



SERIES II & IIA

CATALOGUE

FOR PETROL AND
DIESEL MODELS



THE ROVER CO. LTD. SOLIHULL, WARWICKSHIRE, ENGLAND

TECHNICAL PUBLICATION No. TP199/C

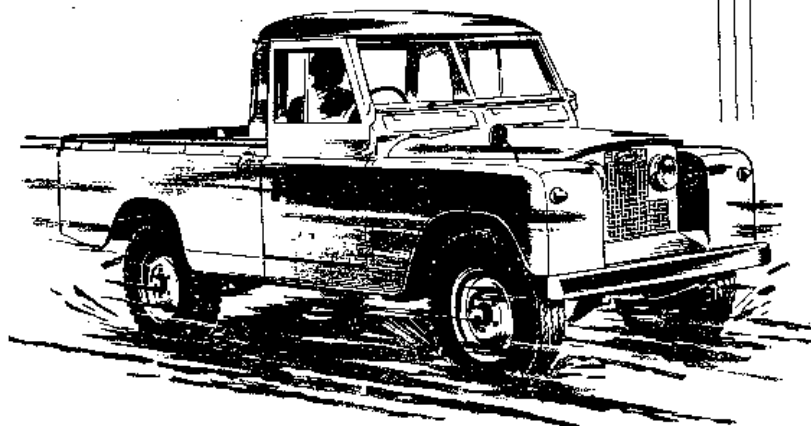


SERIES II & IIA

Parts

CATALOGUE

FOR PETROL AND
DIESEL MODELS



By Appointment
to Her Majesty
Queen Elizabeth II



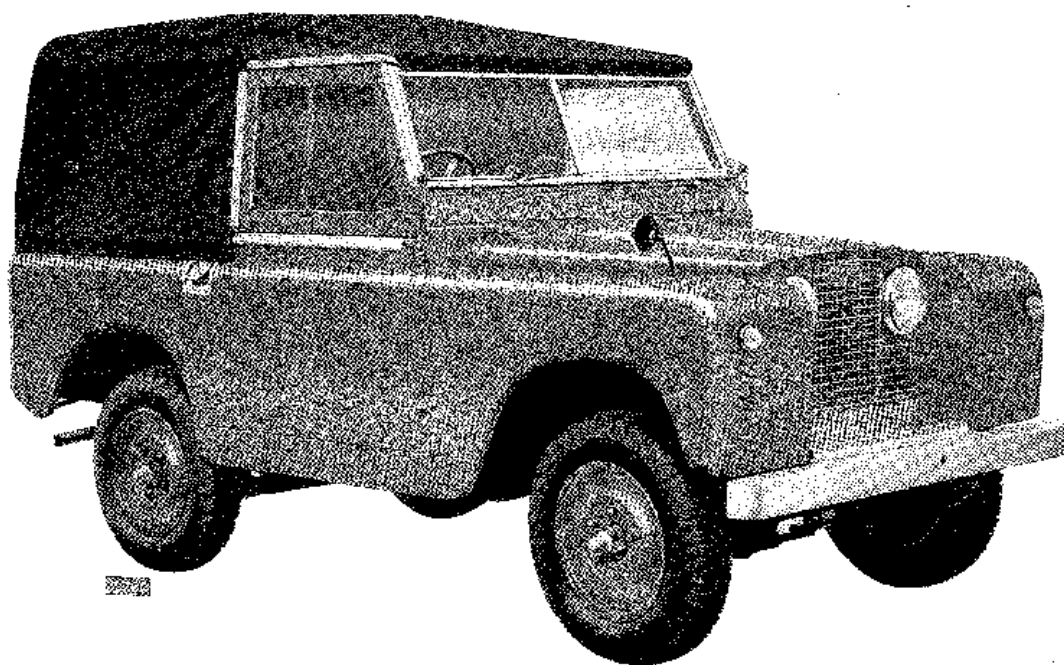
The Rover Company Ltd.

Manufacturers
of
Land-Rovers

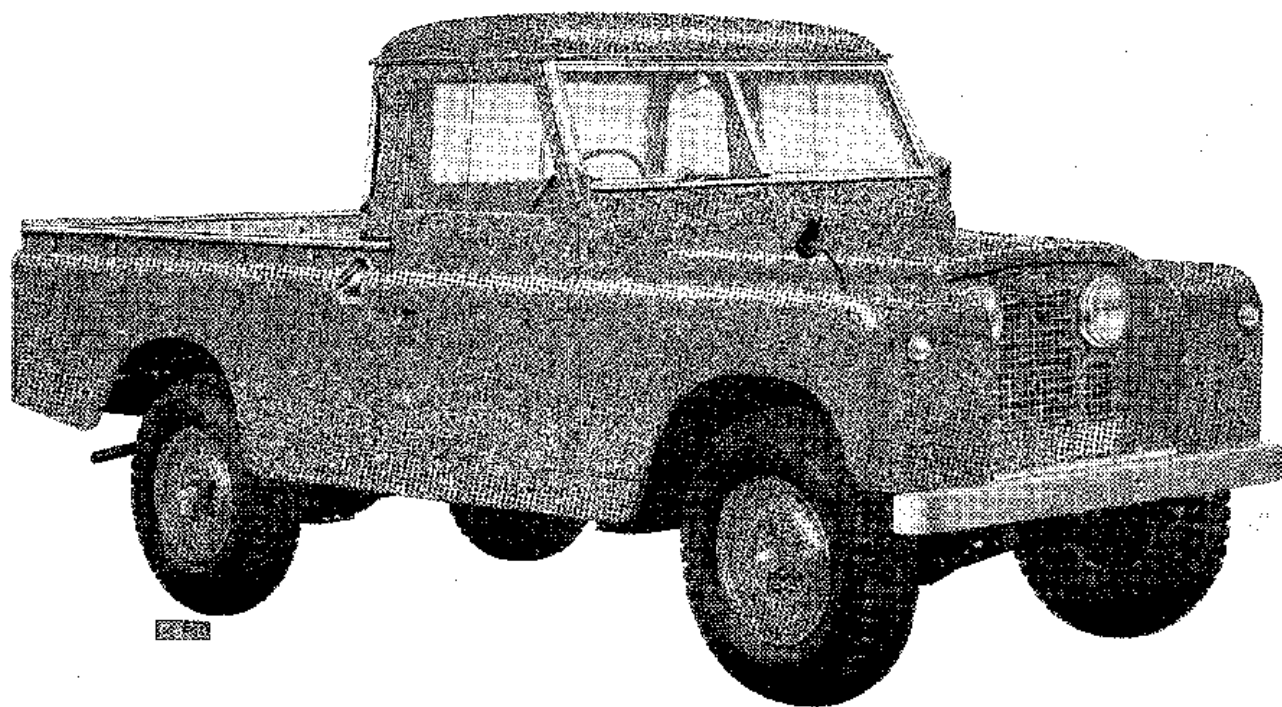
THE ROVER CO LTD • SOLIHULL • WARWICKSHIRE • ENGLAND

Part No. 4187

January, 1958
2nd revision October, 1961



THE "LAND-ROVER 88"



THE "LAND-ROVER 109"

Please note that all prices and specifications are subject to alteration without notice

The Rover Co. Ltd.

**SERVICE AND PARTS DEPT.:
SOLIHULL, WARWICKSHIRE
ENGLAND**

Telephone: SHEldon 4242 *Telegrams:* Rovrepair, Solihull, England
Telex: 33-156

**LONDON SERVICE STATION:
SEAGRAVE ROAD, FULHAM
LONDON S.W.6, ENGLAND**

Telephone: FULham 1221 *Telegrams:* Rovrepair, Wesphone,
London, England

3rd Edition

ALWAYS QUOTE TYPE AND NUMBER OF VEHICLE WHEN ORDERING

COMMENCING VEHICLE NUMBERS:

PETROL MODELS

	1958 88 Series II	1959 88 Series II	1960 88 Series II	1961 88 Series II	88 Series IIA
Home R.H.D.	141800001	141900001	141000001	141100001	24100001a
Export R.H.D.	142800001	142900001	142000001	142100001	24200001a
Export R.H.D., C.K.D.	143800001	143900001	143000001	143100001	24300001a
Export L.H.D.	144800001	144900001	144000001	144100001	24400001a
Export L.H.D., C.K.D.	145800001	145900001	145000001	145100001	24500001a
	1958 109 Series II	1959 109 Series II	1960 109 Series II	1961 109 Series II	109 Series IIA
Home R.H.D.	151800001	151900001	151000001	151100001	25100001a
Export R.H.D.	152800001	152900001	152000001	152100001	25200001a
Export R.H.D., C.K.D.	153800001	153900001	153000001	153100001	25300001a
Export L.H.D.	154800001	154900001	154000001	154100001	25400001a
Export L.H.D., C.K.D.	155800001	155900001	155000001	155100001	25500001a
		1959 Series II	1960 Series II	1961 Series II	Series IIA
Home R.H.D. 109 Station Wagon		161900001	161000001	161100001	26100001a
Export R.H.D. 109 Station Wagon		162900001	162000001	162100001	26200001a
Export R.H.D. C.K.D. 109 Station Wagon		163900001	163000001	163100001	26300001a
Export L.H.D. 109 Station Wagon		164900001	164000001	164100001	26400001a
Export L.H.D. C.K.D. 109 Station Wagon		165900001	165000001	165100001	26500001a

DIESEL MODELS

	1958 88 Series II	1959 88 Series II	1960 88 Series II	1961 88 Series II	88 Series IIA
Home R.H.D.	146800001	146900001	146000001	146100001	27100001a
Export R.H.D.	147800001	147900001	147000001	147100001	27200001a
Export R.H.D. C.K.D.	148800001	148900001	148000001	148100001	27300001a
Export L.H.D.	149800001	149900001	149000001	149100001	27400001a
Export L.H.D. C.K.D.	150800001	150900001	150000001	150100001	27500001a
	1958 109 Series II	1959 109 Series II	1960 109 Series II	1961 109 Series II	109 Series IIA
Home R.H.D.	156800001	156900001	156000001	156100001	27600001a
Export R.H.D.	157800001	157900001	157000001	157100001	27700001a
Export R.H.D. C.K.D.	158800001	158900001	158000001	158100001	27800001a
Export L.H.D.	159800001	159900001	159000001	159100001	27900001a
Export L.H.D. C.K.D.	160800001	160900001	160000001	160100001	28000001a
		1959 Series II	1960 Series II	1961 Series II	Series IIA
Home R.H.D. 109 Station Wagon		166900001	166000001	166100001	28100001a
Export R.H.D. 109 Station Wagon		167900001	167000001	167100001	28200001a
Export R.H.D. C.K.D. 109 Station Wagon		168900001	168000001	168100001	28300001a
Export L.H.D. 109 Station Wagon		169900001	169000001	169100001	28400001a
Export L.H.D. C.K.D. 109 Station Wagon		170900001	170000001	170100001	28500001a

GENERAL EXPLANATION

This parts catalogue is to be used for all Series II and Series IIA Land-Rover vehicles, Petrol and Diesel models, to both Home and Export specifications.

The part number quoted is always common to all the models covered by the section in question unless otherwise stated, in which case differences are noted in the Remarks column.

NOMENCLATURE. As the list covers both Home and Export models, reference is made throughout the text to the "left-hand" (L.H.) and "right-hand" (R.H.) sides of the vehicle, rather than to "near-side" and "off-side". The "left-hand side" is that to the left hand when the vehicle is viewed from the rear; similarly, "left-hand drive" (L.H.D.) models are those having the driving controls on the left-hand side, again when the vehicle is viewed from the rear.

ASSEMBLIES are printed in CAPITALS, and all the parts comprising that assembly are shown by indenting the alignment of the description column, the indentation reverting to the original alignment when the assembly is complete. The indentation is clearly shown by the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4 at the top of each page.

An example, taken from Page 15, is given below:

1	2	3	4
ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY			
	Tappet clearance plate		
	Drive screw fixing plate		
	Joint washer for top rocker cover		

It will be seen that the ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY includes the tappet clearance plate and drive screw fixing plate (indentation 1), while the joint washer, by reverting to alignment with ROCKER, is excluded from the assembly.

In all cases where the entire assembly is required, quote only the assembly number.

SIZES AND THREADS OF BOLTS AND NUTS are stated, and the bolt lengths shown are the under-head dimension. Bolts which differ in any way from standard B.S.F., U.N.F., U.N.C., Whitworth or B.A. specification are indicated as "special"; in such cases common stock cannot be used for replacement.

UNIFIED THREAD BOLTS AND NUTS SHOULD ALWAYS BE USED FOR REPLACEMENT PURPOSES WHERE SPECIFIED.

PROPRIETARY PART NUMBERS. Where applicable, proprietary part numbers are listed in this Parts Catalogue. The first two or three letters of these part numbers are an abbreviation of the manufacturer's name as follows:

Prefix:	AC	—	AC Delco	KLG	—	KLG Ltd.
	BB	—	Borg and Beck	LU	—	Lucas
	CAV	—	CAV Ltd.	SM	—	Smith
	GI	—	Girling	SU	—	S.U.
	JA	—	British Jaeger	SX	—	Solex

WHEN ORDERING PARTS, ALWAYS:

- (1) Quote a PART or ASSEMBLY NUMBER, giving the NAME OF THE PART and the VEHICLE NUMBER for which it is required.
- (2) Order from the nearest authorised Rover Distributor or Dealer.
- (3) Specify how despatch is to be made.

INSTRUCTIONS GENERALES

Ce Catalogue des pièces de rechange doit être utilisé pour rechercher le numéro des pièces désirées pour toutes les Land-Rover de la Série II et IIA munis du moteur Diesel ou à essence, spécifications "Home" (Marché intérieur) et "Export" (Marché extérieur).

Le numéro de la pièce est commun à tous les modèles groupés sous la section en question, à moins que la pièce ne soit de désignation spéciale. En pareil cas, les différences sont notées dans la colonne des observations.

NOMENCLATURE. Dans ce catalogue, nous avons recours à la spécification droite et gauche, droite et gauche étant définis par rapport à la position qu'occupe le conducteur lorsque celui-ci est assis au volant de son véhicule.

Les ENSEMBLES sont imprimés en lettres MAJUSCULES et toutes les pièces comprises dans un ensemble sont indiquées en déplaçant la désignation de ces pièces d'une colonne vers la droite par rapport à la position qu'occupe la désignation de l'ensemble. Lorsque cet ensemble est complet, la désignation de la pièce suivante est ramenée à l'alignement originel, c'est-à-dire vers la gauche. L'alignement des désignations est clairement montré par les numéros 1, 2, 3, 4, en haut de chaque page.

Un exemple pris à la Page 15 est donné ci-dessous:

1	2	3	4
ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY			
	Tappet clearance plate		
	Drive screw fixing plate		
	Joint washer for top rocker cover		

L'on remarquera que l'ensemble "ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY" comprend les pièces "Tappet clearance plate" et "Drive screw fixing plate" (colonne 1), tandis que la pièce suivante "Joint washer for top rocker cover" est exclue de l'ensemble, la désignation de celle-ci étant ramenée en ligne avec l'ensemble "ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY".

Lorsqu'un ensemble complet est désiré, il suffira d'indiquer le numéro de l'ensemble.

LES DIMENSIONS ET LE FILETAGE DES BOULONS ET ECROUS sont données. La dimension spécifiée pour chaque boulon représente la longueur du corps de ceux-ci. Les boulons qui diffèrent de la spécification standard B.S.F., U.N.F., U.N.C., Whitworth ou B.A., sont indiqués comme étant de désignation spéciale; dans ces cas particuliers, des boulons ordinaires ne peuvent être utilisés pour les remplacer.

LORS D'UN REMPLACEMENT N'UTILISEZ QUE DES VIS ET DES ECROUS DU FILETAGE UNIFIE OU CELUI EST INDIQUE.

NUMERO DES PIECES DES DIFFERENTES MARQUES. Toutes les fois qu'il a été possible, les numéros des pièces des différentes marques ont été portés dans ce catalogue. Les deux premières lettres de ces numéros représentent l'abréviation du nom du constructeur, comme suit:

Préfixe:	AC	—	AC Delco	KLG	—	KLG Ltd.
	BB	—	Borg and Beck	LU	—	Lucas
	CAV	—	CAV Ltd.	SM	—	Smith
	GI	—	Girling	SU	—	S.U.
	JA	—	British Jaeger	SX	—	Solex

DANS LA PASSATION DES COMMANDES, IL EST INDISPENSABLE DE:

- 1) Donner le NUMERO DE LA PIECE ou de L'ENSEMBLE, la DESIGNATION COMPLETE DE CHAQUE PIECE ainsi que le NUMERO DU VEHICULE à laquelle la pièce est destinée.
- 2) Spécifier le mode d'expédition désiré.
- 3) Placer la commande avec l'agent Rover le plus proche.

ALLGEMEINE BEMERKUNGEN

Dieser Ersatzteilkatalog ist für alle für den Inland- und Exportmarkt hergestellten LAND-ROVER der Serie II und IIA mit Diesel- und Benzinmotor zu verwenden.

Die Ersatzteilnummern sind, soweit nicht anders bemerkt, stets allen, in dem betreffenden Abschnitt angeführten Modellen gemeinsam. Ausnahmen sind in der Rubrik Remarks vermerkt.

BEZEICHNUNGEN: Der Text dieses Katalogs, der Inland- und Exportmodelle umfasst, nimmt Bezug auf die linke (LH) und rechte (RH) Seite des Fahrzeuges. Diese Bezeichnungen beziehen sich auf die Seiten des Wagens, wenn dieser von der Rücksitze betrachtet wird. Dementsprechend bedeutet LHD links-gesteuerte und RHD rechts-gesteuerte Modelle.

Aus mehreren Einzelheiten bestehende, GRÖßERE ERSATZTEILSÄTZE sind in GROSS-BUCHSTABEN gedruckt und alle Teile eines solchen Satzes sind im Text eingerückt angeführt. Das Ende dieses Satzes ist dadurch angegeben, dass der nächstfolgende Ersatzteil wieder auf die ursprüngliche Spaltenbreite vorgerückt ist. Die Einrückung ist durch die am Kopfe jeder Seite befindlichen Ziffern 1, 2, 3, 4 deutlich angegeben.

Dies ist durch das folgende, Seite 15 entnommene Beispiel illustriert.

1 2 3 4
ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY
Tappet clearance plate
Drive screw fixing plate
Joint washer for top rocker cover.

Das bedeutet, dass der Satz "ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY" eine "tappet clearance plate" und "drive screw fixing plate" mit einschliesst (Rubrik 1), während der "joint washer", wie schon sein Vorrücken auf die Höhe von ROCKER anzeigt, nicht im Satze einbegriffen ist.

Bei Bestellung eines grösseren Ersatzteiles gebe man nur die Nummer des kompletten Ersatzteilsatzes an.

Die Masse und Gewinde für SCHRAUBEN und MUTTERN sind angegeben. Die Schraubenlängen sind die Längen der Stifte unterhalb des Kopfes. Schrauben welche sich irgendwie von der Standardspezifikation B.S.F., U.N.F., U.N.C., Whitworth oder B.A. unterscheiden, sind mit "Special" bezeichnet, und nicht durch gewöhnliche Schrauben zu ersetzen.

BEIM ERSETZEN VON SCHRAUBEN UND MUTTERN SOLLEN AUSSCHLIESSLICH SOLCHE MIT DEM ANGEgebenEN GENORMTEN GEWINDE VERWENDET WERDEN.

EIGENTUMSRECHTLICH GESCHÜTZTE ERSATZTEILE: Wo eigentumsrechtlich geschützte Ersatzteile verwendet werden, sind diese im Ersatzteilkatalog dadurch gekennzeichnet, dass die ersten zwei Buchstaben eine Abkürzung des Namens der Herstellerfirma darstellen:

Schlüsselbuchstaben:	AC	—	AC Delco	KLG	—	KLG Ltd.
	BB	—	Borg and Beck	LU	—	Lucas
	CAV	—	CAV Ltd.	SM	—	Smith
	GI	—	Girling	SU	—	S.U.
	JA	—	British Jaeger	SX	—	Solex

BEI BESTELLUNGEN BEACHTET MAN STETS FOLGENDES:

- 1) Folgende Einzelheiten sind anzugeben: Die Nummer und Bezeichnung des Ersatzteiles oder Ersatzteilsatzes, und die Nummer des Fahrzeuges, für welches diese Teile gebraucht werden.
- 2) Man bestelle vom nächsten bevollmächtigten ROVER Händler oder Vertreter.
- 3) Man gebe die nötigen Versandvorschriften.

INSTRUCCIONES GENERALES

Este catálogo de piezas de repuesto debe ser empleado para todos los vehículos Land-Rover modelos Serie II y IIA dotados del motor Diesel o de gasolina, tanto en los modelos nacionales, como para la exportación.

El número de pieza citado es siempre común a todos los modelos a que se hace referencia en la sección, a menos que se indique de otra forma, en cuyo caso, dicha diferencia está anotada en la columna titulada "Remarks" (Observaciones).

NOMENCLATURA. Como la lista se refiere a modelos Nacionales y de Exportación, la referencia en el texto se hace a vehículos con volante a la izquierda (L.H.) y volante a la derecha (R.H.). El costado izquierdo del vehículo es aquél que queda situado a la mano izquierda cuando se ve el vehículo desde su parte posterior; los vehículos con volante a la izquierda son aquellos que tienen los mandos de la dirección a la izquierda, también cuando el vehículo se ve desde la parte posterior.

Los **CONJUNTOS** van impresos en MAYUSCULAS y todas las piezas que comprenden dicho conjunto quedan indicadas por espaciados o desplazamientos de la alineación de la columna descriptiva; el espaciado vuelve a la alineación primitiva cuando el conjunto queda terminado. El espaciado se aprecia con toda claridad por la numeración 1, 2, 3, 4 en la parte superior de cada página.

Como ejemplo tomemos la Página 15 en la que se indica:

1 2 3 4
ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY
Tappet clearance plate
Drive screw fixing plate
Joint washer for top rocker cover

Se podrá observar que el **ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY** incluye el "Tappet clearance plate" y el "Drive screw fixing plate" para la cubierta delantera (espaciado 1), mientras que la "joint washer", por volver a la alineación con la palabra **ROCKER**, queda excluida del conjunto.

En todos los casos donde se requiere un conjunto completo, cítese solamente el número del conjunto.

LOS TAMAÑOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES DE PERNOS Y TUERCAS son indicados; el tamaño del perno es el de la longitud del espárrago del mismo. Los pernos que varíen de los especificados por la B.S.F., U.N.F., U.N.C., Whitworth o B.A., son indicados como tipos "especiales"; en tales casos no se pueden emplear para el recambio los que haya en existencia.

SE DEBEN USAR SIEMPRE PERNOS Y TUERCAS CON FILETE UNIFICADO PARA REPUESTOS DONDE ESTA ESTIPULADO.

INDICACION DE LAS PIEZAS CON LAS LETRAS INICIALES.

Donde resulta posible, se indican los iniciales y los números de los fabricantes ó propietarios. Las primeras dos letras de los números de estas piezas son abrevaciones del nombre del fabricante, ó sea:

Prefijo:	AC	—	AC Delco	KLG	—	KLG Ltd.
	BB	—	Borg and Beck	LU	—	Lucas
	CAV	—	CAV Ltd.	SM	—	Smith
	GI	—	Girling	SU	—	S.U.
	JA	—	British Jaeger	SX	—	Solex

AL PEDIR PIEZAS DE REPUESTO, SIEMPRE:

- (1) Se citará el **NUMERO DE LA PIEZA** o **NUMERO DEL CONJUNTO**, dando el **NUMERO DE LA PIEZA Y NUMERO DEL VEHICULO** para el cual se precisa.
- (2) Colóquese el pedido con el Distribuidor Rover más próximo.
- (3) Especifíquese como se ha de efectuar el envío.

INSTRUÇÕES GERAIS

Este catálogo de peças sobressalentes destina-se aos veículos Land-Rover modelos série II e IIA com motor Diesel o de gasolina, tanto para os modelos do mercado interno, como para os de exportação.

O número indicado para cada peça é sempre comum a todos os modelos abrangidos pela parte do catálogo em questão, a não ser que se especifique o contrário, em cujo caso as excepções são anotadas na coluna de "Remarks" (Observações).

NOMENCLATURA. Como este catálogo se refere igualmente a modelos do Mercado Interno e de Exportação, faz-se sempre referência no texto aos lados esquerdo (L.H.) e direito (R.H.) do veículo, sendo o primeiro o que fica do lado da mão esquerda quando se olha para o veículo da parte traseira. Os veículos com volante à esquerda (L.H.D.) são aqueles que têm os comandos da direcção do lado esquerdo, também quando se olha para o veículo da parte de trás.

Os **CONJUNTOS** são impressos em letras **MAIÚSCULAS** e todas as peças que fazem parte de um conjunto são indicadas escrevendo os respectivos nomes afastados um espaço para a direita do alinhamento da coluna descritiva; logo que o conjunto esteja completo, deixa de dar-se esse espaço e volta-se ao alinhamento original. As mudanças de alinhamento são facilmente observadas por meio dos números 1, 2, 3, 4, escritos no topo de cada página.

Como um exemplo, tome-se a página 15, onde poderá ler-se:

1 2 3 4
ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY
Tappet clearance plate
Drive screw fixing plate
Joint washer for top rocker cover

Notar-se-à que o "ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY" inclui o "Tappet clearance plate" e a "Drive screw fixing plate" (coluna 1), ao passo que a "joint washer", já escrita por debaixo do alinhamento original da palavra "ROCKER", não pertence a esse conjunto.

Em todos os casos em que se pretenda um conjunto completo, é suficiente indicar apenas o número do conjunto.

Os **TAMANHOS Y ESPECIFICAÇÕES DOS PERNOS E PORCAS** são indicações, sendo o tamanho do perno o comprimento do respectivo corpo sem cabeça. Os pernos que difiram de qualquer modo das especificações B.S.F., U.N.F., U.N.C., Whitworth, ou B.A., são indicados como de tipo "especial"; nestes casos não podem ser substituídos pelos que normalmente há em armazém.

DEVEM USAR-SE SEMPRE PARAFUSOS E PORCAS COM FILETE UNIFICADO PARA FIMS DE SUBSTITUIÇÃO ONDE ESTIPULADO.

NÚMEROS DE PEÇAS CON NOME DE PROPRIEDADE EXCLUSIVA. Onde resulta aplicável, os números de peças con nome de propriedade exclusiva são indicados neste catálogo de peças. As duas primeiras letras dos números destas peças são uma abreviação dos nomes dos fabricantes, ou seja:

Prefixo:	AC	—	AC Delco	KLG	—	KLG Ltd.
	BB	—	Borg and Beck	LU	—	Lucas
	CAV	—	CAV Ltd.	SM	—	Smith
	GI	—	Girling	SU	—	S.U.
	JA	—	British Jaeger	SX	—	Solex

AO FAZER A ENCOMENDA DE PEÇAS SOBRESSALENTES, DEVE SEMPRE:

- (1) Indicar-se o **NÚMERO DA PEÇA** ou o **NÚMERO DO CONJUNTO**, dando ao mesmo tempo o **NOME DA PEÇA** e o **NÚMERO DO VEÍCULO** a que se destina;
- (2) Dirigir-se a encomenda ao Distribuidor Rover mais próximo;
- (3) Especificar-se como o despacho deve ser feito.

INDEX TO SECTIONS

	Description	Page		Description	Page
A	A.C./D.C. generator, 12 volt, 2½ litre Petrol	464-469		Flywheel and clutch, 2½ litre Petrol	76-77
	Accelerator lever and rods, 2 litre Petrol	222-223		Flywheel and clutch, 2 litre Diesel	114-115
	Accelerator lever and rods, 2½ litre Petrol	224-227		Flywheel and clutch, 2½ litre Diesel	148-149
	Accelerator lever and rods, Diesel	228-231		Four-wheel drive selectors and transfer gear lever	168-171
B	Body cappings and sockets, 88	270-275		Fresh air heater, 2 litre Petrol L.H.D.	438-441
	Body cappings and sockets, 109	276-281		Fresh air heater, 2½ litre Petrol L.H.D.	442-445
	Body panels and windows, 88 Station Wagon	488-493		Front axle and propeller shaft	174-175
	Body trim, 109 Station Wagon	536-537		Front capstan winch, 2 litre Petrol	390-395
	Brake pipes	198-199		Front capstan winch, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	396-401
	Brakes, foot, 10" brakes, 88	192-193		Front cover, side cover and sump, 2 litre Petrol	22-23
	Brakes, foot, front, 11" brakes, 109	194-195		Front cover, side covers and sump, 2½ litre Petrol	56-57
	Brakes, foot, rear 11" brakes, 109	196-197		Front cover, side covers and sump, 2 litre Diesel	94-95
C	Cab and tropical roof	358-361		Front cover, side covers and sump, 2½ litre Diesel	132-133
	Camshaft and tensioner mechanism, 2 litre Petrol	16-17		Front output shaft housing	162-163
	Camshaft and tensioner mechanism, 2½ litre Petrol	50-51		Fuel injection system, 2 litre Diesel, 1958-60	96-99
	Camshaft and tensioner mechanism, 2 litre Diesel	88-89		Fuel injection system, 2 litre Diesel, 1961	100-105
	Camshaft and tensioner mechanism, 2½ litre Diesel	126-127		Fuel injection system, 2½ litre Diesel	134-139
	Carburettor, 2 litre Petrol	28-31		Full length hood and fittings, 88	310-315
	Carburettor, 2½ litre Petrol	60-65		Full length hood and fittings, 109	320-323
	Centre seat and front squab, 109 Station Wagon	530-533	G	Gearbox, main casing	150-151
	Chassis frame, road springs and shock absorbers	208-215		Gearbox, selectors and levers	160-161
	Chassis frame, fuel tank, exhaust system and electrical equipment, 109 Station Wagon	538-539		Gearbox, shafts and gears	156-159
	Clutch and brake pedals and pipes	216-221		Gearbox, transfer casing	152-155
	Clutch withdrawal mechanism	164-165		General electrical equipment	260-269
	Connecting rod and piston, 2 litre Petrol	12-13	H	Handbrake lever, L.H.D.	202-203
	Connecting rod and piston, 2½ litre Petrol	46-47		Handbrake lever, R.H.D.	200-201
	Connecting rod and piston, 2 litre Diesel	82-83		Handbrake, transmission	204-207
	Connecting rod and piston, 2½ litre Diesel	120-121		Hand control engine speed, Diesel	232-233
	Crankshaft, 2 litre Petrol	10-11		Hand throttle, 2 litre Petrol	460-461
	Crankshaft, 2½ litre Petrol	44-45		Hand throttle, 2½ litre Petrol	462-463
	Crankshaft, 2 litre Diesel	80-81		Hard top and tropical roof, 88, with fixed side windows	328-335
	Crankshaft, 2½ litre Diesel	118-119		Hard top and tropical roof, 88, with sliding side windows	336-343
	Cylinder block, 2 litre Petrol	8-9		Hard top and tropical roof, 109, with fixed side windows	344-353
	Cylinder block, 2½ litre Petrol	42-43		Head, side and tail lamps	256-259
	Cylinder block, 2 litre Diesel	78-79		Hood, three-quarter length, 88	316-319
	Cylinder block, 2½ litre Diesel	116-117		Hood, three-quarter length, 109	324-327
	Cylinder head, 2 litre Petrol	14-15		Hydraulic front winch	402-407
	Cylinder head, 2½ litre Petrol	48-49		Hydraulic front winch mechanism	408-417
	Cylinder head, 2 litre Diesel	84-87	I	Instruments	252-255
	Cylinder head, 2½ litre Diesel	122-125			
D	Dash, windscreen and ventilator	304-309	M	Main gear lever	166-167
	De luxe trim for cab, upper	362-363		Manifolds, 2 litre Petro'	32-33
	De luxe trim for doors and floor	364-365		Manifolds, 2½ litre Petrol	66-69
	Differential, front and rear	176-177		Manifolds, 2 litre Diesel	108-109
	Distributor and starter, 2 litre Petrol	34-37		Manifolds, 2½ litre Diesel	142-143
	Distributor and starter, 2½ litre Petrol	70-73		Miscellaneous optional equipment	474-483
	Dynamo and fixings, 2 litre Petrol	38-39	N	Numerical index	569-584
	Dynamo and fixings, 2½ litre Petrol	74-75			
	Dynamo and fixings, 2 litre Diesel	112-113	O	Oil cooler, 2 litre Petrol	418-421
	Dynamo and fixings, 2½ litre Diesel	146-147		Oil cooler, 2½ litre Petrol	426-431
E	Eight-bladed fan and engine tie-rod, 2½ litre Petrol	470-471		Oil cooler, Diesel	422-425
	Eight-bladed fan and engine tie-rod, Diesel	472-473		Oil filter and oil pipes, 2 litre Petrol	24-25
	Engine governor, 2 litre Petrol	380-383		Oil pump, 2 litre Petrol	20-21
	Engine governor, 2½ litre Petrol	384-389		Oil pump, 2½ litre Petrol	54-55
F	Exhaust system	234-239		Oil pump, 2 litre Diesel	92-93
	Fire tender	541		Oil pump, 2½ litre Diesel	130-131
	Fire tender controls	546-557		Overhaul kits	484
	Fire tender pump	542-545			
	Flashing indicators	456-459			
	Flywheel and clutch, 2 litre Petrol	40-41			

INDEX TO SECTIONS—continued

Description		Page	Description		Page
P	Petrol pump	250-251	T	Tailboard, doors and side screens	298-303
	Petrol and fuel tank, filter and pipes	244-249		Tools	568
R	Radiator and fittings	240-243		Towing attachments	452-455
	Rear axle and propeller shaft	172-173		Trimming raw materials	566-567
	Rear body, 109 Station Wagon	508-511		Trailer, axles, brakes and hubs	562-563
	Rear door, hard top, 88 and 109	354-357		Trailer body, springs and road wheels	564-565
	Rear door, 88 Station Wagon	494-499		Trailer, drawbar and handbrake....	558-561
	Rear door, 109 Station Wagon	524-529		Trim, 88 Station Wagon	504-505
	Rear and centre, P.T.O. gearbox units	368-371	U	Universal joints and front hubs	178-181
	Rear P.T.O. drive section	372-377		Universal joint cover plates	448-449
	Rear P.T.O. pulley section	378-379	V	Valve gear and rocker shafts, 2 litre Petrol	18-19
	Rear power take-off	367		Valve gear and rocker shafts, 2½ litre Petrol	52-53
	Rear seats	446-447		Valve gear and rocker shafts, 2 litre Diesel	90-91
	Rear seats and miscellaneous fittings, 88 Station Wagon	500-503		Valve gear and rocker shafts, 2½ litre Diesel	128-129
	Rear seats, 109 Station Wagon	534-535		Vehicle heater, front, 2 litre Petrol	432-433
	Rear side doors, 109 Station Wagon	518-523		Vehicle heater, front 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	434-435
	Roof and body side panels, 109 Station Wagon	512-517		Vehicle heater, rear, 2½ litre Petrol	436-437
S	Seat base, seats, front floor, front wings and bonnet	282-297	W	Water pump and thermostat 2 litre Petrol	26-27
	Starter motor and solenoid, 2 litre Diesel	110-111		Water pump and thermostat, 2½ litre Petrol	58-59
	Starter motor and solenoid, 2½ litre Diesel	144-145		Water pump and thermostat, 2 litre Diesel	106-107
	Station Wagon, interim 88	485		Water pump and thermostat, 2½ litre Diesel	140-141
	Station Wagon, 88	487		Water temperature and oil pressure gauge, 2 litre Petrol	448-449
	Station Wagon, 109	507		Water temperature and oil pressure gauge, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	450-451
	Steering column	182-187			
	Steering relay and linkage	188-191			

INDEX

Description	Page	Description	Page	Description	Page
A Accelerator bell crank bracket, Diesel 231		Brake cylinder, wheel 193, 195, 197		Connecting rod bearing, 2 litre Diesel 83	
Accelerator pedal, Petrol 223, 225		Brake drum, foot 193, 195, 197		Connecting rod bearing, 2½ litre Diesel 121	
Accelerator pedal, Diesel 229		Brake drum, hand 207		Control box, voltage 261	
Accelerator pedal housing, Petrol 223, 225		Brake, hand, L.H.D. 203		Control, mixture 255	
Accelerator pedal housing, Diesel 229		Brake, hand, R.H.D. 201		Control quadrant, engine governor 381, 385	
Accelerator shaft, Petrol 223, 225		Brake, hand, trailer 559		Control quadrant, hand, engine speed, Diesel 233	
Accelerator shaft, Diesel 229		Brake lever, hand 201, 203		Control rod, engine speed, Diesel 233	
Adaptor for oil filter, oil cooler, Diesel 427		Brake pedal 217		Control valve, hydraulic winch 411	
Adjuster, timing chain, 2 litre Petrol 17		Brake pipes 199, 219		Cover, front, 2 litre Petrol 23	
Adjuster, timing chain, 2½ litre Petrol 51		Brake shoe, foot 193, 195, 197		Cover, front, 2½ litre Petrol 57	
Adjuster, timing chain, 2 litre Diesel 89		Brake shoe, hand 205		Cover, front, 2 litre Diesel 95	
Adjuster, timing chain, 2½ litre Diesel 127		Brake, transmission 205		Cover, front, 2½ litre Diesel 133	
Air cleaner, Petrol 249		Brakes, foot 193, 195, 197		Cover, gearbox 289	
Air cleaner, Diesel 249		Brakes, trailer 563		Cover plate, rear water pipe, 2 litre 9	
Ammeter 253		Bumper, front 209		Cover plate, wing valance 293	
Anchor plate, brake, foot 193, 195, 197				Cover, rocker side, 2 litre Petrol 23	
Anchor plate, brake, hand 205				Cover, side, 2½ litre Petrol 57	
Axle, front 175		C Cab 359		Cover, side, 2 litre Diesel 95	
Axle, rear 173		Cable clips 265, 267, 269		Cover, side, 2½ litre Diesel 133	
Axle, stub 181		Cable harness, dash 263		Cover, rocker top, 2 litre Petrol 15	
Axles, trailer 563		Cable harness, dynamo 263		Cover, rocker top, 2½ litre Petrol 49	
		Cable harness, engine 263		Cover, rocker top, 2 litre Diesel 85	
		Cable harness, frame 263		Cover, rocker top, 2½ litre Diesel 123	
		Cable harness, headlamp 263		Cover plate, universal joint 449	
		Cable harness, rear cross-member 263		Cowl, radiator, oil cooler, 2 litre 421	
		Cable, speedometer 255		Crankshaft, 2 litre Petrol 11	
		Camshaft, 2 litre Petrol 17		Crankshaft, 2½ litre Petrol 45	
B Back light, cab 359		Camshaft, Diesel 127		Crankshaft, 2 litre Diesel 81	
Back light, hard top 331, 317, 321, 325		Camshaft bearing, 2 litre Petrol 17		Crankshaft, 2½ litre Diesel 119	
Back light, hood 311, 317, 321, 325		Camshaft bearing, 2½ litre Petrol 51		Crankshaft oil retainer, 2 litre Petrol 11	
Back rest, seat 289		Camshaft bearing, 2 litre Diesel 127		Crankshaft oil retainer, 2½ litre Petrol 45	
Back rest, rear seat 447, 501, 535		Camshaft chain, 2 litre Petrol 17		Crankshaft oil retainer, 2 litre Diesel 81	
Balance weight, road wheel 215		Camshaft chain, 2½ litre Petrol 89		Crankshaft bearing oil seal, 2½ litre Petrol 45	
Battery, Petrol 261		Camshaft chain, 2 litre Diesel 127		Crankshaft bearing oil seal, 2 litre Diesel 81	
Battery, Diesel 261		Camshaft chain, 2½ litre Diesel 127		Crankshaft bearing oil seal, 2½ litre Diesel 119	
Battery casing, Petrol 213		Camshaft chain adjuster, 2 litre Petrol 17		Cushion, seat 289	
Battery casing, Diesel 213		Camshaft chain adjuster, 2½ litre Diesel 127		Cushion, seat, rear 447	
Bearing camshaft, 2 litre 17		Cap, radiator 241		Cylinder block, 2 litre Petrol 9	
Bearing, camshaft, 2½ litre 51		Capstan winch, front, 2 litre Petrol 391		Cylinder block, 2½ litre Petrol 43	
Bearing, camshaft, 2 litre Diesel 89		Capstan winch, front, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel 397		Cylinder block, 2 litre Diesel 79	
Bearing, camshaft, 2½ litre Diesel 127		Carburettor, 2 litre Petrol 29		Cylinder block, 2½ litre Diesel 117	
Bearing, connecting rod, 2 litre Petrol 13		Carburettor, 2½ litre Petrol 61		Cylinder, brake, master 217	
Bearing, connecting rod, 2½ litre Petrol 47		Carburettor levers, 2 litre Petrol 33		Cylinder, brake, wheel 193, 195, 197	
Bearing, connecting rod, 2 litre Diesel 83		Carburettor levers, 2½ litre Petrol 67		Cylinder head, 2 litre Petrol 15	
Bearing, gearbox 157		Casing, transfer box 153		Cylinder head, 2½ litre Petrol 49	
Bearing, main, 2 litre Petrol 11		Centre cover panel 283		Cylinder head, 2 litre Diesel 85	
Bearing, main, 2½ litre Petrol 45		Chaff guard 477		Cylinder head, 2½ litre Diesel 123	
Bearing, main, 2 litre Diesel 81		Chain, tailboard 273, 279		Cylinder liner, 2 litre Petrol 474	
Bearing, main, 2½ litre Diesel 119		Chains, skid 476		Cylinder liner, 2 litre Diesel 79	
Bearing, transfer box 159		Change speed lever, main 167		Cylinder liner, 2½ litre Diesel and 2½ litre Petrol 474	
Belt, fan, 2 litre Petrol 27		Change speed lever, transfer 169			
Belt, fan, 2½ litre Petrol 59		Chassis frame 209		D Damper, vibration, engine 11, 81, 119	
Belt, fan, 2 litre Diesel 107		Chassis frame, 109 Station Wagon 538		Damper, vibration, transmission, Diesel 109 205	
Belt, fan, 2½ litre Diesel 141		Check strap, front door 309		Dash 205	
Bell housing 151		Clutch cylinder, master 217		Differential, front 177	
Board, floor, rear 271, 277, 509		Clutch, 2 litre Petrol 41		Differential, rear 177	
Board, tail 299		Clutch, 2½ litre Petrol 77		Dipper switch 185	
Body mounting 271, 277, 509		Clutch, Diesel 115, 149		Dipstick, gearbox 151	
Body panels, 88 Station Wagon 489		Clutch dog, hydraulic winch 411		Dipstick, sump, 2 litre Petrol 23	
Body panels, 109 Station Wagon 513		Clutch pedal 217		Dipstick, sump, 2½ litre Petrol 57	
Body, rear 271, 277		Clutch shaft 217		Dipstick, sump, 2½ litre Diesel 95	
Body, rear, 109 Station Wagon 509		Clutch slave cylinder 221		Dipstick, sump, 2½ litre Diesel 133	
Body repair kit 483		Clutch withdrawal 165		Distributor adaptor, 2½ litre Petrol 71	
Body, sides 271, 277, 509		Coil, ignition 261		Distributor, 2 litre Petrol 35	
Body, trailer 559		Connecting rod, 2 litre Petrol 13		Distributor, 2½ litre Petrol 71	
Bollard and shaft, front winch 391, 397		Connecting rod, 2½ litre Petrol 47		Distributor housing, 2 litre Petrol 21	
Bonnet 295		Connecting rod, 2 litre Diesel 83		Distributor pump, 2 litre Diesel 97, 101	
Bonnet striker 295		Connecting rod, 2½ litre Diesel 121		Distributor pump, 2½ litre Diesel 135	
Brace, wheel, divided rim wheel 476		Connecting rod bearing, 2 litre Petrol 13			
Bracket, accelerator bell crank, Diesel 231		Connecting rod bearing, 2½ litre Petrol 47			
Bracket, engine lifting, front, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel 49, 85, 123					
Bracket, engine lifting, rear, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel 49, 85, 123					
Brake band, hydraulic winch 403					
Brake and clutch, supply tank 219					
Brake cylinder, master 217					

Description	Page	Description	Page	Description	Page
Door hinge	299	Filter, fuel, 2 litre Diesel	97, 101	Gudgeon pin, 2 litre Diesel	83
Door light catch	480	Filter, fuel, 2½ litre Diesel	135	Gudgeon pin, 2½ litre Diesel	121
Door lock	301	Filter, oil external, 2 litre Petrol	25	Guide tappet, 2½ litre Petrol	53
Doors and fittings	299	Filter, oil external, 2½ litre Petrol	49	Guide tappet, 2 litre Diesel	91
Door, rear, hard top 88 and 109	355	Filter, oil external, 2 litre Diesel	87	Guide tappet, 2½ litre Diesel	129
Door, rear, 88 Station Wagon	495	Filter, oil external, 2½ litre Diesel	125		
Door, rear, 109 Station Wagon	525	Fire tender, controls	547		
Door, rear side, 109 Station Wagon	519	Fire tender, pump	543	H Hand brake lever	201, 203
Drag link	191	Flange, P.T.O. drive	369	Hand engine speed control, Diesel	233
Drawbar, trailer	559	Flasher unit	457	Hand throttle, 2 litre Petrol	461
Drive shaft, pump, hydraulic winch	409	Floor, rear	271, 277, 509	Hand throttle, 2½ litre Petrol	463
Driving shaft, oil pump 21, 55, 93,	131	Flyscreen for dash vent	482	Handle, hard top, rear lid	331, 339, 349
Drop arm	183	Flywheel, 2 litre Petrol	41	Handle, lifting	213
Drum, foot brake	193, 195, 197	Flywheel, 2½ litre Petrol	77	Hard top	329, 337, 345
Drum, hand brake	207	Flywheel, 2 litre Diesel	115	Harness, dash	263
Dynamo, 2 litre Petrol	39	Flywheel, 2½ litre Diesel	149	Harness, frame	263
Dynamo, 2½ litre Petrol	75	Flywheel housing, 2 litre Petrol	41	Harness, panel	253
Dynamo, 2 litre Diesel	113	Flywheel housing, 2½ litre Petrol	77	Headlamp	257
Dynamo, 2½ litre Diesel	147	Flywheel housing, 2 litre Diesel	115	Heater plug, 2 litre Diesel	87
E Engine, 2 litre Petrol	9	Flywheel housing, 2½ litre Diesel	149	Heater plug, 2½ litre Diesel	123
Engine, 2½ litre Petrol	43	Follower, inlet valve, 2 litre Petrol	19	Heater plug and starter switch,	
Engine, 2 litre Diesel	79	Four-wheel drive selector	169	Diesel	253
Engine, 2½ litre Diesel	117	Frame harness	263	Heater, vehicle front, 2 litre Petrol	433
Engine breather, side cover, 2 litre		Front bumper	209	Heater, vehicle, front, 2½ litre	
Petrol	23	Front cover, 2 litre Petrol	23	Petrol and Diesel	435
Engine breather, side cover, 2½ litre		Front cover, 2½ litre Petrol	57	Heater, vehicle, fresh air, 2 litre	
Petrol	57	Front cover, 2 litre Diesel	95	Petrol	439
Engine breather, side cover, 2 litre		Front cover, 2½ litre Diesel	133	Heater, vehicle, fresh air, 2½ litre	
Diesel	95	Front exhaust pipe	235	Petrol	445
Engine breather, side cover, 2½ litre		Front lifting and towing rings	455	Heater, vehicle, rear, 2½ litre Petrol	437
Diesel	133	Front shock absorber	211	Heavy duty road springs	475
Engine breather, top cover, 2 litre		Front wing	293	Heavy duty shock absorber	475
Petrol	15	Fuel filter, 2 litre Diesel	97, 101	Hinge, bonnet	295
Engine breather, top cover, 2½ litre		Fuel filter, 2½ litre Diesel	135	Hinge, door	299
Petrol	49	Fuel injector, 2 litre Diesel	99, 103	Hinge, locker lids	283
Engine breather, top cover, 2 litre		Fuel injector, 2½ litre Diesel	137	Hood, full length	311, 321
Diesel	85	Fuel injector pipe, 2 litre Diesel	99, 103	Hood, three-quarter length	317, 325
Engine breather, top cover, 2½ litre		Fuel injector pipe, 2½ litre Diesel	137	Hood socket	271, 277
Diesel	123	Fuel pump, 2 litre Diesel	97, 101	Hood stick	311, 317, 321, 325
Engine governor, 2 litre Petrol	381	Fuel pump, 2½ litre Diesel	135	Horn	261
Engine governor, 2½ litre Petrol	385	Fuel pump overhaul kit, 2½ litre		Horn button	185
Engine lifting bracket, front, 2½		Petrol and Diesel	97, 105, 139, 484	Hose, water	243
litre Petrol and Diesel	49, 85, 123	Fuel pump repair kit, 2½ litre		Hot plug, 2 litre Diesel	85
Engine lifting bracket, rear, 2½ litre		Petrol and Diesel	97, 105, 139, 484	Hot plug, 2½ litre Diesel	123
Petrol and Diesel	49, 85, 123	Fuel, warning light, Diesel	253	Housing, accelerator pedal, Petrol	
Engine speed control rod, Diesel	233	Fuse box	263		223, 225
Engine stop control, Diesel	231			Housing, accelerator pedal, Diesel	229
Engine support, front, 2 litre				Housing, capstan winch, front 2	
Petrol	9	G Gallery pipe, oil, 2 litre Petrol	9	litre Petrol	391
Engine support, front, 2½ litre		Gasket kit, engine overhaul	484	Housing, capstan winch, front, 2½	
Petrol	43	Gasket set, decarbonising	484	litre Petrol and Diesel	398
Engine support, front, 2 litre		Gearbox casing, hydraulic winch	403	Housing, clutch withdrawal	165
Diesel	79	Gearbox	151	Housing, distributor, 2 litre Petrol	21
Engine support, front, 2½ litre		Gearbox bearings	157	Housing, front output	163
Diesel	117	Gearbox cover	289	Housing, P.T.O. gearbox drive	369
Engine support, rear	155	Gears and shafts, hydraulic winch	403	Housing, rear mainshaft bearing	153
Exhaust manifold, 2 litre Petrol	33	Gears, main gearbox	157	Housing, rear P.T.O.	373
Exhaust manifold, 2½ litre Petrol	69	Gears, transfer box	159	Housing, swivel pin	179
Exhaust manifold, 2 litre Diesel	109	Generator, A.C./D.C. 12 volt, 2½		Housing, thermostat, 2 litre Petrol	27
Exhaust manifold, 2½ litre Diesel	143	litre Petrol	465	Housing, thermostat, 2½ litre Petrol	59
Exhaust pipe, front	235	Glass, rear, cab	359	Housing, thermostat, 2 litre Diesel	107
Exhaust pipe, 109 Station Wagon	539	Glass, rear door, hard top	355	Housing, thermostat, 2½ litre Diesel	141
Exhaust silencer	235	Glass, rear door, Station Wagon		Housing, winch shaft, front winch,	
Exhaust silencer, 109 Station			495, 525	2 litre Petrol	393
Wagon	539	Glass, rear side door, 109		Housing, winch shaft, front winch,	
Exhaust valve, 2 litre Petrol	19	Station Wagon	519	2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	399
Exhaust valve, 2½ litre Petrol	53	Glass, rear end, hard top	329, 339, 347	Hub, front	181
Exhaust valve, 2 litre Diesel	91	Glass, rear end, Station Wagon		Hubs, trailer	563
Exhaust valve, 2½ litre Diesel	129		491, 517		
F Fan, 2 litre Petrol	27	Glass, rear, lid, hard top	331, 341, 349	I Injector, fuel, 2 litre Diesel	99, 103
Fan, 2½ litre Petrol	59	Glass, side, fixed, hard top	329, 347	Injector, fuel, 2½ litre Diesel	137
Fan, 2 litre Diesel	107	Glass, side, sliding, hard top	337	Injector pipe, damper, 2 litre Diesel	
Fan, 2½ litre Diesel	141	Glass, side, Station Wagon	491, 515		99, 103
Fan belt, 2 litre Petrol	27	Glass, windscreen	307	Injector pipe damper, 2½ litre Diesel	137
Fan belt, 2½ litre Petrol	59	Governor, engine, 2 litre Petrol	381	Inlet manifold, 2 litre Petrol	33
Fan belt, 2 litre Diesel	107	Governor, engine, 2½ litre Petrol	385	Inlet manifold, 2½ litre Petrol	67
Fan belt, 2½ litre Diesel	141	Governor, quadrant, 2 litre Petrol		Inlet manifold, 2 litre Diesel	109
Fan belt, engine governor	381, 387		381, 385	Inlet manifold, 2½ litre Diesel	143
Fastener, windscreen	307	Grease, silicone	79	Inlet valve, 2 litre Petrol	19
Filler cap, fuel	245	Grille, radiator	241	Inlet valve, 2½ litre Petrol	53
Filler cap, radiator, standard	241	Grommet, bell housing	151	Inlet valve, 2 litre Diesel	91
		Grommet, rubber, electrical	269	Inlet valve, 2½ litre Diesel	129
		Gudgeon pin, 2 litre Petrol	13	Inner tube	215
		Gudgeon pin, 2½ litre Petrol	47	Instruments	253

	Description	Page
L	Lamp, head	257
	Lamp, number plate	259
	Lamp, rear	259
	Lamp, side	257
	Lamp, stop	259
	Layshaft	157
	Lead, heater plug, 2 litre Diesel	87
	Lead, heater plug, 2½ litre Diesel	123
	Leak-off pipe, 2 litre Diesel	97, 101
	Leak-off pipe, 2½ litre Diesel	135
	Level unit, fuel tank	245
	Lever, carburettor	33, 67
	Lever, change speed, main	167
	Lever, change speed, transfer	169
	Lever, clutch	221
	Lever, hand brake	201, 203
	Lever, hand speed control, Diesel	233
	Lever, steering	179
	Lever, steering relay	189
	Lifting and towing rings, front	455
	Lifting bracket, engine front, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	49, 85, 123
	Lifting bracket, engine rear, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	49, 85, 123
	Lifting handle	213
	Light, warning, instrument panel	253
	Liner, cylinder, 2 litre Petrol	474
	Liner, cylinder, 2 litre Diesel	79
	Liner, cylinder, 2½ litre Diesel and 2½ litre Petrol	474
	Link, drag	191
	Lock, door	301
	Lock, hard top, rear lid	331, 339, 349
	Locking handles and catches	480
	Longitudinal tube, steering	191
M	Main bearing	11, 45, 81, 119
	Mainshaft, bearing housing, rear	153
	Mainshaft, gearbox	157
	Manifold, exhaust, 2 litre Petrol	33
	Manifold, exhaust, 2½ litre Petrol	69
	Manifold, exhaust, 2 litre Diesel	109
	Manifold, exhaust, 2½ litre Diesel	143
	Manifold, inlet, 2 litre Petrol	33
	Manifold, inlet, 2½ litre Petrol	67
	Manifold, inlet, 2 litre Diesel	109
	Manifold, inlet, 2½ litre Diesel	143
	Master cylinder, brake	217
	Master cylinder, clutch	217
	Mixture control, Petrol	255
	Mounting, engine, Diesel and 2½ litre Petrol	213
	Mounting, body	271, 277
	Motor unit, hydraulic winch	403
N	Number plate lamp	259
O	Oil cooler, 2 litre Petrol	419
	Oil cooler, 2½ litre Petrol	427
	Oil cooler, Diesel	423
	Oil filter adaptor, oil cooler, Diesel	423
	Oil filter, external, 2 litre, Petrol	25
	Oil filter, external, 2½ litre Petrol	49
	Oil filter, external, 2 litre Diesel	87
	Oil filter, external, 2½ litre Diesel	125
	Oil gallery pipe, 2 litre Petrol	9
	Oil pressure gauge, 2 litre Petrol	449
	Oil pressure gauge, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	451
	Oil strainer, 2 litre Petrol	21
	Oil strainer, 2½ litre Petrol	55
	Oil strainer, 2 litre Diesel	93
	Oil strainer, 2½ litre Diesel	131
	Oil pressure switch	25, 49, 87
	Oil pump, 2 litre Petrol	21
	Oil pump, 2½ litre Petrol	55
	Oil pump, 2 litre Diesel	93
	Oil pump, 2½ litre Diesel	131
	Oil pump, oil cooler, 2 litre Petrol	421
	Oil pump driving shaft, 2 litre Petrol	21
	Oil pump driving shaft, 2½ litre Petrol	55
	Oil pump driving shaft, 2 litre Diesel	93

	Description	Page
	Oil pump driving shaft, 2½ litre Diesel	131
	Oil retainer, crankshaft, 2 litre Petrol	11
	Oil retainer, crankshaft, 2½ litre Petrol	45
	Oil retainer, crankshaft, 2 litre Diesel	81
	Oil seal, crankshaft bearing, 2½ litre Petrol	45
	Oil seal, crankshaft bearing, 2 litre Diesel	81
	Oil seal, crankshaft bearing, 2½ litre Diesel	119
	Output shaft, four-wheel drive	163
	Overhaul gasket kit, engine	484
	Overhaul kit, fuel pump, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	97, 105, 139, 484
P	Paint	566, 567
	Panel harness	253
	Panel, rear, cab	359
	Pedal, accelerator, Petrol	223, 225
	Pedal, accelerator, Diesel	229
	Pedal, brake	217
	Pedal, clutch	217
	Pedal pads	477
	Petrol pipe	247
	Petrol pump	251
	Petrol sediment bowl	247
	Petrol tank	245
	Petrol tank level unit	245
	Pin, gudgeon, 2 litre Petrol	13
	Pin, gudgeon, 2½ litre Petrol	47
	Pin, gudgeon, 2 litre Diesel	83
	Pin, gudgeon, 2½ litre Diesel	121
	Pin, shackle	211
	Pin, swivel	179
	Pipe, brake	199, 219
	Pipe, oil gallery, 2 litre Petrol	9
	Pipe, fuel injector, 2 litre Diesel	99, 103
	Pipe, fuel injector, 2½ litre Diesel	137
	Pipe, leak-off, 2 litre Diesel	97, 101
	Pipe, leak-off, 2½ litre Diesel	135
	Pipe, mechanical pump to filter, 2 litre Diesel	97, 101
	Pipe, mechanical pump to filter, 2½ litre Diesel	135
	Piston, 2 litre Petrol	13
	Piston, 2½ litre Petrol	47
	Piston, 2 litre Diesel	83
	Piston, 2½ litre Diesel	121
	Piston ring, 2 litre Petrol	13
	Piston ring, 2½ litre Petrol	47
	Piston ring, 2 litre Diesel	83
	Piston ring, 2½ litre Diesel	121
	Plate support, front winch, 2 litre Petrol	393
	Plate, support front winch, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	399
	Plate, tow	455
	Plug, heater, 2 litre Diesel	87
	Plug, heater, 2½ litre Diesel	123
	Plug, hot, 2 litre Diesel	85
	Plug, hot, 2½ litre Diesel	123
	Plug, sparking, 2 litre Petrol	35
	Plug, sparking, 2½ litre Petrol	71
	Propeller shaft, front	175
	Propeller shaft, P.T.O.	373
	Propeller shaft, rear	1, 3
	P.T.O., centre	369
	P.T.O. drive unit, hydraulic winch	409
	P.T.O. gearbox, drive housing	369
	P.T.O. housing, rear	373
	Pulley, P.T.O.	379
	Pump, distributor, 2 litre Diesel	97, 101
	Pump, distributor, 2½ litre Diesel	135
	Pump, fuel, 2 litre Diesel	97, 101
	Pump, fuel, 2½ litre Diesel	135
	Pump, hydraulic winch	409
	Pump, oil, 2 litre Petrol	21
	Pump, oil, 2½ litre Petrol	55
	Pump, oil, 2 litre Diesel	93
	Pump, oil, 2½ litre Diesel	131
	Pump, fuel	25

	Description	Page
	Pump, water, 2 litre Petrol	27
	Pump, water, 2½ litre Petrol	59
	Pump, water, 2 litre Diesel	107
	Pump, water, 2½ litre Diesel	141
	Push rod, inlet, 2 litre Petrol	19
	Push rod, tappet, 2½ litre Petrol	53
	Push rod, tappet, 2 litre Diesel	91
	Push rod, tappet, 2½ litre Diesel	129
Q	Quadrant, governor control	381, 385
	Quadrant, hand speed control, Diesel	233
R	Radiator	241
	Radiator cap	241
	Radiator cowl, oil cooler, 2 litre Petrol	421
	Radio suppressors	479
	Rear axle	173
	Rear axle casing	173
	Rear axle shaft	173
	Rear curtain, 88	311, 317
	Rear curtain, 109	321, 325
	Rear lid, hard top	331, 339, 349
	Rear panel, cab	359
	Rear tow plate	455
	Relay lever, steering	189
	Relief valve, oil, 2 litre petrol	21
	Relief valve, oil, 2½ litre petrol	55
	Relief valve, oil, Diesel	93, 131
	Relief valve, oil cooler	419, 423, 427
	Relief valve, hydraulic winch	411
	Repair kit, fuel pump, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	97, 105, 139, 484
	Ring, piston, 2 litre Petrol	13
	Ring, piston, 2½ litre Petrol	47
	Ring, piston, 2 litre Diesel	83
	Ring, piston, 2½ litre Diesel	121
	Road spring, front	209
	Road spring, heavy duty	475
	Road spring, rear	209
	Road wheel	215
	Rocker cover, side, 2 litre Petrol	23
	Rocker cover, side, 2½ litre Petrol	57
	Rocker cover, side, 2 litre Diesel	95
	Rocker cover, side, 2½ litre Diesel	133
	Rocker cover, top, 2 litre Petrol	15
	Rocker cover, top, 2½ litre Petrol	49
	Rocker cover, top, 2 litre Diesel	85
	Rocker cover, top, 2½ litre Diesel	123
	Rod, hand brake	205
	Rod, track	189
	Roof, cab	359
	Roof, hard top	329, 337, 345
	Roof, tropical, hard top	335, 343, 353
	Roof, tropical, 88 Station Wagon	489
	Roof, tropical, 109 Station Wagon	513
	Roof, 88 Station Wagon	489
	Roof, 109 Station Wagon	513
	Rope, hood	311, 321
	Rope, bracket, front winch, 2 litre Petrol	395
	Rope, bracket, front winch, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	401
	Rubber grommet, electrical	269
	Rubber pedal pads	477
	Rubber seal, cab	359
	Rubber seal, hard top	331, 337, 347
	Rubber tube, bleeding brakes	474
S	Sealing ring, cylinder liner, Diesel, 2 litre	79
	Seal rubber, cab	359
	Seal rubber, hard top	331, 337, 347
	Seat backrest	289
	Seat, centre, 109 Station Wagon	531
	Seat cushion	289
	Seat, rear	447

Description	Page
Seats, rear, 88 Station Wagon	501
Seats, rear, 109 Station Wagon	535
Sediment bowl, petrol	247
Selector, four-wheel drive	169
Selector shaft, gear	161
Shackle pin	211
Shaft, brake lever	203
Shaft, clutch lever	221
Shaft, front axle	175
Shaft, gearbox selector	161
Shaft, output, four-wheel drive	163
Shaft, output, P.T.O.	375
Shaft, propeller, front	175
Shaft, propeller, rear	173
Shock absorber, front	211
Shock absorber, heavy duty	475
Shock absorber, rear	211
Shoe, foot brake	193, 195, 197
Shoe, hand brake	205
Side lamp	257
Side panel, hard top	329, 337, 345
Side screen	301
Silencer, exhaust	237
Silicone grease	79
Skid chains	476
Slave cylinder, clutch	221
Sleeve, clutch withdrawal	165
Solenoid starter, 2 litre Diesel	111
Solenoid, starter, 2½ litre Diesel	145
Spark plug, 2 litre Petrol	35
Spark plug, 2½ litre Petrol	71
Speedometer	255
Speedometer with trip	478
Speedometer cable	255
Spiral bevel gears, P.T.O. pulley	379
Spring, road, front	209
Spring, road, heavy duty	475
Spring road, rear	209
Springs, road, trailer	565
Starter motor, 2 litre Petrol	35
Starter motor, 2½ litre Petrol	73
Starter motor, 2 litre Diesel	111
Starter motor, 2½ litre Diesel	145
Steering column	183
Steering, drag link	191
Steering, longitudinal tube	191
Steering, relay lever	189
Steering, track rod	189
Steering wheel	185
Stop lamp	239
Stop lever, Diesel	231
Strainer, oil, 2 litre Petrol	21
Strainer, oil, 2½ litre Petrol	55
Strainer, oil, 2 litre Diesel	93
Strainer, oil, 2½ litre Diesel	131
Strap, hood	311, 321
Stub axle	181
Sump, crankcase, 2 litre Petrol	23
Sump, crankcase, 2½ litre Petrol	57
Sump, crankcase, 2 litre Diesel	95
Sump, crankcase, 2½ litre Diesel	133
Sump, crankcase, oil cooler 421, 423, 429	21
Sump strainer, 2 litre Petrol	55
Sump strainer, 2½ litre Petrol	93
Sump strainer, 2 litre Diesel	131
Sump strainer, 2½ litre Diesel	131
Supply tank, brake and clutch	219

Description	Page
Support bracket, steering column	187
Support, engine, front, 2 litre Petrol	9
Support, engine, front, 2½ litre Petrol	43
Support, engine, front, 2 litre Diesel	79
Support, engine, front, 2½ litre Diesel	117
Support plate, front winch, 2 litre Petrol	393
Support, engine, rear	155
Support plate, front winch, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	399
Support, spare wheel	479
Suppressors, radio	479
Switch, lamps	253
Switch, oil pressure	25, 49, 87
Switch, panel lights	253
Switch, starter, Petrol	253
Switch, starter and heater plug, Diesel	253
Switch, stop lamp	199
Swivel pin	179
Swivel pin housing	179
Synchronising clutch	157

T	Tailboard	299
	Tailboard chain	273, 279
	Tail lamp	239
	Tank, brake and clutch supply	219
	Tank, petrol	245
	Tank, fuel, Diesel	245
	Tank, fuel, 109 Station Wagon	538
	Tappet guide, 2½ litre Petrol	53
	Tappet guide, 2 litre Diesel	91
	Tappet guide, 2½ litre Diesel	129
	Tappet push rod, 2 litre Petrol	19
	Tappet push rod, 2½ litre Petrol	53
	Tappet push rod, 2 litre Diesel	91
	Tappet push rod, 2½ litre Diesel	129
	Thermostat, 2 litre Petrol	27
	Thermostat, 2½ litre Petrol	59
	Thermostat, 2 litre Diesel	107
	Thermostat, 2½ litre Diesel	141
	Thermostat housing, 2 litre Petrol	27
	Thermostat housing, 2½ litre Petrol	59
	Thermostat housing, 2 litre Diesel	107
	Thermostat housing, 2½ litre Diesel	141
	Timing chain, 2 litre Petrol	17
	Timing chain, 2½ litre Petrol	51
	Timing chain, 2 litre Diesel	89
	Timing chain, 2½ litre Diesel	127
	Tools	568
	Towing jaw	453
	Tow plate	455
	Track rod	189
	Trailer	559
	Transfer box casing	153
	Transmission brake	205
	Trim, body, 88 Station Wagon	505
	Trim, body, 109 Station Wagon	537

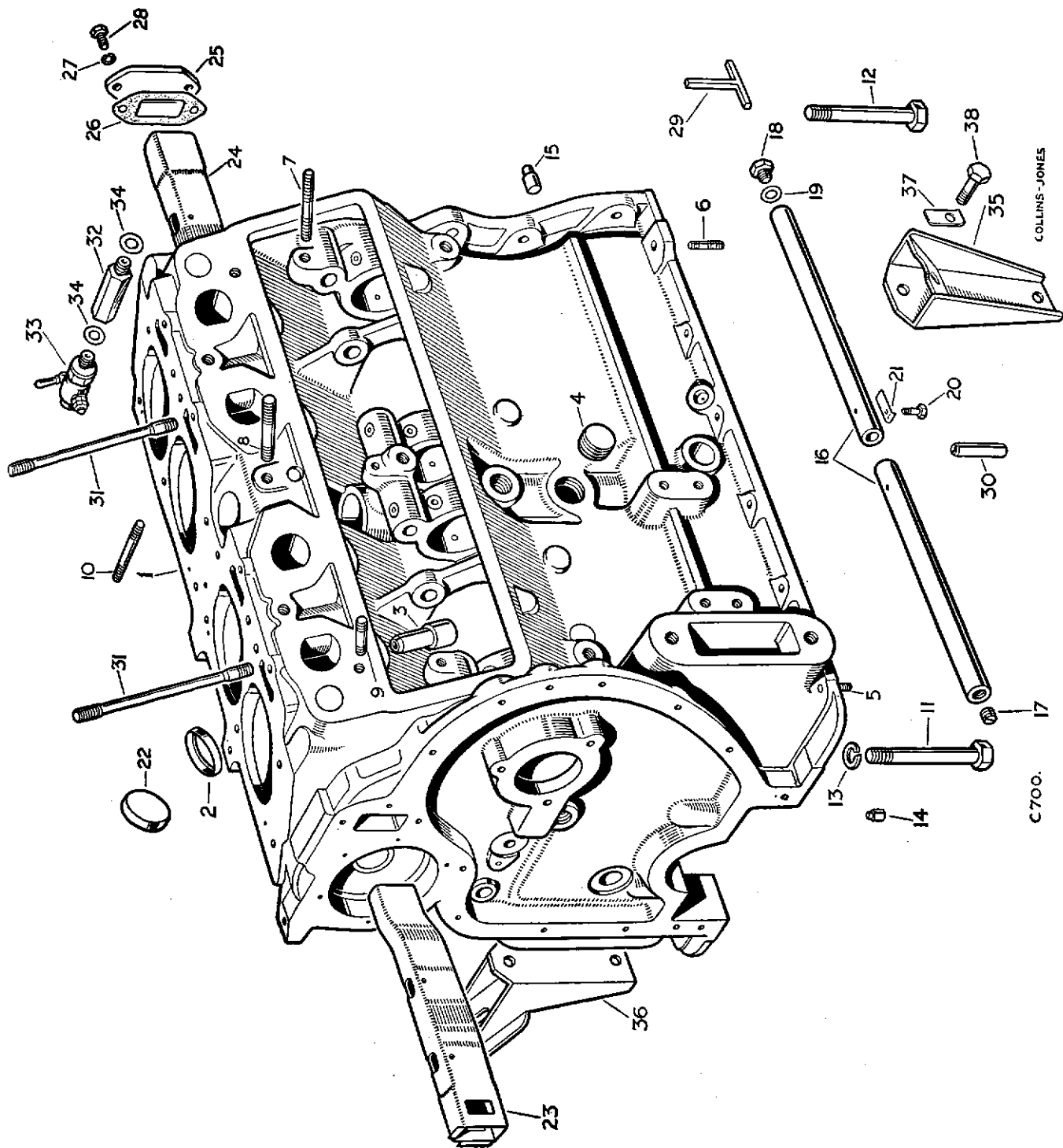
Description	Page
Trim, de luxe, cab	363
Trim, doors and floor	365
Trimming materials	566
Tyre, road wheel	215

U	Universal joint cover plates	449
----------	------------------------------	-----

V	Valve guide, exhaust, 2 litre Petrol	9
	Valve guide, exhaust, 2½ litre Petrol	49
	Valve guide, exhaust, 2 litre Diesel	85
	Valve guide, exhaust, 2½ litre Diesel	123
	Valve guide, inlet, 2 litre Petrol	15
	Valve guide, inlet, 2½ litre Petrol	49
	Valve guide, inlet, 2 litre Diesel	85
	Valve guide, inlet, 2½ litre Diesel	123
	Valve, non-return, fuel filter, Diesel	97, 101, 135
	Ventilator, windscreen	305
	Vibration damper, engine, 2 litre	11
	Vibration damper, transmission, Diesel 109	207
	Voltage control box	261

W	Warning light, fuel, Diesel	253
	Water hose, radiator	243
	Water pump, 2 litre Petrol	27
	Water pump, 2½ litre Petrol	59
	Water pump, 2 litre Diesel	107
	Water pump, 2½ litre Diesel	141
	Water temperature gauge, 2 litre Petrol	449
	Water temperature gauge, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	451
	Wedge block for re-boring, 2 litre Petrol	474
	Wheel brace, divided rim wheels	476
	Wheel cylinder, brake	193, 195, 197
	Wheel, road	215
	Wheels, road, trailer	565
	Wheel, steering	185
	Winch, capstan, front, 2 litre Petrol	391
	Winch, capstan, front, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	397
	Winch, hydraulic, front	403
	Winch shaft housing, front winch	393, 399
	Windscreen	307
	Windscreen fastener	307
	Windscreen wiper	261
	Windscreen, ventilator	305
	Wing, front	293
	Wing valance cover plate	293
	Withdrawal clutch	165
	Worm wheel, front winch, 2 litre Petrol	391
	Worm wheel, front winch, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	397
	Wrench for capstan winch, 2 litre	395
	Wrench for capstan winch, 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel	401

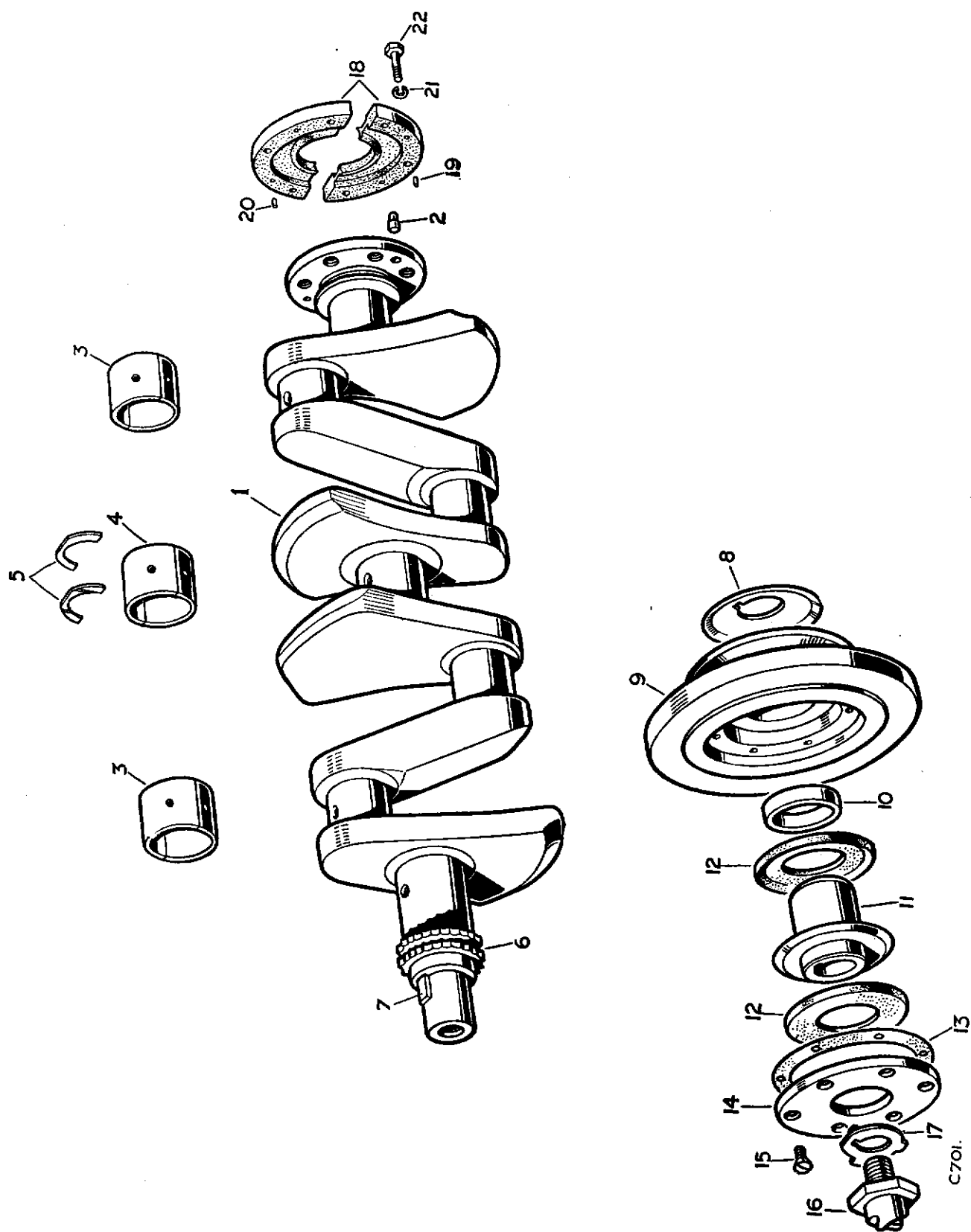
CYLINDER BLOCK, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II



CYLINDER BLOCK, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					ENGINE AND CLUTCH ASSEMBLY	1	269216†	
1					CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1	242570	
					Block, crankshaft, pistons, camshaft, valve gear	1	269335	
2					Insert for exhaust valve seat	4	09065	
3					Valve guide, exhaust	4	511833	
4					Core plug 1" dia.	2	09191	
5					Stud, short } For oil	12	213472	
6					Stud, long } sump	3	57126	
7					Stud for bottom rocker cover	3	242830	
8					Stud, long } For exhaust manifold	2	09207	
					Stud, medium }	1	265086	
9					Stud, short }	2	01291	
					Stud, short } For oil filter	2	09207	
10					Stud, long } adaptor	2	241275	
11					Set bolt for main bearing, front and intermediate	4	233608	
12					Set bolt for main bearing, rear	2	233607	
13					Special spring washer for set bolt	6	243419	
14					Dowel, locating bearing caps	6	501593	
15					Dowel, locating flywheel housing	2	52124	
16					Oil gallery pipe	2	09034	
17					Plug for gallery pipe, front	1	03129	
18					Plug for gallery pipe, rear	1	216933	
19					Joint washer for rear plug	1	3803	
20					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long) } Fixing gallery	2	237140	
21					Locker } pipe to block	2	2995	
22					Cup plug	4	525428	
23					Water pipe, front } In	1	231220	
24					Water pipe, rear } cylinder block	1	231221	
25					Cover plate for rear water pipe	1	231218	
26					Joint washer for cover plate	1	231219	
27					Spring washer } Fixing	2	3074	
28					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long) } cover plate	2	237140	
29					Seal for rear main bearing cap	2	511350	
30					Oil pipe, centre main bearing	1	241103	
31					Stud for cylinder head	2	212332	
32					Extension for drain tap	1	243185	
33					Drain tap for cylinder block	1	243237	
34					Joint washer for drain tap and extension	2	213959	
35					Engine front support bracket complete L.H.	1	230655	
36					Engine front support bracket complete R.H.	1	239449	
37					Locker } Fixing brackets	4	212430	
38					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long) } to cylinder block	4	215485	
					Decarbonising gasket kit	1	269365	
					Engine overhaul gasket kit	1	270568	

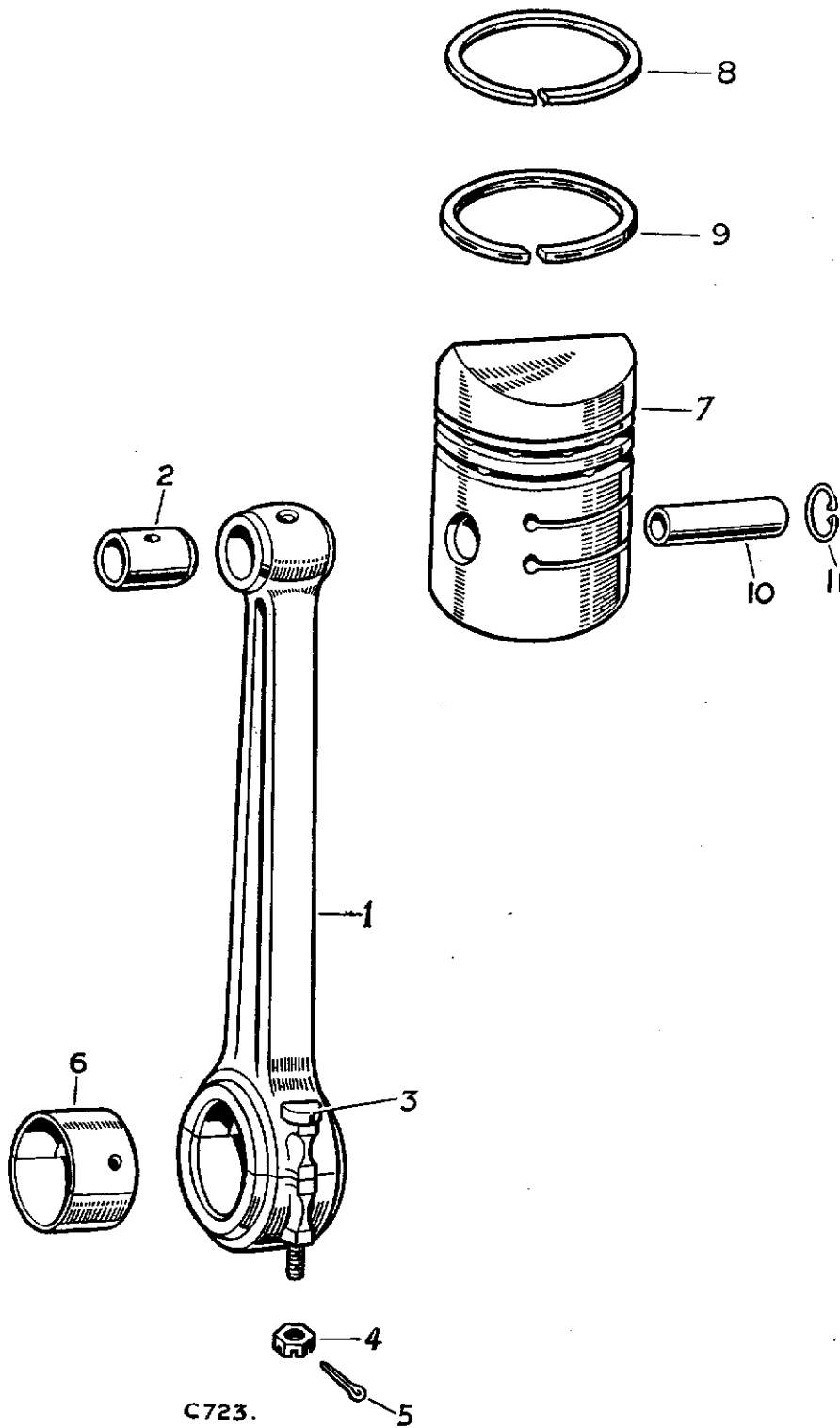
CRANKSHAFT, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



CRANKSHAFT, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, STD.	1	241893	
					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .010" U.S.	1	243255	} Home only
					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .020" U.S.	1	243256	
					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .030" U.S.	1	243257	
					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .040" U.S.	1	243258	
2					Dowel for flywheel	1	6395	
3					Main bearing, front and rear, Std.	4	239829	
					Main bearing, front and rear, .010" U.S.	4	239830	
					Main bearing, front and rear, .020" U.S.	4	239831	
					Main bearing, front and rear, .030" U.S.	4	239832	
					Main bearing, front and rear, .040" U.S.	4	239833	} Halves
4					Main bearing, centre, Std.	2	239824	
					Main bearing, centre, .010" U.S.	2	239825	
					Main bearing, centre, .020" U.S.	2	239826	
					Main bearing, centre, .030" U.S.	2	239827	
					Main bearing, centre, .040" U.S.	2	239828	
5					Thrust washer for crankshaft, Std.	2	239839	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .0025" O.S.	2	239840	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .005" O.S.	2	239841	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .075" O.S.	2	239842	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .010" O.S.	2	240386	
6					Chainwheel on crankshaft	1	59054	
7					Key locating chainwheel	1	52015	
8					Oil thrower on crankshaft	1	59053	
					VIBRATION DAMPER ASSEMBLY	1	215935	
9					DAMPER FLYWHEEL AND BUSH ASSEMBLY	1	215936	
10					Bush for flywheel	1	03188	
11					Driving flange	1	09017	
12					Rubber disc for damper	2	03017	
13					Shim	As required	03020	
14					Retaining plate	1	03018	
15					Set screw (1/4" B.S.F. x 3/8" long) fixing plate to flywheel	6	03093	
16					Starting dog	1	503665	
17					Lock washer for starting dog	1	03092	
18					Crankshaft oil retainer	2	275807	
19					Dowel, lower	2	519064	} Fixing retainer to cylinder block and rear bearing cap
20					Dowel, upper	2	246464	
21					Spring washer	6	3074	
22					Bolt (1/4" B.S.F. x 7/8" long)	6	237142	

CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

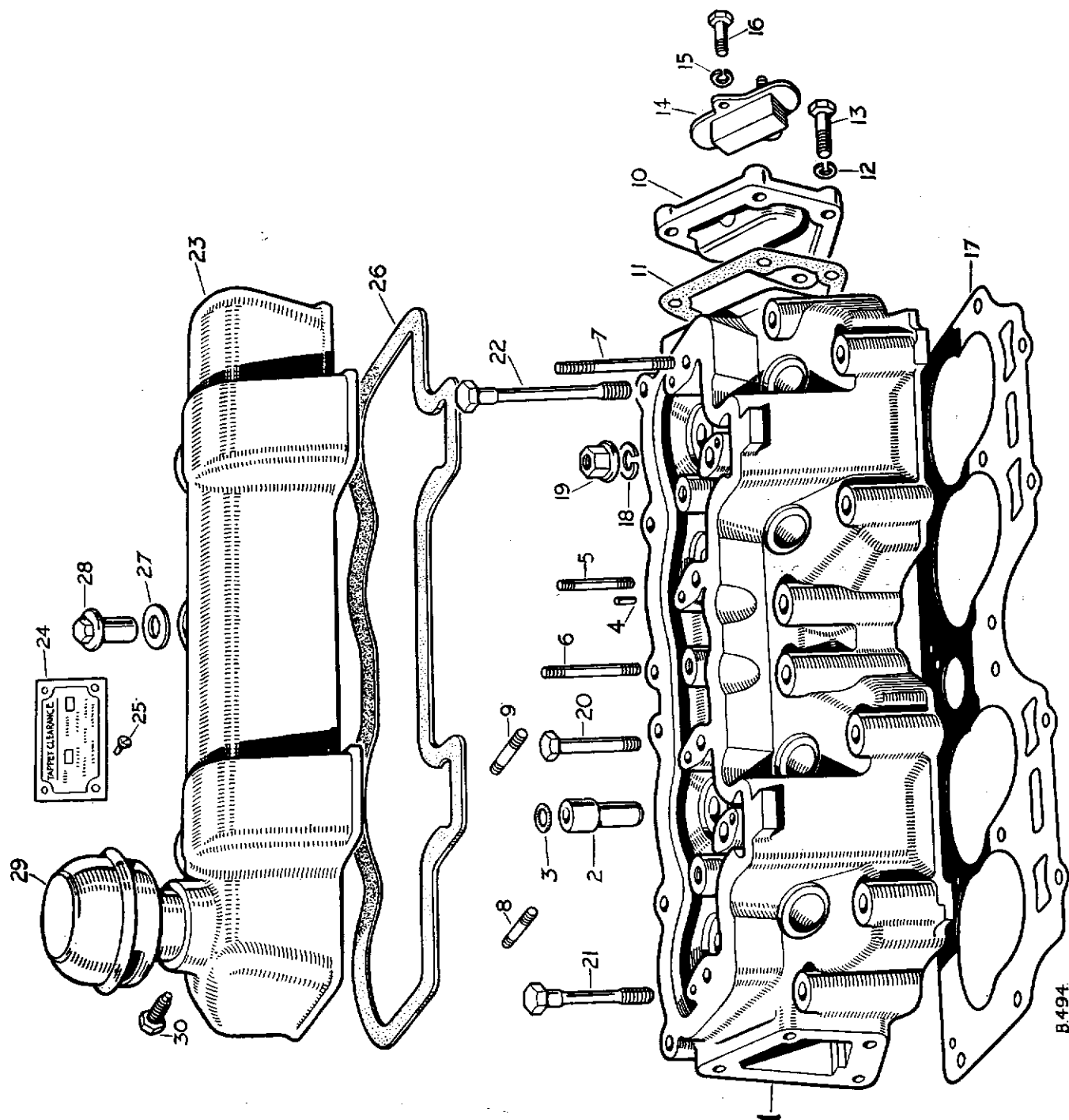


COLLINS-JONES.

CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY....	4	265737	
2					Gudgeon pin bush	4	273163	
3					Special bolt	8	07884	} Fixing connecting rod cap
4					Castle nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.)	8	2102	
5					Split pin fixing connecting rod cap	8	2392	
6					Connecting rod bearing halves, Std.	8	239834	
					Connecting rod bearing halves, .010" U.S.	8	239835	
					Connecting rod bearing halves, .020" U.S.	8	239836	
					Connecting rod bearing halves, .030" U.S.	8	239837	
					Connecting rod bearing halves, .040" U.S.	8	239838	
7					PISTON ASSEMBLY, STD.	4	278372	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, .010" O.S.	4	278373	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, .020" O.S.	4	278374	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, .030" O.S.	4	278375	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, .040" O.S.	4	278376	
8					Piston ring, compression, Std.	8	231155	
					Piston ring, compression, .010" O.S.	8	236173	
					Piston ring, compression, .020" O.S.	8	236174	
					Piston ring, compression, .030" O.S.	8	236175	
					Piston ring, compression, .040" O.S.	8	236176	
9					Maxilite scraper ring, Std.	4	234817	
					Maxilite scraper ring, .010" O.S.	4	236183	
					Maxilite scraper ring, .020" O.S.	4	236184	
					Maxilite scraper ring, .030" O.S.	4	236185	
					Maxilite scraper ring, .040" O.S.	4	236186	
10					Gudgeon pin, Std.	4	264569	
					Gudgeon pin, .001" O.S.	4	267257	
					Gudgeon pin, .003" O.S.	4	267258	
11					Circlip for gudgeon pin	8	235100	

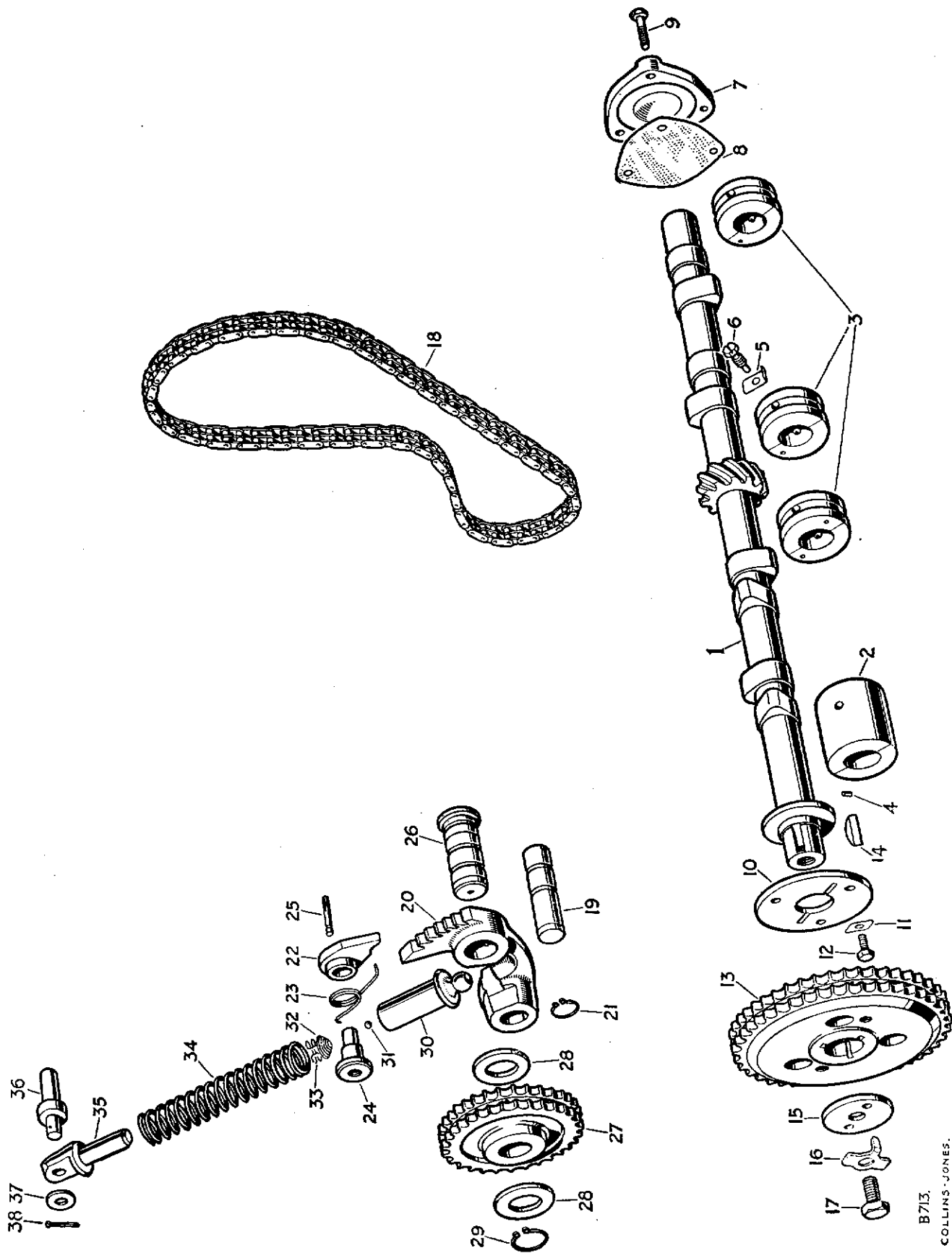
CYLINDER HEAD, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



CYLINDER HEAD, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY	1	233430	
2					Valve guide and rubber ring, inlet	4	266924	
3					Rubber ring for inlet valve guide	4	233419	
4					Dowel, locating rocker brackets	6	59059	
5					Stud, short } For rocker	3	9499	
6					Stud, long } brackets	1	3604	
7					Stud for top rocker cover	3	6316	
8					Stud } For inlet	6	212098	
9					Stud for centre branch } manifold	4	243531	
10					Rear end cover for cylinder head	1	213810	
11					Joint washer for rear end cover	1	213811	
12					Spring washer } Fixing rear	4	3075	
13					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long) } end cover to cylinder head	4	237161	
14					Thermostat switch for choke warning light	1	213574	
15					Spring washer } Fixing	2	3073	
16					Set bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{11}{16}$ " long) } switch	2	237119	
17					Cylinder head gasket	1	269476	
18					Spring washer } Fixing cylinder	2	3077	
19					Special nut } head to cylinder	2	212702	
20					Special set bolt, short } block	4	237345	
21					Special set bolt, medium } block	4	212334	
22					Special set bolt, long } block	6	212333	
23					ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY	1	246340	
24					Tappet clearance plate	1	213245	
25					Drive screw fixing plate	4	78001	
26					Joint washer for top rocker cover	1	267781	
27					Fibre washer } Fixing top	3	3055	
28					Special nut } rocker cover	3	279330	
29					Breather filter for top cover—AC 7222264	1	230996	
30					Set screw fixing breather	1	231144	

CAMSHAFT AND TENSIONER MECHANISM, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

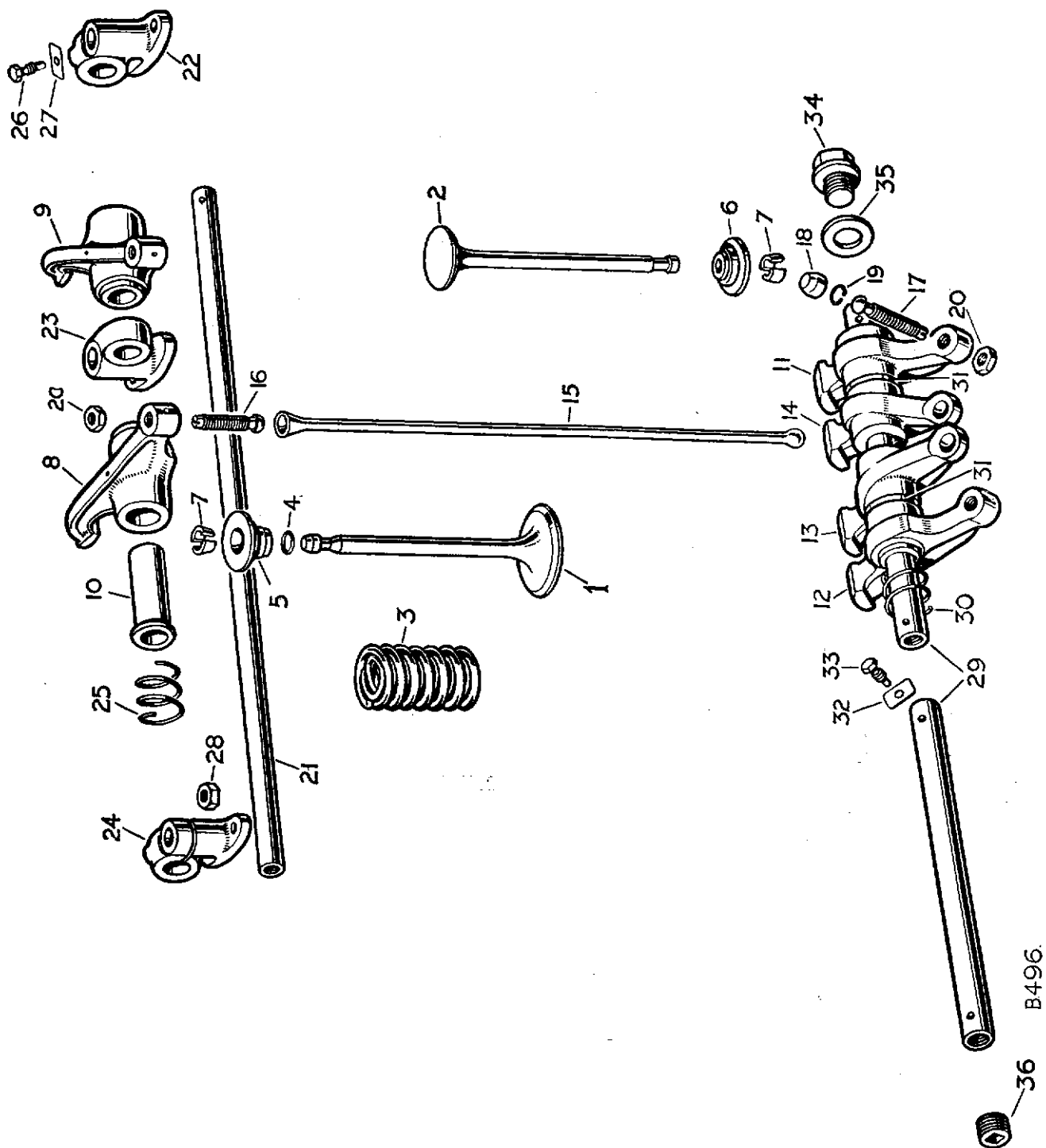


B713.
COLLINS-JONES.

CAMSHAFT AND TENSIONER MECHANISM, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Camshaft	1	511036	
2					Bearing complete for camshaft, front	1	09091	
3					Bearing complete for camshaft, centre and rear	3	233072	
4					Dowel for camshaft bearing	8	09208	
5					Locking plate } Fixing camshaft bearings	4	09205	
6					Special set screw } to cylinder block	4	213251	
7					Rear end cover for camshaft	1	219914	
8					Joint washer for cover	1	219913	
9					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long) fixing cover to block	3	237140	
10					Thrust plate for camshaft	1	277063	
11					Locker } Fixing	3	2500	
12					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long) } thrust plate to cylinder block	3	237140	
13					Chainwheel for camshaft	1	09023	
14					Key locating camshaft chainwheel	1	230313	
15					Retaining washer } Fixing	1	09093	
16					Locker } chain wheel	1	09210	
17					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long) } to camshaft	1	237187	
18					Camshaft chain ($\frac{3}{8}$ " pitch x 78 links)	1	09156	
19					Pivot pin for chain adjuster arm	1	212365	
20					Adjuster arm for timing chain	1	212363	
21					Circlip fixing adjuster arm to pivot pin	1	09129	
22					Pawl for tensioner arm	1	213600	
23					Pawl spring	1	213601	
24					Pawl pin	1	213602	
25					Anchor pin for spring	1	214131	
26					Spindle for timing chain adjuster idler wheel	1	212364	
27					Idler wheel for timing chain	1	09075	
28					Steel washer } Fixing idler wheel	2	09126	
29					Circlip } to spindle	1	09128	
30					CYLINDER ASSEMBLY FOR TIMING			
					CHAIN ADJUSTER	1	265331	
31					Steel ball ($\frac{1}{16}$ ") for non-return valve	1	3746	
32					Spring retaining ball in cylinder	1	212339	
33					Retainer for steel ball	1	219489	
34					Spring } For timing	1	212340	
35					Piston } chain adjuster	1	219504	
36					Pivot pin for chain adjuster piston	1	212341	
37					Steel washer } Fixing chain adjuster	1	210679	
38					Split pin } piston to pivot pin	1	2555	

VALVE GEAR AND ROCKER SHAFTS, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

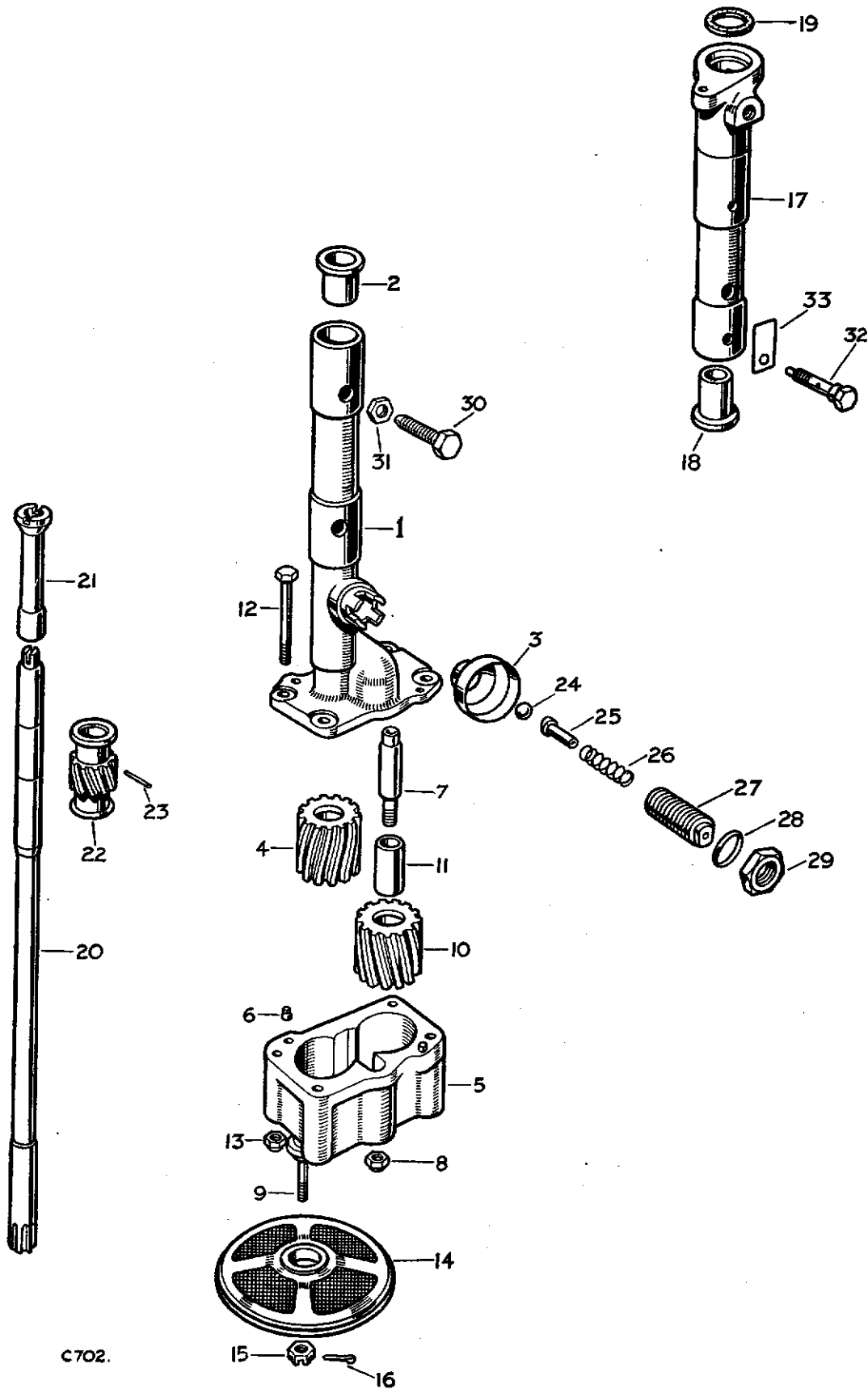


B496.

VALVE GEAR AND ROCKER SHAFTS, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1	Inlet valve	....	....	....	....	4	233427	
2	Exhaust valve	....	....	....	....	4	264137	
3	Valve spring, inner and outer	....	....	....	....	8	273257	
4	Rubber sealing ring for valve, inlet	....	....	....	....	4	233419	
5	Valve spring cup, inlet	....	....	....	....	4	212137	
6	Valve spring cup, exhaust	....	....	....	....	4	212137	
7	Split cone for valve, pair	....	....	....	....	8	09906	
8	VALVE ROCKER ASSEMBLY, INLET L.H.	....	....	....	....	2	214351	
9	VALVE ROCKER ASSEMBLY, INLET R.H.	....	....	....	....	2	214350	
10	Bush for inlet valve rocker....	....	....	....	....	4	214348	
11	Valve rocker, exhaust L.H.	....	....	....	....	2	239547	
12	Valve rocker, exhaust R.H.	....	....	....	....	2	239546	
13	Inlet cam follower L.H.	....	....	....	....	2	239545	
14	Inlet cam follower R.H.	....	....	....	....	2	239544	
15	Tappet push rod, inlet	....	....	....	....	4	09122	
16	Tappet adjusting screw, inlet	....	....	....	....	4	236151	
17	TAPPET ADJUSTING SCREW ASSEMBLY, EXHAUST	....	....	....	....	4	506818	
18	Cap for exhaust tappet adjusting screw	....	....	....	....	4	212160	
19	Circlip fixing cap	....	....	....	....	4	212161	
20	Locknut for tappet adjusting screw	....	....	....	....	8	2842	
21	Valve rocker shaft, top	....	....	....	....	1	231057	
22	Rocker bracket, oil feed, top	....	....	....	....	1	212328	
23	Rocker bracket, intermediate, top	....	....	....	....	2	212329	
24	Rocker bracket, clamping, top	....	....	....	....	3	212330	
25	Spring for rocker shaft, top	....	....	....	....	4	502006	
26	Locating screw	} For rocker shaft at oil feed bracket		....	....	1	09004	
27	Locating plate			....	....	1	09005	
28	Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) fixing rocker bracket to cylinder head	....	....	....	....	4	3490	
29	Valve rocker shaft, bottom	....	....	....	....	2	239089	
30	Spring for rocker shaft, bottom	....	....	....	....	4	500610	
31	Thrust washer for rocker shaft, bottom	....	....	....	....	4	09159	
32	Locating plate	} Fixing bottom rocker shafts to cylinder block		....	....	2	09005	
33	Locating screw			....	....	2	09004	
34	End plug, rear	} For bottom rocker shaft		....	....	1	3088	
35	Fibre washer for rear plug			....	....	1	3055	
36	End plug, front			....	....	1	12455	

OIL PUMP, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

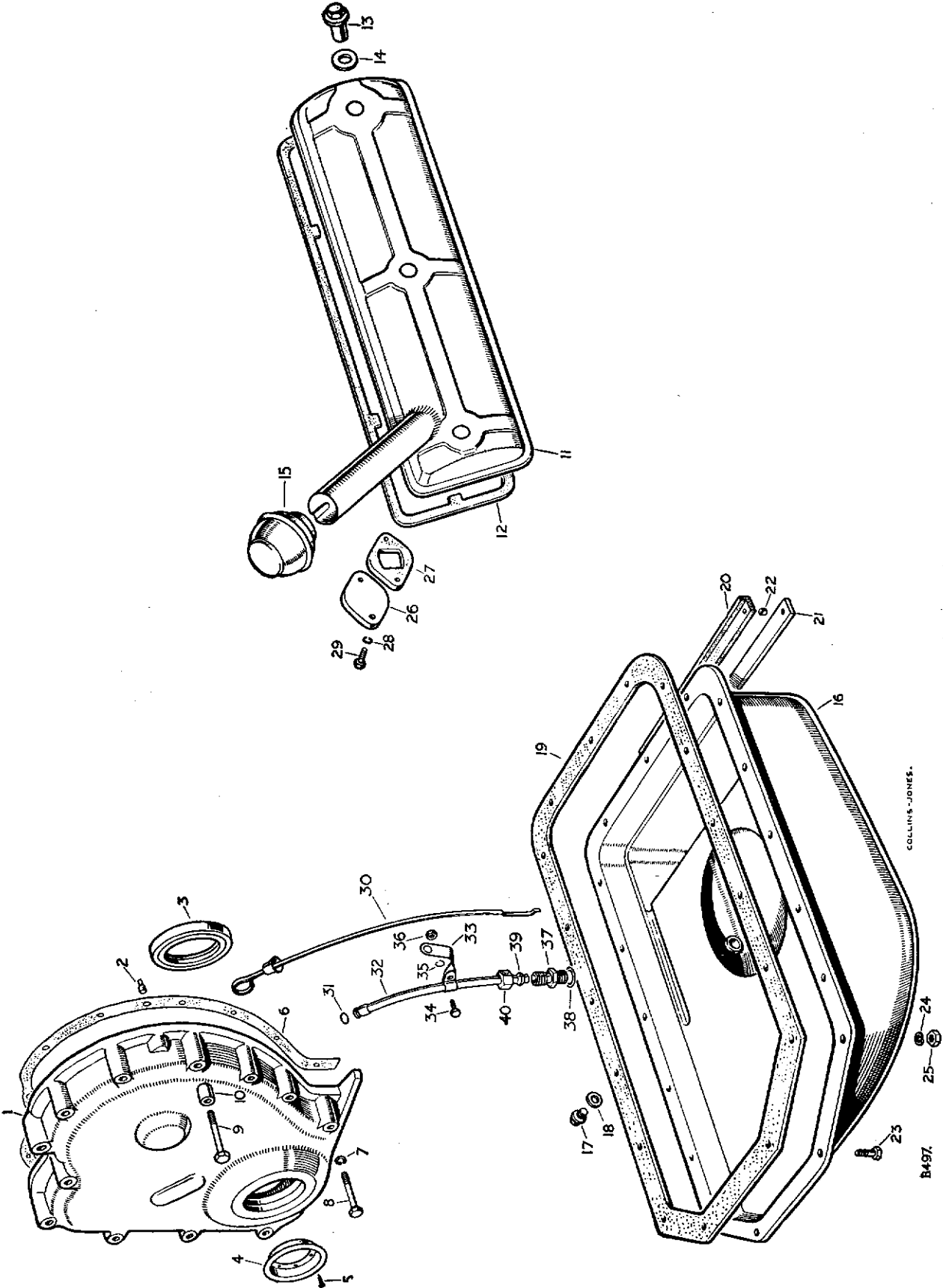


C702.

OIL PUMP, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	240651	
1					OIL PUMP BODY ASSEMBLY	1	501253	
2					Bush for drive shaft	1	212309	
3					Oil pump shield	1	09225	
4					Oil pump gear, driver	1	09027	
5					OIL PUMP COVER ASSEMBLY	1	234296	
6					Dowel locating body	2	52710	
7					Spindle for idler wheel	1	09050	
8					Self-locking nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ ") fixing spindle	1	265055	
9					Stud for oil strainer	1	234291	
10					OIL PUMP GEAR IDLER ASSEMBLY	1	212375	
11					Bush for idler gear	1	09049	
12					Bolt ($\frac{1}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " long) } Fixing cover	4	237170	
13					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{8}$ ") } to body	4	251321	
14					Oil strainer for pump	1	266900	
15					Castle nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.) } Fixing oil strainer	1	251600	
16					Split pin } to pump	1	2422	
17					DISTRIBUTOR HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	214047	
18					Bush for drive shaft	1	09025	
19					Cork washer for housing	1	52278	
20					Oil pump drive shaft	1	235083	
21					Drive shaft for distributor	1	267829	
22					Oil pump driving gear	1	212308	
23					Taper pin, fixing gear to shaft	1	3005	
24					Steel ball } For oil pressure	1	01035	
25					Plunger } release valve	1	245940	
26					Spring } For oil pressure	1	242648	
27					Adjusting screw } release valve	1	242889	
28					Washer } For oil pressure	1	230508	
29					Locknut } release valve	1	12028	
30					Special set screw } Fixing oil pump	1	241267	
31					Locknut } to cylinder block	1	2828	
32					Oil feed bolt, locating distributor housing	1	09052	
33					Locker for bolt	1	2504	

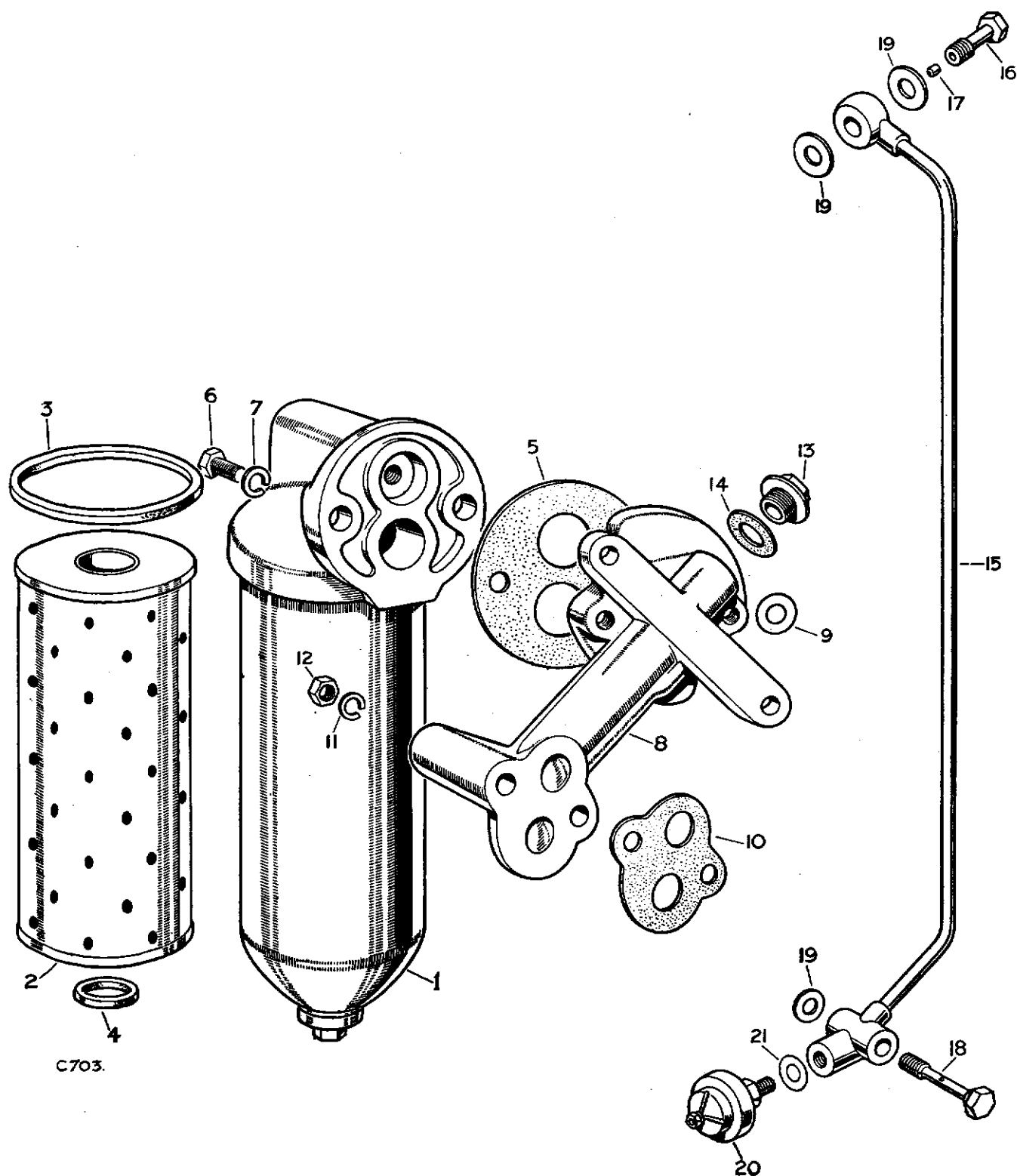
FRONT COVER, SIDE COVER AND SUMP, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



FRONT COVER, SIDE COVER AND SUMP, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		FRONT COVER ASSEMBLY	1	236018	
2		Dowel locating front cover....	2	6395	
3		Oil seal for front cover	1	213744	
4		Mud excluder	1	236011	
5		Hammer drive screw fixing excluder	8	3936	
6		Joint washer for front cover	1	09102	
7		Spring washer	11	3075	
		Plain washer	1	2550	
8		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{3}{32}$ " long)	10	250530	
9		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	250531	
10		Distance piece	1	59155	
11		Rocker cover, side	1	236003	
12		Joint washer for rocker cover	1	267779	
13		Special nut fixing side rocker cover	3	268543	
14		Sealing washer for nut	3	267828	
15		Oil filler cap and breather filter—AC 7222073	1	236406	
16		Crankcase sump	1	246201	
17		Drain plug for crankcase sump	1	3088	
18		Washer for drain plug	1	230507	
19		Joint washer for crankcase sump	1	267780	
20		Rubber seal	1	231480	
21		Packing strip	1	231479	
22		Distance piece	3	231478	
23		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " Whit. x $\frac{11}{16}$ " long)	2	215647	
24		Spring washer	17	3075	
25		Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.)	15	2828	
26		Cover plate for breather aperture	1	236435	
27		Joint washer	1	214058	
28		Spring washer	2	3075	
29		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	237159	
30		Oil level rod	1	237563	
31		Sealing ring for rod....	1	210517	
32		Tube for oil level rod	1	236922	
33		Bracket for oil level rod tube....	1	236393	
34		Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	1	234603	
35		Spring washer	1	3073	
36		Nut (2 B.A.)	1	2247	
37		Double-ended union	1	236060	
38		Washer	1	243958	
39		Olive	1	236408	
40		Union nut	1	236407	

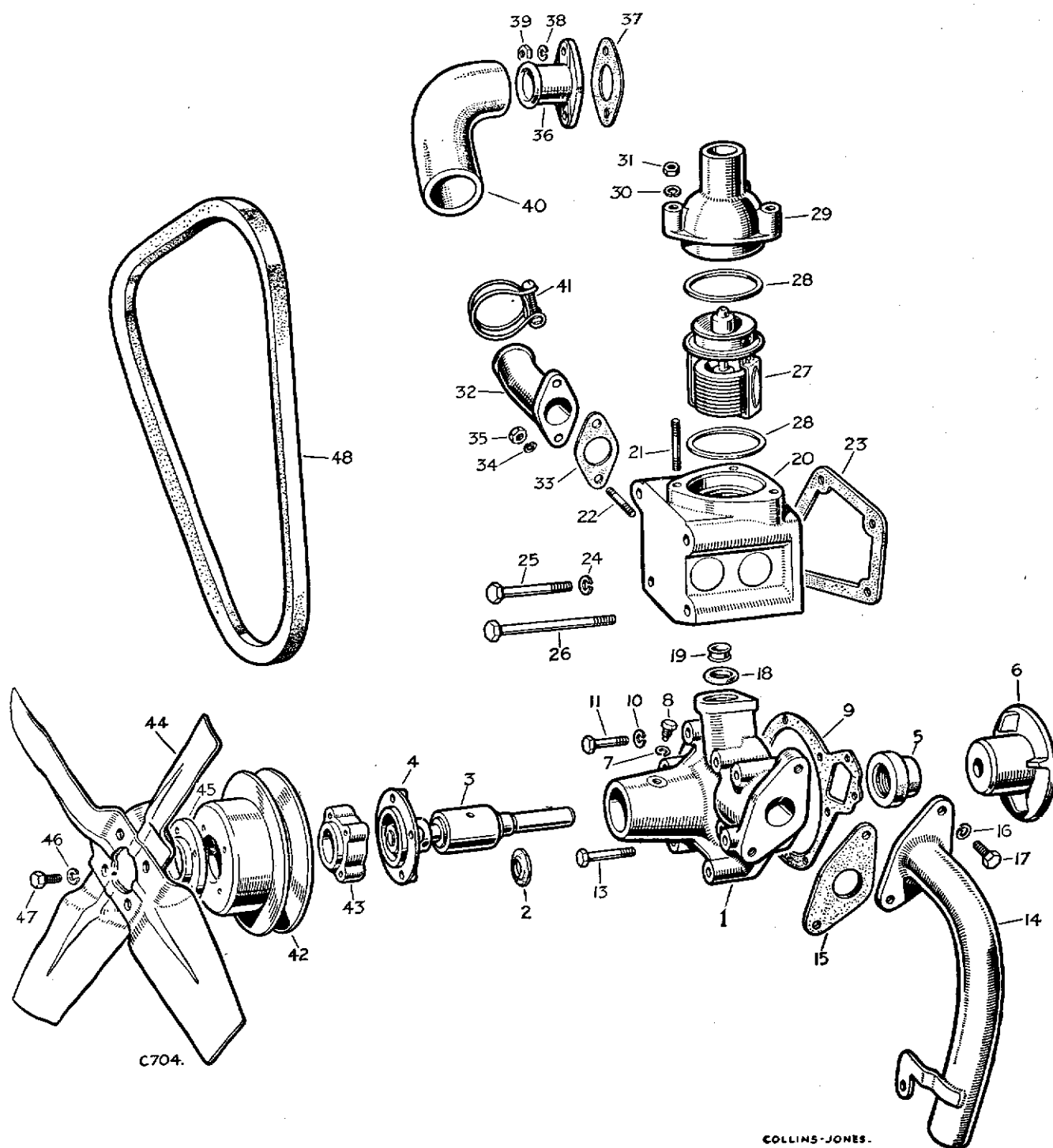
OIL FILTER AND OIL PIPES, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



OIL FILTER AND OIL PIPES, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Oil filter for engine, AC JF 1531078	1	240326	
2					Element, AC FF 24	1	246262	
3					Gasket, large	1	246261	} For oil filter
4					Gasket, small AC 1530635	2	277611	
					Rubber washer for centre bolt—AC 1531098	1	269889	
5					Joint washer for oil filter to adaptor	1	272839	
6					Bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " Whit. x $1\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	2	240308	} Fixing filter to adaptor on cylinder block
7					Spring washer	2	3077	
8					Adaptor for oil filter	1	241166	
9					Packing washer, top	2	4095	} For oil filter adaptor to cylinder block
10					Joint washer, bottom	1	268472	
11					Spring washer	4	3076	} Fixing adaptor to cylinder block
12					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.)	4	2827	
13					Plug	2	250978	} For adaptor oil way
14					Joint washer	2	231577	
15					Oil pipe complete to cylinder head	1	267981	
16					Banjo bolt, oil pipe to cylinder head	1	500457	
18					Banjo bolt, oil pipe to cylinder block	1	233520	
19					Joint washer for banjo bolts	4	231575	
20					Oil pressure switch	1	519863	
21					Joint washer for switch	1	232039	

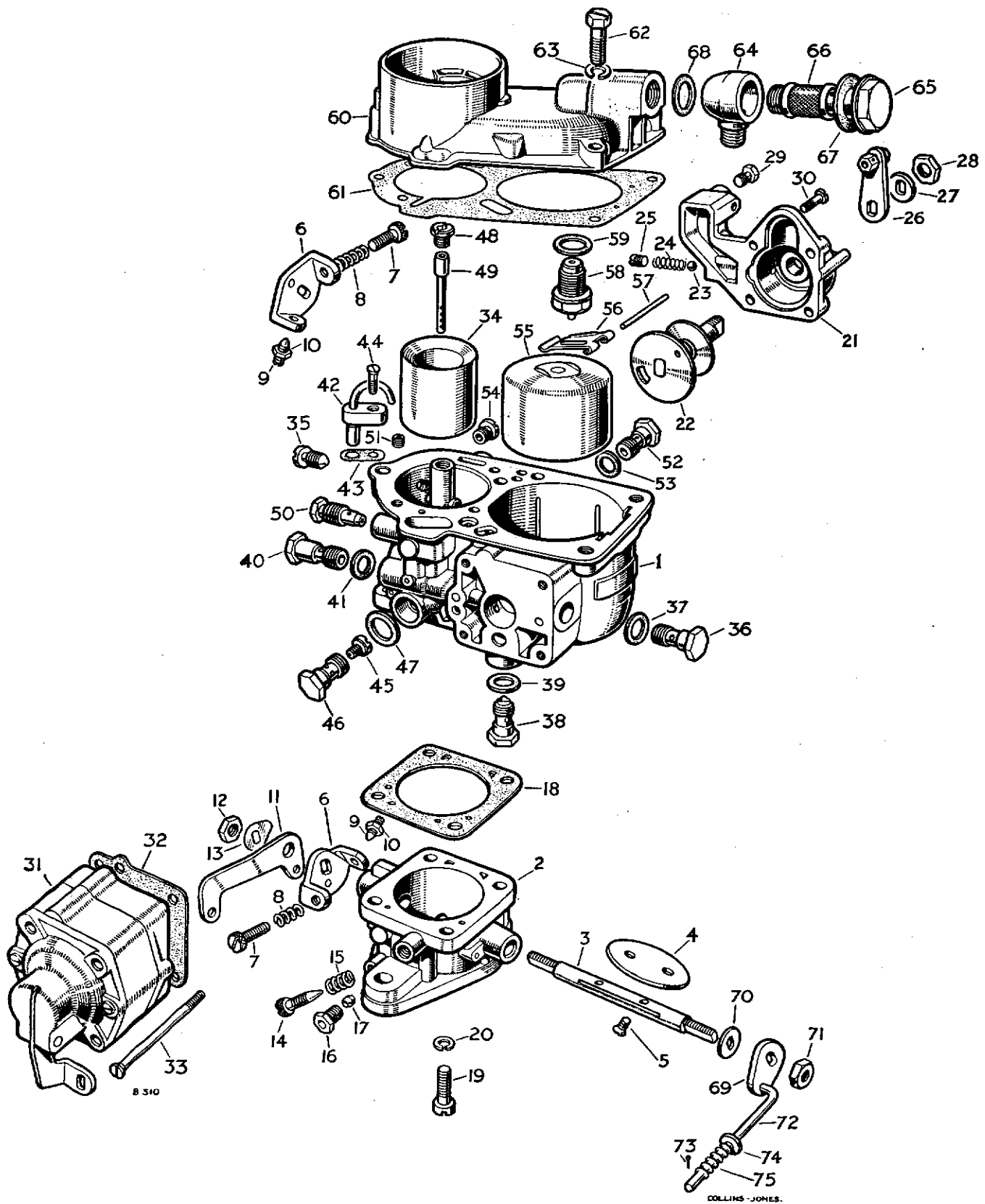
WATER PUMP AND THERMOSTAT, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



WATER PUMP AND THERMOSTAT, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
		WATER PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	269974	
1		Water pump casing with washer	1	271572	
2		Water deflector washer	1	266985	
3		Pump spindle and bearing	1	213695	
4		Hub for fan	1	213698	
5		Carbon ring and seal unit	1	239855	
6		Impeller for pump	1	242329	
7		Spring washer	1	3074	
8		Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	1	211064	
9		Joint washer for water pump	1	09118	
10		Spring washer	8	3074	
11		Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	7	250518	
13		Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	237150	
14		Inlet pipe for water pump	1	277508	
15		Joint washer for inlet pipe	1	213724	
16		Spring washer	2	3075	
17		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " Whit. x $\frac{11}{16}$ " long)	2	215647	
18		Rubber joint ring	1	09170	
19		Copper tube	1	09197	
20		THERMOSTAT HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	263670	
21		Stud for outlet pipe	3	212042	
22		Stud for inlet pipe	2	212104	
23		Joint washer for thermostat housing	1	213811	
24		Spring washer	1	3075	
25		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	1	215180	
26		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $3\frac{1}{16}$ " long)	3	215191	
27		Thermostat, AC 1572249	1	513649	
28		Fibre washer for thermostat	2	01645	
29		Water outlet pipe, thermostat to radiator	1	263607	
30		Spring washer	3	3074	
31		Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.)	3	2823	
32		Water inlet elbow to thermostat	1	263630	
33		Joint washer for inlet elbow	1	210419	
34		Spring washer	2	3074	
35		Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.)	2	2823	
36		Water outlet pipe from manifold	1	242055	
37		Joint washer for outlet pipe	1	210419	
38		Spring washer	2	3074	
39		Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.)	2	2823	
40		Rubber hose	1	242056	
41		Clip for hose	2	50320	
42		Fan pulley	1	230492	
43		Distance piece for fan pulley	1	501568	
44		Fan blade	1	271568	
45		Reinforcing plate for fan blade	1	244317	
46		Spring washer	4	3074	
47		Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x 1" long)	4	237143	
48		Fan and dynamo belt	1	218576	

CARBURETTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

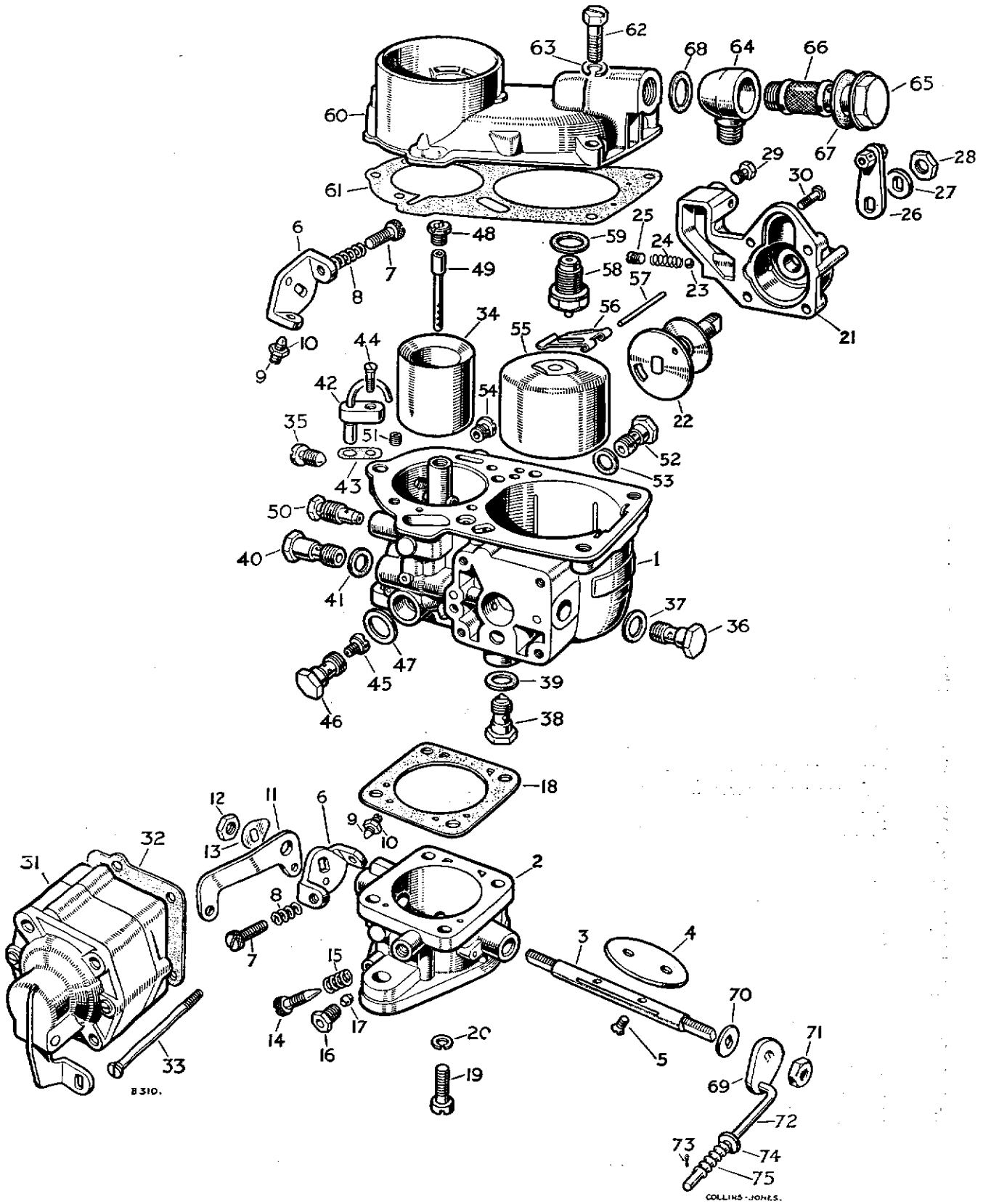


CARBURETTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					CARBURETTER COMPLETE, SX TYPE 32			
					PB 1/2	1	264664	Carburetter and fittings are not included in the engine assembly
1					Carburetter body only, SX 10346	1	261584	
2					Throttle chamber only, SX 10183	1	260700	
3					Spindle for throttle, SX 50269	1	260702	
4					Butterfly for throttle, SX 52194	1	260704	
5					Special screw fixing butterfly, SX 3947	2	260138	
6					Plate, throttle abutment, SX 4019	1	260139	
7					Special screw, SX 4023	1	260140	} For slow running adjustment
8					Spring, SX 4384	1	260141	
9					Special screw, SX 50537	1	260142	} For throttle stop
10					Locknut, SX 3950	1	260143	
11					Throttle lever, SX 10396	1	243920	
12					Nut fixing throttle lever, SX 4024	1	260159	
13					Lockwasher for nut, SX 1017	1	261594	
14					Special screw, SX 1171	1	260146	} For mixture control
15					Spring, SX 4384	1	260141	
16					Screwed union, SX 9879	1	260707	} For suction pipe
17					Olive, SX 5041	1	260708	
18					Joint washer for throttle chamber, SX 52788	1	260754	
19					Special screw and washer, SX 12493, fixing chamber to carburetter body	4	513174	
21					Starter body, SX 52778	1	261580	
22					Starter valve complete, SX 9942	1	261581	
23					Ball, SX 51728	1	260155	} For starter valve
24					Spring, SX 51762	1	260156	
25					Plug retaining starter valve spring, SX 4722			
					51274/1	1	261508	
26					Lever for starter, SX 9862	1	261582	
27					Special washer for lever, SX 4031/1	1	261410	
28					Nut fixing starter lever, SX 4024	1	260159	
29					Special bolt fixing starter cable, SX 12056	1	265495	
30					Special screw fixing starter body, SX 5142/12	4	262313	
31					Accelerator pump complete, SX 10146	1	261562	
					Diaphragm for pump, SX 10138	4	243394	
32					Joint washer for pump, SX 52119	1	260739	
33					Special screw fixing pump, SX 10141	4	260737	
34					Choke tube (25), SX 52846/25	1	262659	
35					Special screw fixing choke tube, SX 50362	1	260163	
36					Jet, economy (75)	1	261974	
37					Fibre washer for jet, SX 52825	1	260734	
38					Non-return valve (1.5 m/m), SX 11093/150	1	268568	
39					Fibre washer for valve, SX 52825	1	260734	
40					Jet (75) accelerator pump, SX 52200/75	1	262448	
41					Fibre washer for jet, SX 52825	1	260734	
42					Pump injector, SX 52952	1	260732	
43					Joint washer for pump, injector, SX 52735	1	261570	
44					Special screw fixing injector, SX 3947/2	1	260767	
45					Main jet (115), SX 50552/6/115	1	260173	

SEE PAGE 31 FOR SUB-STANDARD JETS

CARBURETTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



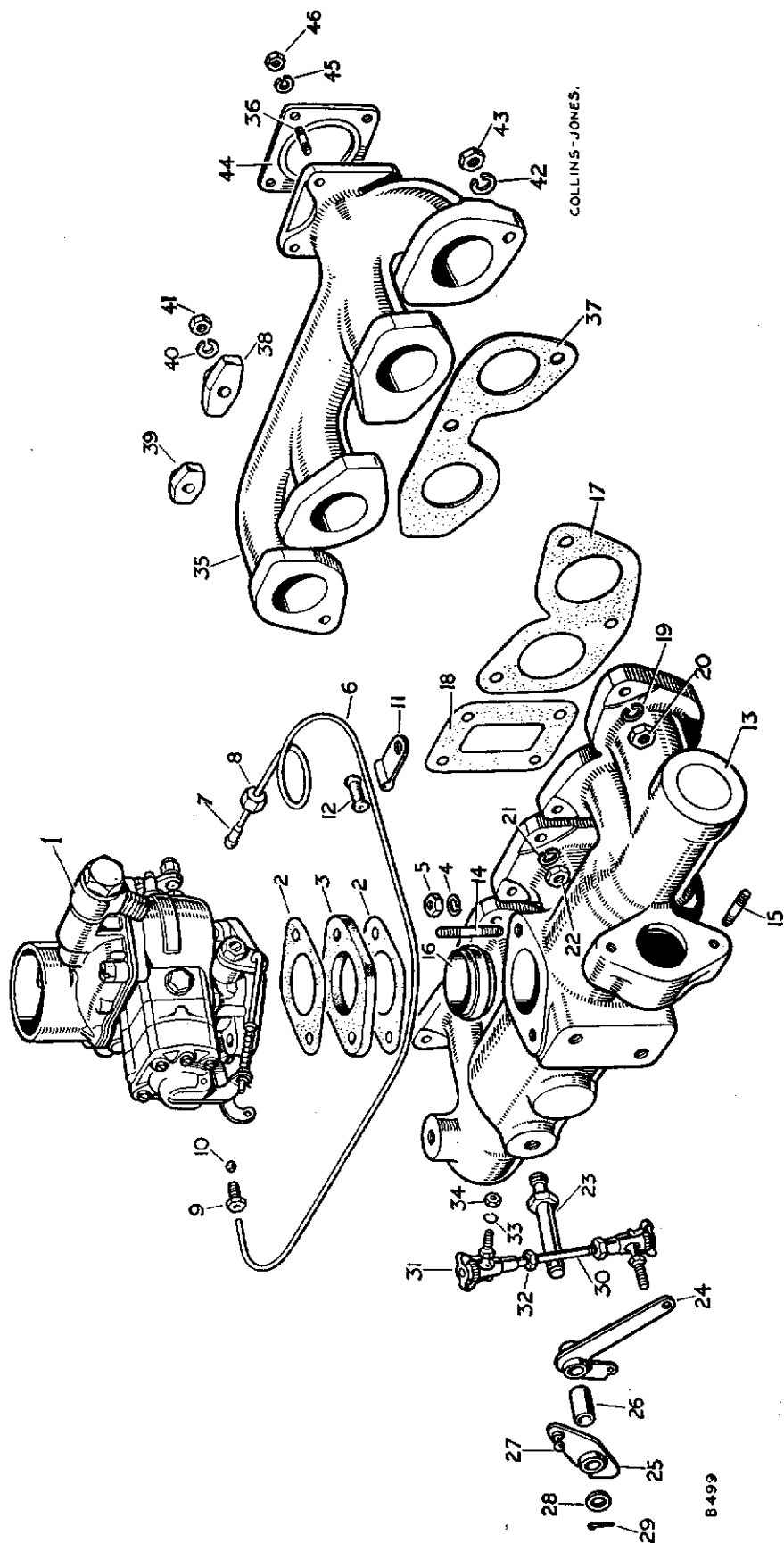
CARBURETTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
46					Bolt, main jet carrier, SX 50820	1	260180	
47					Fibre washer for bolt, SX 50815	1	260181	
48					Correction jet (240), SX 51612/240	1	260266	
49					Emulsion tube, SX 52684	1	260743	
50					Pilot jet (55), SX 50797/4/55	1	260269	
51					Jet air bleed (1.5), SX 51274/15	1	260179	
52					Starter jet, petrol (135), SX 52823/135	1	260752	
53					Fibre washer for jet, SX 52825	1	260734	
54					Starter jet, air (5.5), SX 50906/55	1	260719	
55					Float, SX 51638/1	1	260745	
56					Toggle for float, SX 52180	1	260753	
57					Spindle for toggle, SX 52204	1	260747	
58					Needle valve complete, SX 51305/17	1	260164	
59					Fibre washer for valve, SX 1019	1	260165	
60					Top cover for carburetter, SX 9946	1	260721	
61					Joint washer for top cover, SX 52787	1	260749	
62					Special screw fixing top cover, SX 12869	3	512401	
63					Spring washer for screw, SX 971	3	260714	
64					Banjo union, SX 4120/5	1	260166	
65					Special bolt for union, SX 4122	1	260167	
66					Filter gauze for union, SX 4123	1	260168	
67					Fibre washer, large, SX 4124	1	260169	} For union
68					Fibre washer, small, SX 4124/1	1	260170	
69					Lever for accelerator pump rod, SX 10692	1	261564	
70					Special washer for lever, SX 4031/1	1	261410	
71					Nut fixing lever to spindle, SX 4024	1	260159	
72					Control rod for accelerator pump, SX 0775	1	262312	
73					Split pin	2	3359	
74					Plain washer, SX 52760	2	260771	} For control rod
75					Spring, SX 11051	1	240689	
					Spring, SX 2979/1	1	237774	When Engine Governor is fitted

CARBURETTER SETTINGS WHICH MAY BE ADVANTAGEOUS FOR HIGH ALTITUDES OR TROPICAL CONDITIONS

Main jet (110), SX 50552/6/110	1	260274	} 3,000 to 6,000 ft.
Air bleed jet (2.0), SX 51274/2.0	1	260275	
Main jet (107.5), SX 50552/6/107.5	1	261563	} 6,000 to 10,000 ft.
Air bleed jet (2.0), SX 51274/2.0	1	260275	
Choke tube (26), SX 51210/26	1	262647	} 10,000 to 15,000 ft.
Main jet (107.5), SX 50552/6/107.5	1	261563	
Air bleed jet (2.0), SX 51274/2.0	1	260275	
Correction jet (260), SX 51612/260	1	273788	
Main jet (110), SX 50552/6/110	1	260274	Tropical conditions

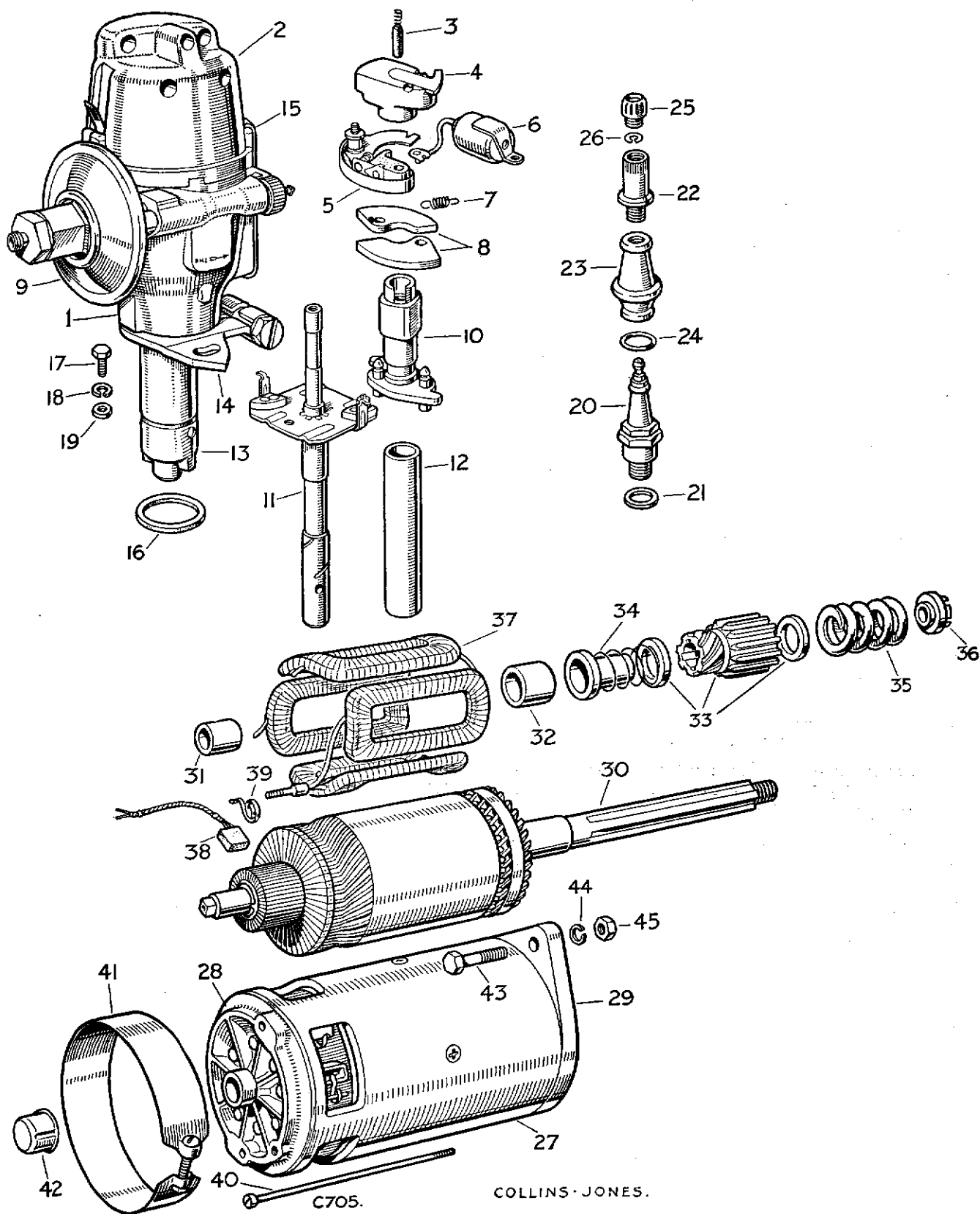
MANIFOLDS, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



MANIFOLDS, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					CARBURETTER COMPLETE	1	264664	For component parts, see Pages 29 and 31
2					Joint washer for carburetter	2	212233	
3					Packing for carburetter	1	212232	
4					Spring washer	2	3075	
5					Nut ($\frac{1}{8}$ " B.S.F.)	2	2828	
6					Suction pipe complete, carburetter to distributor	1	214231	
7					Nipple	1	3787	
8					Nut	1	3783	
9					Screwed union	1	260707	
10					Olive	1	260708	
11					Clip for suction pipe	1	214228	
12					Rubber grommet for clip	1	214229	
13					INLET MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY	1	218954	
14					Stud for carburetter	2	214054	
15					Stud for water outlet pipe	2	212104	
16					Dowel ring for carburetter	1	214019	
17					Joint washer, manifold to cylinder head	2	09179	
18					Joint washer, water branch to cylinder head	1	210447	
19					Spring washer	6	3075	
20					Nut ($\frac{1}{8}$ " B.S.F.)	6	2828	
21					Spring washer	4	3074	
22					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.)	4	2823	
23					Spindle for carburetter bell crank and levers	1	240306	
24					CARBURETTER BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY	1	240181	
25					CARBURETTER RELAY LEVER ASSEMBLY	1	240180	
26					Bush for lever	1	240303	
27					Ball end for lever	1	1481	
28					Plain washer	1	2210	
29					Split pin	1	2392	
30					ROD ASSEMBLY, BELL CRANK TO CARBURETTER	1	231267	
31					Ball joint complete	2	231261	
32					Locknut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.) for ball joint	2	2823	
33					Spring washer	2	3074	
34					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.)	2	2823	
35					EXHAUST MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY	1	237978	
36					Stud for exhaust pipe	4	213472	
37					Joint washer for exhaust manifold	2	09184	
38					Clamp, centre	1	09162	
39					Clamp, outer	2	09161	
40					Spring washer	3	3076	
41					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.)	3	2827	
42					Spring washer	2	3075	
43					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.)	2	2828	
44					Joint washer for exhaust pipe	1	213358	
45					Spring washer	4	3075	
46					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.)	4	3771	

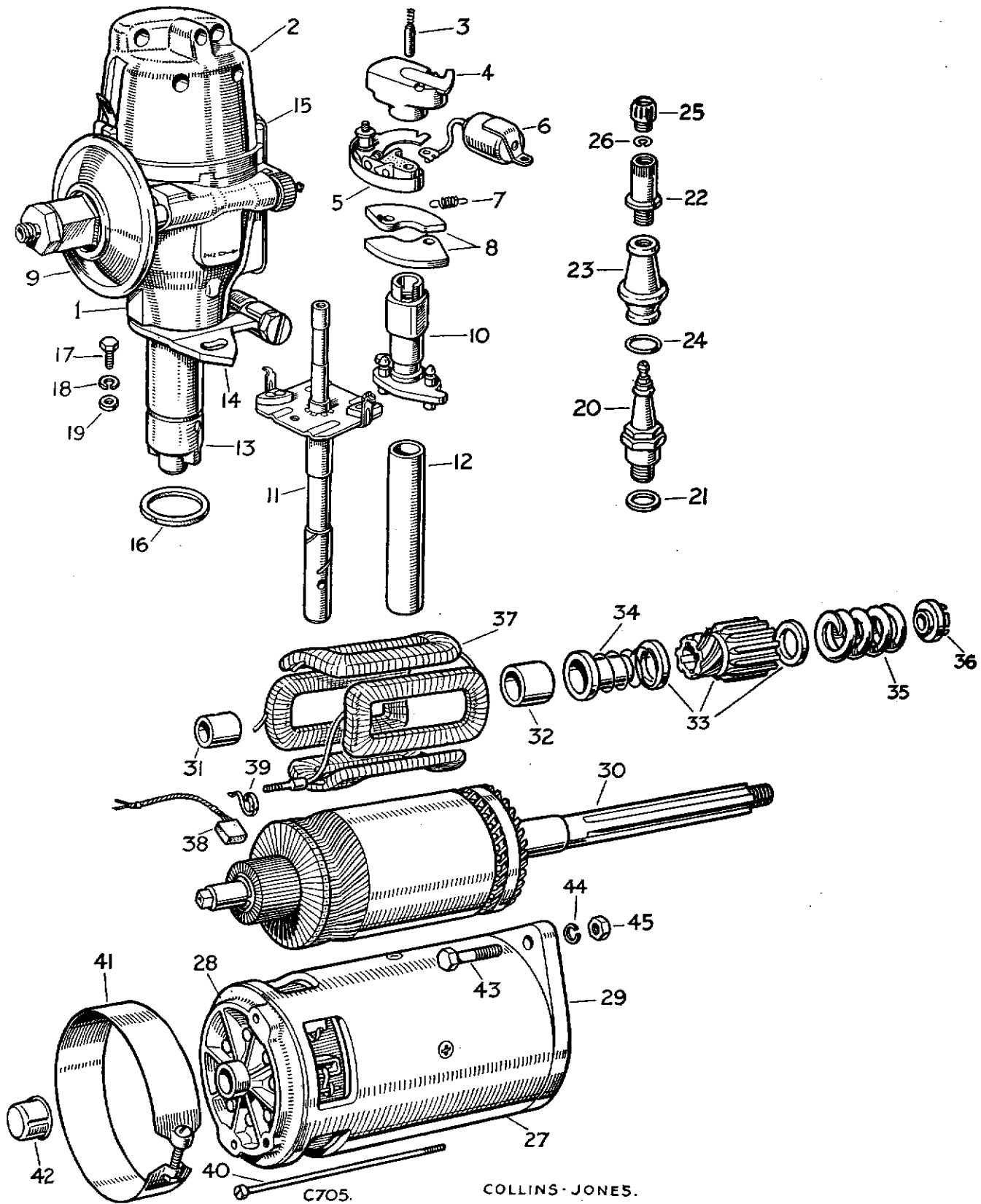
DISTRIBUTOR AND STARTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



DISTRIBUTOR AND STARTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Distributor complete, LU 40504A	1	269240	
2					Distributor cap complete, LU 418871	1	245004	
3					Brush and spring for cap, LU 418856	1	262703	
4					Rotor arm, LU 400051	1	245005	
5					Contact breaker points, set, LU 423153	1	269987	
6					Condenser for distributor, LU 421267	1	269988	
7					Auto advance springs, set, LU 416159/S	1	245009	
8					Auto advance weight, LU 410033/S	1	262708	
9					Vacuum unit, LU 54411727	1	269989	
10					Cam for distributor, LU 496078	1	245008	
11					Shaft for distributor, LU 419689	1	269990	
12					Bush for distributor shaft, LU 419430	1	245012	
13					Driving dog for distributor, LU 410601	1	245014	
14					Clamping plate for distributor, LU 420151	1	245003	
15					Clip for cover, LU 425765	2	245013	
					Sundry parts kit, LU 419644	1	245015	
16					Cork washer for distributor housing	1	52278	
17					Special set bolt } Fixing distributor lever.	1	215758	
18					Spring washer }	1	3074	
19					Plain washer }	1	3911	
					Rubber insulator for distributor L.T. lead, LU 419882	1	246560	
20					Sparking plug, Lodge CLNH	4	262796	} Alternatives. } Check before ordering
					Sparking plug, Champion N8	4	512806	
21					Washer for sparking plug	4	40441	
22					Suppressor for sparking plug	4	240138	
23					Sparking plug cover	4	214262	
24					Rubber sealing ring for cover	4	213172	
25					Cable nut, LU 410600	4	214278	
26					Washer for cable nut, LU 185015	4	214279	
					Resistor for distributor lead	1	213646	
					H.T. Wire	As required	80603	
27					Starter motor complete, LU 25533D	1	236287	
28					Bracket for starter, commutator end, LU 256748	1	244706	
29					Bracket, drive end, LU 256495	1	244713	
30					Armature, LU 255463	1	244715	
31					Bush, commutator end, LU 255491	1	242958	
32					Bush, pinion end, LU 270038	1	244714	
33					Pinion and sleeve, LU 255194	1	244711	
34					Spring for pinion, LU 255728	1	244712	
35					Main spring for pinion, LU 270889	1	244710	
36					Nut for pinion, LU 255851	1	244709	
37					Field coil for starter, LU 255625	1	244716	

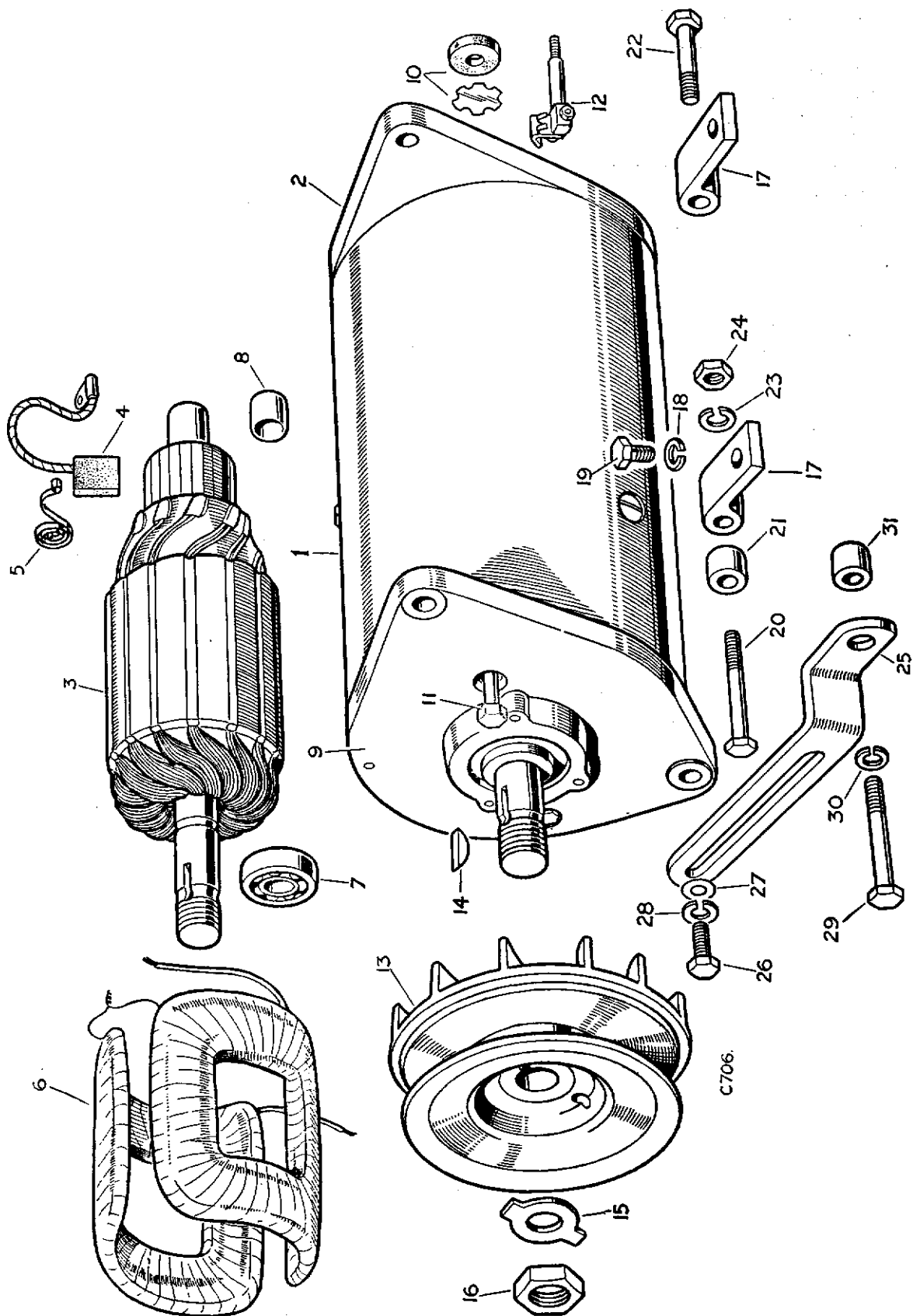
DISTRIBUTOR AND STARTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



DISTRIBUTOR AND STARTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
38					Brushes for starter motor, set, LU 255659	 2	260055	
39					Spring set for brushes, LU 238062	 1	244708	
40					Bolt for bracket, LU 255459	 2	244717	
41					Cover band, LU 255557	 1	244705	
42					Grease cap, LU 255854	 1	243095	
					Sundry parts kit, LU 256762	 1	244718	
					Set bolt $\frac{3}{8}$ " Whit. x 1" long)	1	215703	
43					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	1	250543	} Fixing starter to flywheel housing
44					Spring washer	2	3076	
45					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.)	1	2827	

DYNAMO AND FIXINGS, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

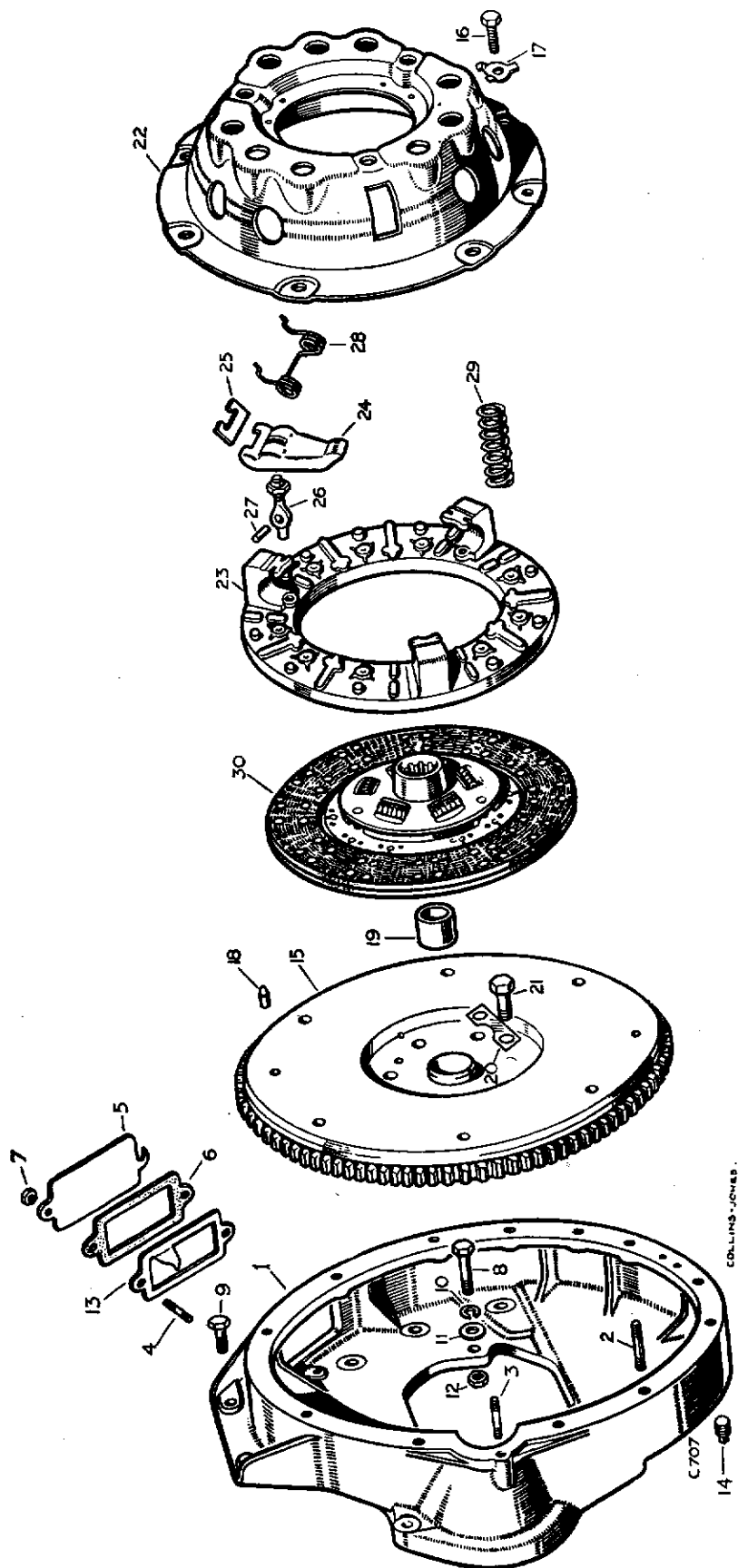


COLLINS - JONES.

DYNAMO AND FIXINGS, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Dynamo complete, LU 22258E	1	270095	
2					Bracket, commutator end, LU 227702	1	242669	
3					Armature for dynamo, LU 227693	1	242674	
4					Brushes for dynamo, set, LU 227305	1	261483	
5					Spring set for brushes, LU 228159	1	261238	
6					Field coil for dynamo, LU 227291	1	262860	
7					Ball bearing for dynamo, LU 189307	1	242672	
8					Bush, commutator end, LU 227818	1	271614	
9					Bracket, drive end, LU 227698	1	242673	
10					Oiler for dynamo, LU 227914	1	271615	
11					Bolt for dynamo, LU 228336	2	242675	
12					Terminal for dynamo, LU 227625	1	264436	
					Sundry parts, set, LU 227726	1	242676	
13					Pulley for dynamo	1	236360	
14					Woodruff key (No. 5), LU 189340	1	240270	Fixing
15					Lock washer	1	217781	pulley to
16					Special nut	1	240271	dynamo
17					Support bracket for dynamo	2	210572	
18					Spring washer	2	3075	Fixing support
19					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	237325	bracket to cylinder block
20					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $2\frac{13}{16}$ " long) front	1	237333	
21					Distance piece, front	1	217780	Fixing
22					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{13}{16}$ " long) rear	1	237329	dynamo to
23					Spring washer	2	3075	anchor
24					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.)	2	2828	brackets
25					Adjusting link for dynamo	1	217767	
26					Special set bolt	1	253027	Fixing
27					Plain washer	1	3868	adjusting link
28					Spring washer	1	3075	to dynamo
29					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	250531	Fixing adjusting
30					Spring washer	1	3075	link to
31					Distance piece	1	210566	cylinder block

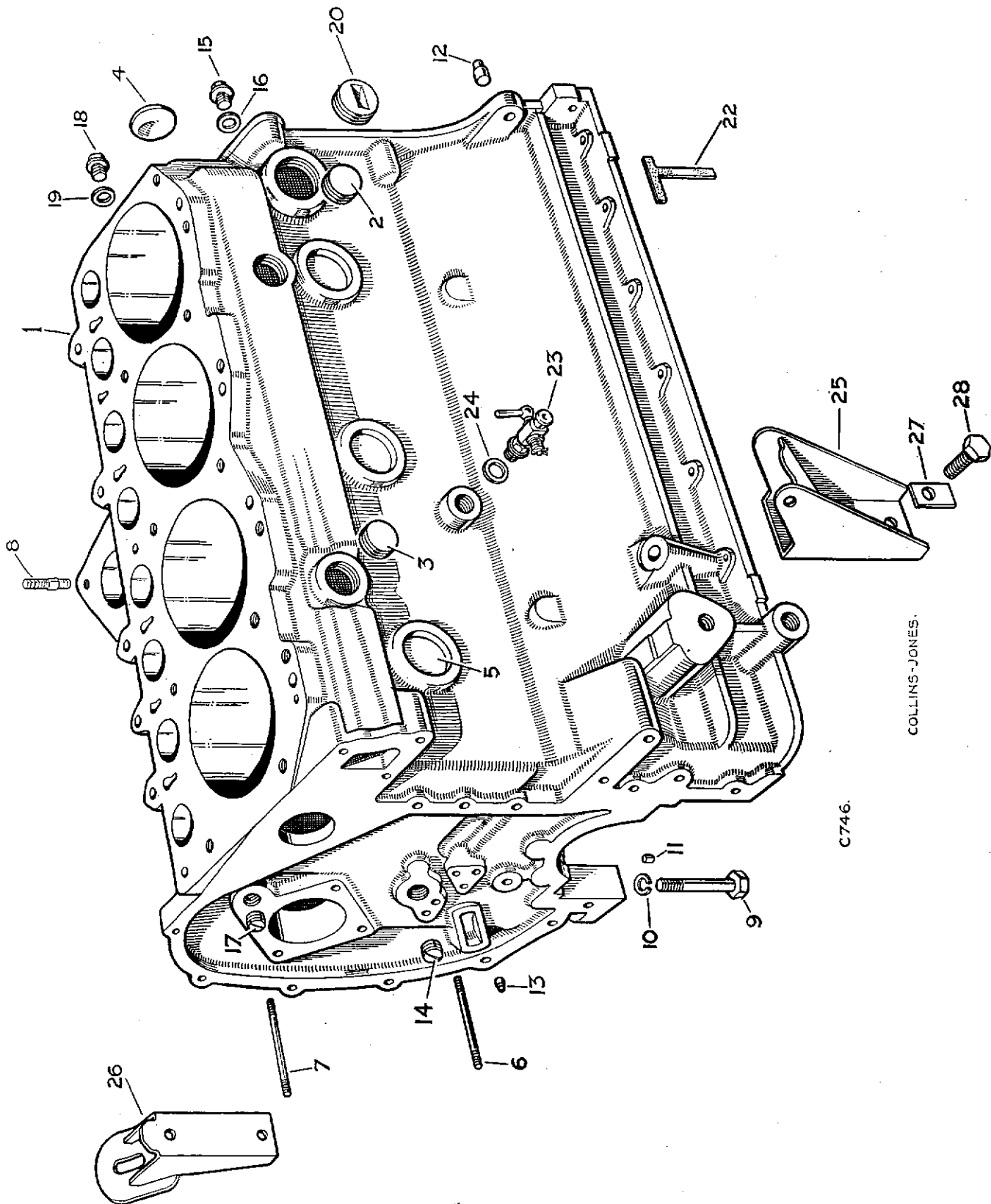
FLYWHEEL AND CLUTCH, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



FLYWHEEL AND CLUTCH, PETROL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					FLYWHEEL HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	246338	
2					Stud ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.)	12	3650	} Fixing flywheel housing to bell housing
3					Stud ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.)	1	3200	
4					Stud ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.) fixing inspection cover	2	3651	
5					Inspection cover plate	1	56140	
6					Joint washer for cover plate	1	50216	
7					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.) fixing cover plate	2	2823	
8					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	6	250542	} Fixing flywheel housing to cylinder block
9					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	2	237179	
10					Spring washer	8	3076	
11					Plain washer	6	2219	
12					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.)	6	2827	
13					Indicator for ignition timing	1	239820	
14					Drain plug for housing	1	3290	
15					FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	272661	
					Ring gear for flywheel	1	246330	
16					Set bolt fixing clutch	6	237324	
17					Tab washer for set bolt	6	265260	
18					Dowel locating clutch cover plate	2	502116	
19					Bush for primary pinion	1	08566	
20					Locker	3	3674	} Fixing flywheel to crankshaft
21					Special set bolt	6	210211	
					CLUTCH ASSEMBLY, BB 45693/31	1	231879	
22					Cover plate for clutch, BB 45481	1	231888	
23					Pressure plate for clutch, BB 42652	1	231880	
24					Release lever for clutch, BB 48234	3	242993	
25					Strut for release lever, BB 42606	3	231884	
26					Eyebolt and nut for release lever, BB 48508	3	242996	
27					Pin for release lever, BB 42604	3	231885	
28					Anti-rattle spring for release lever, BB 47688	3	231883	
29					Clutch spring (cream), BB 40200	9	231881	
30					Clutch plate complete, BB 47626/48	1	240404	} Ferodo lining Mintex lining
					Clutch plate complete, BB 47626/122	1	511682	
					Lining package for clutch plate, BB 46627	1	261921	} Ferodo lining Mintex lining
					Lining package for clutch plate, BB, KL75021	1	512706	

CYLINDER BLOCK, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



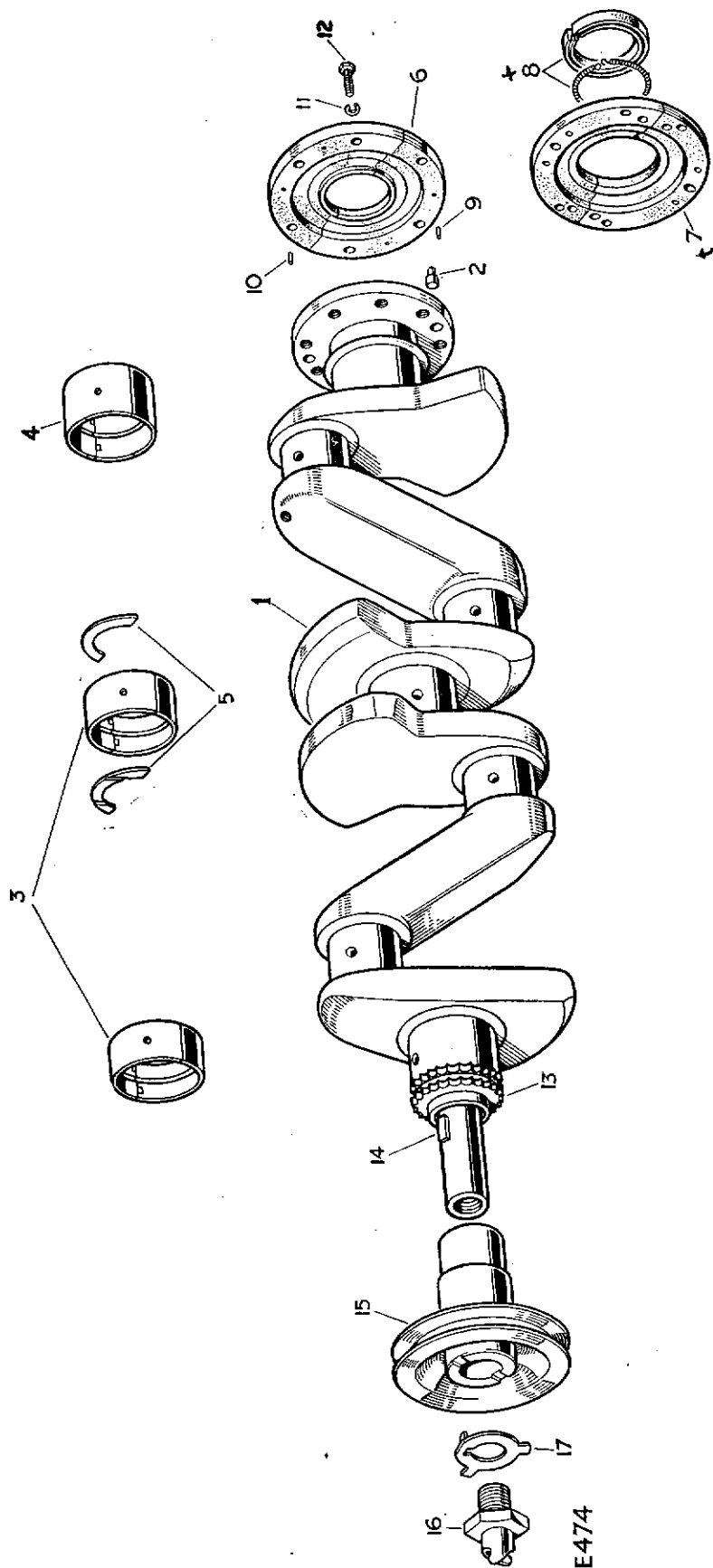
COLLINS-JONES.

C746.

CYLINDER BLOCK, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
		ENGINE AND CLUTCH ASSEMBLY	1	524138†	Series II models
		ENGINE AND CLUTCH ASSEMBLY	1	524848*†	Series IIA models
1		CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1	500129	Series II models
		CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1	518725*	Series IIA models
2		Core plug 1½" dia.	1	512412	
3		Core plug 1" dia.	1	09191	
4		Core plug 1½" dia.	2	250840	
5		Cup plug	3	525428	
6		Stud	1	247208	} Series II models
7		Stud	1	247869	
		Stud	1	514527*	
8		Stud for distributor adaptor	3	252622	
		Stud for sump	1	252621	
9		Set bolt for main bearing	6	247755	} Plain type set bolt Waisted type set bolt
10		Special spring washer for set bolt	6	247758	
		Set bolt for main bearings	6	504007	
		Special plain washer for set bolt	6	504006	
11		Dowel, locating main bearing and bearing cap	6	501593	
12		Dowel, locating flywheel housing	2	52124	
13		Dowel for timing chain adjuster	2	213700	
14		Plug for oil gallery, front	1	247127	
15		Plug for oil gallery, rear	1	250978	
16		Joint washer for rear plug	1	243959	
17		Plug for tappet feed gallery pipe, front	1	247861	
18		Plug for tappet feed gallery pipe, rear	1	273166	
19		Joint washer for plug	1	243968	
20		Plug for redundant heater hole	1	277496	
22		Packing for rear main bearing cap	2	524637	
23		Drain tap for cylinder block	1	243237	
24		Joint washer for drain tap	1	213959	
25		Engine front support bracket complete, L.H.	1	268635	} Up to engines numbered 151023739
26		Engine front support bracket complete, R.H.	1	271975	
		Engine front support bracket complete, L.H.	1	516136	} From engines numbered 151023740 onwards
		Engine front support bracket complete, R.H.	1	516133	
27		Locker	4	212430	} Fixing brackets to cylinder block
28		Set bolt (½" U.N.F. x 1" long)	4	255085	
		Decarbonising gasket kit	1	501676	} Series II models
		Engine overhaul gasket kit	1	501677	
		Decarbonising gasket set	1	525857*	} Series IIA models
		Engine overhaul gasket set	1	525856*	

CRANKSHAFT, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



E474

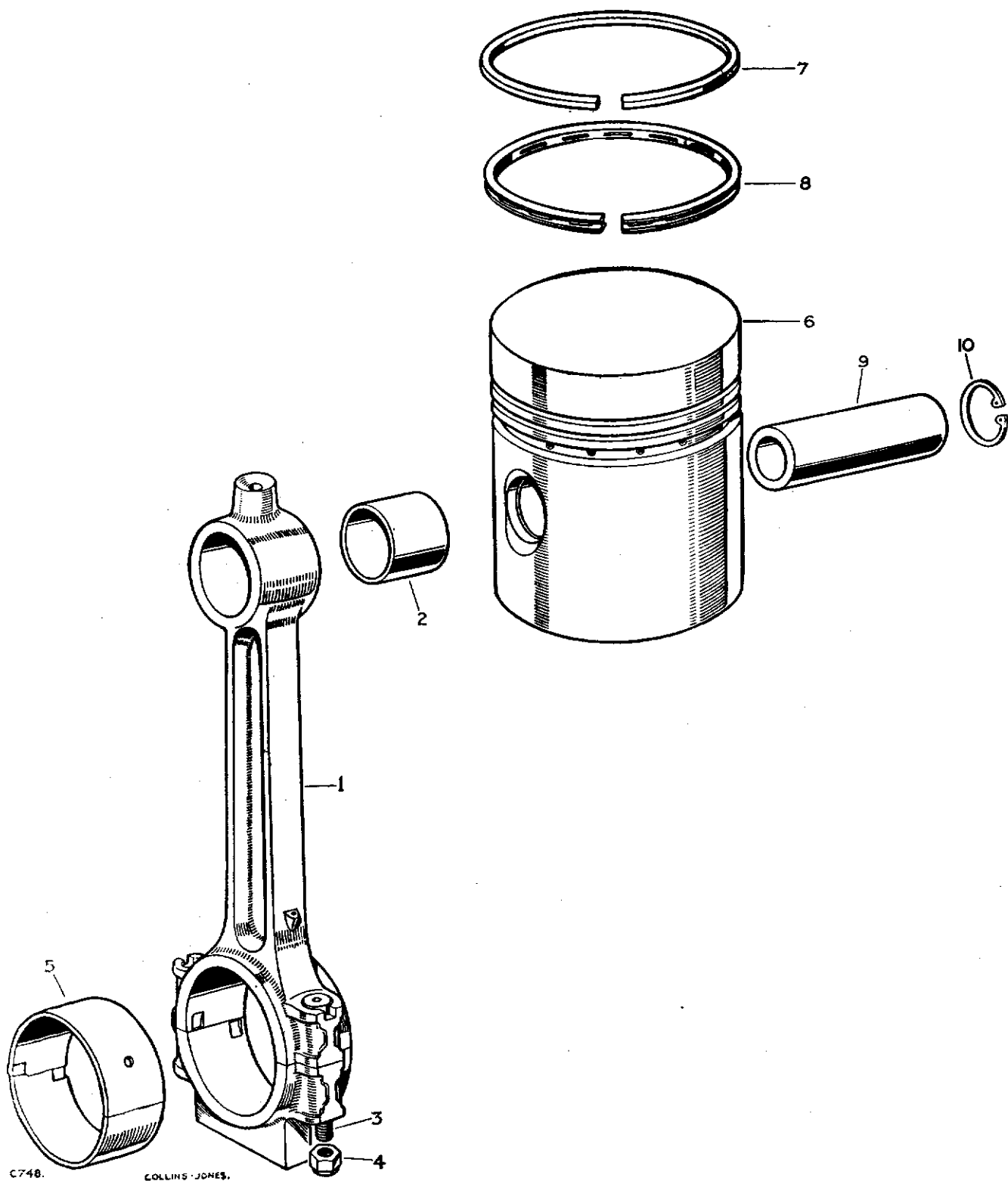
CRANKSHAFT, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, STD.	1	514526	Series II models
		CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .010" U.S.	1	269912	
		CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .020" U.S.	1	269913	
		CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .030" U.S.	1	269914	
		CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .040" U.S.	1	269915	
		CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, STD.	1	527167*	Series IIA models
		CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .010" U.S.	1	525852*	
		CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .020" U.S.	1	525853*	
		CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .030" U.S.	1	525854*	
		CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .040" U.S.	1	525855*	
2		Dowel for flywheel	1	265779	
3		Main bearing, front and centre, Std.	2	523321	Series II models
		Main bearing, front and centre, .010" U.S.	2	523322	
		Main bearing, front and centre, .020" U.S.	2	523323	
		Main bearing, front and centre, .030" U.S.	2	523324	
		Main bearing, front and centre, .040" U.S.	2	523325	
		Main bearing, front and centre, Std.	2	518748*	Series IIA models
		Main bearing, front and centre, .010" U.S.	2	518749*	
		Main bearing, front and centre, .020" U.S.	2	518750*	
		Main bearing, front and centre, .030" U.S.	2	518751*	
		Main bearing, front and centre, .040" U.S.	2	518752*	
4		Main bearing, rear, Std.	1	523326	Series II models
		Main bearing, rear, .010" U.S.	1	523327	
		Main bearing, rear, .020" U.S.	1	523328	
		Main bearing, rear, .030" U.S.	1	523329	
		Main bearing, rear, .040" U.S.	1	523330	
		Main bearing, rear, Std.	1	518753*	Series IIA models
		Main bearing, rear, .010" U.S.	1	518754*	
		Main bearing, rear, .020" U.S.	1	518755*	
		Main bearing, rear, .030" U.S.	1	518756*	
		Main bearing, rear, .040" U.S.	1	518757*	
5		Thrust washer for crankshaft, Std.	1	523331	Series II models
		Thrust washer for crankshaft, .0025" O.S.	1	523332	
		Thrust washer for crankshaft, .005" O.S.	1	523333	
		Thrust washer for crankshaft, .0075" O.S.	1	523334	
		Thrust washer for crankshaft, .010" O.S.	1	523335	
		Thrust washer for crankshaft, Std.	1	518758*	Series IIA models
		Thrust washer for crankshaft, .0025" O.S.	1	518759*	
		Thrust washer for crankshaft, .005" O.S.	1	518760*	
		Thrust washer for crankshaft, .0075" O.S.	1	518761*	
		Thrust washer for crankshaft, .010" O.S.	1	518762*	
6		Crankshaft oil retainer	2	504844	Up to engines numbered 151123196
-		REAR BEARING OIL SEAL ASSEMBLY	1	525927*	From engines numbered 151123197 onwards
-7		Rear bearing split seal halves	2	523240*	
-8		Oil seal and garter spring	1	529365*	
		Silicone grease, MS4, 1 oz. tube	1	270656	
9		Dowel, lower	2	519064	Fixing retainer or seal to cylinder block and rear bearing cap
10		Dowel, upper	2	246464	
11		Spring washer	10	3074	
12		Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ⅝" long)	10	255208	
13		Chainwheel on crankshaft	1	235726	
14		Key locating chainwheel and pulley	2	235770	
15		Fan driving pulley	1	247676	Series II models
		Fan driving pulley	1	524206*	Series IIA models
16		Starting dog	1	503665	
17		Lock washer for starting dog	1	247771	

1 2 3 4

* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

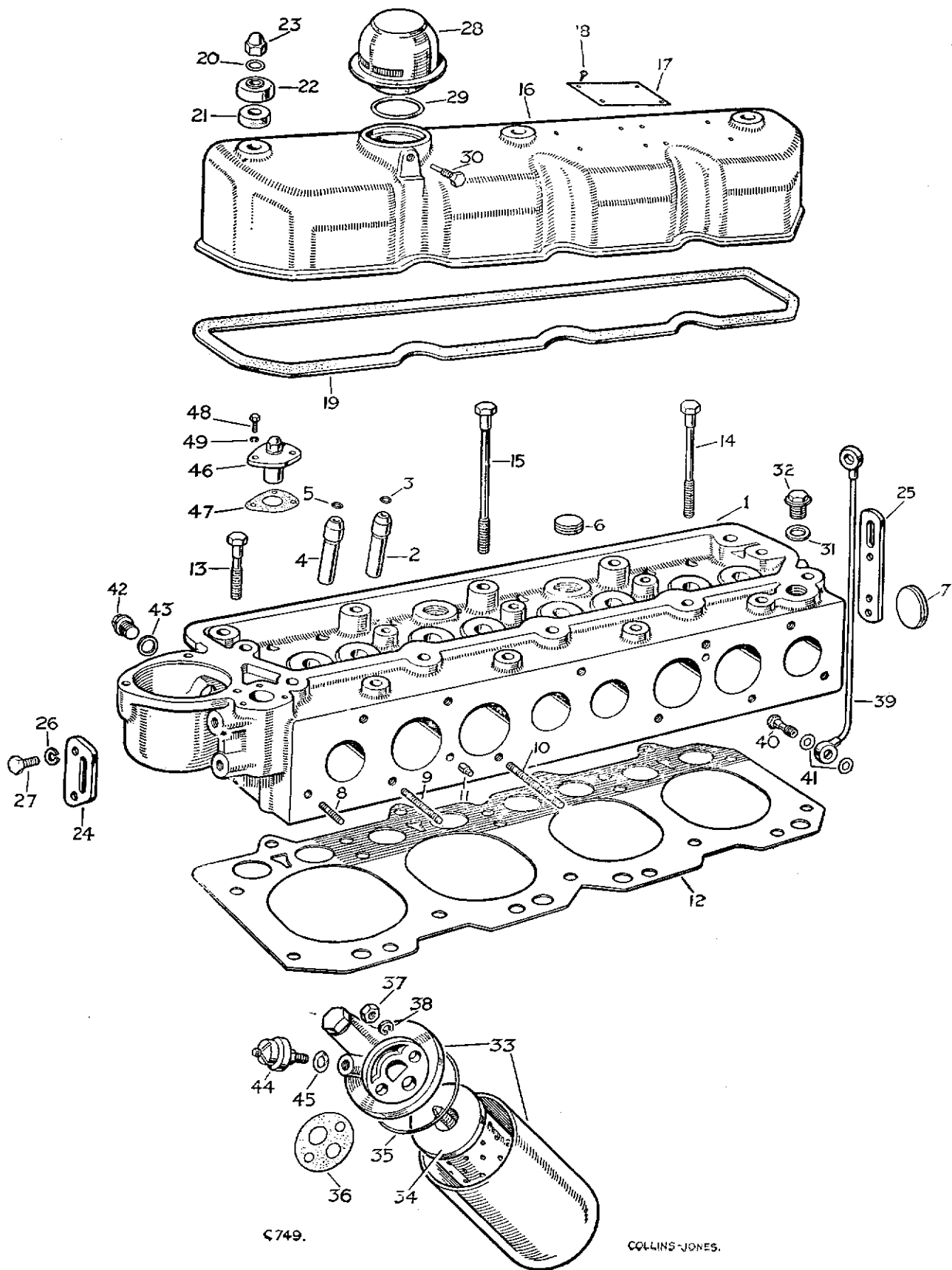
CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON, PETROL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY....	4	247535	Series II models
					CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY....	4	527164*	Series IIA models
2					Gudgeon pin bush	4	265170	
					Complete set of bolts and nuts for connecting rod	1	522607	
3					Special bolt } Fixing connect-	8	518468	Series II models
4					Self-locking nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.) } ing rod cap	8	277390	
					Special bolt } Fixing connect-	8	519440*	Series IIA models
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.) } ing rod cap	8	277390	
5					Connecting rod bearing, Std.	4	523336	
					Connecting rod bearing, .010" U.S.	4	523337	
					Connecting rod bearing, .020" U.S.	4	523338	Series II models
					Connecting rod bearing, .030" U.S.	4	523339	
					Connecting rod bearing, .040" U.S. } Pairs	4	523340	
					Connecting rod bearing, Std.	4	524151*	
					Connecting rod bearing, .010" U.S.	4	524152*	
					Connecting rod bearing, .020" U.S.	4	524153*	Series IIA models
					Connecting rod bearing, .030" U.S.	4	524154*	
					Connecting rod bearing, .040" U.S.	4	524155*	
6					PISTON ASSEMBLY, STD., GRADE 'Z'	4	500638	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, STD., GRADE 'A'	4	500639	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, STD., GRADE 'B'	4	500640	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, STD., GRADE 'C'	4	500641	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, STD., GRADE 'D'	4	500642	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, .010" O.S.	4	500140	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, .020" O.S.	4	500141	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, .030" O.S.	4	500142	
					PISTON ASSEMBLY, .040" O.S.	4	500143	
7					Piston ring, compression, Std.	8	278286	
					Piston ring, compression, .010" O.S.	8	500136	
					Piston ring, compression, .020" O.S.	8	500137	
					Piston ring, compression, .030" O.S.	8	500138	
					Piston ring, compression, .040" O.S.	8	500139	
8					Piston ring, scraper, Std.	4	247512	
					Piston ring, scraper, .010" O.S.	4	500132	
					Piston ring, scraper, .020" O.S.	4	500133	
					Piston ring, scraper, .030" O.S.	4	500134	
					Piston ring, scraper, .040" O.S.	4	500135	
9					Gudgeon pin, Std.	4	265169	
10					Circlip for gudgeon pin	8	265175	

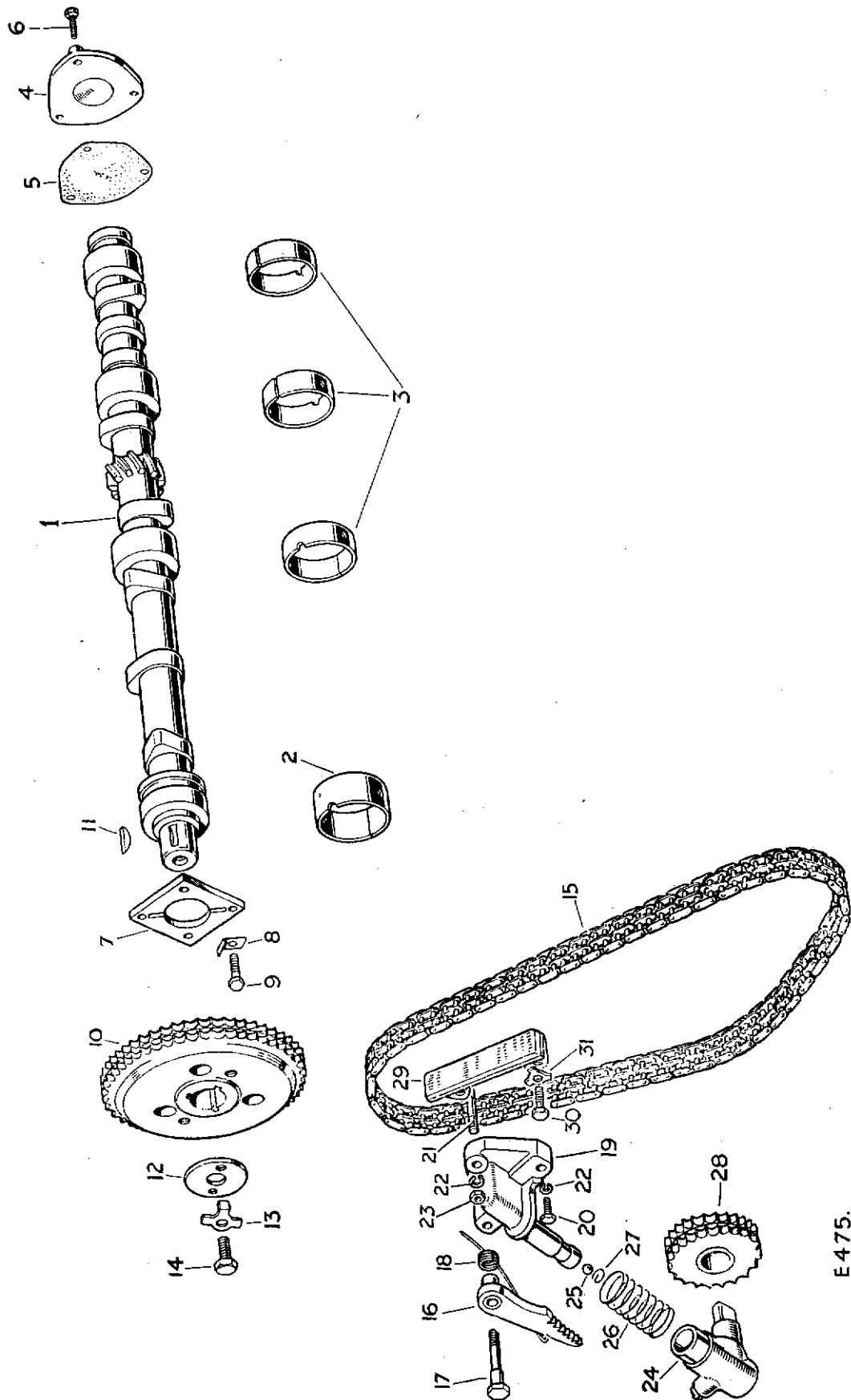
CYLINDER HEAD, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



CYLINDER HEAD, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY	1	279573	Series II models
		CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY	1	525182*	Series IIA models
2		Valve guide, inlet, and sealing ring	4	500144	
3		Sealing ring for inlet valve guide	4	247186	Not included in cylinder head assembly
4		Valve guide, exhaust and sealing ring	4	500145	
5		Sealing ring for exhaust valve guide	4	233419	Not included in cylinder head assembly
6		Core plug, 1" dia.	4	09191	
7		Core plug, 1½" dia.	1	230250	
8		Stud, short, for manifold	7	252622	3 off when toe box heat shields are fitted
		Stud for manifold flange, rear	4	252623	When toe box heat shields are fitted
11		Dowel for cylinder head	2	213700	
12		Cylinder head gasket	1	506794	Series II models
		Cylinder head gasket	1	520039*	Series IIA models
13		Special set bolt, short } Fixing	4	273356	
14		Special set bolt, medium } cylinder head to	9	247051	
15		Special set bolt, long } cylinder block	5	274174	
16		ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY	1	274172	Series II models
		ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY	1	524846*	Series IIA models
17		Tappet clearance plate	1	247634	
18		Drive screw fixing plate	4	73350	
19		Joint washer for top rocker cover	1	274173	
20		Sealing washer } Fixing top	3	232036	
21		Rubber washer } rocker cover	3	506069	
22		Cover for rubber washer }	3	247624	
23		Special nut }	3	247121	
24		Lifting bracket for engine, front	1	247714	Series II models
		Lifting bracket for engine, front	1	525131*	Series IIA models
25		Lifting bracket for engine, rear	1	276501	
26		Spring washers } Fixing brackets	4	3075	
27		Set bolt (½" U.N.F. x ¾" long) } to cylinder head	4	255026	
28		Breather filter for engine AC 7222264	1	247631	
29		Sealing ring for filter	1	268887	Not part of engine assembly
30		Special set screw fixing breather filter	1	515291	
		Sealing washer for set screw	1	232037	
31		Joint washer } For heater valve hole	1	243959	
32		Plug (⅜" B.S.F.) } in cylinder head	1	250978	
33		Engine oil filter AC 1531477	1	247530	
34		Element for filter AC FF 50	1	248863	
35		Gasket for filter AC 1530250	1	272539	
		Rubber washer for centre bolt AC 1531098	1	269889	Not part of engine assembly
36		Joint washer for filter	1	272839	
37		Set bolt (⅞" U.N.F. x 1½" long) } Fixing filter to	2	255068	
38		Spring washer } cylinder block	2	3077	
39		Oil pipe complete to cylinder head	1	275679	
40		Banjo bolt fixing oil pipe	2	504840	
41		Joint washer for banjo bolts	4	231575	
42		Plug for thermometer hole in cylinder head	1	250978	
43		Joint washer for plug	1	243959	
44		Oil pressure switch, AC 7954238	1	519863	Series II models
		Oil pressure switch	1	519864	Series IIA models
45		Joint washer for switch	1	243957	Not part of engine assembly
		Shakeproof washer for switch terminal	1	70884	
46		Thermostat switch for mixture warning light	1	275024	Series II models
		Thermostat switch for mixture warning light	1	503587*	Series IIA models
47		Joint washer for switch	1	236022	
48		Set bolt (2 B.A. x ⅜" long) } Fixing switch	3	250958	
49		Spring washer } to head	3	3073	

**CAMSHAFT AND TENSIONER MECHANISM, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE,
Series II and IIA**

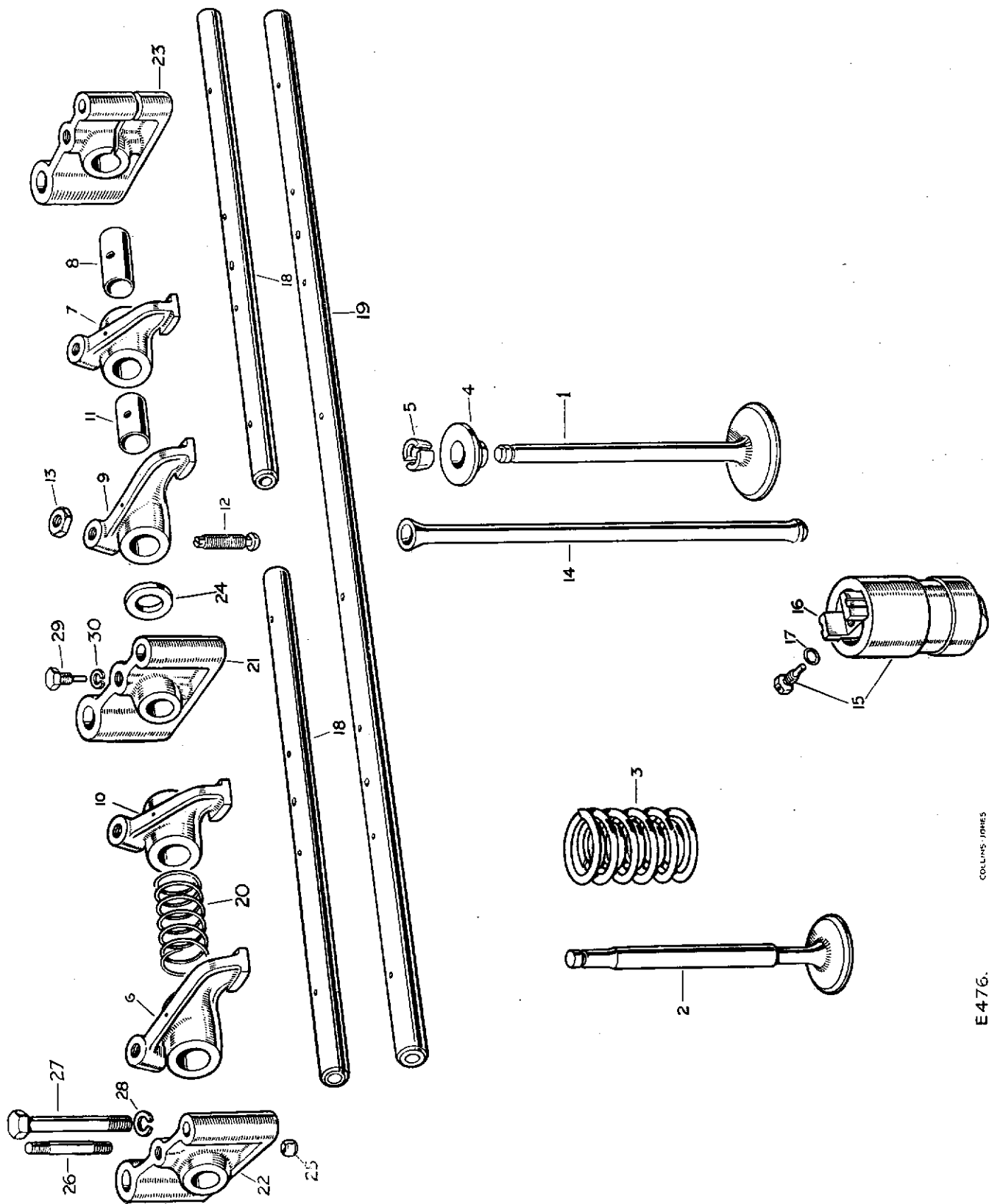


E475.

CAMSHAFT AND TENSIONER MECHANISM, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		Camshaft	1	247709	
2		Bearing complete for camshaft, front	1	519054	
3		Bearing complete for camshaft, centre and rear	3	519055	
4		Rear end cover for camshaft	1	247069	
5		Joint washer for cover	1	247070	
6		Set bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ½" long) fixing cover to block	3	255008	
7		Thrust plate for camshaft	1	247566	
8		Locker	4	2995	} Fixing thrust plate to cylinder block
9		Set bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ½" long)	4	255207	
10		Chainwheel for camshaft	1	276133	
11		Key locating camshaft chainwheel	1	230313	
12		Retaining washer	1	09093	} Fixing chainwheel to camshaft
13		Locker	1	09210	
14		Set bolt (⅜" U.N.F. x ⅞" long)	1	255046	
15		Camshaft chain (⅜" pitch x 78 links)	1	09156	
16		Ratchet for timing chain adjuster	1	247540	
17		Special bolt fixing ratchet and piston to block	1	247199	
18		Spring for chain adjuster ratchet	1	267451	
19		Piston for timing chain adjuster	1	247912	Up to engines numbered 151017422
		Piston for timing chain adjuster	1	515323*	From engines numbered 151017423 onwards
20		Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 1¼" long)	2	256220	} Fixing piston to cylinder block
21		Stud	1	247144	
22		Spring washer	2	3075	Late type piston
23		Nut (⅝" U.N.F.)	1	254811	Late type piston
24		Cylinder for timing chain adjuster	1	277388	
25		Steel ball (⅞") for non-return valve	1	3739	
26		Spring for chain tensioner	1	233326	
27		Retainer for steel ball	1	233328	Up to engines numbered 151017422
		Spring retainer for steel ball	1	515321*	From engines numbered 151017423 onwards
28		Idler wheel for timing chain	1	236067	
29		Vibration damper for timing chain	1	275234	} From engines numbered 151017423 onwards
30		Set bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ½" long)	2	255204	
31		Locking plate	2	278769	

VALVE GEAR AND ROCKER SHAFTS, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



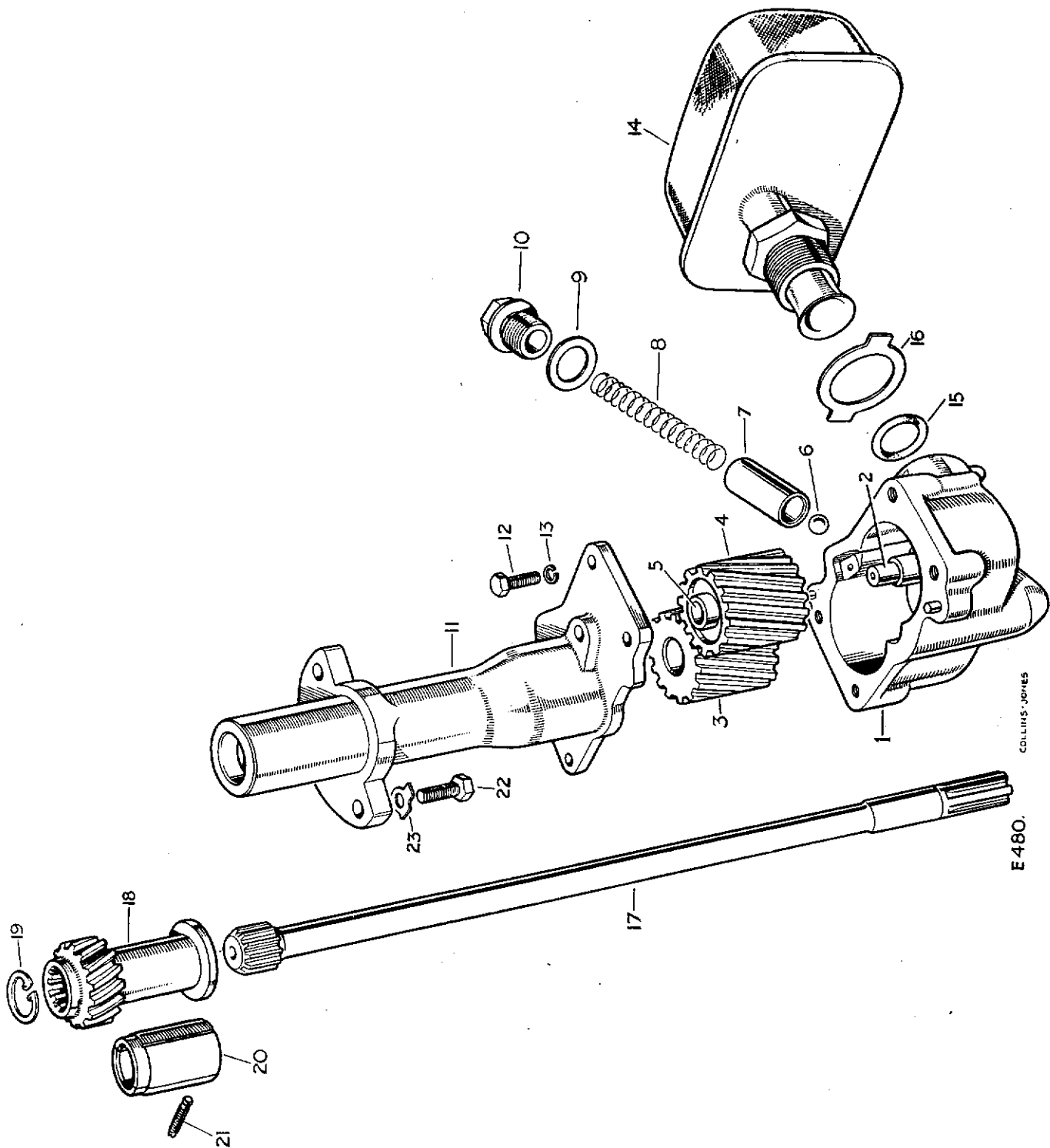
COLLINS-JONES

E476.

VALVE GEAR AND ROCKER SHAFTS, PETROL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1	Inlet valve	....	....	....	....	4	277593	
2	Exhaust valve	....	....	....	....	4	525372*	
3	Valve spring, inner and outer	....	....	....	....	8	276609	
4	Valve spring cup	....	....	....	....	8	268292	
5	Split cone for valve, halves	....	....	....	....	16	268293	
6	Valve rocker, exhaust L.H.	....	....	....	....	2	512207	
7	Valve rocker, exhaust R.H.	....	....	....	....	2	512208	
8	Bush for exhaust valve rocker	....	....	....	....	4	247614	
9	Valve rocker, inlet L.H.	....	....	....	....	2	512205	
10	Valve rocker, inlet R.H.	....	....	....	....	2	512206	
11	Bush for inlet valve rocker	....	....	....	....	4	247614	
12	Tappet adjusting screw	....	....	....	....	8	506814	
13	Locknut for tappet adjusting screw	....	....	....	....	8	254861	
14	Tappet push rod	....	....	....	....	8	279605	
15	Tappet, tappet guide, roller and set bolt assembly	....	....	....	....	8	507829	
16	Tappet	....	....	....	....	8	507026	
17	Copper washer for tappet guide set bolt	....	....	....	....	8	232038	
18	Valve rocker shaft	....	....	....	....	2	274125	Series II models
19	Valve rocker shaft	....	....	....	....	1	524839*	Series IIA models
20	Spring for rocker shaft	....	....	....	....	4	247040	
21	Rocker bracket, inner	....	....	....	....	3	274068	Series II models
	Rocker bracket, rear	....	....	....	....	1	274069	
22	Rocker bracket, front	....	....	....	....	1	503746	
23	Rocker bracket	....	....	....	....	5	524838*	Series IIA models
24	Washer for rocker bracket	....	....	....	....	6	525389*	
25	Locating dowel for rocker bracket	....	....	....	....	3	277956	4 off on Series IIA models
26	Stud in rocker bracket for rocker cover	....	....	....	....	3	502656	
27	Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	Fixing rocker bracket to cylinder head				5	525500	
28	Spring washer					5	3075	
29	Locating screw	For rocker shaft				2	247730	Series II models
30	Spring washer	at oil feed bracket				2	3075	
	Locating screw	For rocker shaft				2	525390*	Series IIA models
	Spring washer	at bracket				2	3075	

OIL PUMP, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



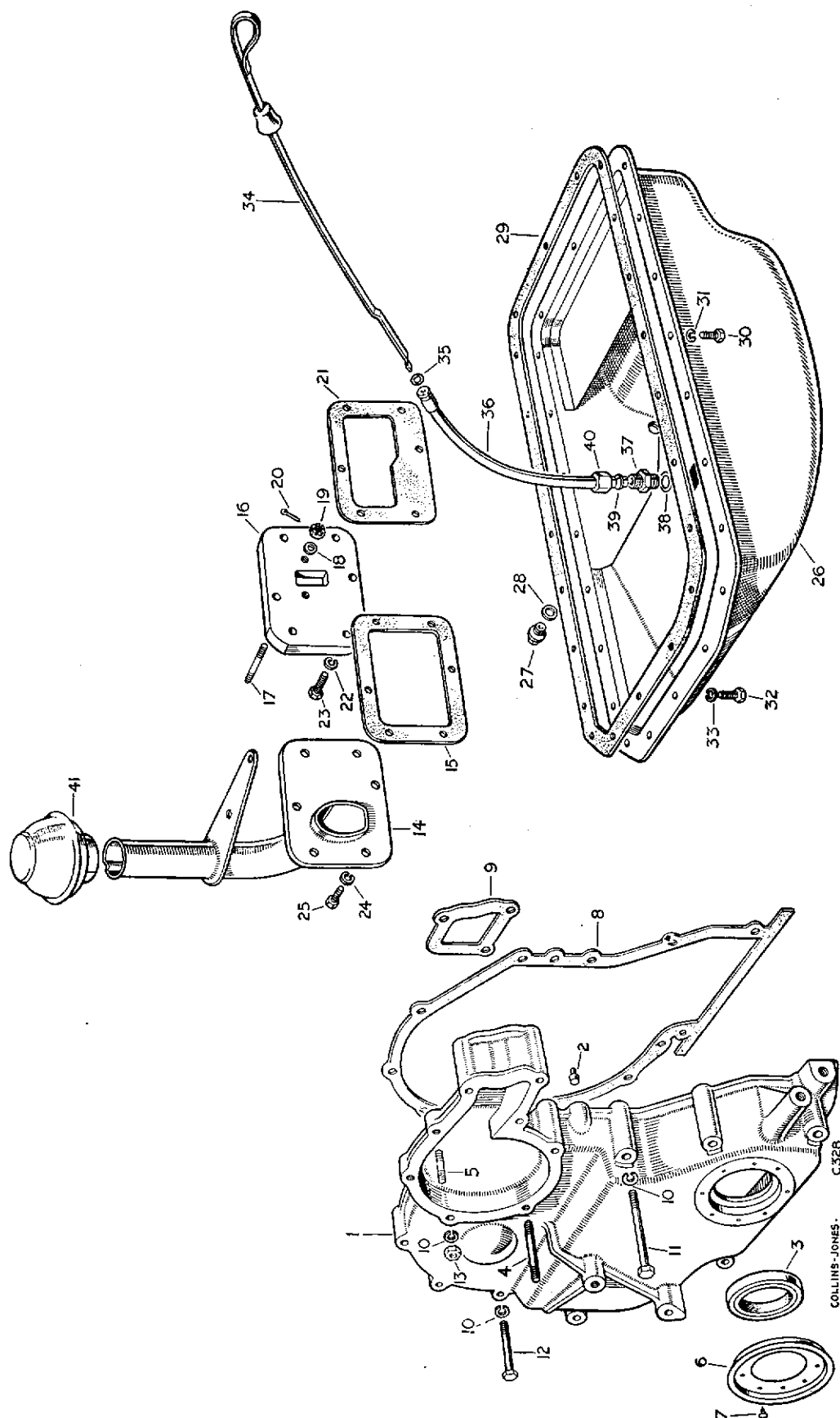
COLLINS-JONES

E480.

OIL PUMP, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	247662	1958-59
					OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	513640	1960 onwards
					Oil pump body	1	247663	1958-59
1					Oil pump body	1	513641	1960 onwards
2					Spindle for idler gear	1	502209	1960 onwards
					Oil pump gear, driver	1	247659	1958-59
3					Oil pump gear, driver	1	240555	1960 onwards
					Oil pump gear, idler	1	237884	1958-59
4					Oil pump gear, idler	1	278109	1960 onwards
5					Bush for idler gear	1	214995	1960 onwards
6					Steel ball	1	3748	
7					Plunger	1	273711	
8					Spring	1	265623	
9					Washer	1	243970	
10					Plug	1	265624	
					Oil pump cover	1	247658	1958-59
11					Oil pump cover	1	513639	1960 onwards
12					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	4	255227	
13					Spring washer	4	3075	
14					Oil filter for pump	1	247664	
15					Sealing ring	1	244488	
16					Lock washer	1	244487	
					Drive shaft for oil pump	1	247739	1958-59
17					Drive shaft for oil pump	1	511680	1960 onwards
18					VERTICAL DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY	1	503266	
19					Circlip for drive shaft	1	247742	
20					Bush for drive shaft gear	1	247653	
21					Locating screw for drive shaft bush	1	279554	
22					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{8}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	255028	
23					Lock washer	2	247665	

**FRONT COVER, SIDE COVERS AND SUMP, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE,
Series II and IIA**



FRONT COVER, SIDE COVERS AND SUMP, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					FRONT COVER ASSEMBLY	1	510805	Series II models
					FRONT COVER ASSEMBLY	1	514451*	Series IIA models
2					Dowel locating front cover....	2	6395	
3					Oil seal for front cover	1	213744	
4					Stud } Fixing	1	247595	For alloy type front cover
5					Stud } water pump	2	247159	3 off with cast iron type front cover
					Stud fixing water pump	5	252500	Series IIA models
6					Mud excluder	1	247766	
7					Hammer drive screw fixing excluder	8	78001	
8					Joint washer for front cover	1	247564	
9					Joint washer at water inlet	1	247537	
10					Spring washer	15	3075	
11					Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 3" long)	9	256030	7 off on Series IIA models
					Bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 3¼" long)	2	256031	Series IIA models
12					Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 2" long)	3	256226	
13					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.)	2	254811	
14					Side cover and oil filler pipe for engine, front	1	510730	Not part of engine assembly
					Baffle plate for side cover, front	1	514423	
15					Joint washer for side cover, front	2	247555	
16					SIDE COVER ASSEMBLY, REAR....	1	247563	
17					Stud for fuel pump	2	500792	
18					Plain washer	2	2220	
19					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.)	2	254911	
20					Split pin	2	2422	
21					Joint washer for side cover, rear	1	247554	
22					Spring washer	6	3075	
23					Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 1½" long)	6	255029	
24					Spring washer	7	3075	
25					Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x ¾" long)	7	255026	
26					Crankcase sump	1	247522	
27					Drain plug for crankcase sump	1	3088	
28					Washer for drain plug	1	230507	
29					Joint washer for crankcase sump	1	247088	
30					Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x ⅞" long)	19	255227	22 off with cast iron type front cover
31					Spring washer	19	3075	
32					Set bolt (⅝" U.N.C. x ¾" long)	3	253026	For use with alloy type front cover
33					Spring washer	3	3075	
34					Oil level rod	1	274154	
35					Sealing ring for rod....	1	210517	
36					Tube for oil level rod	1	504032	
37					Double-ended union	1	236060	Not part of engine assembly
38					Washer	1	243958	
39					Olive	1	236408	
40					Union nut	1	236407	
41					Oil filler cap and breather filter AC 7222073	1	236406	

WATER PUMP AND THERMOSTAT, PETROL ENGINE, 2¼ LITRE, Series II and IIA



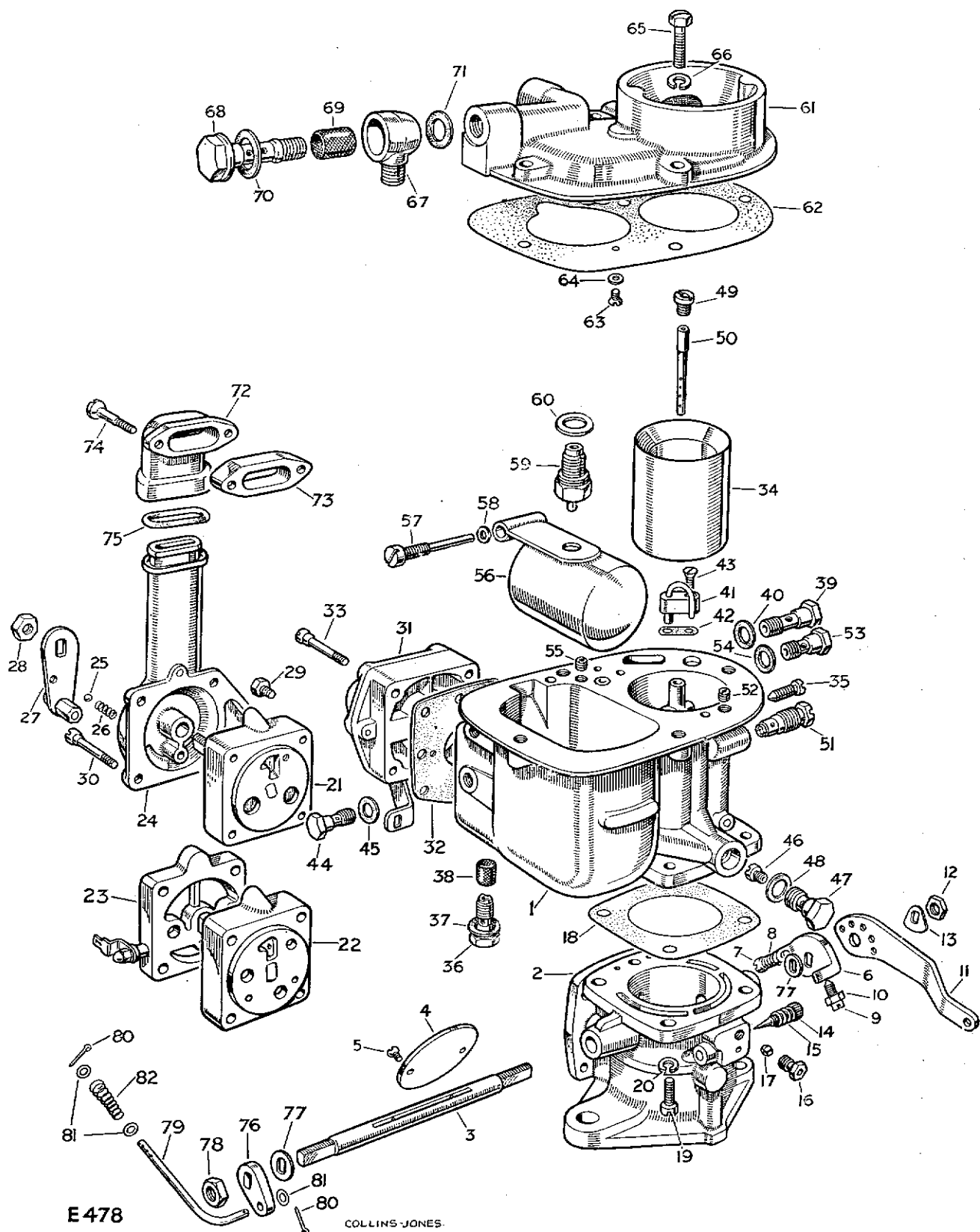
WATER PUMP AND THERMOSTAT, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
		WATER PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	501041	Series II models
		WATER PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	530477*	Series IIA models
1		Water pump casing	1	501039	Series II models
		Water pump casing	1	530478*	Series IIA models
2		Pump spindle and bearing	1	523354	—
3		Hub for fan	1	244458	✓
4		Carbon ring and seal unit	1	244207	✓
5		Impeller for pump	1	247916	✓
6		Spring washer	1	3074	✓
7		Special set bolt	1	247078	✓
8		Joint washer for water pump	1	247919	✓
9		Spring washer	3	3074	Series IIA models
10		Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	3	254800	Series IIA models
		Joint washer for water pump	1	514450*	Series IIA models
		Bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 3¼" long)	1	256233	Series IIA models
		Spring washer	5	3074	Series IIA models
		Nut (⅝" U.N.F.)	5	254810	Series IIA models
11		Joint washer	1	243959	For heater return
12		Plug (⅜" B.S.P.)	1	250978	in water outlet pipe
13		Thermostat	1	513465	✓
14		'O' ring, thermostat to water outlet pipe	1	502832	✓
15		Water outlet pipe, thermostat to radiator	1	501031	1958-60
16		Washer for outlet pipe	1	247874	✓
17		Set bolt (¼" U.N.F. x 2½" long)	3	256209	Fixing outlet pipe
18		Spring washer	3	3074	to cylinder head
19		Hose for by-pass pipe	1	273789	✓
20		Hose clip for by-pass pipe	2	50318	✓
21		Thermostat	1	504736	✓
22		Thermostat housing	1	516059	✓
23		Joint washer for thermostat housing, upper	1	511957	✓
24		Water outlet pipe, thermostat to radiator	1	511956	1961 onwards
25		Joint washer for thermostat housing, lower	1	247874	✓
26		Set bolt (¼" U.N.F. x 2½" long)	3	256209	Fixing thermostat housing
27		Spring washer	3	3074	and outlet pipe to cylinder head
28		Thermostat by-pass pipe	1	518818	1961 Series II models
		Thermostat by-pass pipe	1	530476*	Series IIA models
29		Joint washer for by-pass pipe	1	511958	✓
30		Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	255228	1961 onwards
31		Spring washer	2	3075	✓
32		Fan pulley	1	247520	Series II models
		Fan pulley	1	526151*	Series IIA models
33		Fan blade	1	276762	✓
34		Spring washer	4	3074	Fixing fan blade
35		Set bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ¾" long)	4	255207	and pulley to hub
36		Fan and dynamo belt	1	247920	Series II models
		Fan and dynamo belt	1	524200*	Series IIA models
		Water pump overhaul kit	1	506003	Series II models
		Water pump overhaul kit	1	530590*	Series IIA models

Not part of engine assembly

Not part of engine assembly

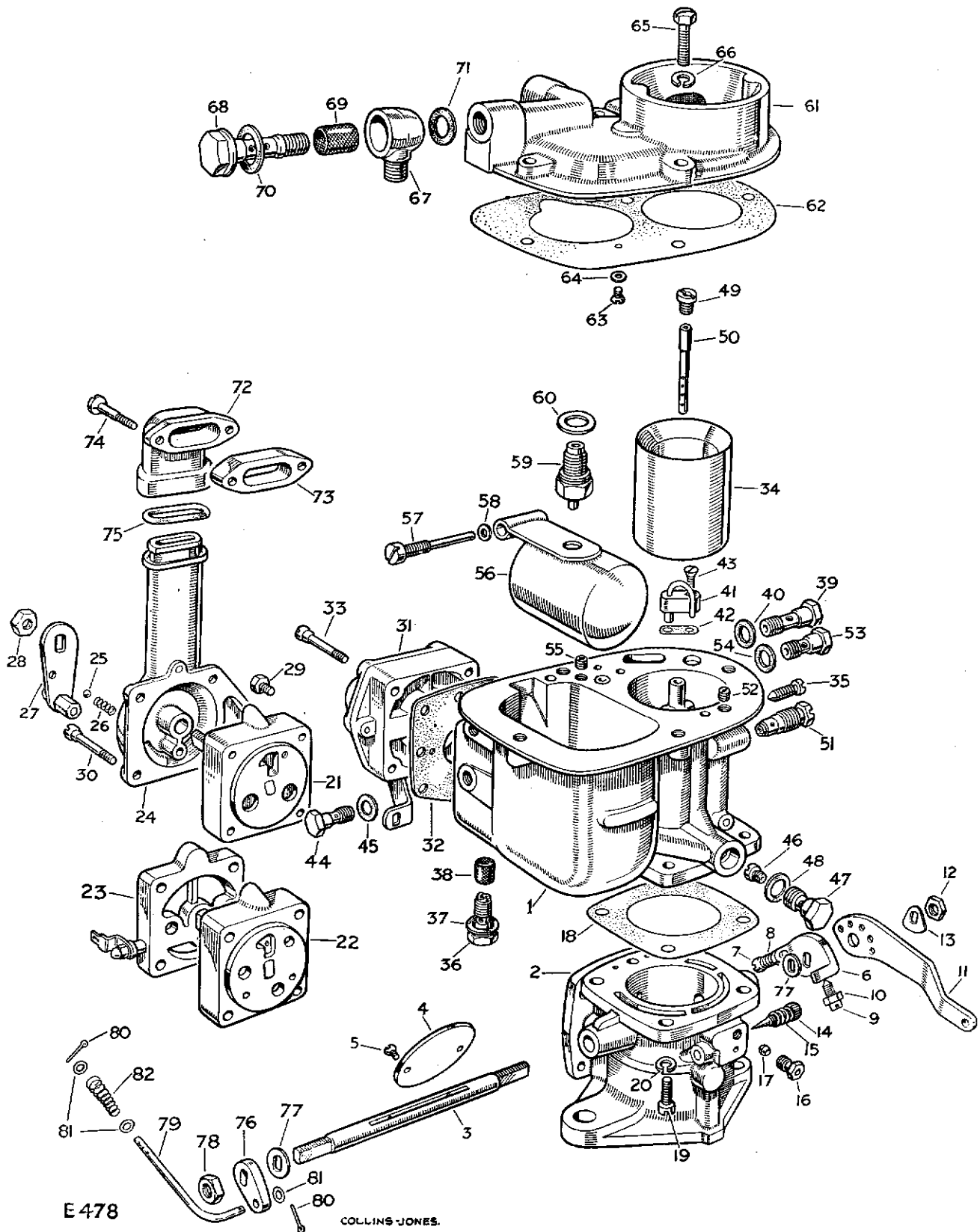
CARBURETTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



CARBURETTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					CARBURETTER COMPLETE, SX Type 40			
					PA 10-5	1	505898	Carburetter and fittings are not included in the engine assembly. Without starter heater element. Check before ordering
					CARBURETTER COMPLETE, SX Type B40			
					PA 10-6	1	524587*	With starter heater element. Check before ordering. <i>Note:</i> Identification, Lucar connection adjacent to starter unit
1					Carburetter body only, SX 12860	1	503887	Alternative, check before ordering } For carburetter without starter heater element. Check before ordering
					Carburetter body only, SX 13077	1	513506	
					Carburetter body only, SX B 14108	1	528037*	For carburetter with starter element. Check before ordering
2					Throttle chamber only, SX 12887	1	503888	For carburetter without starter heater element. Check before ordering
					Throttle chamber only, SX B 13894	1	529089	For carburetter with starter heater element. Check before ordering
3					Spindle for throttle, SX 50991	1	503889	
4					Butterfly for throttle, SX 52162	1	503890	
5					Special screw fixing butterfly, SX 3947	2	260138	
6					Plate, throttle abutment, SX 10191	1	503891	Alternative, check before ordering
					Plate, throttle abutment, SX 4019	1	260139	
7					Special screw, SX 4023	1	260140	For slow running adjustment
8					Spring, SX 4384	1	260141	
9					Special screw, SX 50537	1	260142	For throttle stop
10					Locknut, SX 3950	1	260143	
11					Throttle lever, SX 13047	1	504683	
12					Nut fixing throttle lever, SX 4024	1	260159	
13					Lock washer for nut, SX 12599	1	504485	
14					Special screw, SX 1171	1	260146	For mixture control
15					Spring, SX 4384	1	260141	
16					Screwed union, SX 9879	1	260707	For suction pipe
17					Olive, SX 5041	1	260708	
18					Joint washer for throttle chamber, SX 9097	1	503893	
19					Special screw, SX 12501	4	512402	Fixing chamber to carburetter body
20					Spring washer, SX 971	4	260714	
					Starter complete, SX 12836	1	503895	Without starter heater element. Check before ordering
					Starter complete, SX B 13942	1	527273*	With starter heater element. Check before ordering
21					Starter body and valve complete, SX 12925	1	503896	For carburetter without starter heater element. Check before ordering.
22					Starter body and valve complete, SX B 13937	1	528039*	For carburetter with starter heater element. Check before ordering
23					Heater element for starter, SX B 13941	1	528053	
24					Cover for starter, SX 12827	1	503897	
25					Ball, SX 51728	1	260155	For starter valve
26					Spring, SX 51762	1	260156	
27					Lever for starter, SX 10508	1	503898	
28					Nut fixing starter lever, SX 4024	1	260159	

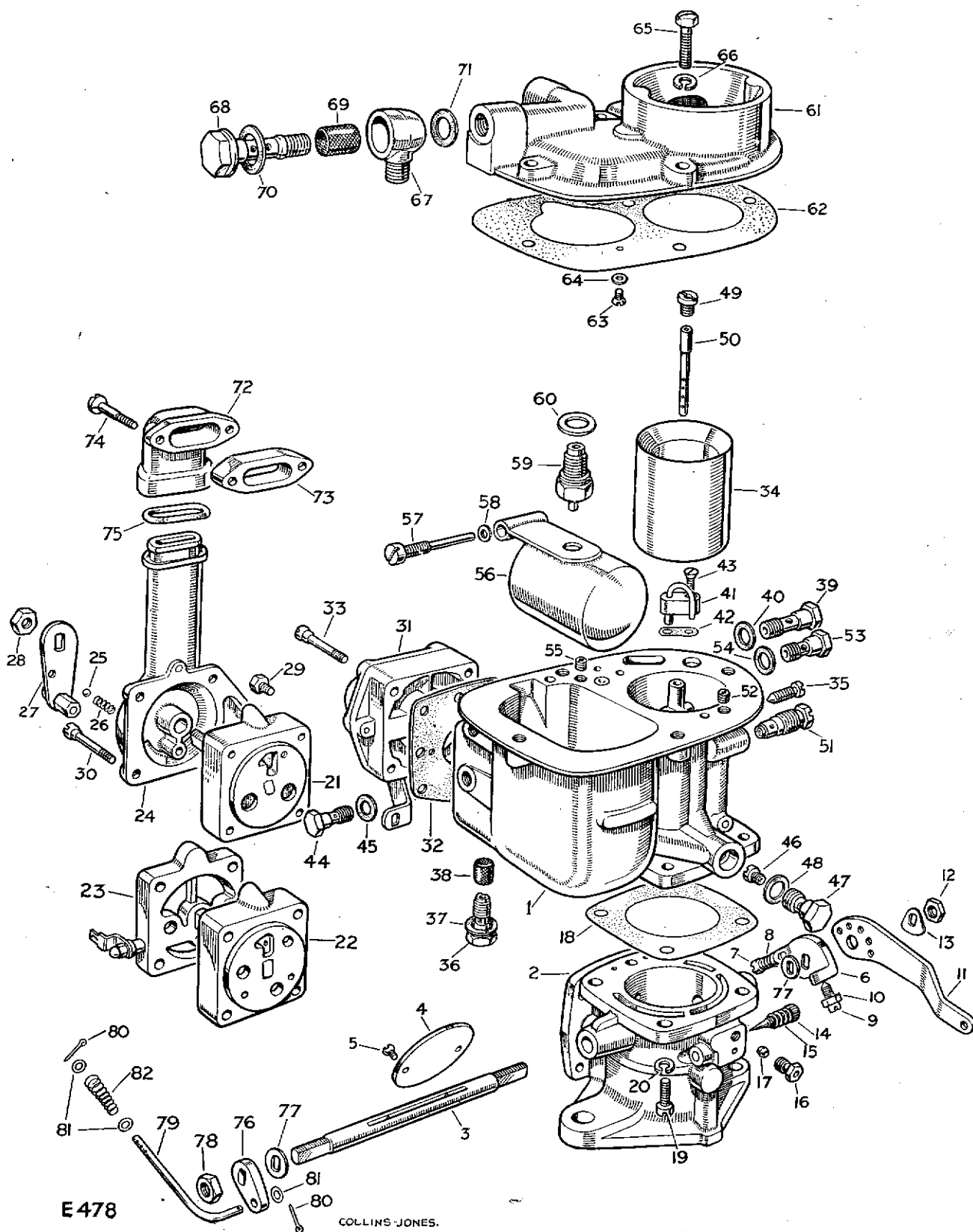
CARBURETTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



CARBURETTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
29		Special bolt fixing starter cable, SX 12056	1	265495	
30		Special screw fixing starter body, SX 5142/12	4	262313	For carburetter without starter heater element. Check before ordering
		Special screw fixing starter body, SX 51384/P1	4	527272*	For carburetter with starter heater element. Check before ordering
31		Accelerator pump complete, SX 52940/1	1	503899	For carburetter without starter heater element. Check before ordering
		Accelerator pump complete, SX B 13896	1	528041*	For carburetter with starter heater element. Check before ordering
		Diaphragm assembly for pump, SX 11314	1	503900	
32		Joint washer for pump, SX 51941/L1	1	503939	
33		Special screw fixing pump, SX 51421	4	503901	
34		Choke tube (30), SX 50459/2	1	503902	} Alternative, check before ordering
		Choke tube (28), SX 50459/2/28	1	512105	
35		Special screw fixing choke tube, SX 50362	1	260163	
36		Non-return valve, SX 9829	1	260765	} Alternative, check before ordering
		Non-return valve, SX 12505	1	513507	
37		Fibre washer for valve, SX 52825	1	260734	
38		Filter gauze for non-return valve, SX 52847	1	503903	
39		Jet (65) accelerator pump, SX 52200/65	1	503904	
40		Fibre washer for jet, SX 52825	1	260734	
41		Pump injector, SX 52950	1	503905	
42		Joint washer for pump injector, SX 52735	1	261570	
43		Special screw fixing injector, SX 3947/2	1	260767	
44		Economy jet, SX 52824/1 (Blank)	1	503906	
45		Joint washer for blank jet, SX 52825/1	1	260734	
46		Main jet (135), SX 50552/6/135	1	503907	} Alternative, check before ordering
		Main jet (125) SX 50552/6/125	1	505701	
47		Bolt, main jet carrier, SX 50820	1	260180	
48		Fibre washer for bolt, SX 50815	1	260181	
49		Correction jet (175), SX 51612/175	1	503908	} Alternative, check before ordering
		Correction jet (185), SX 51612/2/185	1	512106	
50		Emulsion tube, SX 52043	1	503909	} Alternative, check before ordering
		Emulsion tube, SX 52684	1	260743	
51		Pilot jet (60), SX 50797/4/60	1	260216	} Alternative, check } For carburetter without before ordering } starter heater element. Check before ordering
		Pilot jet (50), SX 50797/4/50	1	260268	
		Pilot jet (55), SK 50797/4/55	1	260269	For carburetter with starter heater element. Check before ordering
52		Jet air bleed (1.5), SX 51274/1/150	1	260179	
53		Starter jet, petrol (145), SX 52823/145	1	503910	For carburetter without starter heater element. Check before ordering
		Starter jet, petrol (130), SX 52823/130	1	528038	For carburetter with starter heater element. Check before ordering
54		Fibre washer for jet, SX 52825	1	260734	
55		Economy jet, high speed (150), SX 51274/L1	1	503911	} Alternative, check before ordering
		Economy jet, high speed (100), SX 51274/L1/100	1	512107	

CARBURETTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



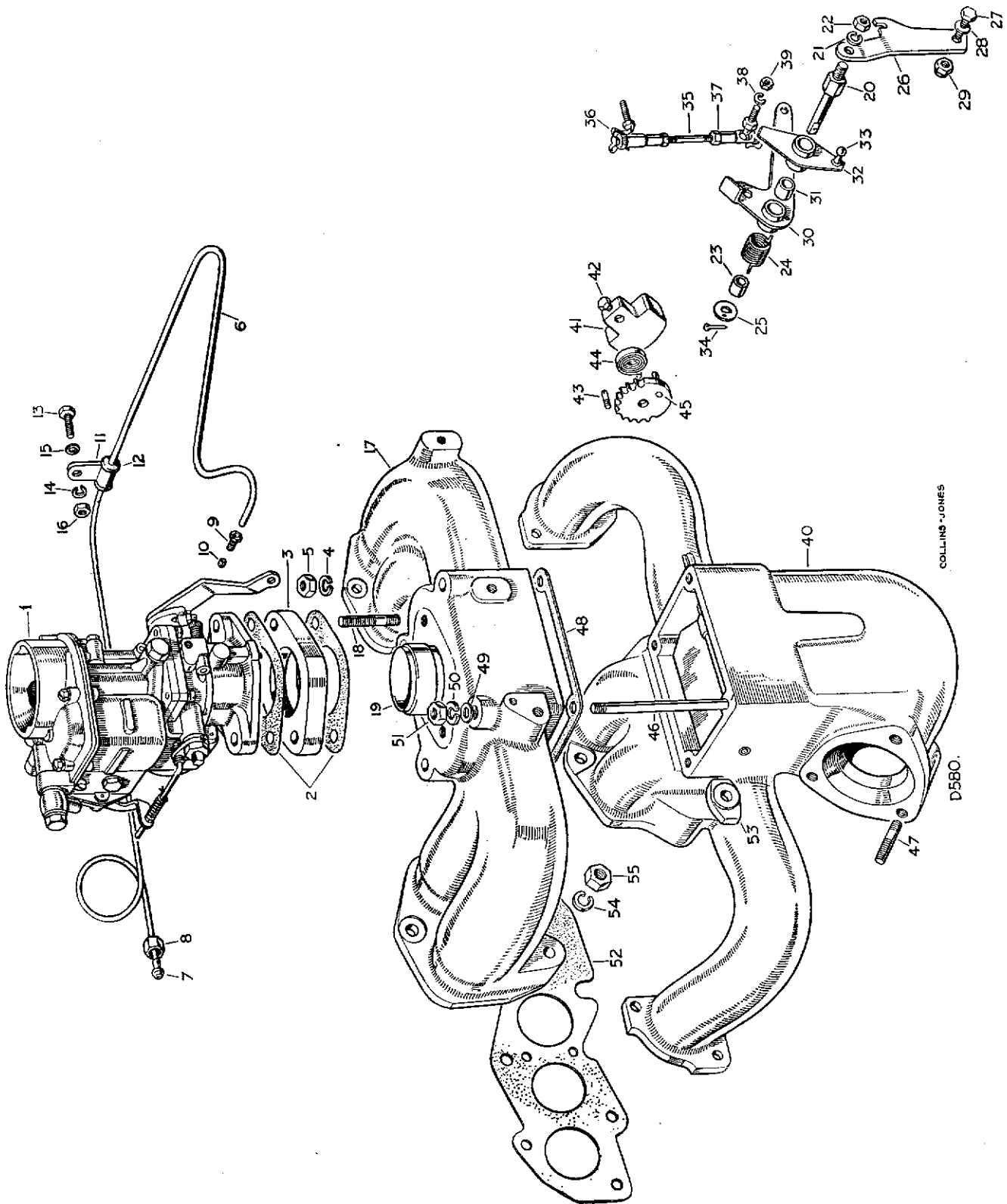
CARBURETTER, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
56					Float, SX 51785	1	503912	
57					Spindle for float, SX 51286	1	503913	
58					Copper washer for spindle, SX 51287	1	503914	
59					Needle valve complete, SX 51305/7	1	503940	
60					Fibre washer for valve, SX 1019	1	260165	
61					Top cover for carburetter, SX 12861	1	503915	
62					Joint washer for top cover, SX 52732	1	503916	
63					Screw, SX 1129	2	503917	} Fixing joint washer to top cover
64					Washer, SX 51149	2	503918	
65					Special screw fixing top cover, SX 9189	4	503919	
66					Spring washer for screw, SX 971	4	260714	
67					Banjo union, SX 4120/5	1	260166	
68					Special bolt for union, SX 4122	1	260167	
69					Filter gauze for union, SX 4123	1	260168	
70					Fibre washer, large, SX 4124	1	260169	} For union
71					Fibre washer, small, SX 4124/1	1	260170	
72					Elbow for top cover, SX 12828	1	503920	
73					Distance piece, elbow to top cover, SX B 13934	1	527275	For carburetter with starter heater element. Check before ordering
74					Screw fixing elbow to top cover, SX 9698	2	503921	For carburetter without starter heater. Check before ordering
					Screw fixing elbow to top cover, SX 51421/3	2	260157	For carburetter with starter heater element. Check before ordering
75					Rubber sealing washer, elbow to starter cover, SX 12862	1	503922	
76					Lever for accelerator pump rod, SX 12880	1	503923	
77					Special washer for levers, SX 4031/1	1	261410	
78					Nut fixing lever to spindle	2	260159	
79					Control rod for accelerator pump, SX 12671	1	503924	
80					Split pin	4	3359	} For control rod
81					Plain washer, SX 52760	3	260771	
82					Spring, SX 53010	1	503925	

CARBURETTER SETTINGS WHICH MAY BE ADVANTAGEOUS FOR HIGH ALTITUDES

Main jet (120), SX 50552/6/120	1	260494	5,000 to 7,000 ft.
Main jet (117.5), SX 50552/6/117.5	1	515314	7,000 to 9,000 ft.
Main jet (115), SX 50552/6/115	1	260173	} 9,000 to 12,000 ft.
Pilot jet (45), SX 50797/4/45	1	260178	
Main jet (112.5), SX 50552/6/112.5	1	515313	} 12,000 to 14,000 ft.
Pilot jet (45), SX 50797/4/45	1	260178	

MANIFOLDS, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



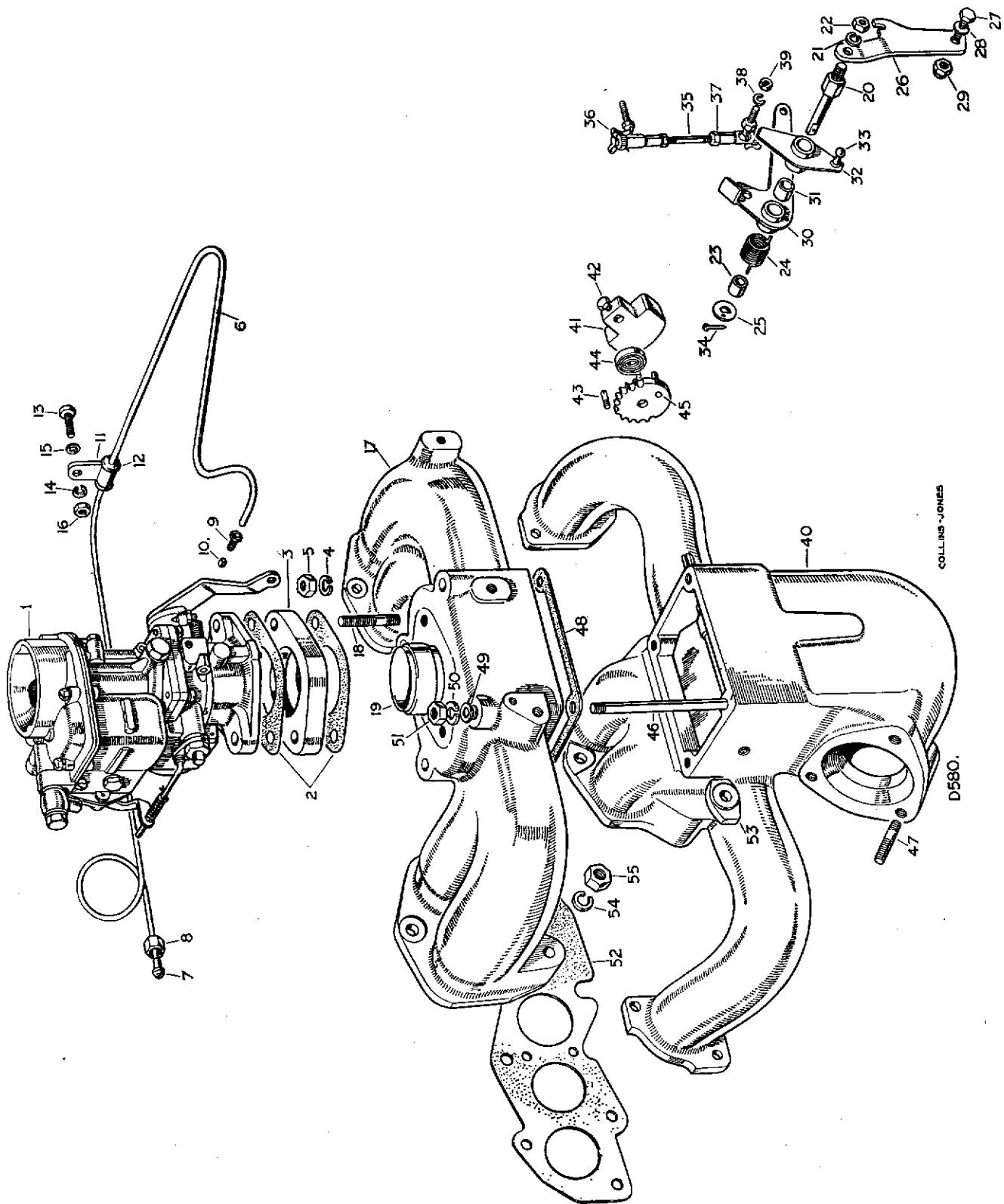
MANIFOLDS, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Carburetter complete	1	505898	
2					Joint washer for carburetter	2	278163	
3					Packing for carburetter	1	278162	
4					Spring washer } Fixing	2	3076	
5					Nut (⅜" U.N.F.) } carburetter	2	254812	
6					Suction pipe, complete, carburetter to distributor	1	279724	
7					Nipple } Suction pipe,	1	3787	
8					Nut } distributor end	1	3783	
9					Screwed union } Suction pipe,	1	260707	
10					Olive } carburetter end	1	260708	
11					Clip for suction pipe	1	214228	
12					Rubber grommet for clip	1	214229	
13					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ⅝" long) } Fixing clip	1	255006	
14					Spring washer } to rear	1	3074	
15					Plain washer } lifting	1	2213	
16					Nut (¼" U.N.F.) } bracket	1	254800	
17					INLET MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY	1	278598	
18					Stud for carburetter	2	252529	
19					Liner for inlet manifold	1	278161	
20					Spindle for carburetter bell crank	1	502900	
					Plain washer for spindle	1	2765	
21					Spring washer } Fixing	1	3076	
22					Nut (⅜" U.N.F.) } spindle	1	254802	
23					Spacer for spindle	1	502899	
24					Torsion spring for bell crank	1	502982	
25					Special washer for torsion spring	1	502898	
26					Bracket for accelerator controls	1	503430	
27					Bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 1" long) } Fixing bracket to	2	255028	
28					Plain washer } steering column	2	3830	
29					Self-locking nut (⅝" U.N.F.) } support bracket	2	252211	
30					CARBURETTER BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	1	504619	
31					Bush for bell crank	1	277120	
32					CARBURETTER RELAY LEVER ASSEMBLY	1	504621	
33					Ball end for lever	1	1481	
34					Split pin fixing levers to spindle	1	2392	
35					ROD ASSEMBLY, BELL CRANK TO CARBURETTER	1	506210	
36					Ball joint for rod	2	277633	
37					Locknut for ball joint (¼" U.N.F.)	2	254800	
38					Spring washer } Fixing rod to bell crank	2	3074	
39					Nut (¼" U.N.F.) } and carburetter	2	254800	

Not part of engine assembly

R.H.D.

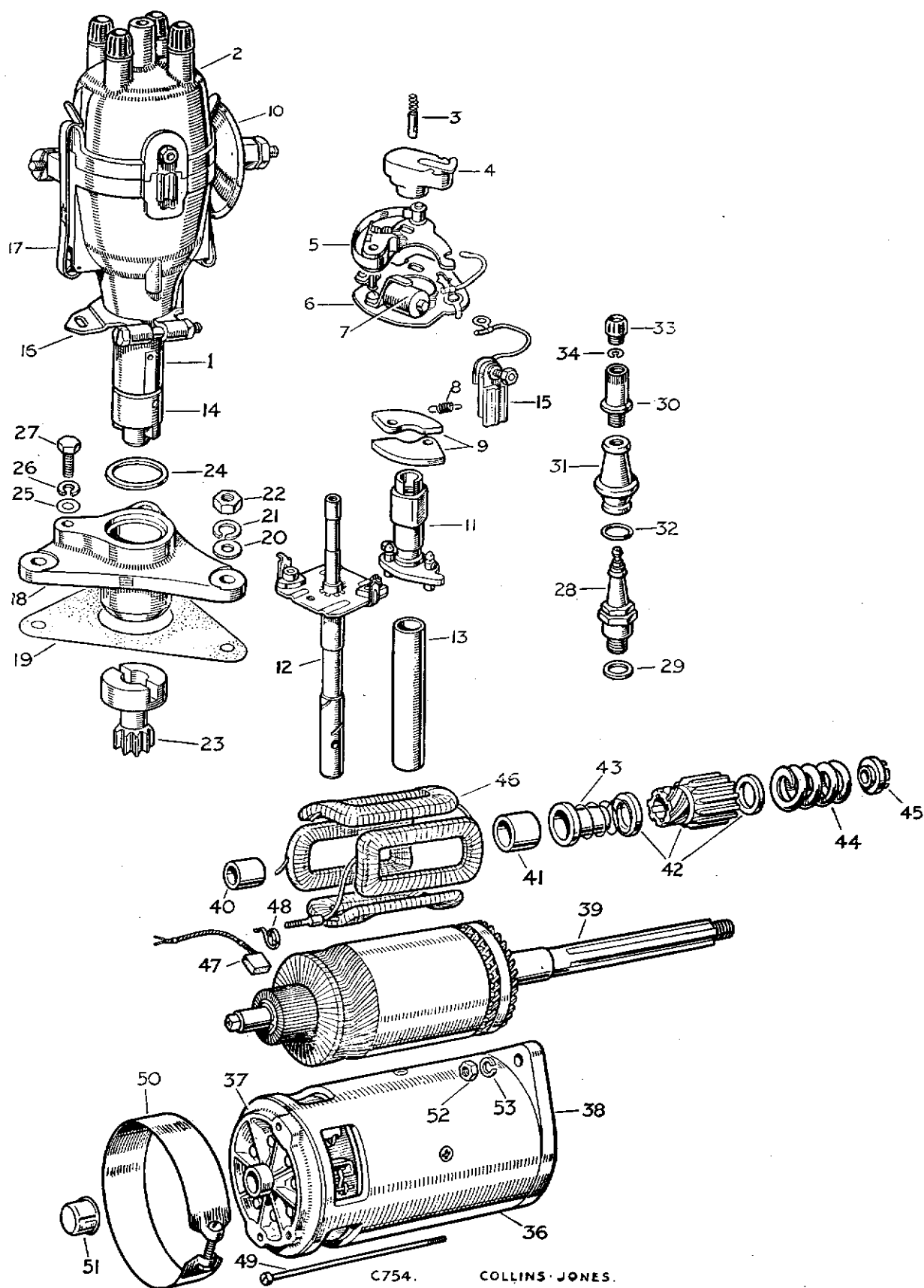
MANIFOLDS, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



MANIFOLDS, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
40					Exhaust manifold	1	501175	1958-60
					Exhaust manifold	1	501422	1961 onwards
					Butterfly valve	1	247811	
					Spindle for butterfly valve	1	279168	
41					Counterbalance weight	1	279169	
42					Set screw (2 B.A. x ¾" long) fixing weight to spindle	1	237119	
43					Stop pin for adjusting plate	1	247819	
44					Bi-metal spring for butterfly	1	247818	
45					Adjusting plate and pin for spring	1	247815	
46					Stud for inlet manifold	4	510315	R.H.D.
					Special set bolt	2	256426	L.H.D.
					Special set bolt	2	256429	L.H.D.
47					Stud for exhaust pipe	3	247144	
48					Joint washer	1	247824	
49					Plain washer	4	2550	
50					Spring washer	4	3075	R.H.D.
51					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.)	4	254801	
52					Joint washer for manifold to cylinder head	1	274171	
53					Clamp for manifold	2	247836	Not part of engine assembly
					Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 2¾" long)	2	256029	
					Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 2" long)	2	256226	
54					Spring washer	11	3075	
					Plain washer	4	2550	
55					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.)	7	254811	

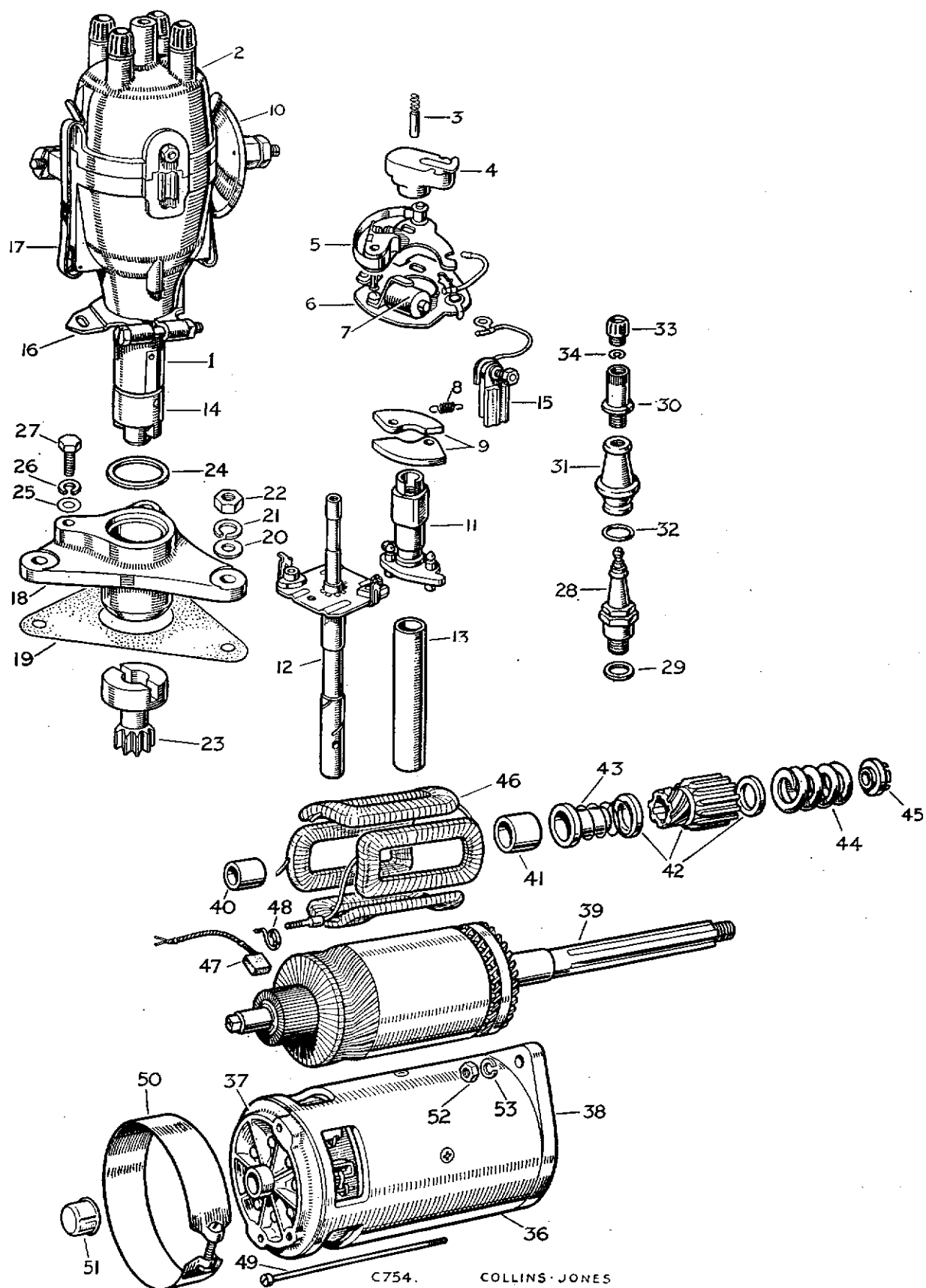
DISTRIBUTOR AND STARTER MOTOR, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



DISTRIBUTOR AND STARTER MOTOR, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					DISTRIBUTOR COMPLETE LU 40609	1	277368	Series II models
					DISTRIBUTOR COMPLETE	1	530756*	Series IIA models
2					Distributor cap complete LU418865	1	502281	
3					Brush and springs for cap LU 418856	1	262703	
4					Rotor arm LU 400051	1	245005	
5					Contact breaker points set LU 423153	1 set	269987	
6					Contact breaker base plate LU 422318	1	502282	
7					Condenser for distributor LU 421267	1	269988	
8					Auto advance springs set LU 54410187	1 set	502285	
9					Auto advance weight LU 410033/S	1	262708	} Not part of engine assembly
10					Vacuum unit LU 54410164	1	502286	
11					Cam for distributor LU 496078	1	245008	
12					Shaft for distributor LU 419689	1	269990	
13					Bush for distributor shaft LU 419430	1	245012	
14					Driving dog for distributor LU 410601	1	245014	
15					Terminal bush and lead LU 422238	1	502283	
16					Clamping plate for distributor LU 420151	1	245003	
17					Clip for cover LU 421824	2	502287	
					Sundry parts kit LU 419644	1	245015	
18					Adaptor for distributor	1	247672	
19					Joint washer, adaptor to cylinder block	1	247212	
20					Plain washer	3	3868	
21					Spring washer	3	3075	
22					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.)	3	254801	
23					Driving shaft for distributor, top	1	247806	
24					Cork washer for distributor housing	1	52278	
25					Plain washer	1	3911	
26					Spring washer	1	3074	
27					Set bolt (¼" U.N.C. x ⅝" long)	1	253005	
28					Sparking plug, Lodge CLNH	4	262796	} Alternatives. } Check before ordering
					Sparking plug, Champion N8	4	512806	
29					Joint washer for sparking plug	4	40441	
30					Suppressor for sparking plug	4	240138	
31					Sparking plug cover	4	214262	} Alternative to } 3 lines below. } Check before ordering.
32					Sealing ring for plug cover	4	213172	
33					Cable nut LU 410600	9	214278	
34					Washer for cable nut LU 185015	9	214279	} Not part of } engine } assembly
					Suppressor and cover for sparking plug	4	513694	
					Rubber boot for suppressor	4	240408	
					Rubber boot for distributor cable nut	5	240408	
35					Resistor for distributor lead	1	213646	
					H.T. Wire	As required	80603	

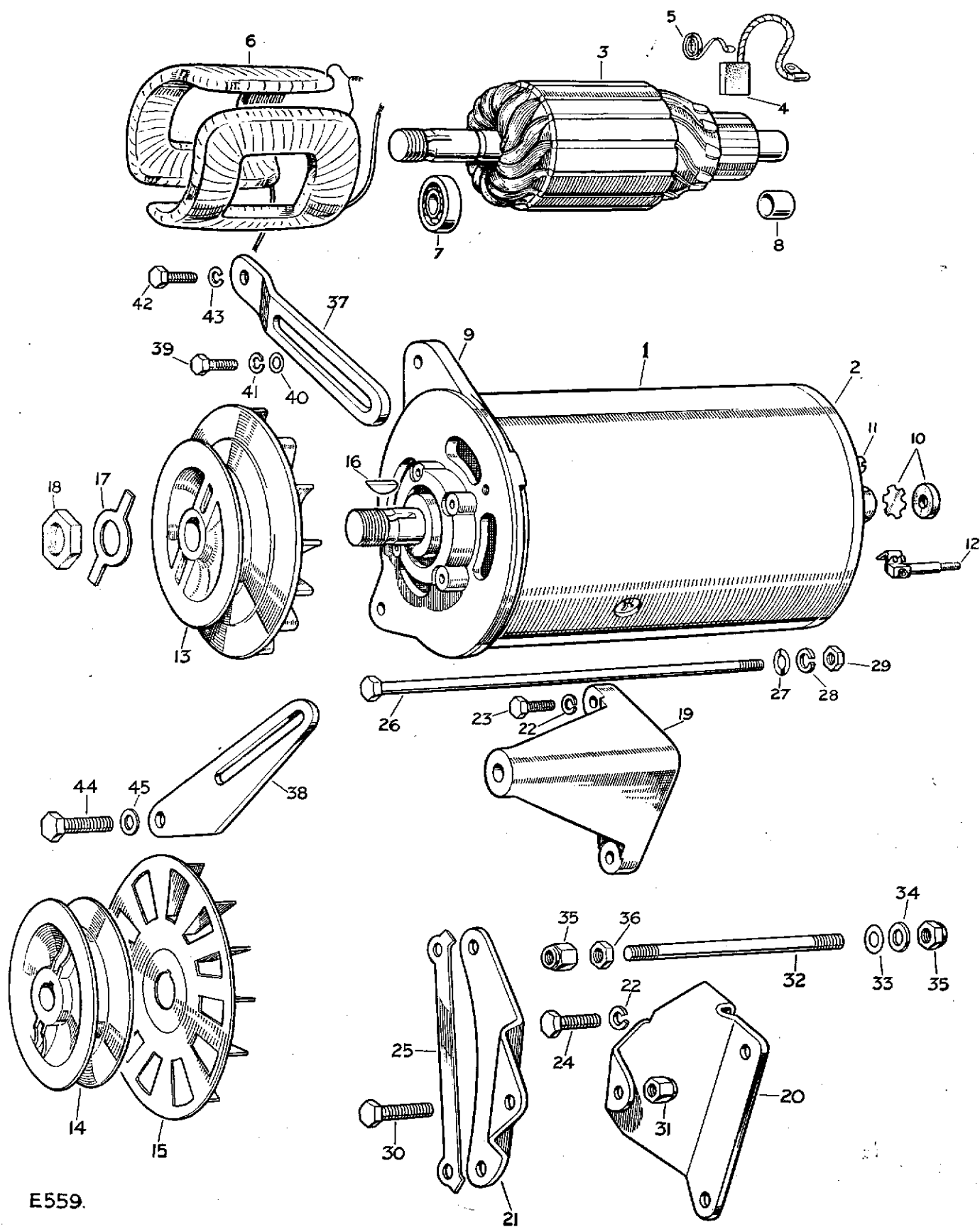
DISTRIBUTOR AND STARTER MOTOR, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



DISTRIBUTOR AND STARTER MOTOR, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
36					STARTER MOTOR COMPLETE, LU 25533B	1	236287	
37					Bracket, commutator end LU 256748	....	1	244706
38					Bracket, drive end LU 256495	....	1	244713
39					Armature LU 255463	....	1	244715
40					Bush, commutator end, LU 255491	....	1	242958
41					Bush, pinion end, LU 270038	....	1	244714
42					Pinion and sleeve, LU 255194	....	1	244711
43					Spring for pinion LU 255728	....	1	244712
44					Main spring for pinion LU 270889	....	1	244710
45					Nut for pinion LU 255851	....	1	244709
46					Field coil for starter LU 255625	....	1	244716
47					Brushes for starter motor, set, LU 255659	....	2	260055
48					Spring set for brushes LU 238062	....	1	244708
49					Bolt for bracket LU 255459	....	2	244717
50					Cover band LU 255557	....	1	244705
51					Grease cap LU 255854	....	1	243095
					Sundry parts kit LU 256762	....	1	244718
52					Nut (½" U.N.F.)	2	254802	Not part of engine assembly
53					Spring washer	2	3076	

DYNAMO AND FIXINGS, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

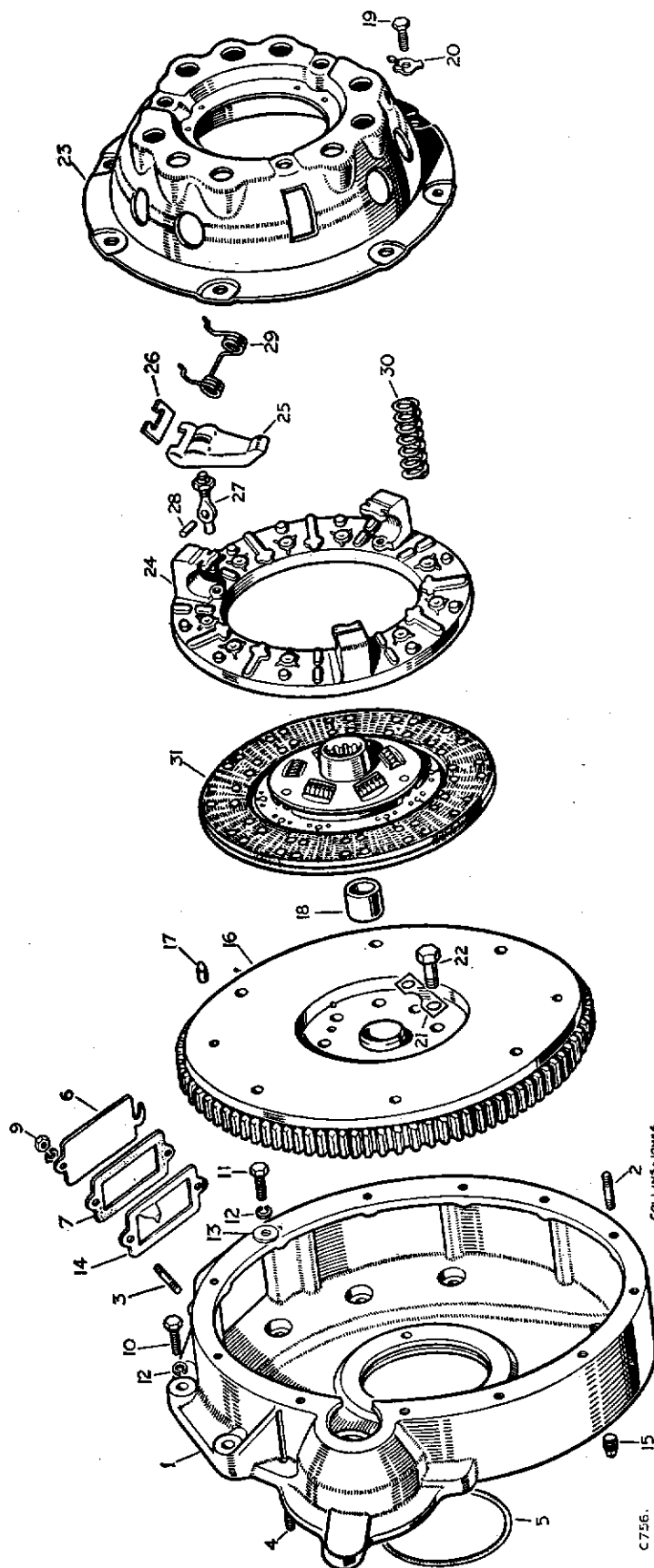


E559.

DYNAMO AND FIXINGS, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		Dynamo complete LU 22258E	1	270095	Series II models
		Dynamo complete LU 54021019	1	514893	Series IIA models
2		Bracket, commutator end LU 227702	1	242669	
3		Armature for dynamo LU 227693	1	242674	
4		Brushes for dynamo, set LU 227305	1	261483	
5		Spring set for brushes LU 228159	1	261238	
6		Field coil for dynamo LU 227291	1	262860	
7		Ball bearing, front LU 189307	1	242672	
8		Bush, commutator end LU 227818	1	271614	
9		Bracket, drive end LU 227698	1	242673	} Not part of engine assembly
10		Oiler for dynamo LU 227914	1	271615	
11		Bolt for bracket LU 228336	2	242675	
12		Terminal LU 227625	1	264436	
		Sundry parts, set LU 227726	1	242676	
13		Pulley for dynamo	1	247209	Series II models
14		Pulley for dynamo	1	522913*	} Series IIA models
15		Fan for dynamo	1	529303*	
16		Woodruff key	1	1664	
17		Lock washer	1	217781	} Fixing pulley to dynamo
18		Special nut	1	3466	
19		Anchor bracket for dynamo	1	247085	Series II models
20		Support bracket for dynamo	1	277999	} Series IIA models
21		Steady bracket for dynamo	1	278000	
22		Spring washer	2	3075	} Fixing anchor or support bracket
23		Set bolt (5/16" U.N.F. x 1 1/8" long)	2	255029	Series II models
24		Set bolt (5/16" U.N.F. x 5/8" long)	2	255225	} Series IIA models
25		Locking plate for dynamo bolts	1	501198	
26		Bolt (5/16" U.N.F. x 7" long)	1	273271	} Series II models
27		Shim washer	3	4148	
28		Spring washer	1	3075	} Fixing dynamo to anchor bracket
29		Nut (5/16" U.N.F.)	1	254801	
30		Bolt (5/16" U.N.F. x 1 3/8" long)	1	256421	} Fixing dynamo to front support
31		Self-locking nut (5/16" U.N.F.)	1	252161	
32		Special stud	1	526225	} Series IIA models
33		Shim washer	As required	4148	
34		Plain washer	2	2550	} Fixing dynamo to support bracket
35		Self-locking nut (5/16" U.N.F.)	2	252161	
36		Locknut (5/16" U.N.F.)	1	254811	} Not part of engine assembly
37		Adjusting link for dynamo	1	247523	Series II models
38		Adjusting link for dynamo	1	514472	Series IIA models
39		Special bolt	1	233568	} Fixing adjusting link to dynamo
40		Plain washer	1	2266	
41		Spring washer	1	3075	} Series II models
42		Set bolt (5/16" U.N.C. x 5/8" long)	1	253025	
43		Spring washer	1	3075	} Series IIA models
44		Bolt (5/16" U.N.F. x 3 1/4" long)	1	256031	
45		Plain washer	1	2266	

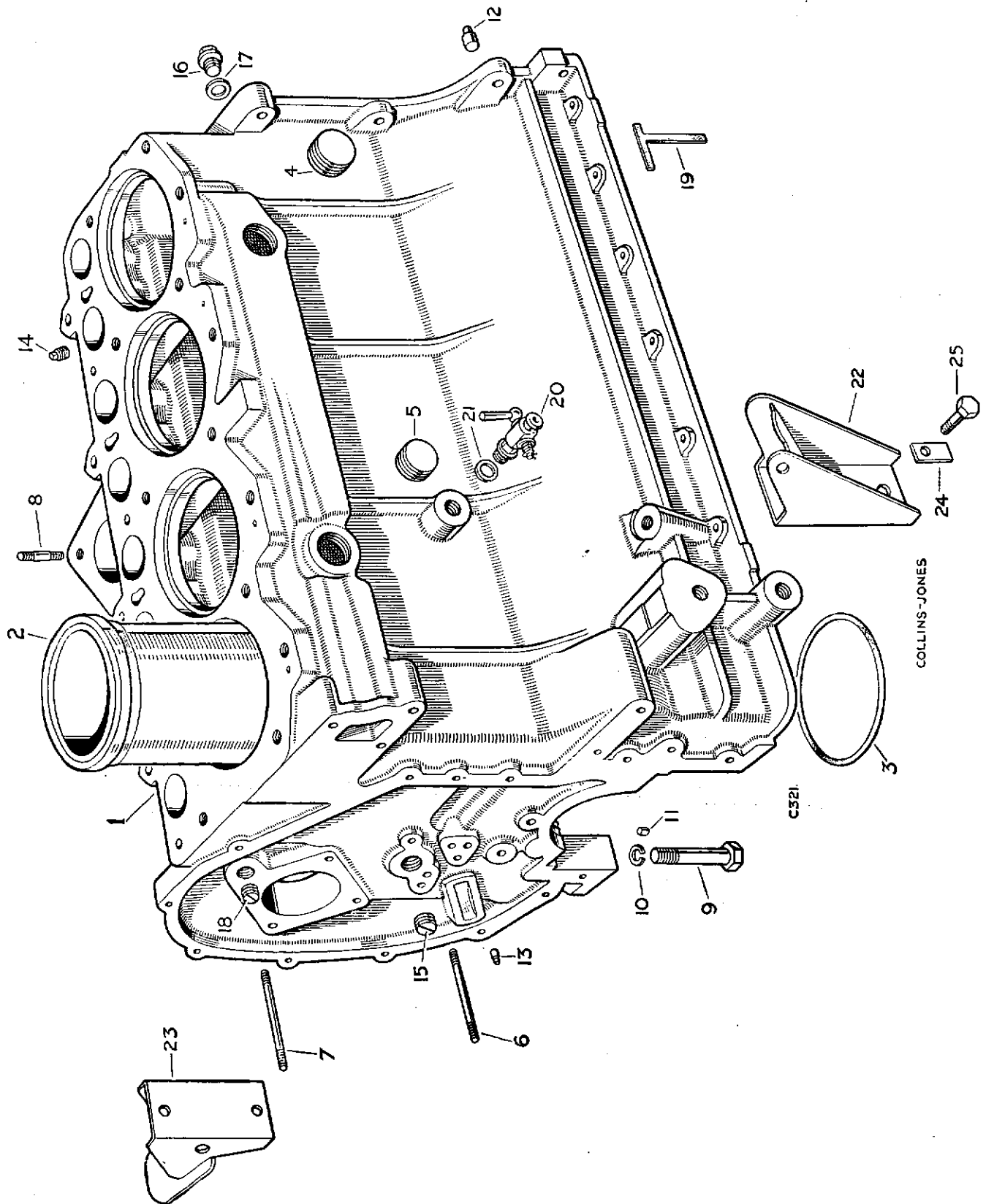
FLYWHEEL AND CLUTCH, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA



FLYWHEEL AND CLUTCH, PETROL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series II and IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					FLYWHEEL HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	247526	
2					Stud (⅜" U.N.F.), fixing flywheel housing to bell housing	12	247145	
3					Stud (¼" U.N.F.) fixing inspection cover	2	247146	
4					Stud (⅜" U.N.F.) for starter motor	2	247145	
5					Sealing ring for flywheel housing	1	246169	
6					Inspection cover plate	1	56140	
7					Joint washer for cover plate	2	50216	
9					Nut (¼" U.N.F.), fixing cover plate	2	254800	
10					Bolt (⅜" U.N.F. x 1⅜" long)	2	256043	} Fixing flywheel housing to cylinder block
11					Bolt (⅜" U.N.F. x 1⅜" long)	6	255048	
12					Spring washer	8	3076	
13					Plain washer	6	2219	
14					Indicator for engine timing	1	272784	
15					Drain plug for housing	1	3290	
					Stowage bracket for drain plug	1	276511	
16					FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	247991	
					Ring gear for flywheel	1	246330	
17					Dowel locating clutch cover plate	2	502116	
18					Bush for primary pinion	1	08566	
19					Set bolt fixing clutch	6	255427	
20					Tab washer for set bolt	6	265260	
21					Locker	4	3674	} Fixing flywheel to crankshaft
22					Special set bolt	8	246115	
					CLUTCH ASSEMBLY BB 45693/33	1	242130	
23					Cover plate for clutch BB 45481	1	231888	
24					Pressure plate for clutch BB 42652	1	231880	
25					Release lever for clutch BB 48234	3	242993	
26					Strut for release lever BB 42606	3	231884	
27					Eyebolt and nut for release lever BB 48508	3	242996	
28					Pin for release lever BB 42604	3	231885	
29					Anti-rattle spring for release lever BB 47688	3	231883	
30					Clutch spring (yellow and light green) BB 44780	9	243593	
31					Clutch plate complete BB 47626/123	1	511681	} Alternatives
					Lining package for clutch plate BB 46627	1	261921	
					Lining package for clutch plate BB KL 75021	1	517026	

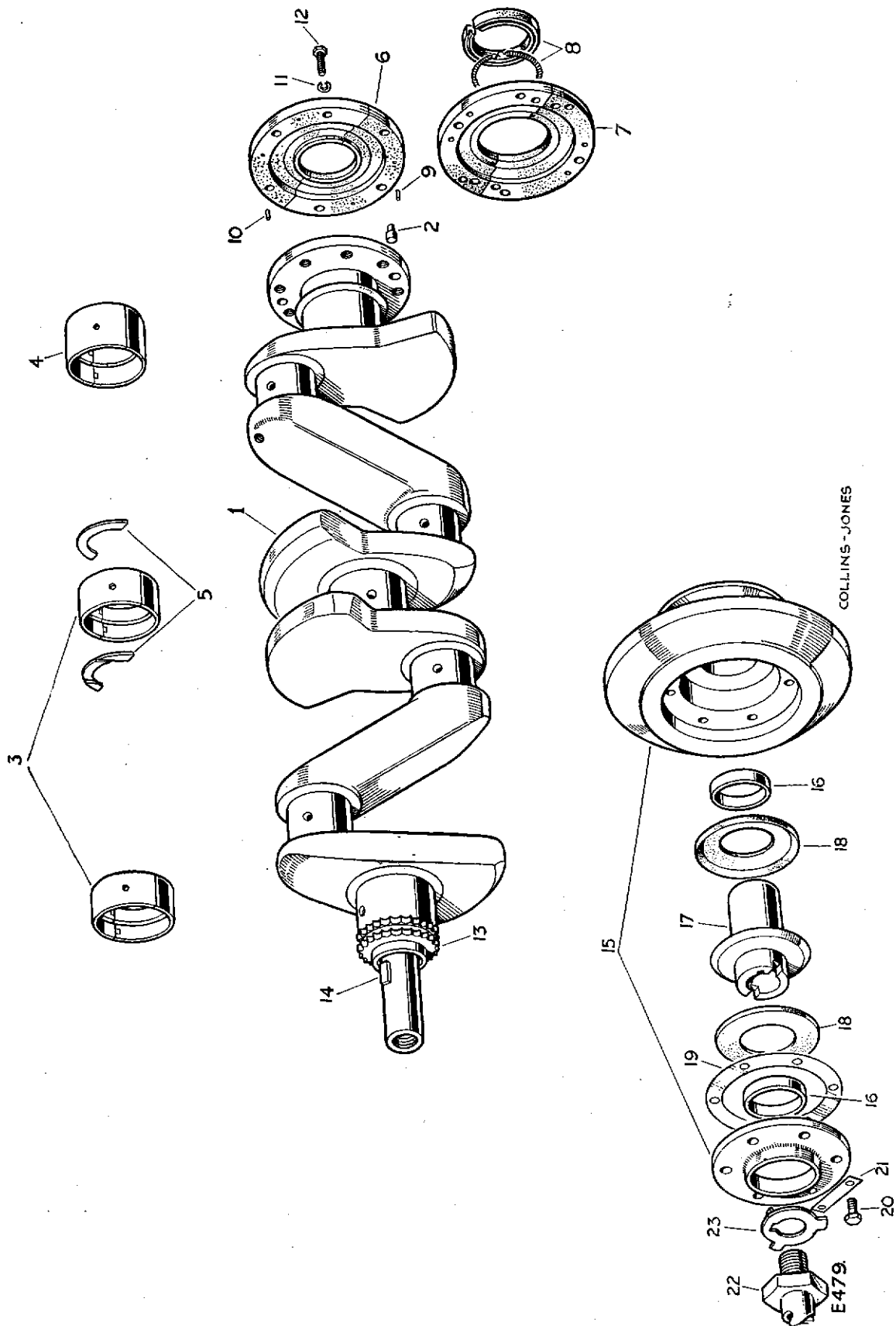
CYLINDER BLOCK, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



CYLINDER BLOCK, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					ENGINE AND CLUTCH ASSEMBLY	1	247796	
1					CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1	269910	Does not include liners and pistons
					Cylinder block, crankshaft, pistons and camshaft	1	271502	
2					LINER FOR CYLINDER WITH PISTONS	4	269911	For piston assembly part numbers see page 83
3					Sealing ring for liner	8	247746	
					Shim for liner .002" thick	4	503747	} Required for first 4000 engines
					Shim for liner .004" thick	4	503748	
					Silicone grease	1	270656	
4					Core plug 1½" dia.	1	512412	
5					Core plug 1" dia.	1	09191	
					Plug for immersion heater boss	1	277496	
6					Stud } For front cover	1	247208	
7					Stud } and water pump	1	247869	
8					Stud for distributor pump	3	252624	
					Stud for sump	1	252621	
9					Set bolt for main bearings	6	504007	
10					Special plain washer for set bolt	6	504006	
11					Dowel, locating main bearing and bearing cap	6	501593	
12					Dowel, locating flywheel housing	2	52124	
13					Dowel for timing chain adjuster	2	213700	
15					Plug for oil gallery, front	1	247127	
16					Plug for oil gallery, rear	1	250978	
17					Joint washer for rear plug	1	243959	
18					Plug for tappet feed gallery pipe, front	1	247861	
					Plug for tappet feed gallery pipe, rear	1	273166	
					Joint washer for plug	1	243968	
19					Packing for rear main bearing cap	2	505361	
20					Drain tap for cylinder block	1	243237	
21					Joint washer for drain tap	1	213959	
22					Engine front support bracket complete, L.H.	1	277742	
23					Engine front support bracket complete, R.H.	1	271975	
24					Locker } Fixing brackets	4	212430	
25					Set bolt (½" U.N.F. x 1" long) } to cylinder block	4	255085	
					Decarbonising gasket kit	1	272563	
					Engine overhaul gasket kit	1	272564	

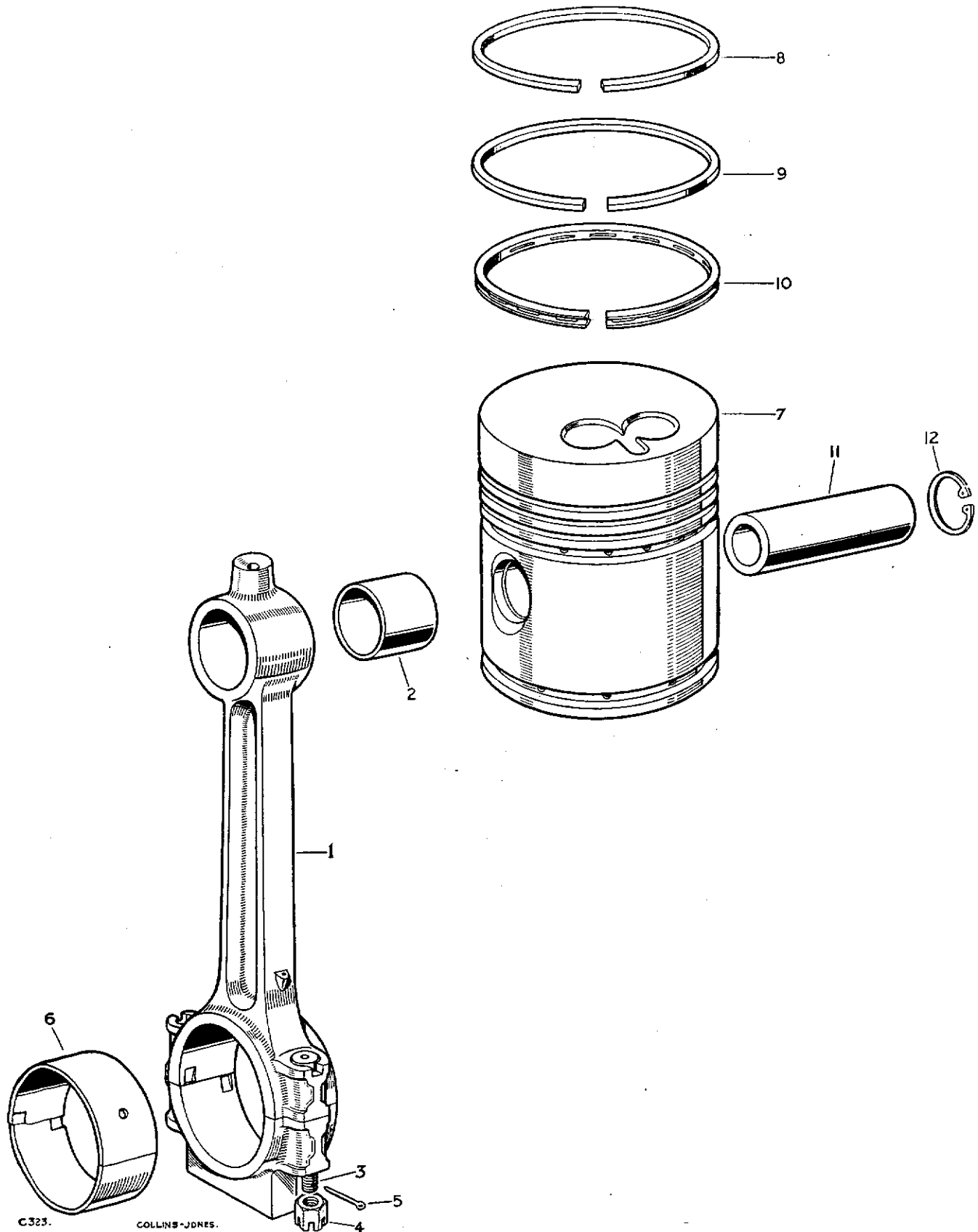
CRANKSHAFT, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



CRANKSHAFT, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, STD.	1	514526	
2					Dowel for flywheel	1	265779	
3					Main bearing, front and centre, Std.	2	523321	
4					Main bearing, rear, Std.	1	523326	
5					Thrust washer for crankshaft, Std.	1	523331	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .0025" O.S.	Pairs 1	523332	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .005" O.S.	1	523333	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .0075" O.S.	1	523334	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .010" O.S.	1	523335	
6					Crankshaft oil retainer	2	504844	Up to engines numbered: 146102060. 88 156102153. 109
					REAR BEARING OIL SEAL ASSEMBLY	1	525927*	
7					Rear bearing split seal halves	2	523240*	From engines numbered: 146102061. 88 156102154. 109 onwards
8					Oil seal and garter spring	1	529365*	
					Silicone grease, M.S.4, 1 oz. tube	1	270656	
9					Dowel, lower	2	519064	
10					Dowel, upper	2	246464	
11					Spring washer	6	3074	
12					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	6	255008	
13					Chainwheel on crankshaft	1	235726	
14					Key locating chainwheel and vibration damper	2	235770	
					VIBRATION DAMPER ASSEMBLY	1	247154	
15					DAMPER FLYWHEEL AND BUSH ASSEMBLY	1	247094	
16					Bush for flywheel	2	236289	
17					Driving flange	1	247674	
18					Rubber disc for damper	2	03017	
19					Shim	As required	03020	
20					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	6	255006	
21					Double tab washer	3	247647	
22					Starting dog	1	503665	
23					Lock washer for starting dog	1	247771	

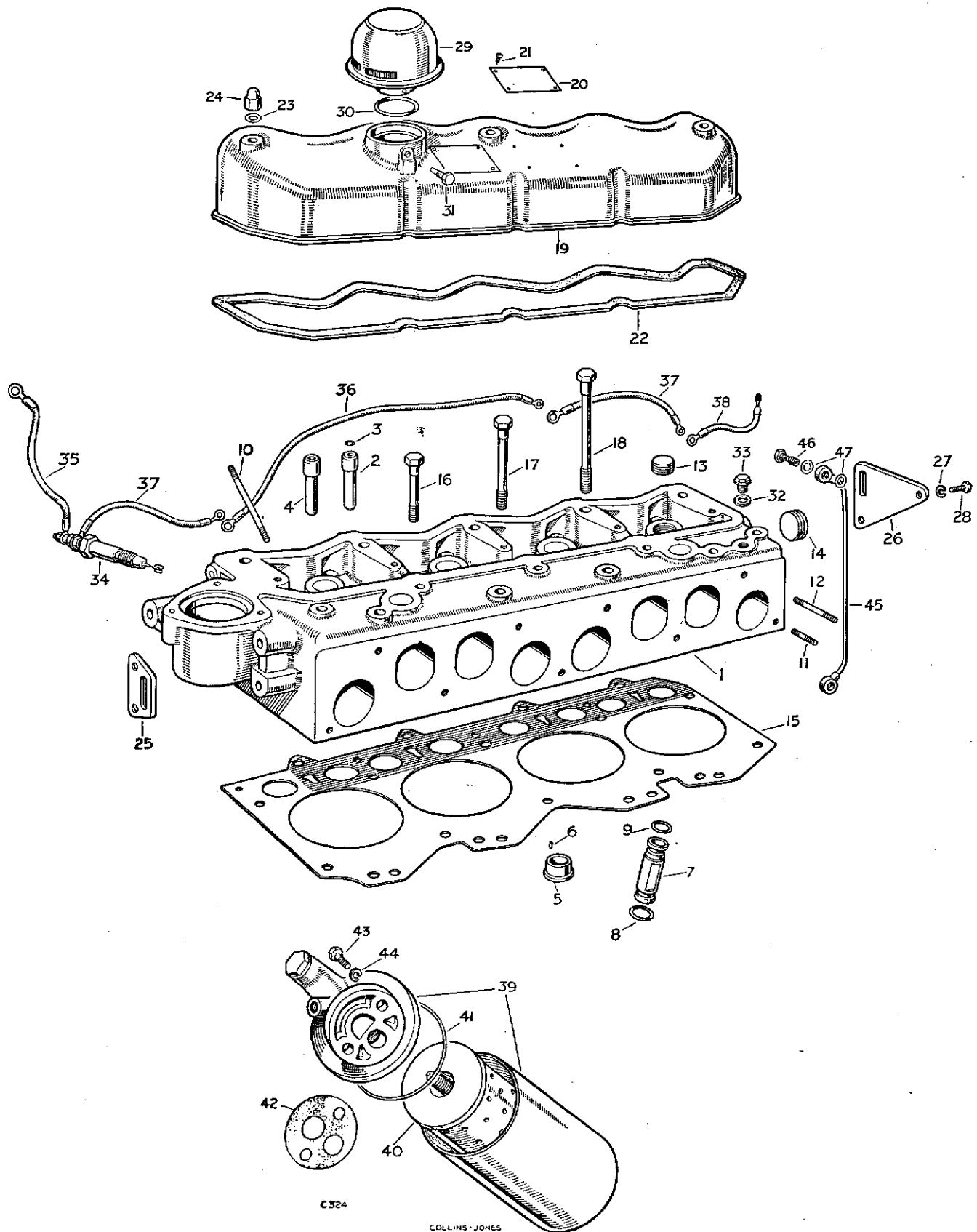
CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY....	4	518808	
2					Gudgeon pin bush	4	247583	
					Complete set of bolts and nuts for connecting rod	1	522607	Alternative fixings Check before ordering
					Special bolt } Fixing connec-	8	518468	
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.) } ting rod cap	8	277390	
3					Special bolt } Fixing connecting	8	273677	
4					Castle nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.) } rod cap	8	247115	
5					Split pin fixing connecting rod cap	8	2392	
6					Connecting rod bearing pairs, Std.	4	523336	
7					PISTON ASSEMBLY AND LINER	4	269911	NOTE—Oversize pistons are not supplied
8					Piston ring, compression, Std., chromed	4	247170	
9					Piston ring, compression, Std., tapered	8	247171	
10					Scraper ring, Std.	4	247172	
11					Gudgeon pin, Std.	4	248930	
12					Circlip for gudgeon pin	8	266945	

CYLINDER HEAD, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



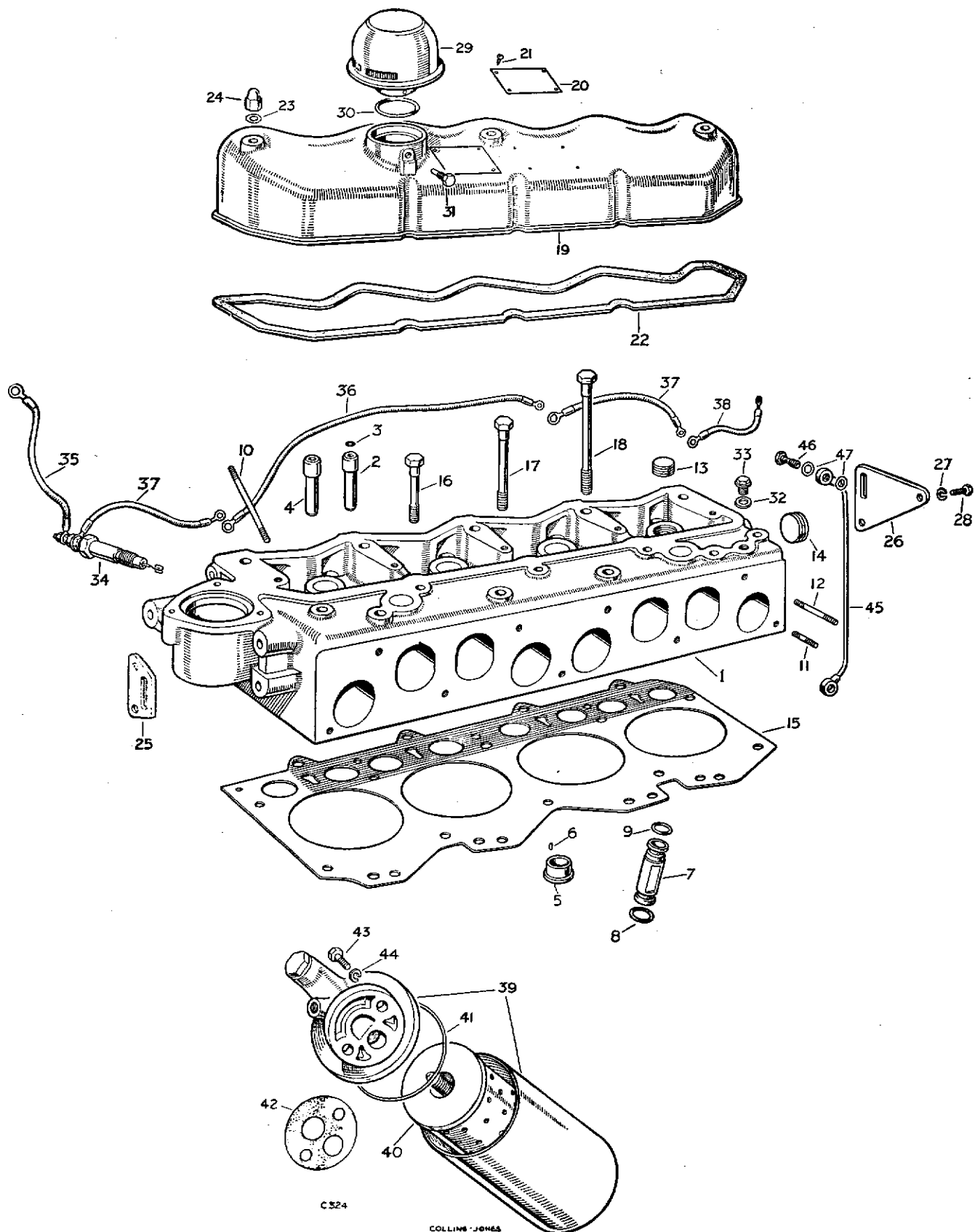
C324

COLLINS-JONES

CYLINDER HEAD, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY	1	504588	
2		Valve guide, inlet, and sealing ring	4	272206	
3		Sealing ring for inlet valve guide	4	247186	Not included in cylinder head assembly
4		Valve guide, exhaust and sealing ring	4	275552	
		Sealing ring for exhaust valve guide	4	233419	Not included in cylinder head assembly
		Packing washer for valve guides	20	230062	
5		Hot plug in cylinder head	4	502615	
6		Peg for hot plug	4	271881	
7		Push rod tube	8	514224	
8		"O" ring for push rod tube, large	8	247877	
9		"O" ring for push rod tube, small	8	265019	
10		Stud for injector, thread length $\frac{7}{8}$ "	6	247883	5 off on 1961 models 1958-60 1961 models } Not included in cylinder head assembly
		Stud for injector, thread length $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	2	277996	
		Stud for injector, thread length $2\frac{1}{2}$ "	3	521600	
11		Stud, short } For	5	247144	
12		Stud, long } manifold	4	247143	
		Core plug, $\frac{7}{8}$ " dia.	3	250830	
13		Core plug, 1" dia.	7	09191	
14		Core plug, $1\frac{3}{8}$ " dia.	1	230250	
		Shroud for injector bore	4	275143	
15		Cylinder head gasket	1	247671	
16		Special set bolt, short	2	247683	
17		Special set bolt, medium } Fixing	9	247051	
18		Special set bolt, long } cylinder head	5	247723	
		Stud ($\frac{1}{2}$ " U.N.F.) } to cylinder block	2	500764	
		Nut ($\frac{1}{2}$ " U.N.F.) }	2	254804	
19		ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY	1	247558	
20		Tappet clearance plate	1	247634	
21		Drive screw fixing plate	4	73350	
22		Joint washer for top rocker cover	1	247606	
23		Sealing washer } Fixing top	3	232038	
24		Special nut } rocker cover	3	247121	
25		Lifting bracket for engine, front	1	247714	
26		Lifting bracket for engine, rear	1	247715	
27		Spring washers } Fixing brackets	4	3075	
28		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long) } to cylinder head	4	255026	
29		Breather filter for engine, AC 7222264....	1	247631	
30		Sealing ring for filter	1	268887	
31		Special set screw fixing breather filter	1	515291	
		Sealing washer for set screw	1	232037	
32		Joint washer } For heater valve hole	1	243959	
33		Plug ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.) } in cylinder head	1	250978	

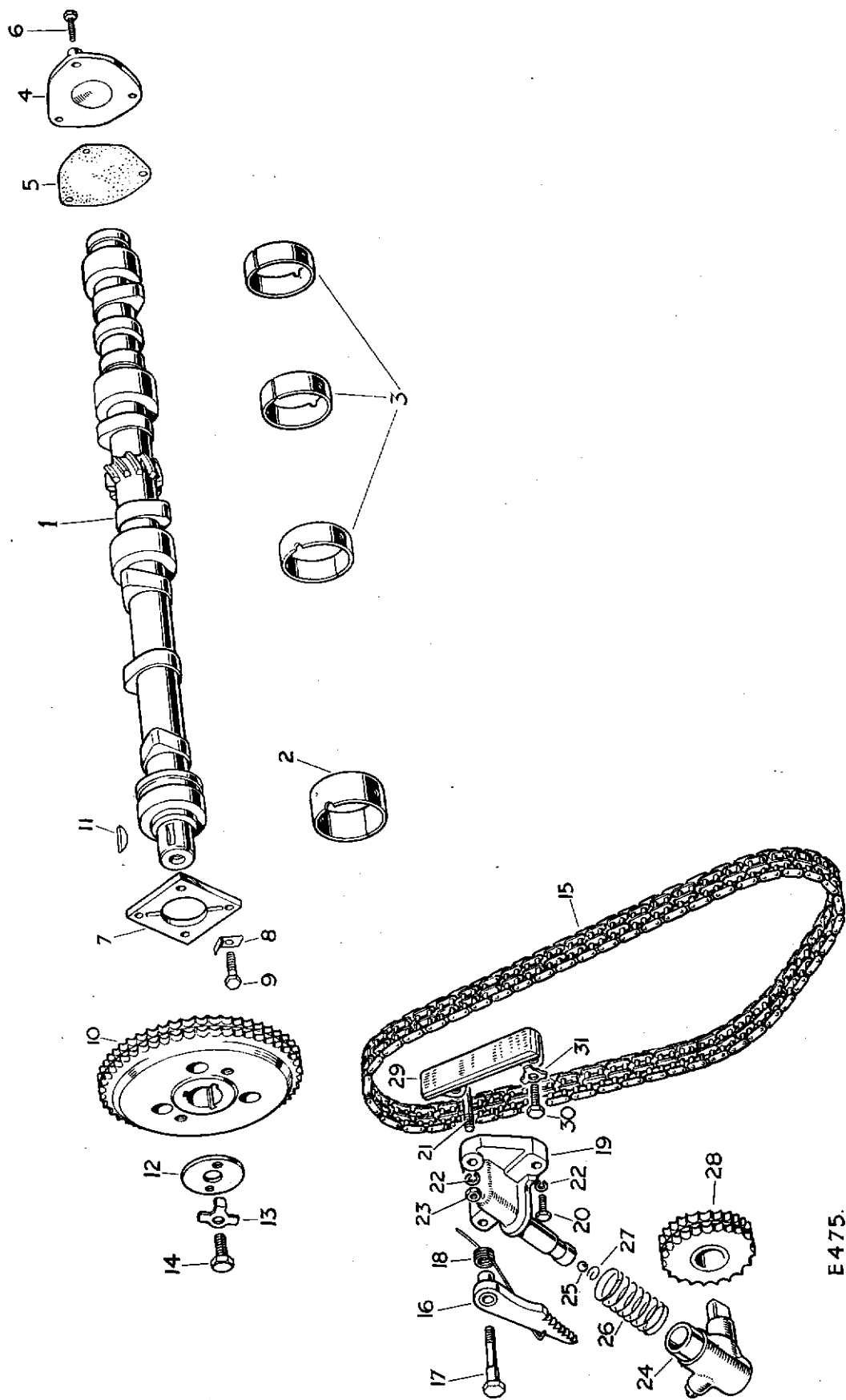
CYLINDER HEAD, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



CYLINDER HEAD, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
34					Heater plug	4	510078*	
35					Heater plug lead, No. 1 to earth	1	247953	
36					Heater plug lead, No. 2 to No. 3	1	247952	
37					Heater plug lead, No. 1 to 2 and 3 to 4	2	247951	
38					Heater plug lead, No. 4 to resistor	1	271220	
					Shakeproof washer, large	4	77626	} Fixing leads to heater plug
					Shakeproof washer, small	4	71082	
					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	1	523905*	} Fixing heater plug earth lead to cylinder head
					Fan disc washer	1	512305	
39					Engine oil filter AC 1531477	1	247530	
40					Element for filter AC FF 50	1	248863	
41					Gasket for filter AC 1530250	1	272539	
					Rubber washer for centre bolt, AC 1531098	1	269889	
42					Joint washer for filter	1	272839	
43					Set bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	2	255068	} Fixing filter to cylinder block
44					Spring washer	2	3077	
45					Oil pipe complete to cylinder head	1	274500	
46					Banjo bolt fixing oil pipe	2	500457	
47					Joint washer for banjo bolts	4	231575	
					Plug for thermometer hole in cylinder head	1	278164	
					Joint washer for plug	1	243972	
					Oil pressure switch, AC 7954238	1	519863	
					Joint washer	1	232039	

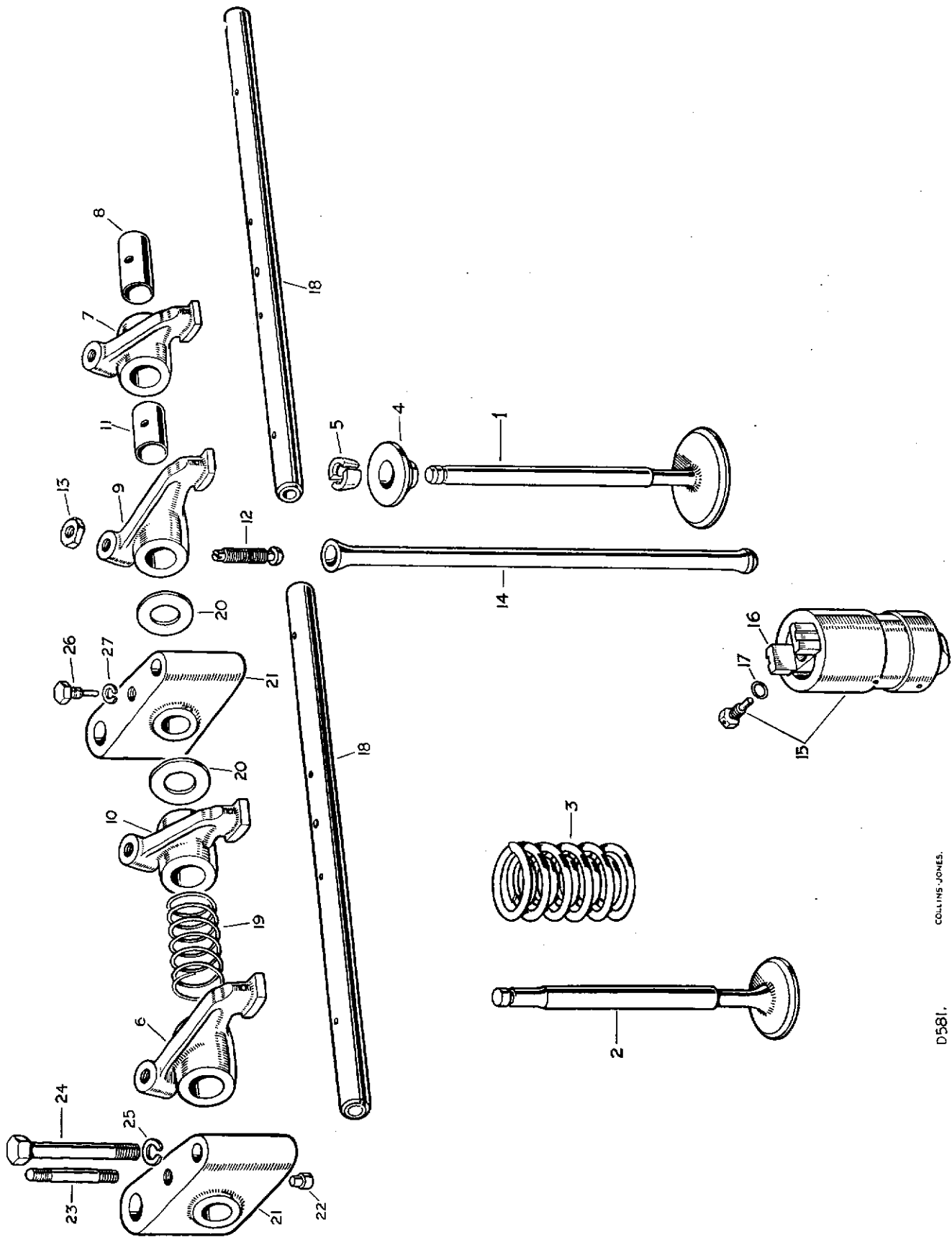
CAMSHAFT AND TENSIONER MECHANISM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



CAMSHAFT AND TENSIONER MECHANISM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Camshaft	1	274711	
2					Bearing complete for camshaft, front	1	519054	
3					Bearing complete for camshaft, centre and rear	3	519055	
4					Rear end cover for camshaft	1	247069	
5					Joint washer for cover	1	247070	
6					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long) fixing cover to block	3	255008	
7					Thrust plate for camshaft	1	275233	
8					Locker	4	2995	} Fixing thrust plate to cylinder block
9					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	4	255207	
10					Chainwheel for camshaft	1	276133	
11					Key locating camshaft chainwheel	1	230313	
12					Retaining washer	1	09093	} Fixing chainwheel to camshaft
13					Locker	1	09210	
14					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	1	255246	
15					Camshaft chain ($\frac{3}{8}$ " pitch x 78 links)	1	09156	
16					Ratchet for timing chain adjuster	1	247540	
17					Special bolt fixing ratchet and piston to block	1	247199	
18					Spring for chain adjuster ratchet	1	267451	
19					Piston for timing chain adjuster	1	247912	
20					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	2	256220	} Fixing piston to cylinder block
21					Stud ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	247144	
22					Spring washer	2	3075	} Late type fixing. Check before ordering
23					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254811	
24					Cylinder for timing chain adjuster	1	277388	
25					Steel ball ($\frac{7}{32}$ " for non-return valve)	1	3739	
26					Spring for chain tensioner	1	233326	
27					Retainer for steel ball	1	233328	
28					Idler wheel for timing chain	1	236067	
29					Vibration damper for timing chain	1	275234	
30					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	255204	} Fixing damper to cylinder block
31					Locking plate	2	278769	

VALVE GEAR AND ROCKER SHAFTS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



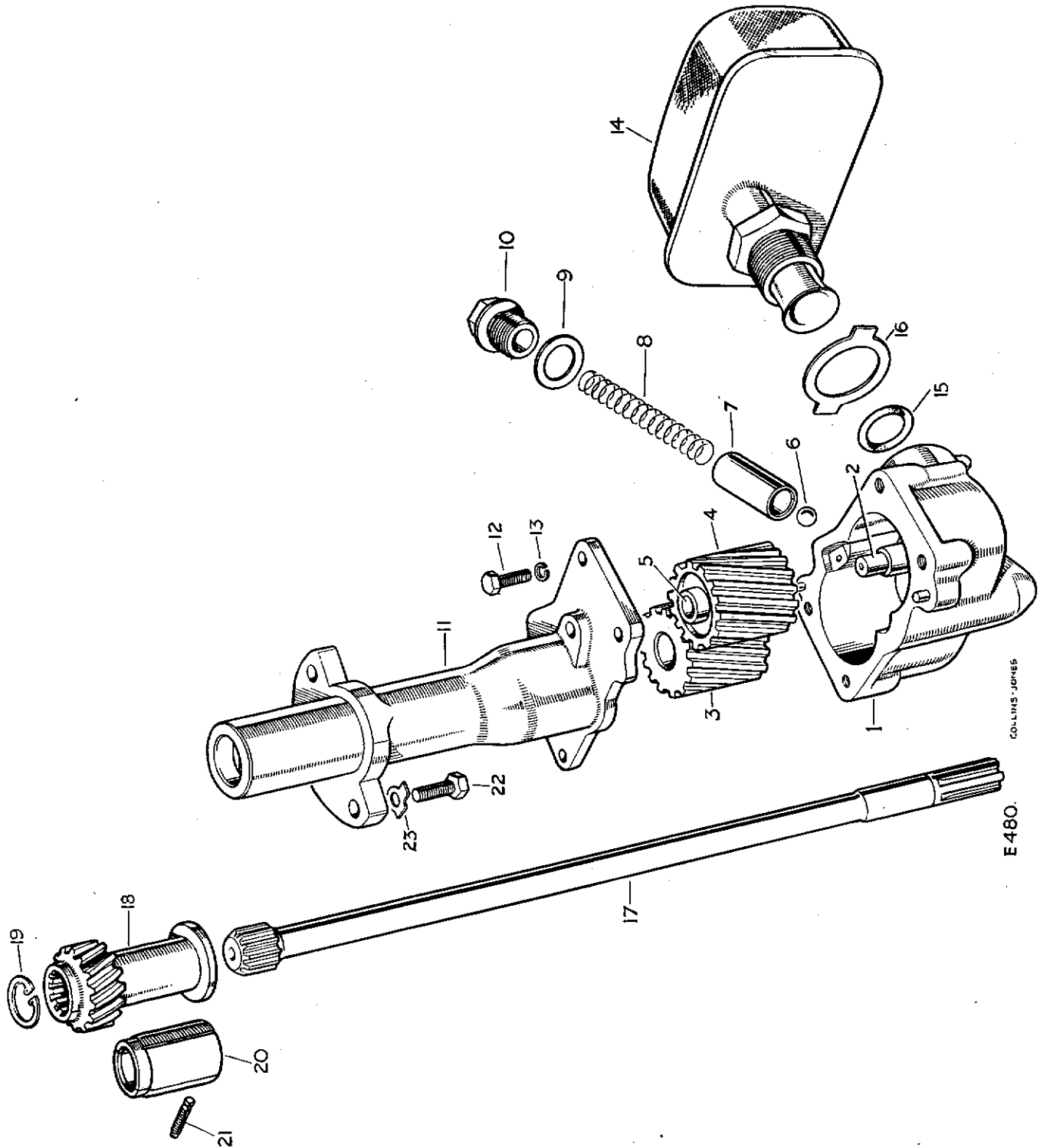
COLLINS-JONES.

D581.

VALVE GEAR AND ROCKER SHAFTS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Inlet valve	4	247568	
2					Exhaust valve	4	513481*	
3					Valve spring, inner and outer	8	276609	
4					Valve spring cup	8	268292	
5					Split cone for valve, halves	16	268293	
6					Valve rocker, exhaust L.H.	2	274772	
7					Valve rocker, exhaust R.H.	2	274773	
8					Bush for exhaust valve rocker	4	247738	
9					Valve rocker, inlet L.H.	2	274774	
10					Valve rocker, inlet R.H.	2	274775	
11					Bush for inlet valve rocker	4	247737	
12					Tappet adjusting screw	8	506814	
13					Locknut for tappet adjusting screw	8	254861	
14					Tappet push rod	8	275573	
15					Tappet, tappet guide, roller and set bolt assembly	8	507829	
16					Tappet	8	507026	
17					Copper washer for tappet guide set bolt	8	232038	
18					Valve rocker shaft	2	274683	
19					Spring for rocker shaft	4	247040	
20					Washer for rocker shaft	8	247153	
21					Rocker bracket	5	274645	4 off on 1961 models
					Rocker bracket, centre	1	524806	1961 models
22					Locating dowel for rocker bracket	3	52710	
23					Stud for rocker bracket	3	247607	
24					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 2" long)	5	256226	Fixing rocker bracket to cylinder head
25					Spring washer			
26					Locating screw	2	247730	For rocker shaft at oil feed bracket
27					Spring washer	2	3075	

OIL PUMP, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



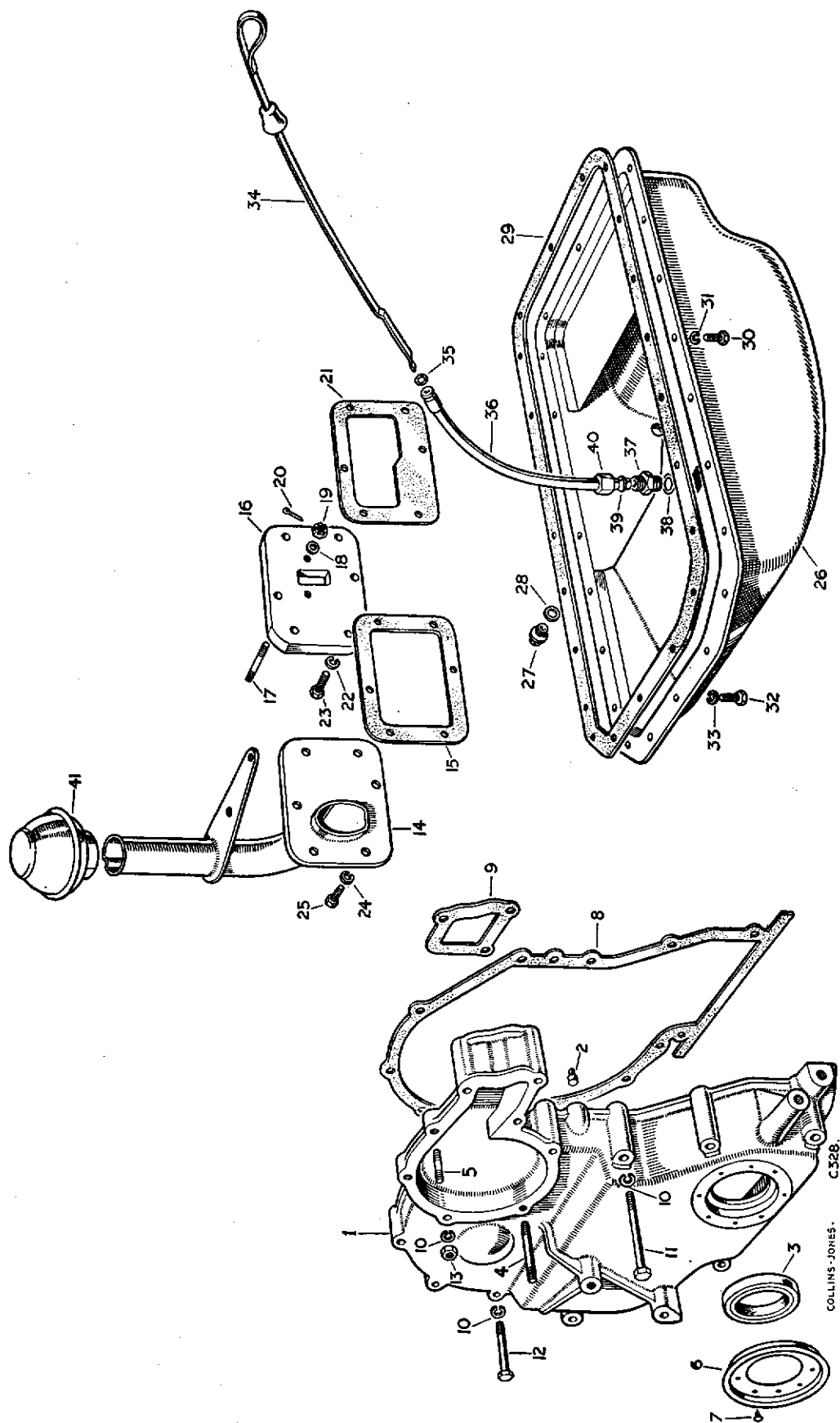
COLLINS JONES

E480.

OIL PUMP, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	247662	1958-59
					OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	513640	1960-61
					Oil pump body	1	247663	1958-59
1					Oil pump body	1	513641	1960-61
2					Spindle for idler gear	1	502209	1960-61
					Oil pump gear, driver	1	247659	1958-59
3					Oil pump gear, driver	1	240555	1960-61
					Oil pump gear, idler	1	237884	1958-59
4					Oil pump gear, idler	1	278109	1960-61
5					Bush for idler gear	1	214995	1960-61
6					Steel ball }	1	3748	
7					Plunger }	1	273711	
8					Spring } For oil pressure release valve	1	265623	
9					Washer }	1	243970	
10					Plug }	1	265624	
					Oil pump cover	1	247658	1958-59
11					Oil pump cover	1	513639	1960-61
12					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long) } Fixing cover	4	255227	
13					Spring washer } to body	4	3075	
14					Oil filter for pump	1	247664	
15					Sealing ring } Fixing oil filter	1	244488	
16					Lock washer } to oil pump	1	244487	
					Drive shaft for oil pump	1	247739	1958-59
17					Drive shaft for oil pump	1	511680	1960-61
18					VERTICAL DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY	1	503266	
19					Circlip for drive shaft	1	247742	
20					Bush for drive shaft gear	1	247653	
21					Locating screw for drive shaft bush	1	279554	
22					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long) } Fixing oil pump	2	255228	
23					Lock washer } to cylinder block	2	247665	

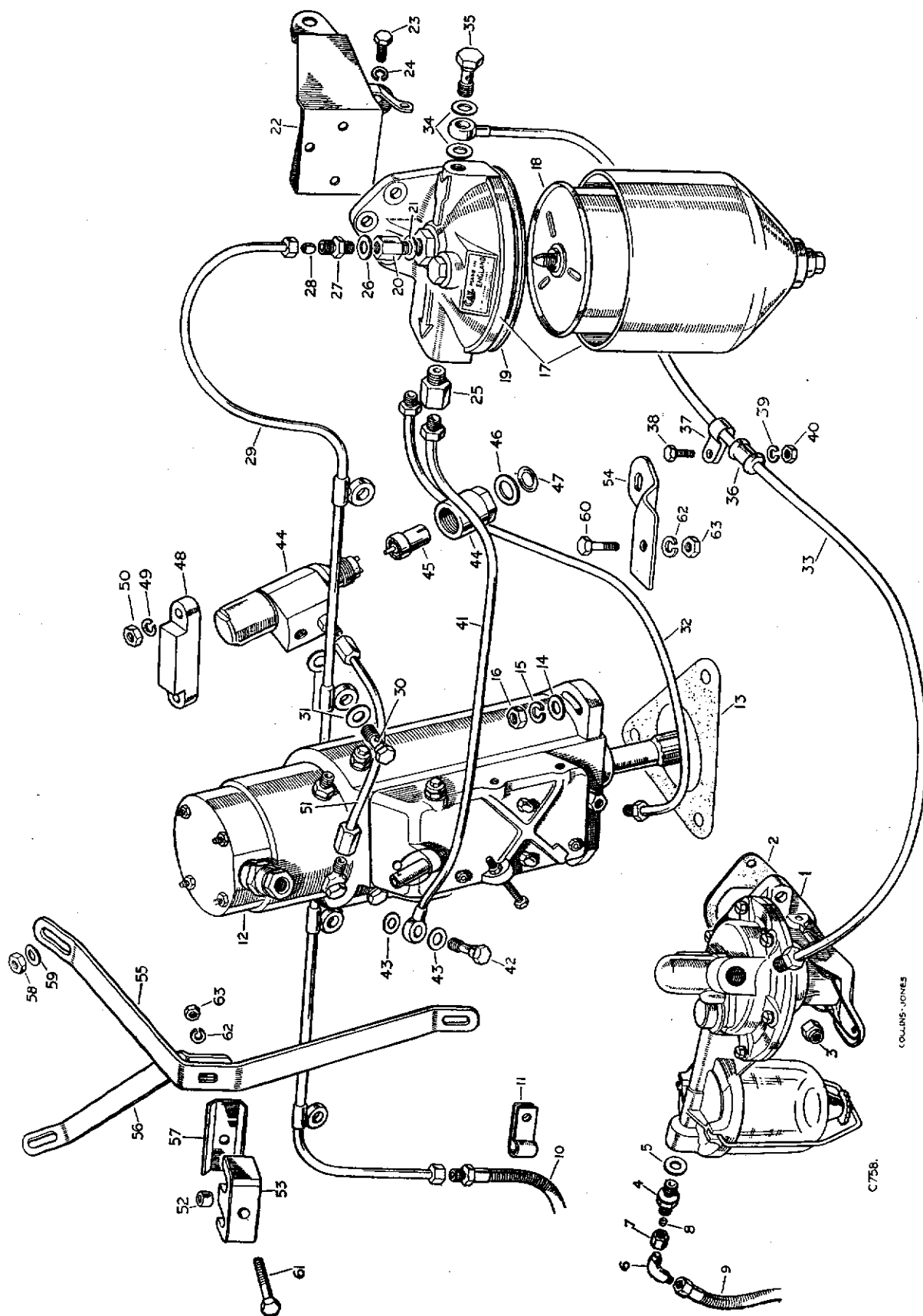
FRONT COVER, SIDE COVERS AND SUMP, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



FRONT COVER, SIDE COVERS AND SUMP, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					FRONT COVER ASSEMBLY	1	510805	
2					Dowel locating front cover....	2	6395	
3					Oil seal for front cover	1	213744	
4					Stud } Fixing	1	247595	For alloy type front cover
5					Stud } water pump	2	247159	3 off with cast iron type front cover
6					Mud excluder	1	247766	
7					Drive screw fixing excluder	8	78001	
8					Joint washer for front cover	1	247564	
9					Joint washer at water inlet	1	247537	
10					Spring washer	12	3075	
11					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 3" long)	9	256030	
12					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 2" long)	3	256226	
					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	256027	
					Distance piece	1	2920	
					Plain washer	1	2249	
					Locking plate	1	501198	
13					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254801	
14					Side cover and oil filler pipe for engine, front	1	510730	
15					Joint washer for side front cover	1	247555	
16					SIDE COVER ASSEMBLY, REAR....	1	247563	
17					Stud for fuel pump	2	500792	
18					Plain washer	2	2220	
19					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254911	
20					Split pin	2	2422	
21					Joint washer for side cover, rear	1	247554	
22					Spring washer	6	3075	
23					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	5	255029	
					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	256020	
24					Spring washer	7	3075	
25					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	7	255026	
26					Crankcase sump	1	247522	
27					Drain plug for crankcase sump	1	3088	
28					Washer for drain plug	1	230507	
29					Joint washer for crankcase sump	1	247088	
30					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	19	255227	22 off with cast iron type front cover
31					Spring washer	19	3075	
32					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.C. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	3	253026	For use with alloy type front cover
33					Spring washer	3	3075	
34					Oil level rod	1	274154	
35					Sealing ring for rod....	1	210517	
36					Tube for oil level rod	1	504032	
37					Double-ended union	1	236060	
38					Washer	1	243958	
39					Olive	1	236408	
40					Union nut	1	236407	
41					Oil filler cap and breather filter, AC 7222073	1	236406	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II, 1958-60



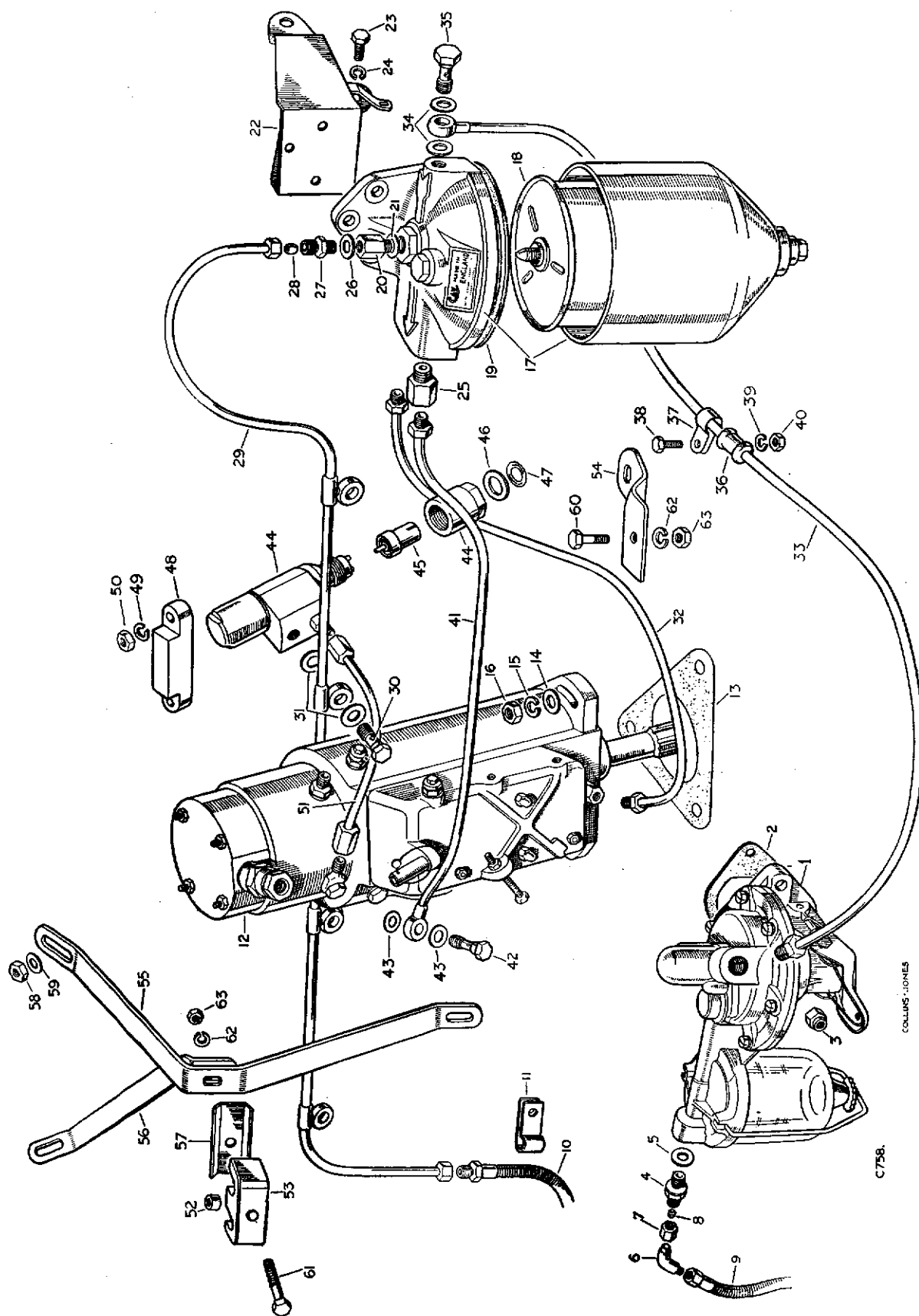
COLLINS-JONES

C758.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II, 1958-60

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Fuel pump, mechanical	1	501030	
					Sediment bowl, AC 1523620	1	236891	
					Retainer for bowl, AC 5592050	1	268797	
					Filter for bowl, AC 854009	1	506796	
					Washer for bowl, AC 5593321	1	241225	
2					Joint washer, fuel pump to cylinder block	1	275565	
					Repair kit for fuel pump AC 1524507	1	272069	
					Overhaul kit for fuel pump AC 7950463	1	524684	
3					Self-locking nut fixing fuel pump	2	252161	
4					Inlet union for fuel pump	1	247929	
5					Joint washer for inlet union	1	243967	
6					Elbow for inlet union	1	50499	
7					Nut } Fixing elbow to	1	270115	
8					Olive } fuel pump	1	270105	
9					Flexible fuel feed pipe complete to pump	1	276267	
10					Flexible fuel pipe complete, leak-off to tank	1	276382	
11					Clip fixing flexible fuel leak-off pipe	1	276627	
12					Distributor pump, CAV DPA 3240095	1	276407	} Alternatives. Check CAV number before ordering
					Distributor pump, CAV DPA 3240097	1	513617	
					Accelerator control lever } For	1	277553	} Use with distributor pump DPA 3240095
					Stop lever } distributor pump	1	277619	
					Accelerator control lever } For	1	509009	} Use with distributor pump DPA 3240097
					Stop lever } distributor pump	1	509011	
					Joint washer for injection pipe, distributor pump end	6	247802	
13					Joint washer for distributor pump	1	247212	
14					Plain washer } Fixing	3	2920	
15					Spring washer } distributor pump	3	3075	
16					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } to cylinder block	3	254801	
					Sealing plugs for injection system	1 set	279702	For sealing unions in distributor pump
17					Fuel filter	1	515437	} Not part of engine assembly
18					Element for fuel filter	1	271479	
19					Gasket, large, for fuel filter	1	278282	
20					Check valve for filter, overall length $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	1	279810	
					Check valve and filter bolt, overall length $2\frac{3}{4}$ ", C.A.V. 711/269	1	528108	Alternative to 279810. Check before ordering
21					Copper washer for check valve	1	517976	
22					Mounting bracket for fuel filter	1	278517	
					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long) } Fixing	3	255048	
					Spring washer } fuel filter	3	3076	
					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.) } to bracket	3	254812	
23					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long) } Fixing bracket to	3	255045	
24					Spring washer } cylinder head	3	3076	
25					Adaptor in filter for distributor pump and drain pipe	2	247778	
26					Joint washer } In filter for	1	243957	
27					Union } leak-off pipe	1	502776	
28					Restrictor for filter union	1	272396	
29					Leak-off pipe complete, injector to filter	1	274847	
30					Banjo bolt } Fixing leak-off pipe	4	273521	
31					Washer } to injector	8	273069	
32					Drain pipe complete, distributor pump to filter	1	273070	} Not part of engine assembly
33					Pipe complete, mechanical pump to filter	1	277774	
34					Joint washer } Fixing pipe	2	247808	
35					Banjo bolt } to filter	1	247774	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II, 1958-60



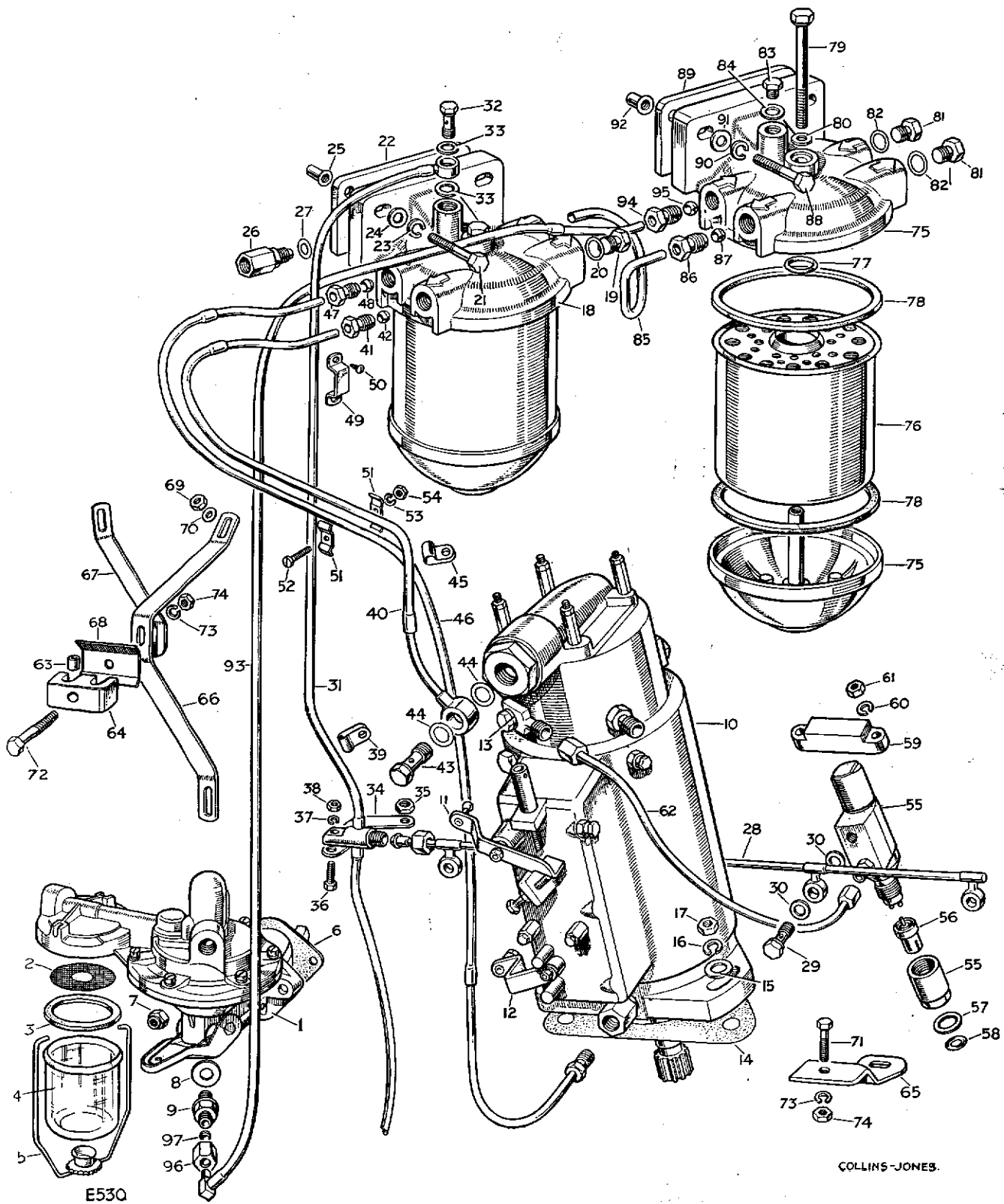
COLLINS-JONES

C758.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II, 1958-60

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
36					Grommet for fuel filter pipe	1	272512	} Not part of engine assembly
37					Clip for grommet	1	232425	
38					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long) } Fixing grommet	1	255006	
39					Spring washer } and clip to oil	1	3074	
40					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) } filler pipe	1	254800	
41					Pipe complete, filter to distributor pump	1	277556	
42					Banjo bolt } Fixing pipe to	1	275266	
43					Washer } distributor pump	2	275265	
44					Injector complete	4	273452	
45					Nozzle for injector	4	247726	
46					Joint washer for injector, copper	4	247179	
47					Joint washer for injector, steel	4	272474	
48					Clamping strip for injector	4	247213	
49					Spring washer } Fixing injector	8	3075	
50					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } to cylinder head	8	254801	
					Injector pipe to No. 1 cylinder	1	277766	
					Injector pipe to No. 3 cylinder	1	277768	
					Injector pipe to No. 4 cylinder	1	277769	
51					Injector pipe to No. 2 cylinder	1	277767	
52					Damper for injector pipe	4	277838	
53					Shroud for damper	2	277839	
54					Bracket for damper shroud	1	277816	
55					Support strap for shroud	1	278002	
56					Steady strap for shroud	1	278021	
57					Back plate for shroud	1	277815	
58					Locknut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } Fixing	4	254851	
59					Plain washer } shrouds,	4	2220	
60					Bolt, front ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long) } dampers and	1	256020	
61					Bolt, rear ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long) } brackets	1	256222	
62					Spring washer }	2	3075	
63					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) }	2	254811	
EXTRA FUEL FILTER COMPLETE								
ASSEMBLY ON DASH						1	502583	Standard on Export models. Optional equipment on Home models
					Rivnut for dash	2	501224	
					Fuel filter on dash	1	515437	
					Adaptor for fuel filter outlet	1	247778	
					Plug for fuel filter	1	272224	
					Air bleed plug for filter	1	509513	
					Joint washer for plug	1	517976	
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long) } Fixing	3	255029	
					Spring washer } filter to	3	3075	
					Plain washer } dash	4	2249	
					Inlet pipe complete, flexible pipe to filter	1	501251	
					Joint washer } Fixing inlet pipe	2	247808	
					Banjo bolt } to filter	1	247774	

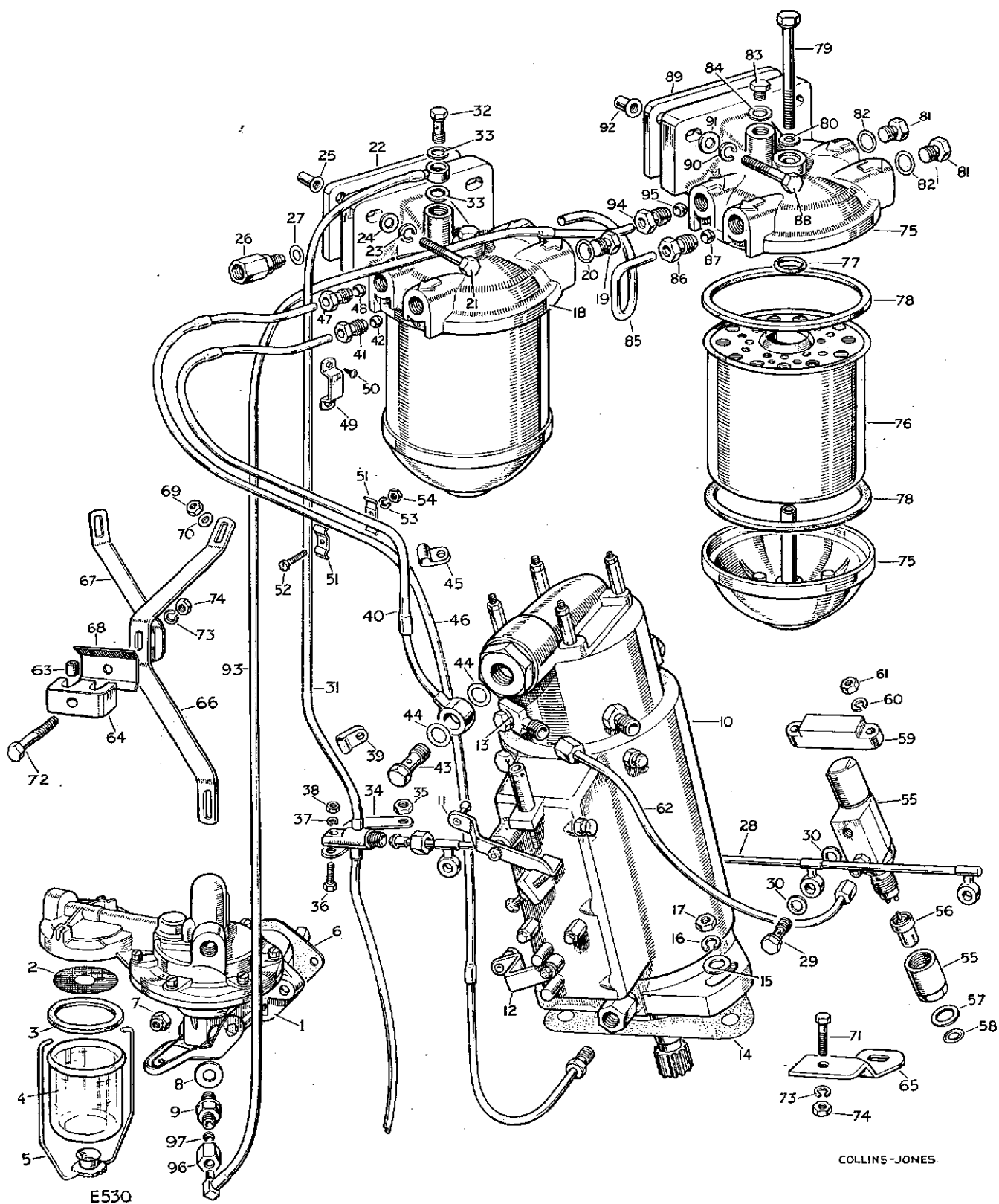
FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II, 1961



FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II, 1961

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		Fuel pump, mechanical	1	501030	Part of engine assembly
2		Filter for bowl, AC 854009	1	506796	
3		Washer for bowl, AC 5593321	1	241225	
4		Sediment bowl, AC 1523620	1	236891	
5		Retainer for bowl, AC 5592050	1	268797	
6		Joint washer, fuel pump to cylinder block	1	275565	
7		Self-locking nut fixing fuel pump	2	252161	
8		Joint washer } For mechanical pump	2	243967	
9		Union } inlet and outlet	2	247929	
10		Distributor pump, CA DPA 3240097	1	513617	
11		Accelerator control lever } For distributor	1	509009	
12		Stop lever } pump	1	509011	
13		Joint washer for injection pipe, distributor pump end	6	247802	For sealing unions in distributor pump
14		Joint washer for distributor pump	1	247212	
15		Plain washer } Fixing distributor	3	2920	
16		Spring washer } pump to	3	3075	
17		Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } cylinder block	3	254801	
		Sealing plugs for injection system	1 set	279702	
18		Fuel filter CAV type FS	1	517682	
		Element for fuel filter, CAV 7111-296	1	517711	
		Seal for element, small, CAV 5855-30G	1	522937	
		Seal for element, large, CAV 5339-2568	2	522938	
		Special centre bolt for filter, CAV 7111-291	1	522939	
		Washer for centre bolt, CAV 5936-188A	1	522940	
19		Plug for filter, CAV Z 7111/312	1	517689	Not required when additional fuel filter is fitted
20		Joint washer for plug, CAV Y 5936/58T	1	517706	
21		Bolt	2	256220	
22		Distance plate	1	517683	
23		Spring washer } Fixing filter to dash	2	3075	
24		Plain washer	2	2249	
25		Rivnut	2	501224	
26		Non-return valve for filter	1	517707	
27		Joint washer for non-return valve	1	517706	
28		Leak-off pipe complete	1	515980	
29		Banjo bolt } Fixing leak-off pipe	4	273521	
30		Washer } to injector	8	273069	
31		Fuel pipe, spill return to tank	1	509909	Part of engine assembly
32		Banjo bolt } Fixing spill return	1	505805	
33		Joint washer } pipe to filter	2	517976	
34		Bracket for leak-off pipe	1	521584	
35		Locknut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) fixing bracket to injector stud	2	254861	
36		Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long) } Fixing spill return pipe	1	250961	
37		Spring washer } to bracket on	1	3073	
38		Nut (2 B.A.) } injector stud	1	2247	
39		Clip for spill return pipe	1	525168	
		Fuel pipe, mechanical pump to filter	1	517687	
		Nut } Fixing pipe to	1	517690	
		Olive } filter	1	270104	Not required when additional fuel filter is fitted
		Nut } Fixing pipe to	1	270115	
		Olive } mechanical pump	1	270105	

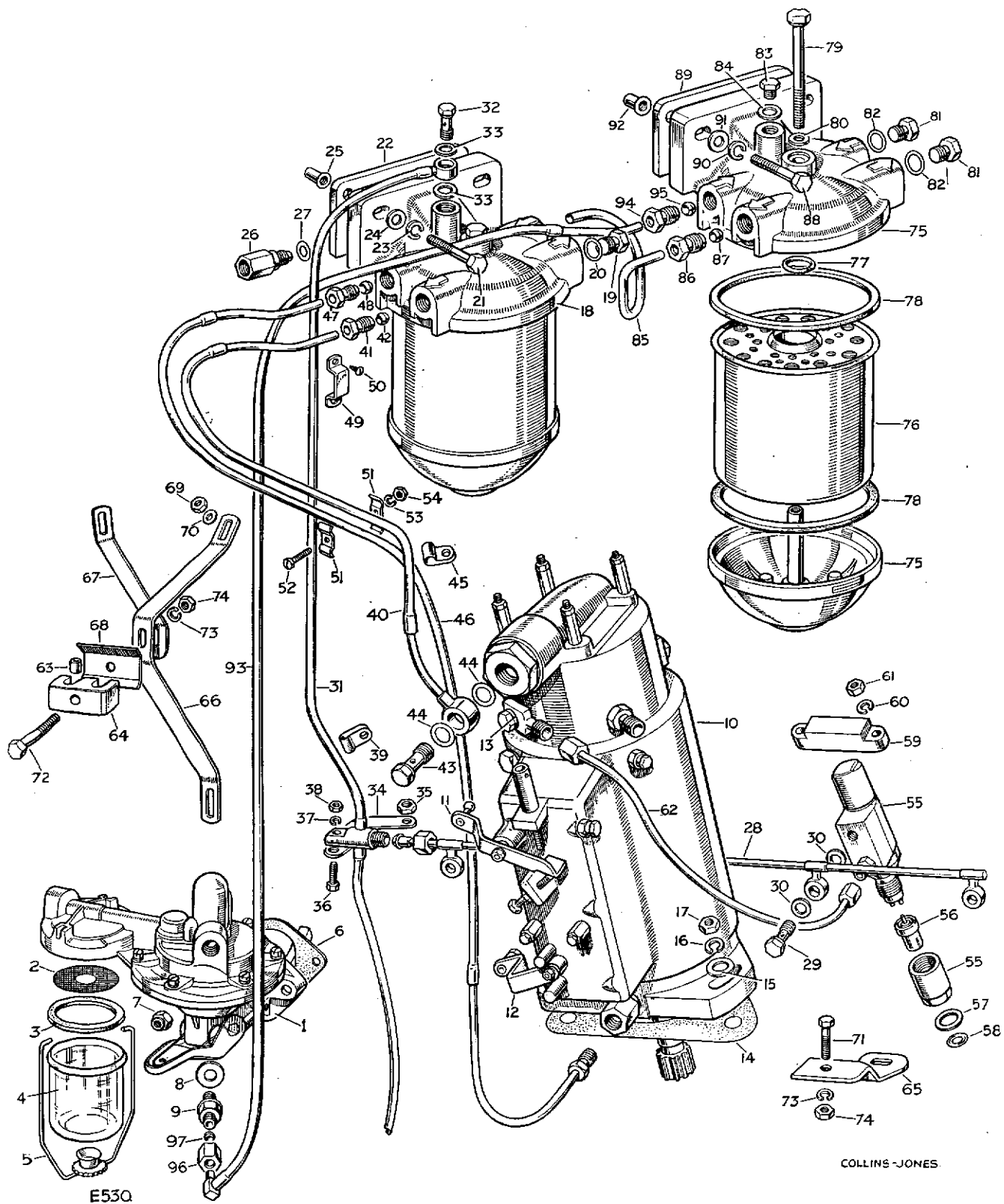
FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II, 1961



FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II, 1961

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
40					Fuel pipe, filter to distributor pump	1	517685	
41					Nut } Fixing pipe	1	517690	
42					Olive } to filter	1	270104	
43					Banjo bolt } Fixing pipe to	1	275266	
44					Joint washer } distributor pump	2	275265	
45					Clip, fixing pipe to distributor pump	1	8885	
46					Fuel pipe, distributor pump return to filter	1	517686	
47					Nut } Fixing pipe to	1	517690	
48					Olive } filter	1	270104	
49					Clip, fixing fuel pipe to dash	1	517684	
50					Drive screw, fixing clip	2	78006	
51					Double pipe clip (fixing distributor pump feed and return pipes together)	2	243395	
52					Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long) } Fixing pipes	1	234603	
53					Spring washer } and	1	3073	
54					Nut (2 B.A.) } clips	1	2247	
55					Injector complete, CAV D 5365501	4	273452	
56					Nozzle for injector	4	247726	
57					Joint washer for injector, copper	4	247179	
58					Joint washer for injector, steel	4	272474	
59					Clamping strip for injector	4	247213	
60					Spring washer } Fixing injector	8	3075	
61					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } to cylinder head	8	254801	
					Injector pipe to No. 1 cylinder	1	277766	
					Injector pipe to No. 3 cylinder	1	277768	
					Injector pipe to No. 4 cylinder	1	277769	
62					Injector pipe to No. 2 cylinder	1	277767	
63					Damper for injector pipe	4	277838	
64					Shroud for damper	2	277839	Part of engine assembly
65					Bracket for damper shroud	1	277816	
66					Support strap for shroud	1	278002	
67					Steady strap for shroud	1	278021	
68					Blackplate for shroud	1	277815	
69					Locknut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } Fixing straps to	4	254861	
70					Plain washer } injector studs	4	2220	
71					Bolt, front ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long) } Fixing shrouds and	1	256020	
72					Bolt, rear ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long) } dampers to	1	256222	
73					Spring washer } backplate, strap	2	3075	
74					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } and support bracket	2	254811	

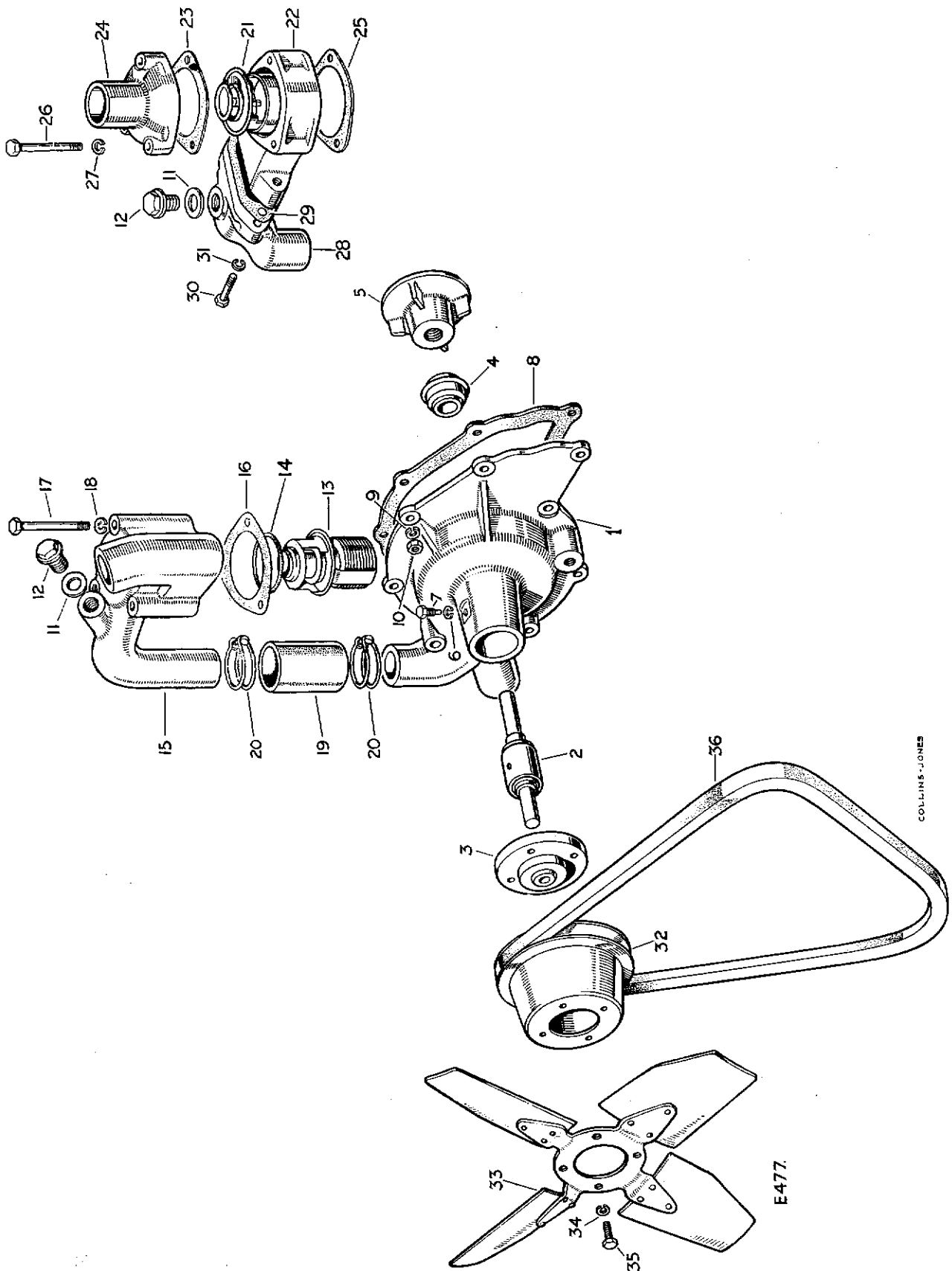
FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II, 1961



FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II, 1961

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					ADDITIONAL FUEL FILTER, COMPLETE			
					ASSEMBLY	1	522756	
75					Fuel filter, CAV type FS	1	517682	
76					Element for fuel filter, CAV 7111-296	1	517711	
77					Seal for element, small, CAV 5855-30G	1	522937	
78					Seal for element, large, CAV 7111-298	2	522938	
79					Special centre bolt for filter, CAV 7111-291	1	522939	
80					Washer for centre bolt, CAV 5936-188A	1	522940	
81					Plug for fuel filter	2	517689	
82					Joint washer for plug	2	517706	
83					Plug for fuel filter, top, leak-off, CAV Z/7111/311	1	517855	
84					Joint washer for leak-off plug	1	517976	
85					Transfer pipe, extra filter to basic filter	1	517692	} Standard on Export models. Optional equipment on Home models.
86					Nut } Fixing pipe	2	517690	
87					Olive } to filter	2	270104	
88					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long) }	2	256220	
89					Distance plate }	1	517683	
90					Spring washer }	2	3075	
91					Plain washer }	2	2249	
92					Rivnut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) }	2	501224	
93					Fuel pipe, mechanical pump to twin filters	1	517860	
94					Nut } Fixing pipe	1	517690	
95					Olive } to filter	1	270104	
96					Nut } Fixing pipe to	1	270115	
97					Olive } mechanical pump	1	270105	
					Repair kit for mechanical fuel pump, AC 1524507	1	272069	
					Overhaul kit for mechanical fuel pump, AC 7950463	1	524684*	

WATER PUMP AND THERMOSTAT, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



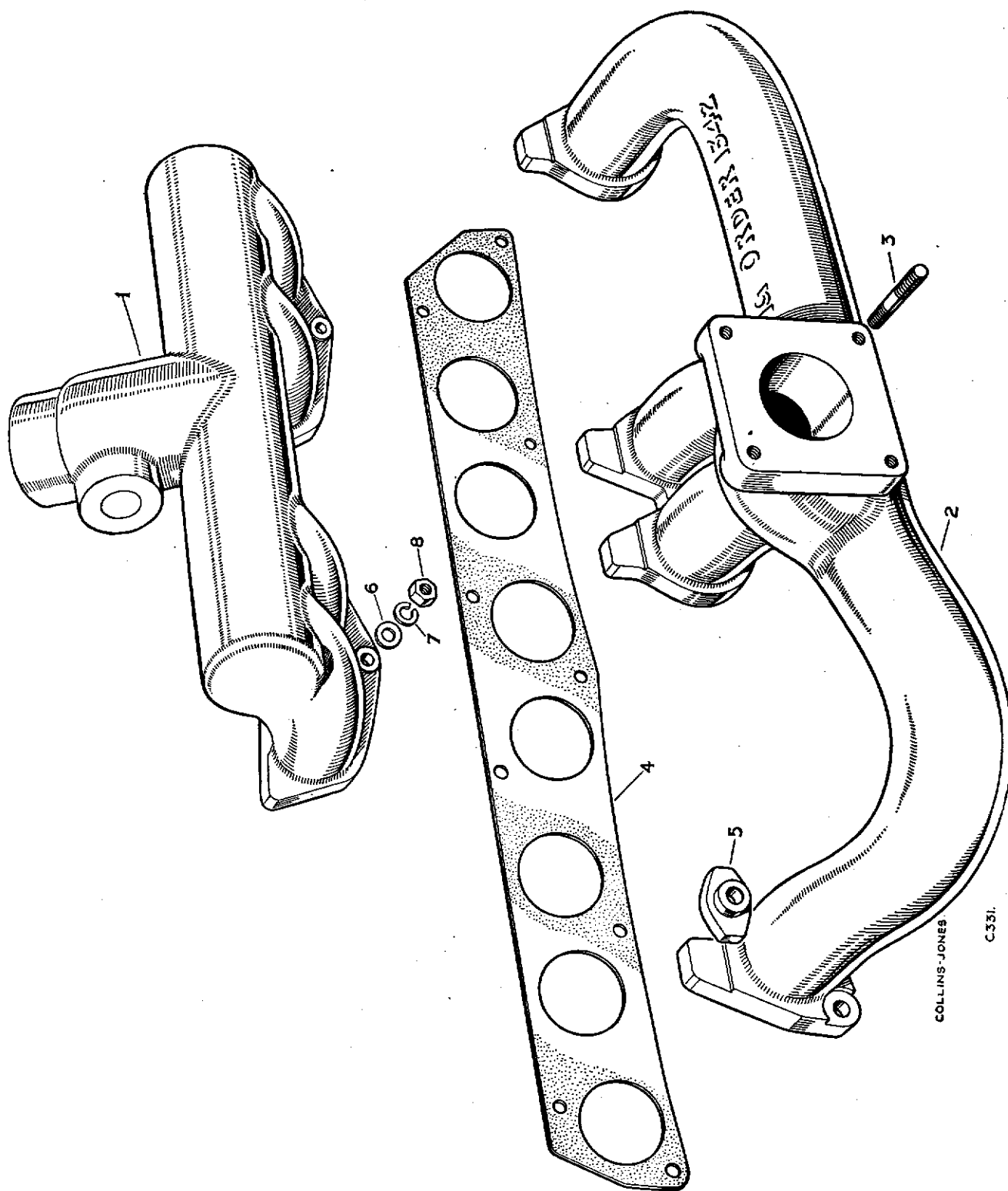
COLLINS-JONES

E477.

WATER PUMP AND THERMOSTAT, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					WATER PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	501041	
1					Water pump casing	1	501039	
2					Pump spindle and bearing	1	523354	
3					Hub for fan	1	244458	
4					Carbon ring and seal unit	1	244207	
5					Impeller for pump	1	247916	
6					Spring washer	1	3074	} Locating bearing casing
7					Special set bolt	1	247078	
8					Joint washer for water pump	1	247919	
9					Spring washer	3	3074	} Fixing water pump to front cover
10					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	3	254800	
11					Joint washer	1	243959	} For heater return in water outlet pipe
12					Plug ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.P.)	1	250978	
13					Thermostat, AC 1572270	1	513465	} 1958-60
14					'O' ring, thermostat to water outlet pipe	1	502832	
15					Water outlet pipe, thermostat to radiator	1	501031	
16					Washer for outlet pipe	1	247874	
17					Spring washer	3	3074	
18					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	3	256009	
19					Hose for by-pass pipe	1	273789	
20					Hose clip for by-pass pipe	2	50318	
21					Thermostat	1	504736	} 1961
22					Thermostat housing	1	516059	
23					Joint washer for thermostat housing, upper	1	511957	
24					Water outlet pipe, thermostat to radiator	1	511956	
25					Joint washer for thermostat housing, lower	1	247874	
26					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	3	256029	
27					Spring washer	3	3074	} Fixing thermostat housing and outlet pipe to cylinder head
28					Thermostat by-pass pipe	1	518818	
29					Joint washer for by-pass pipe	1	511958	
30					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	255228	} Fixing by-pass pipe to thermostat housing
31					Spring washer	2	3075	
32					Fan pulley	1	247520	
33					Fan blade	1	271568	
34					Spring washer	4	3074	} Fixing fan blade and pulley to hub
35					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	4	255007	
36					Fan and dynamo belt	1	511963	
					Water pump overhaul kit	1	506003	

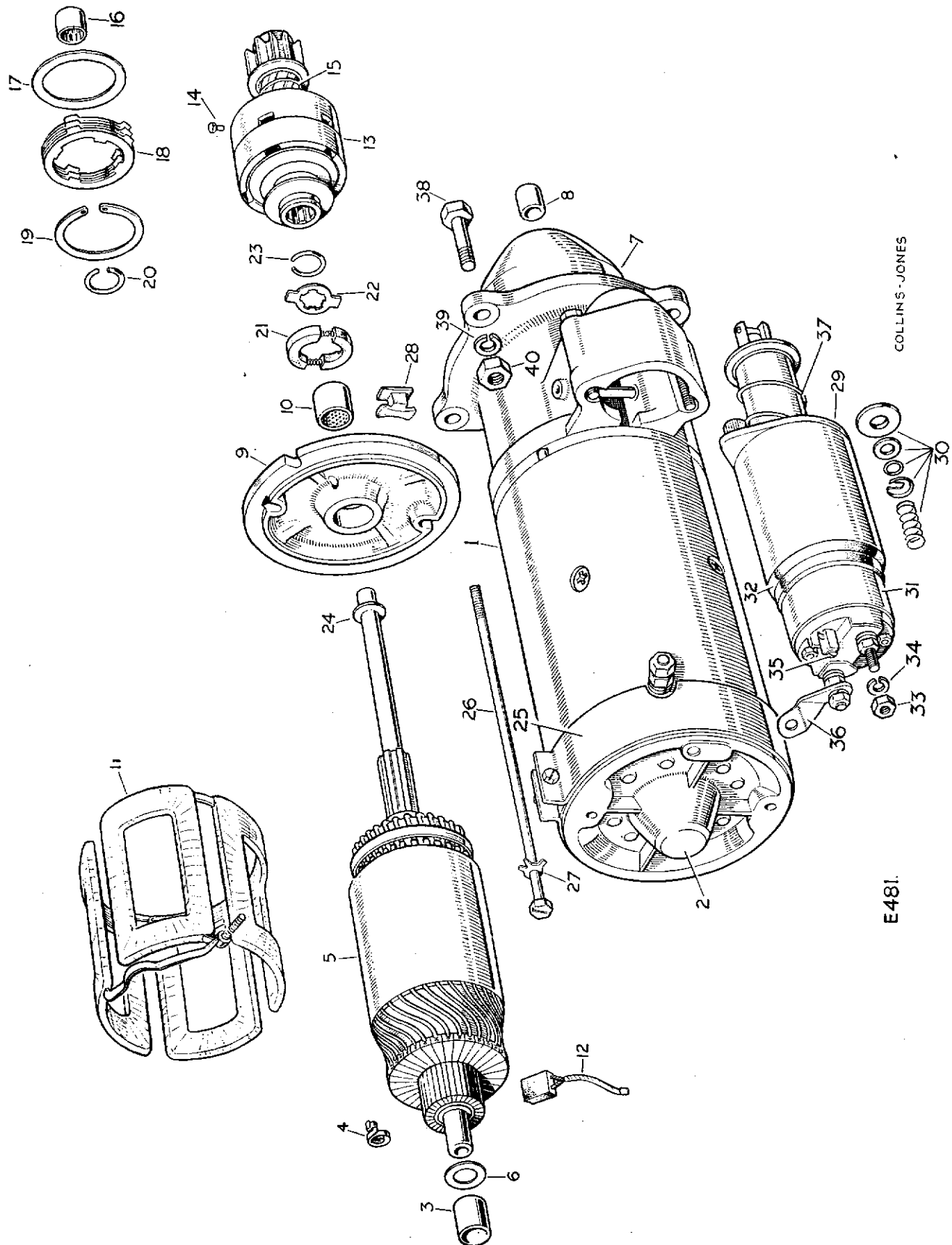
MANIFOLDS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



MANIFOLDS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Inlet manifold	1	272376	
2					EXHAUST MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY	1	247651	
3					Stud for exhaust pipe	4	252621	
4					Joint washer for inlet and exhaust manifold	1	247101	
5					Clamp for manifold...	4	500961	
6					Plain washer	5	2550	} Fixing inlet and exhaust manifold
7					Spring washer	9	3075	
8					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	9	254801	

STARTER MOTOR AND SOLENOID, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



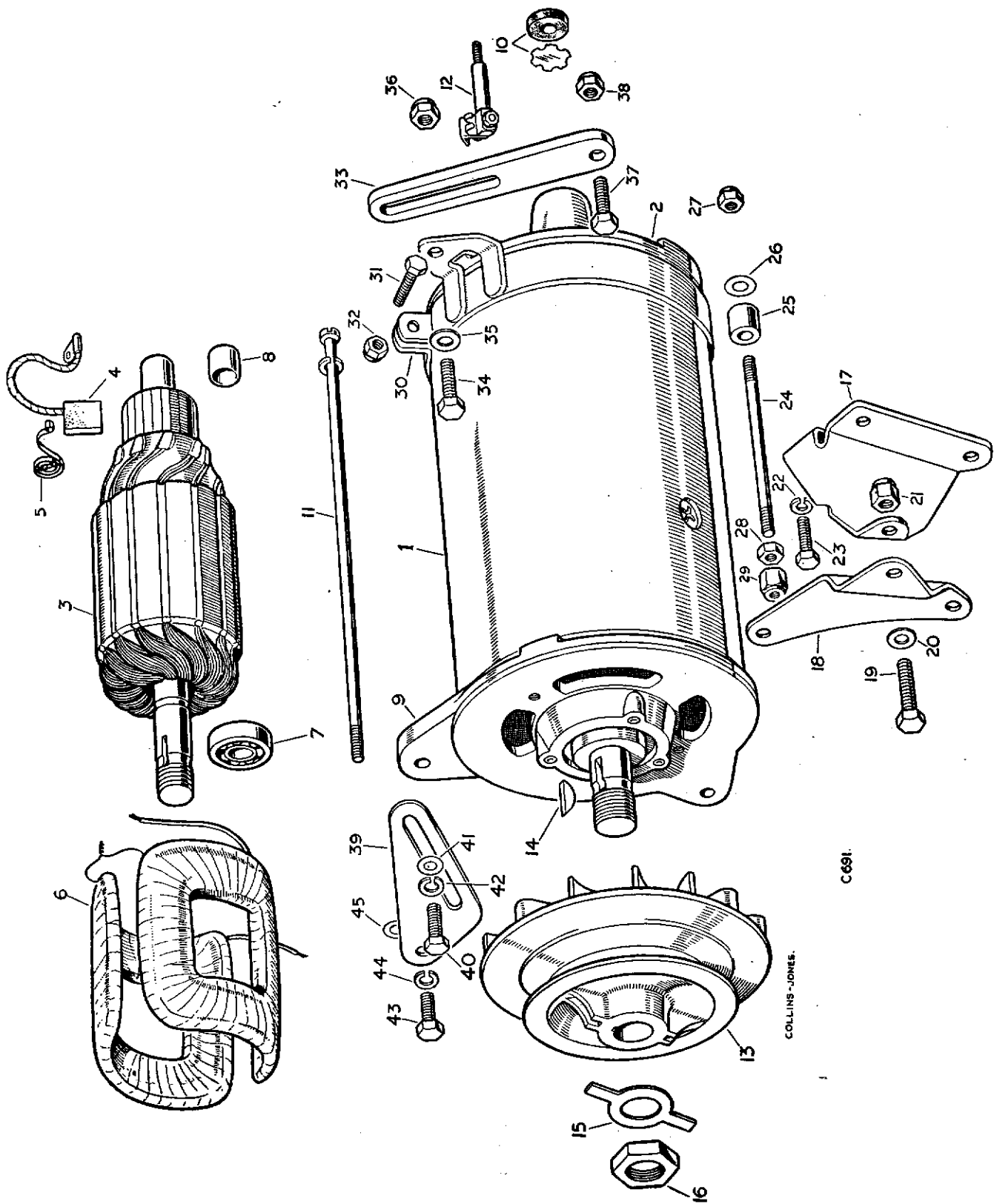
COLLINS-JONES

E481.

STARTER MOTOR AND SOLENOID, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					STARTER MOTOR COMPLETE			
					LU M45G 26147A	1	277446	
2					Bracket for starter, commutator end LU 272845	1	279005	
3					Bush, commutator end LU 255491	1	242958	
4					Spring set for brushes LU 270004	1	261239	
5					Armature LU 272334	1	279006	
6					Thrust washer, commutator end LU 152380	1	279007	
7					Bracket for starter, drive end LU 272745	1	279008	
8					Bush for bracket LU 271364	1	270243	
9					Bracket for brake LU 272700	1	279009	
10					Bush for brake bracket LU 271733	1	270245	
11					Field coil for starter LU 272394	1	279010	
12					Brushes for starter motor set LU 271735	1	270225	
13					Drive assembly for starter motor LU 292124	1	279011	
14					Rivet for pinion retaining ring (Lucas 291887)	1	526258	
15					Return spring for starter pinion LU 292076	1	512889	
16					Bush, pinion end LU 292053	2	279012	
17					Clutch adjusting shim (0.006") LU 291374	As required	270239	
					Clutch adjusting shim (0.005") LU 291378	As required	270240	
					Clutch adjusting shim (0.004") LU 291379	As required	270241	
18					Clutch plates, set LU 291540	1	270238	
19					Circlip retaining clutch assembly LU 291560	1	270235	
20					Lock ring retaining clutch plates LU 291862	1	279013	
21					Brake shoe complete with springs LU 272701	1	279014	
22					Driving washer for brake shoe LU 272340	1	279015	
23					Lock ring retaining brake LU 272337	1	279016	
24					Thrust washer, drive end LU 134950	1	279017	
25					Cover band for starter LU 272396	1	279018	
26					Bolt for starter motor LU 272660	2	279019	
27					Lock washer for bolt LU 188382	2	279020	
28					Rubber grommet in drive end bracket LU 272552	1	279021	
29					Solenoid for starter motor LU 76458A	1	279022	
30					Contact plate complete for starter solenoid, LU 54330168	1	519004	
31					Base complete for starter solenoid, LU 54330169	1	519005	
32					Gasket for starter solenoid, base, LU 765842	1	519006	
33					Terminal nut for starter solenoid, LU 170570	4	519007	
34					Terminal washer for starter solenoid, LU 185062	4	519008	
35					Terminal screw for starter solenoid, LU 121610	1	519009	
36					Terminal connector for starter motor, LU 272555	1	519010	
37					Plunger spring for starter solenoid, LU 765866	1	519011	
					Sundry parts kit LU 271731	1	270251	
38					Bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.C. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	253068	} Fixing starter motor
39					Spring washer	3	3077	
40					Nut ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254803	

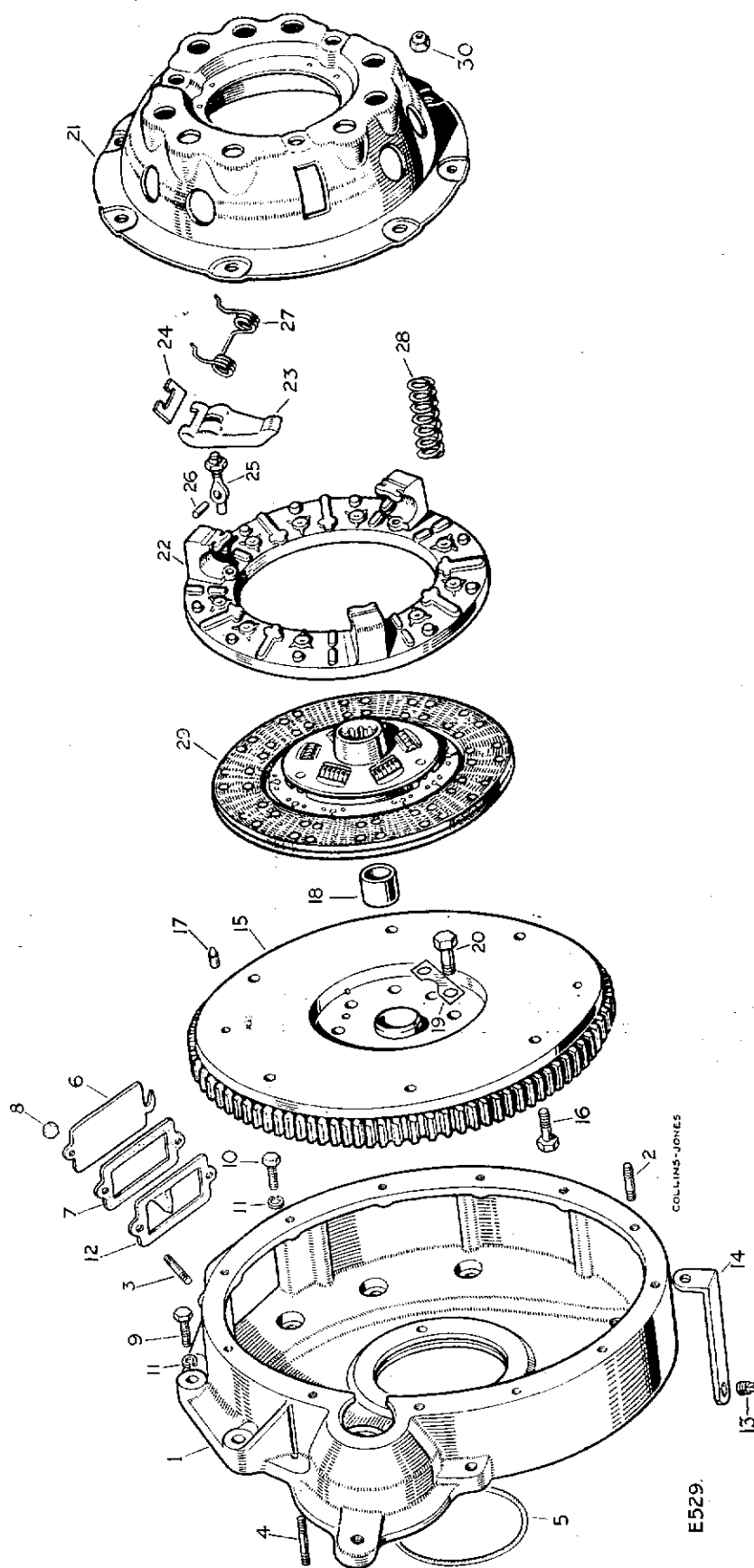
DYNAMO AND FIXINGS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



DYNAMO AND FIXINGS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					DYNAMO COMPLETE, C45 PV6 LU 22489	1	512249	
2					Bracket, commutator end LU 239266	 1	263394	For dynamo type PV5
					Bracket, commutator end LU 54210057	 1	512798	For dynamo type PV6
3					Armature for dynamo LU 239428	 1	512800	
4					Brushes for dynamo, set LU 238061	 1	261256	For dynamo type PV5
					Brushes for dynamo, set LU 54212267	 1	512797	For dynamo type PV6
5					Spring set for brushes LU 238062	 1	244708	For dynamo type PV5
					Spring set for brushes LU 54210091	 1	512799	For dynamo type PV6
6					Field coil for dynamo LU 238820	 1	264435	
7					Ball bearing, front	 1	260026	
8					Bush, commutator end LU 239263	 1	263395	
9					Bracket, drive end LU 239012	 1	264433	
10					Oiler for dynamo LU 239368	 1	264431	
11					Bolt for bracket LU 238521	 2	264437	For dynamo type PV5
					Bolt for bracket LU 272660	 2	279019	For dynamo type PV6
12					Terminal LU 227625	 1	264436	
					Sundry parts, set LU 239024	 1	264438	
13					Pulley for dynamo	 1	272704	
14					Woodruff key	1	1664	
15					Lock washer	1	03748	
16					Special nut	1	3466	For dynamo type PV5
					Special nut	1	240271	For dynamo type PV6
17					Support bracket for dynamo	 1	277999	
18					Steady bracket for dynamo support bracket	 1	278000	
19					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	1	256421	Fixing dynamo
21					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252161	to support and steady brackets
22					Spring washer	2	3075	Fixing support
23					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	2	255025	bracket to cylinder block
24					Special stud fixing dynamo	 1	278001	
25					Distance piece	1	272303	Fixing dynamo
26					Shim washer	As required	4148	to special stud
27					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252161	at rear
28					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254801	Fixing dynamo to
29					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252161	special stud at front
30					Strap for dynamo, rear	 1	277544	
31					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	1	256221	Fixing strap
32					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252211	to dynamo
33					Adjusting link for dynamo, rear	 1	277543	
34					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	1	255027	Fixing adjusting
35					Plain washer	1	2266	link to dynamo
36					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252211	strap
37					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	1	255027	Fixing adjusting
38					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252211	link to engine mounting foot
39					Adjusting link for dynamo, front	 1	274862	
40					Special set bolt	1	233568	Fixing front
41					Plain washer	1	2550	adjusting link
42					Spring washer	1	3075	to dynamo
43					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.C. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	1	253026	Fixing
44					Spring washer	1	3075	adjusting link
45					Distance washer	1	2266	to front cover

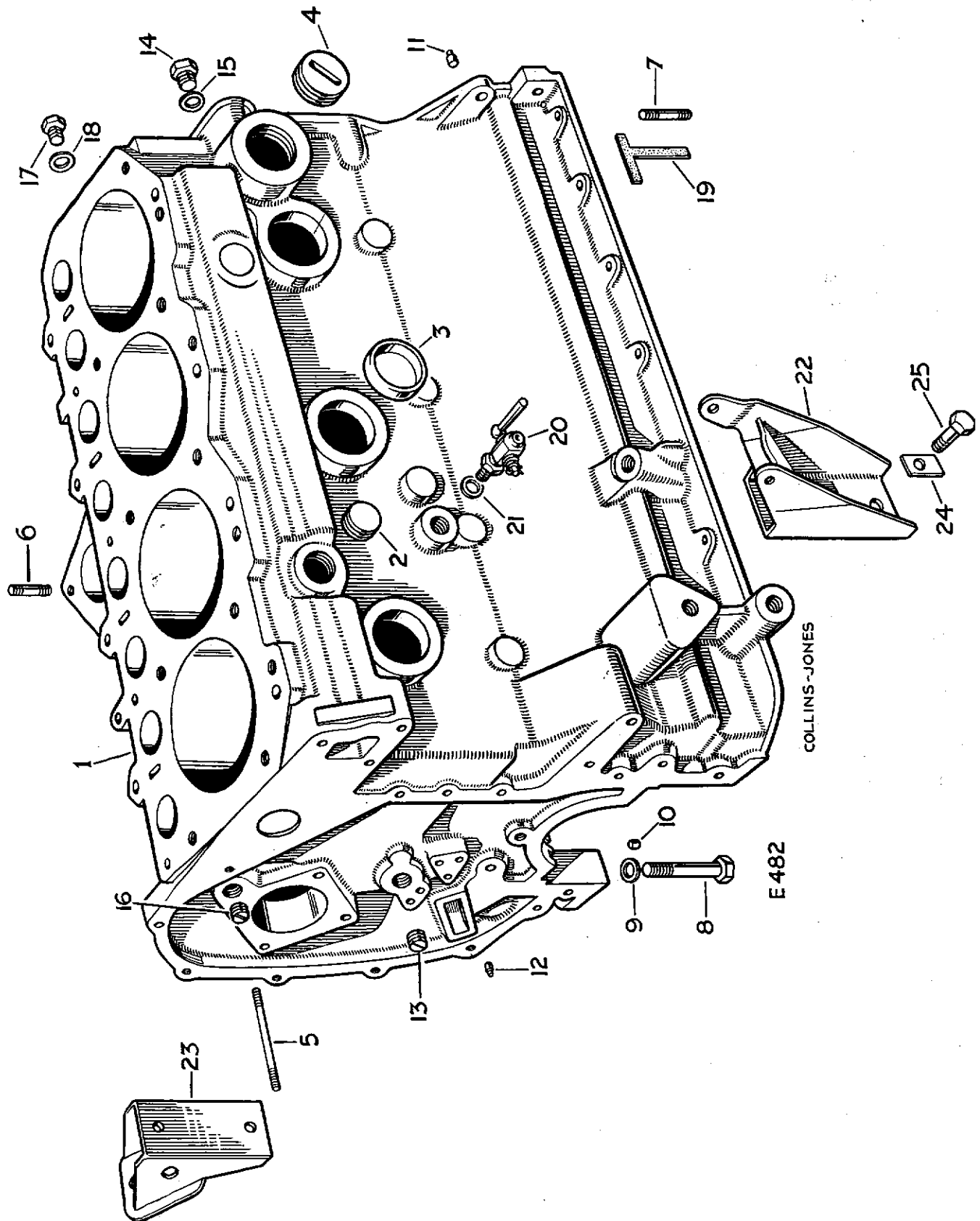
FLYWHEEL AND CLUTCH, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II



FLYWHEEL AND CLUTCH, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 LITRE, Series II

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		FLYWHEEL HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	277531	
2		Stud ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.) fixing flywheel housing to bell housing	12	247145	
3		Stud ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) fixing inspection cover	2	247146	
4		Stud ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F.) for starter motor	2	277532	
5		Sealing ring for flywheel housing	1	246169	
6		Inspection cover plate	1	56140	
7		Joint washer for cover plate	2	50216	
8		Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) fixing cover plate	2	254800	
9		Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	256043	} Fixing flywheel housing to cylinder block
10		Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	6	255048	
11		Spring washer	8	3076	
12		Indicator for engine timing	1	500597	
13		Drain plug for housing	1	3290	
14		Stowage bracket for drain plug	1	276511	
15		FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	247167	
		Ring gear for flywheel	1	510489	
16		Special fitting bolt fixing clutch cover plate	6	247166	
17		Dowel locating clutch cover plate	2	231759	
18		Bush for primary pinion	1	08566	
19		Locker	4	3674	} Fixing flywheel to crankshaft
20		Special set bolt	8	247135	
		CLUTCH ASSEMBLY BB 45693/14	1	242130	
21		Cover plate for clutch BB 45481	1	231888	
22		Pressure plate for clutch BB 42652	1	231880	
23		Release lever for clutch BB 48234	3	242993	
24		Strut for release lever BB 42606	3	231884	
25		Eyebolt and nut for release lever BB 48508	3	242996	
26		Pin for release lever BB 42604	3	231885	
27		Anti-rattle spring for release lever BB 47688	3	231883	
28		Clutch spring (yellow and light green) BB 44780	9	243593	
29		Clutch plate complete BB 47626/122	1	511682	
		Lining package for clutch plate, BB 46627	1	261921	} Alternatives. Check before ordering
		Lining package for clutch plate, BB KL75012	1	517026	
30		Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) fixing cover plate	6	252211	

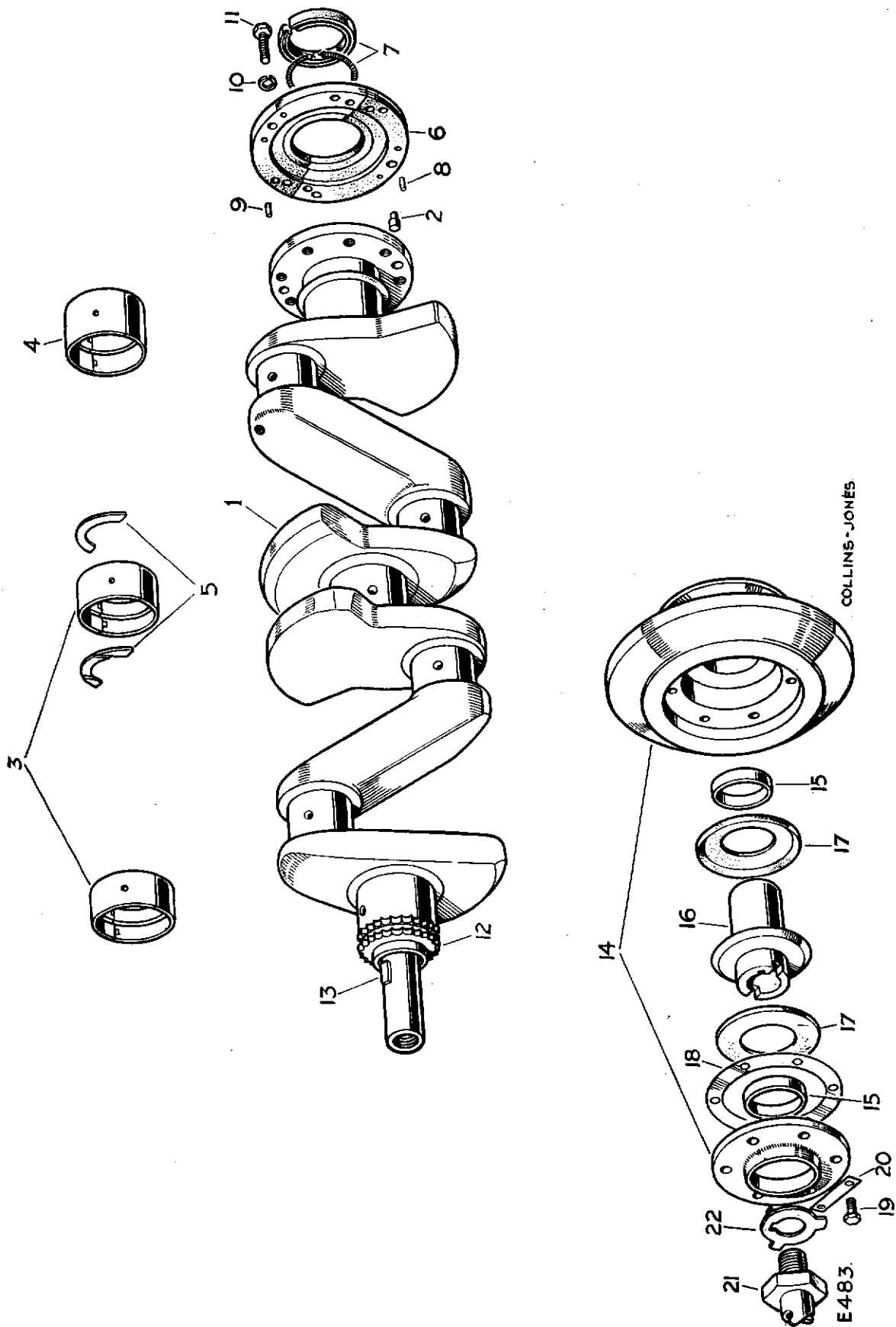
CYLINDER BLOCK, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



CYLINDER BLOCK, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					ENGINE AND CLUTCH ASSEMBLY	1	520041*	
1					CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1	518725*	
					Cylinder block, crankshaft, pistons and camshaft	1	528114*	
2					Core plug 1" dia.	2	09191	
					Core plug, 1½" dia.	2	250840	
3					Cup plug	3	525428*	
4					Plug for immersion heater boss	1	277496	
5					Stud for front cover and water pump	1	514527*	
6					Stud for distributor pump	3	252624	
7					Stud for sump	1	252621	
8					Set bolt for main bearings	6	504007	
9					Special plain washer for set bolt	6	504006	
10					Dowel, locating main bearing and bearing cap	6	501593	
11					Dowel, locating flywheel housing	2	52124	
12					Dowel for timing chain adjuster	2	213700	
13					Plug for oil gallery, front	1	247127	
14					Plug for oil gallery, rear	1	250978	
15					Joint washer for rear plug	1	243959	
16					Plug for tappet feed gallery pipe, front	1	247861	
17					Plug for tappet feed gallery pipe, rear	1	273166	
18					Joint washer for plug	1	243968	
19					Packing for rear main bearing cap	2	524637	
20					Drain tap for cylinder block	1	243237	
21					Joint washer for drain tap	1	213959	
22					Engine front support bracket complete, L.H.	1	525481	
23					Engine front support bracket complete, R.H.	1	271975	
24					Locker } Fixing brackets	4	212430	
25					Set bolt (½" U.N.F. x 1" long) } to cylinder block	4	255085	
					Decarbonising gasket kit	1	525521*	
					Engine overhaul gasket kit	1	525520*	

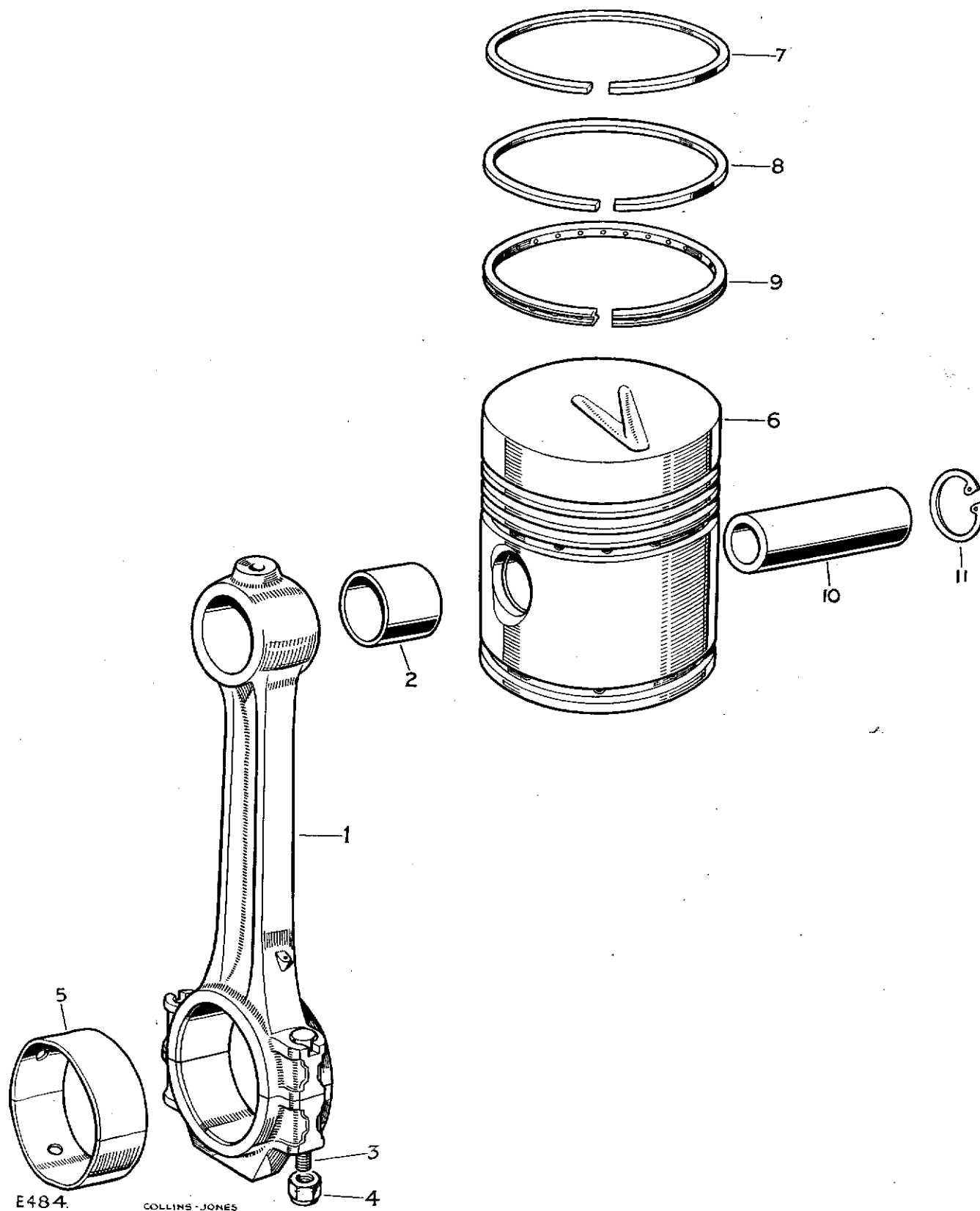
CRANKSHAFT, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



CRANKSHAFT, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, STD.	1	527167*	
					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .010" U.S.	1	525852*	
					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .020" U.S.	1	525853*	
					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .030" U.S.	1	525854*	
					CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY, .040" U.S.	1	525855*	
2					Dowel for flywheel	1	265779	
3					Main bearing, front and centre, Std.	2	518748*	
					Main bearing, front and centre, .010" U.S.	2	518749*	
					Main bearing, front and centre, .020" U.S.	2	518750*	
					Main bearing, front and centre, .030" U.S.	2	518751*	
					Main bearing, front and centre, .040" U.S.	2	518752*	
4					Main bearing, rear, Std.	1	518753*	
					Main bearing, rear, .010" U.S.	1	518754*	
					Main bearing, rear, .020" U.S.	1	518755*	
					Main bearing, rear, .030" U.S.	1	518756*	
					Main bearing, rear, .040" U.S.	1	518757*	
5					Thrust washer for crankshaft, Std.	1	518758*	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .0025" O.S.	1	518759*	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .005" O.S.	1	518760*	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .0075" O.S.	1	518761*	
					Thrust washer for crankshaft, .010" O.S.	1	518762*	
					Rear bearing oil seal assembly	1	525927*	
6					Rear bearing split seal halves	2	523240*	
7					Oil seal and garter spring	1	529365	
					Silicone grease, M.S.4, 1 oz. tube	1	270656	
8					Dowel, lower } Fixing split seal	2	519064	
9					Dowel, upper } to cylinder block	2	246464	
10					Spring washer } and rear	6	3074	
11					Bolt (1" U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long) } bearing cap	6	255008	
12					Chainwheel on crankshaft	1	235726	
13					Key locating chainwheel and vibration damper	2	235770	
					VIBRATION DAMPER ASSEMBLY	1	524203*	
14					DAMPER FLYWHEEL AND BUSH			
					ASSEMBLY	1	524204*	
15					Bush for flywheel	2	236289	
16					Driving flange	1	247674	
17					Rubber disc for damper	2	03017	
18					Shim	As required	03020	
19					Set bolt (1" U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long) } Fixing	6	255006	
20					Double tab washer } plate	3	247647	
21					Starting dog	1	503665	
22					Lock washer for starting dog	1	247771	

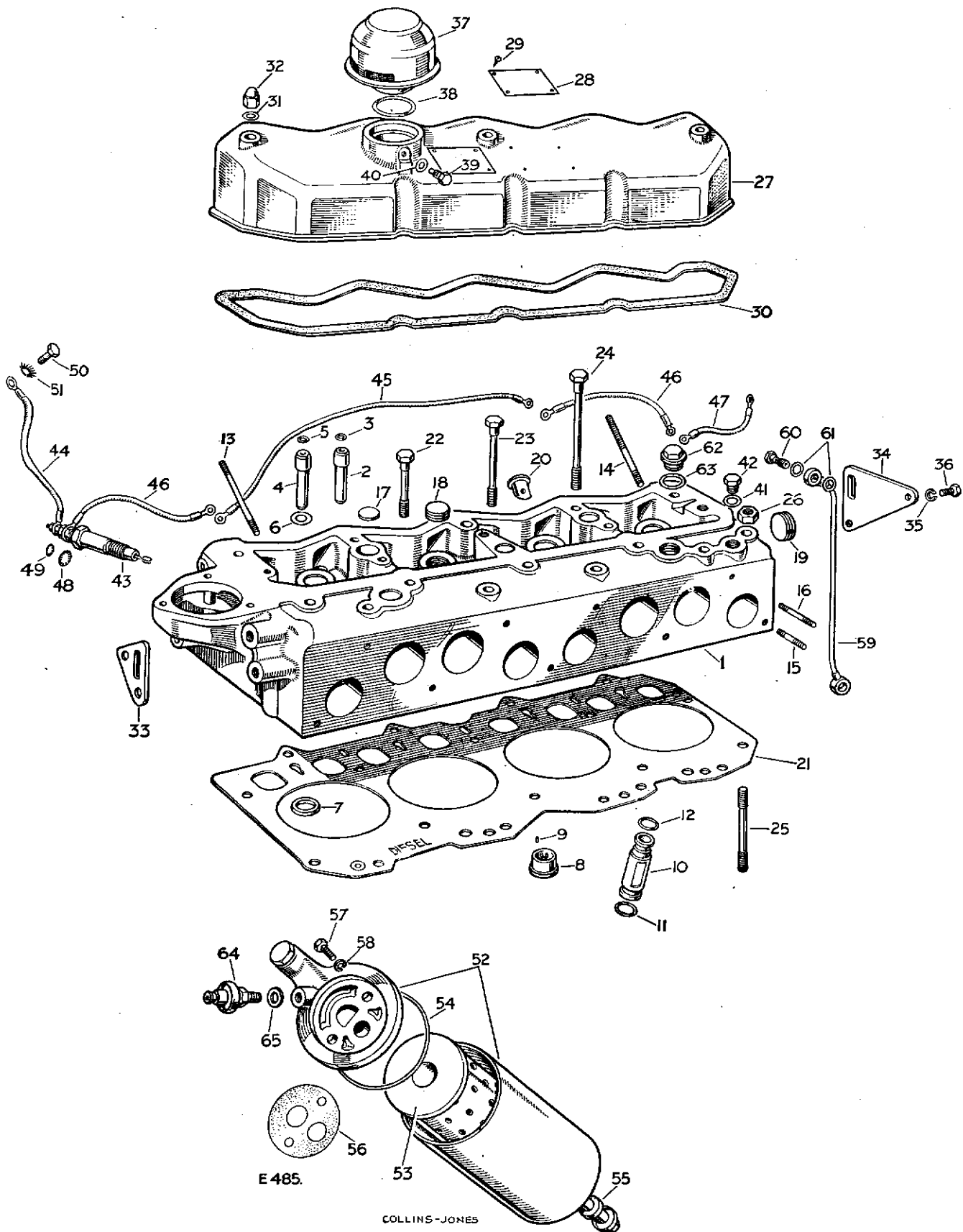
CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					CONNECTING ROD ASSEMBLY....	4	527169*	
2					Gudgeon pin bush	4	247583	
3					Special bolt } Fixing connecting	8	519440*	
4					Self-locking nut } rod cap	8	277390	
5					Connecting rod bearing, pairs, Std.	4	524151*	
					Connecting rod bearing, pairs, .010" U.S.	4	524152*	
					Connecting rod bearing, pairs, .020" U.S.	4	524153*	
					Connecting rod bearing, pairs, .030" U.S.	4	524154*	
					Connecting rod bearing, pairs, .040" U.S.	4	524155*	
6					Piston assembly, Std., Low Grade	4	520237*	
					Piston assembly, Std., High Grade	4	520240*	
					Piston assembly, .010" O.S.	4	520242*	
					Piston assembly, .020" O.S.	4	520244*	
					Piston assembly, .030" O.S.	4	520246*	
					Piston assembly, .040" O.S.	4	520248*	
7					Piston ring, compression, Std., chromed	4	520977*	
					Piston ring, compression, .010" O.S. } chromed	4	520936*	
					Piston ring, compression, .020" O.S. } chromed	4	520937*	
					Piston ring, compression, .030" O.S. } chromed	4	520938*	
					Piston ring, compression, .040" O.S. } chromed	4	520939*	
8					Piston ring, compression, Std., tapered	8	520978*	
					Piston ring, compression, .010" O.S. } tapered	8	520940*	
					Piston ring, compression, .020" O.S. } tapered	8	520941*	
					Piston ring, compression, .030" O.S. } tapered	8	520942*	
					Piston ring, compression, .040" O.S. } tapered	8	520943*	
9					Scraper ring, Std.	4	515677*	
					Scraper ring, .010" O.S.	4	520952*	
					Scraper ring, .020" O.S.	4	520953*	
					Scraper ring, .030" O.S.	4	520954*	
					Scraper ring, .040" O.S.	4	520955*	
10					Gudgeon pin	4	502029*	
11					Circlip for gudgeon pin	8	266945	

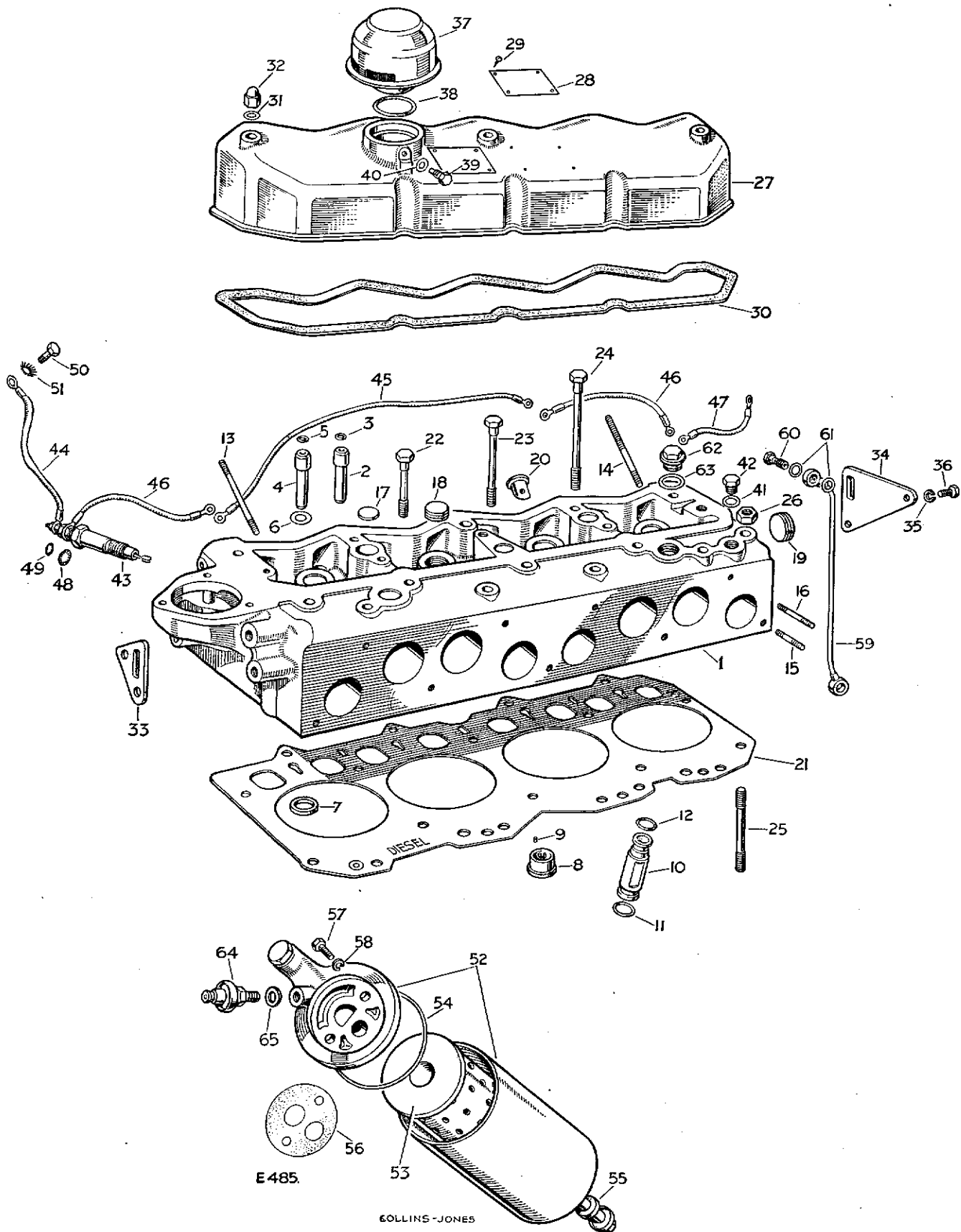
CYLINDER HEAD, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



CYLINDER HEAD, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY	1	523208*	
2		Valve guide, inlet and sealing ring	4	272206	
3		Sealing ring for inlet valve guide	4	247186	Not included in cylinder head assembly
4		Valve guide, exhaust and sealing ring	4	275552	
5		Sealing ring for exhaust valve guide	4	233419	Not included in cylinder head assembly
6		Packing washer for valve guides	20	230062	
7		Insert for exhaust valve seat	4	512828*	
8		Hot plug in cylinder head	4	524865*	
9		Peg for hot plug	4	271881	
10		Push rod tube	8	514224	
11		"O" ring for push rod tube, large	8	515573*	
12		"O" ring for push rod tube, small	8	515572*	
13		Stud for injector, thread length $\frac{7}{8}$ "	5	247883	} Not included in cylinder head assembly
14		Stud for injector, thread length $2\frac{1}{2}$ "	3	521600	
15		Stud, short } For	5	247144	
16		Stud, long } manifold	4	247143	
17		Core plug, $\frac{7}{8}$ " dia.	4	250830	
18		Core plug, 1" dia.	7	09191	
19		Core plug, $1\frac{3}{8}$ " dia.	1	230250	
20		Shroud for injector bore	4	524680*	
21		Cylinder head gasket	1	523143*	
22		Special set bolt, short	2	247683	} Fixing cylinder head to cylinder block
23		Special set bolt, medium	9	247051	
24		Special set bolt, long	5	247723	
25		Stud ($\frac{1}{2}$ " U.N.F.)	2	518466*	
26		Nut ($\frac{1}{2}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254804	
27		ROCKER COVER, TOP, ASSEMBLY	1	518719*	
28		Tappet clearance plate	1	247634	
29		Drive screw fixing plate	4	73350	
30		Joint washer for top rocker cover	1	247606	
31		Sealing washer } Fixing top	3	232038	
32		Special nut } rocker cover	3	247121	
33		Lifting bracket for engine, front	1	525131*	
34		Lifting bracket for engine, rear	1	247715	
35		Spring washers } Fixing brackets	4	3075	
36		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long) } to cylinder head	4	255026	
37		Breather filter for engine	1	514315*	
38		Sealing ring for filter	1	268887	
39		Special set screw fixing breather filter	1	515291	
40		Sealing washer for set screw	1	232037	
41		Joint washer } For heater valve hole	1	243959	
42		Plug ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.) } in cylinder head	1	250978	
43		Heater plug	4	510078*	
44		Heater plug lead, No. 1 to earth	1	247953	
45		Heater plug lead, No. 2 to No. 3	1	247952	
46		Heater plug lead, No. 1 to 2 and 3 to 4	2	247951	
47		Heater plug lead, No. 4 to resistor	1	529972*	
48		Shakeproof washer, large } Fixing leads to	4	77626	
49		Shakeproof washer, small } heater plug	4	71082	
50		Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long) } Fixing heater earth	1	253905	
51		Fan disc washer } lead to cylinder head	1	512305	

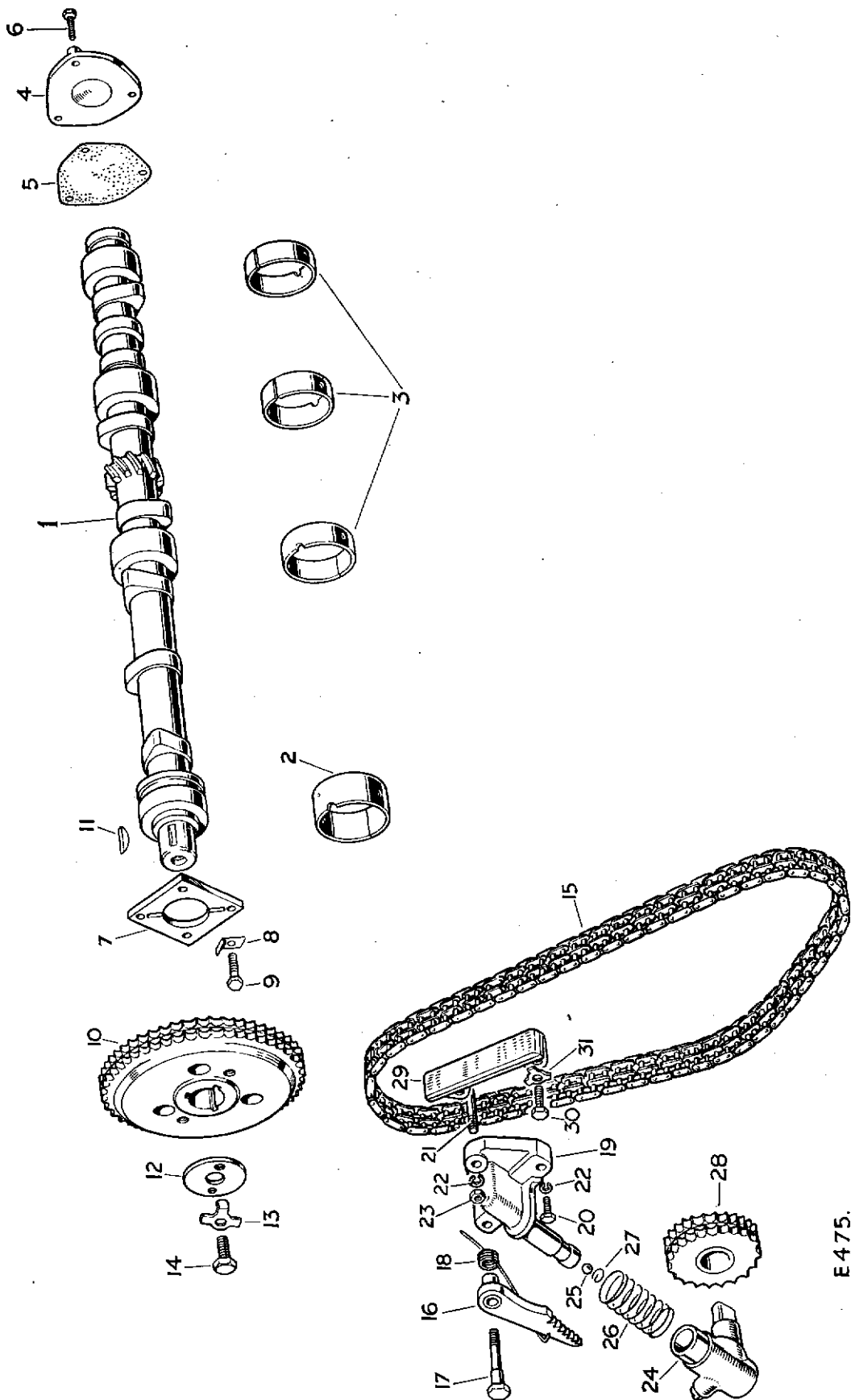
CYLINDER HEAD, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



CYLINDER HEAD, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
52					Engine oil filter AC 1531477	1	247530	
53					Element for filter AC FF 50	1	248863	
54					Gasket for filter AC 1530250	1	272539	
55					Rubber washer for centre bolt, AC 1531098	1	269889	
56					Joint washer for filter	1	272839	
57					Set bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	2	255068	} Fixing filter to cylinder block
58					Spring washer	2	3077	
59					Oil pipe complete to cylinder head	1	275679	
60					Banjo bolt fixing oil pipe	2	500457	
61					Joint washer for banjo bolts	4	231575	
62					Plug for thermometer hole in cylinder head	1	278164	
63					Joint washer for plug	1	243972	
64					Oil pressure switch, AC 7954238	1	519864*	
65					Joint washer	1	232039	

CAMSHAFT AND TENSIONER MECHANISM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2¼ LITRE, Series IIA

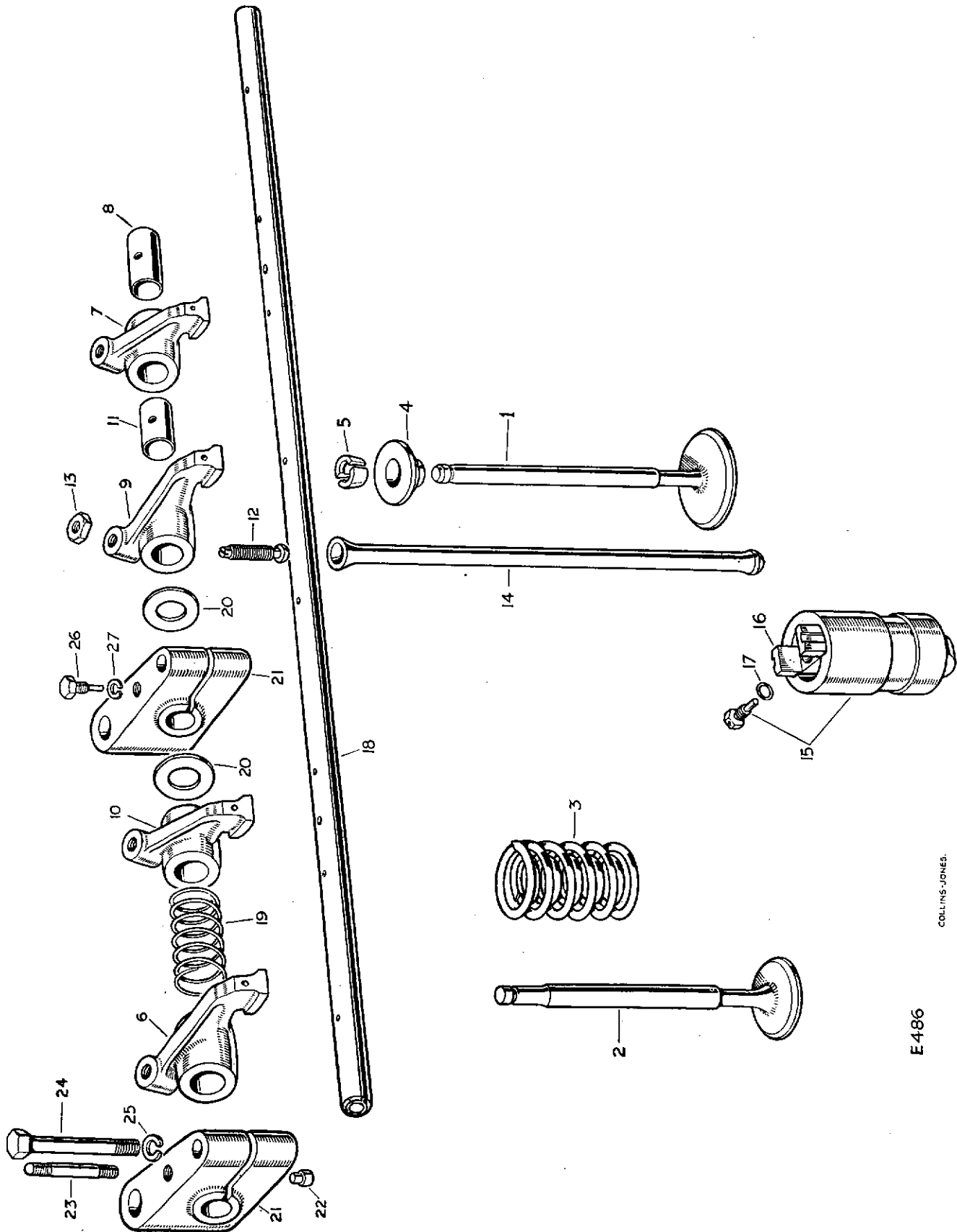


E 475.

CAMSHAFT AND TENSIONER MECHANISM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Camshaft	1	274711	
2					Bearing complete for camshaft, front	1	519054	
3					Bearing complete for camshaft, centre and rear	3	519055	
4					Rear end cover for camshaft	1	247069	
5					Joint washer for cover	1	247070	
6					Set bolt (¼" U.N.F. x 7/8" long) fixing cover to block	3	255008	
7					Thrust plate for camshaft	1	275233	
8					Locker	4	2995	} Fixing thrust plate to cylinder block
9					Set bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ¾" long)	4	255207	
10					Chainwheel for camshaft	1	276133	
11					Key locating camshaft chainwheel	1	230313	
12					Retaining washer	1	09093	} Fixing chainwheel to camshaft
13					Locker	1	09210	
14					Set bolt (¾" U.N.F. x 7/8" long)	1	255246	
15					Camshaft chain (¾" pitch x 78 links)	1	09156	
16					Ratchet for timing chain adjuster	1	247540	
17					Special bolt fixing ratchet and piston to block	1	247199	
18					Spring for chain adjuster ratchet	1	267451	
19					Piston for timing chain adjuster	1	247912	
20					Set bolt (5/16" U.N.F. x 1¼" long)	1	256220	} Fixing piston to cylinder block
21					Stud (5/16" U.N.F.)	1	247144	
22					Spring washer	2	3075	
23					Nut (5/16" U.N.F.)	1	254811	
24					Cylinder for timing chain adjuster	1	277388	
25					Steel ball (7/32") for non-return valve	1	3739	
26					Spring for chain tensioner	1	233326	
27					Retainer for steel ball	1	233328	
28					Idler wheel for timing chain	1	236067	
29					Vibration damper for timing chain	1	275234	
30					Set bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ½" long)	2	255204	} Fixing damper to cylinder block
31					Locking plate	2	278769	

VALVE GEAR AND ROCKER SHAFTS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



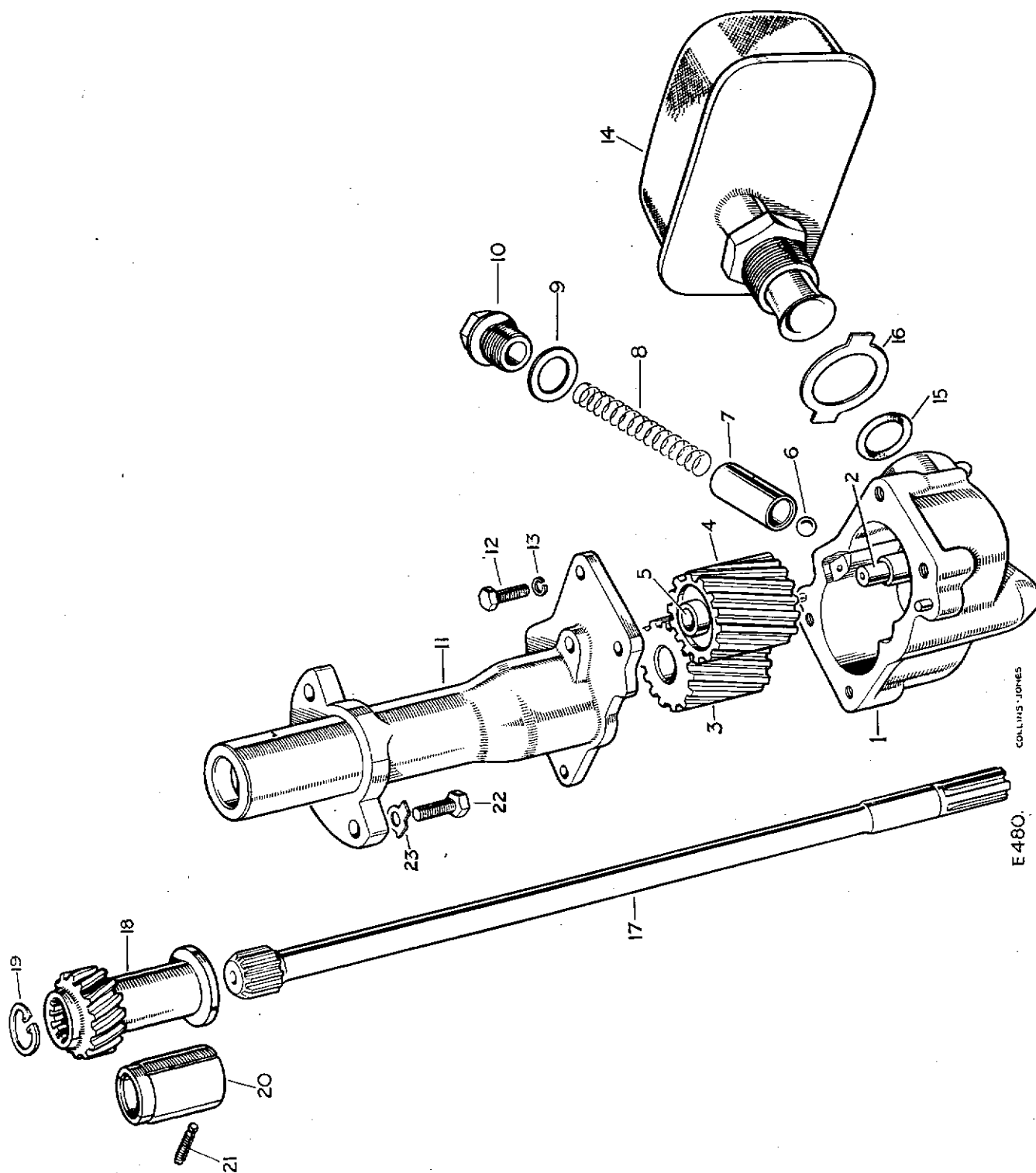
COLLINS-JONES.

E486

VALVE GEAR AND ROCKER SHAFTS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1	Inlet valve	....	....	....	....	4	527240*	
2	Exhaust valve	....	....	....	....	4	525975*	
3	Valve spring, inner and outer	....	....	....	....	8	276609	
4	Valve spring cup	....	....	....	....	8	268292	
5	Split cone for valve, halves	....	....	....	....	16	268293	
6	Valve rocker, exhaust L.H.	....	....	....	....	2	274772	
7	Valve rocker, exhaust R.H.	....	....	....	....	2	274773	
8	Bush for exhaust valve rocker	....	....	....	....	4	247738	
9	Valve rocker, inlet L.H.	....	....	....	....	2	274774	
10	Valve rocker, inlet R.H.	....	....	....	....	2	274775	
11	Bush for inlet valve rocker	....	....	....	....	4	247737	
12	Tappet adjusting screw	....	....	....	....	8	506814	
13	Locknut for tappet adjusting screw	....	....	....	....	8	254861	
14	Tappet push rod	....	....	....	....	8	275573	
15	Tappet, tappet guide, roller and set bolt assembly	....	....	....	....	8	507829	
16	Tappet	....	....	....	....	8	507026	
17	Copper washer for tappet guide set bolt	....	....	....	....	8	232038	
18	Valve rocker shaft	....	....	....	....	1	524841*	
19	Spring for rocker shaft	....	....	....	....	4	247040	
20	Washer for rocker shaft	....	....	....	....	8	247153	
21	Rocker bracket	....	....	....	....	5	523181*	
22	Locating dowel for rocker bracket	....	....	....	....	4	277956	
23	Stud for rocker bracket	....	....	....	....	3	247607	
24	Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 2" long)	} Fixing rocker bracket to cylinder head				5	256226	
25	Spring washer					5	3075	
26	Locating screw	} For rocker shaft at bracket				2	525390*	
27	Spring washer					2	3075	

OIL PUMP, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series IIA



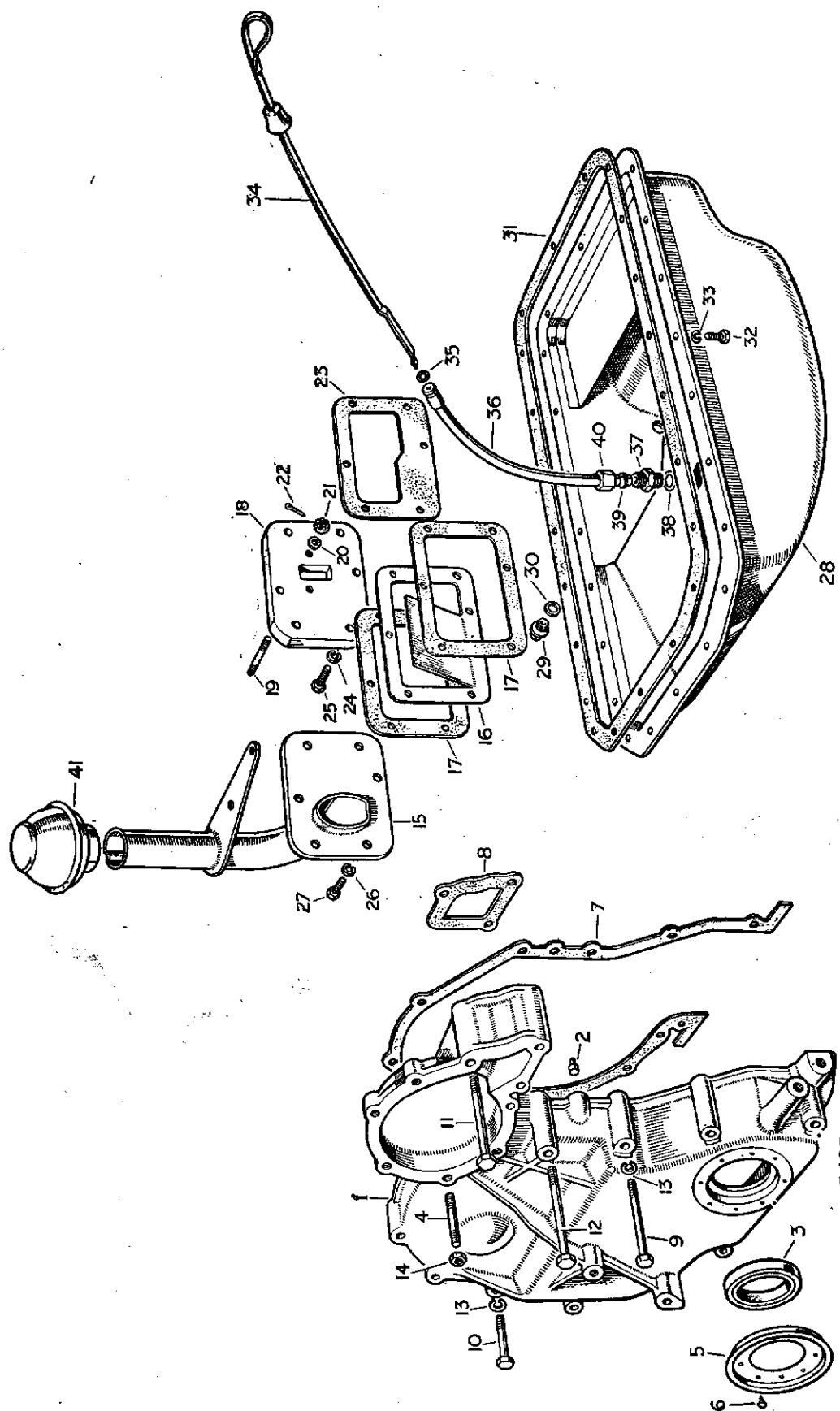
COLLINS-JONES

E 480

OIL PUMP, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	513640	
1					Oil pump body	1	513641	
2					Spindle for idler gear	1	502209	
3					Oil pump gear, driver	1	240555	
4					Oil pump gear, idler	1	278109	
5					Bush for idler gear	1	214995	
6					Steel ball	1	3748	
7					Plunger	1	273711	
8					Spring	1	265623	For oil pressure release valve
9					Washer	1	243970	
10					Plug	1	265624	
11					Oil pump cover	1	513639	
12					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	4	255227	Fixing cover to body
13					Spring washer	4	3075	
14					Oil filter for pump	1	247664	
15					Sealing ring	1	244488	Fixing oil filter to oil pump
16					Lock washer	1	244487	
17					Drive shaft for oil pump	1	511680	
18					VERTICAL DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY	1	503266	
19					Circlip for drive shaft	1	247742	
20					Bush for drive shaft gear	1	247653	
21					Locating screw for drive shaft bush	1	524769	
22					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	255228	Fixing oil pump to cylinder block
23					Lock washer	2	247665	

FRONT COVER, SIDE COVERS AND SUMP, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

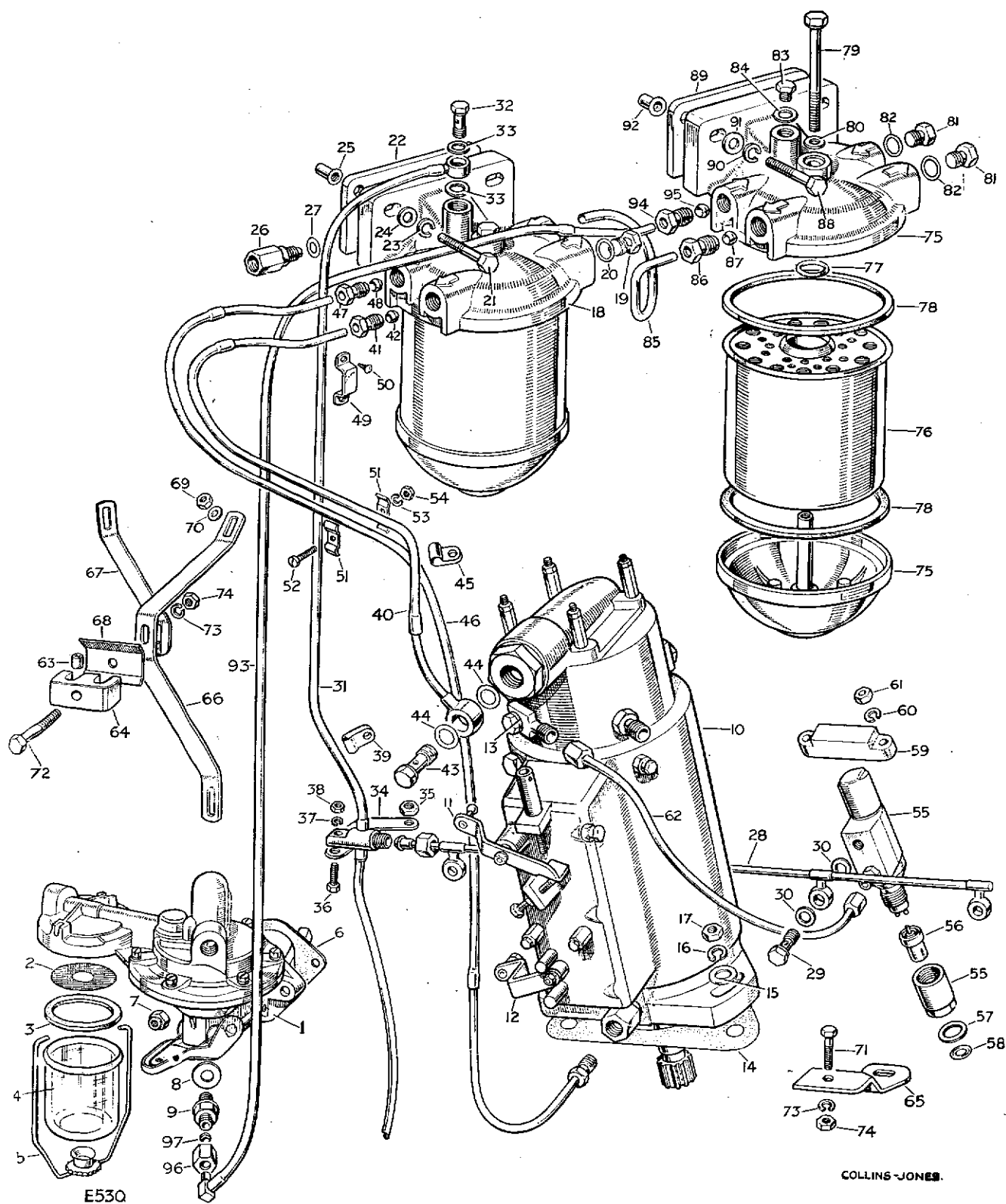


E 487.
COLLINS-JONES.

FRONT COVER, SIDE COVERS AND SUMP, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					FRONT COVER ASSEMBLY	1	514451*	
2					Dowel locating front cover...	2	6395	
3					Oil seal for front cover	1	213744	
4					Stud fixing water pump	5	252500	
5					Mud excluder	1	247766	
6					Drive screw fixing excluder	8	78001	
7					Joint washer for front cover	1	247564	
8					Joint washer at water inlet	1	247537	
9					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 3" long)	7	256030	
10					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 2" long)	3	256026	Fixing front cover and water pump to cylinder block
11					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 3¼" long)	2	256031	
12					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 3¾" long)	1	256233	
13					Spring washer	14	3075	
14					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254801	
15					Side cover and oil filler pipe for engine, front	1	510730	
16					Baffle plate for side cover, front	1	514423*	
17					Joint washer for side front cover	2	247555	
18					SIDE COVER ASSEMBLY, REAR	1	247563	
19					Stud for fuel pump	2	500792	
20					Plain washer	2	2220	
21					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254911	Fixing stud
22					Split pin	2	2422	
23					Joint washer for side cover, rear	1	247554	
24					Spring washer	6	3075	Fixing rear side cover plate
25					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1½" long)	5	255029	
26					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1¼" long)	1	256020	Fixing front side cover plate
27					Spring washer	7	3075	
28					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x ¾" long)	7	255026	
29					Crankcase sump	1	247522	
30					Drain plug for crankcase sump	1	3088	
31					Washer for drain plug	1	230507	
32					Joint washer for crankcase sump	1	247088	
33					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x ¾" long)	22	255227	Fixing sump to cylinder block
34					Spring washer	22	3075	
35					Oil level rod	1	274154	
36					Sealing ring for rod	1	210517	
37					Tube for oil level rod	1	504032	
38					Double-ended union	1	236060	
39					Washer	1	243958	Fixing tube to cylinder block
40					Olive	1	236408	
41					Union nut	1	236407	
42					Oil filler cap and breather filter, AC 7222073	1	236406	

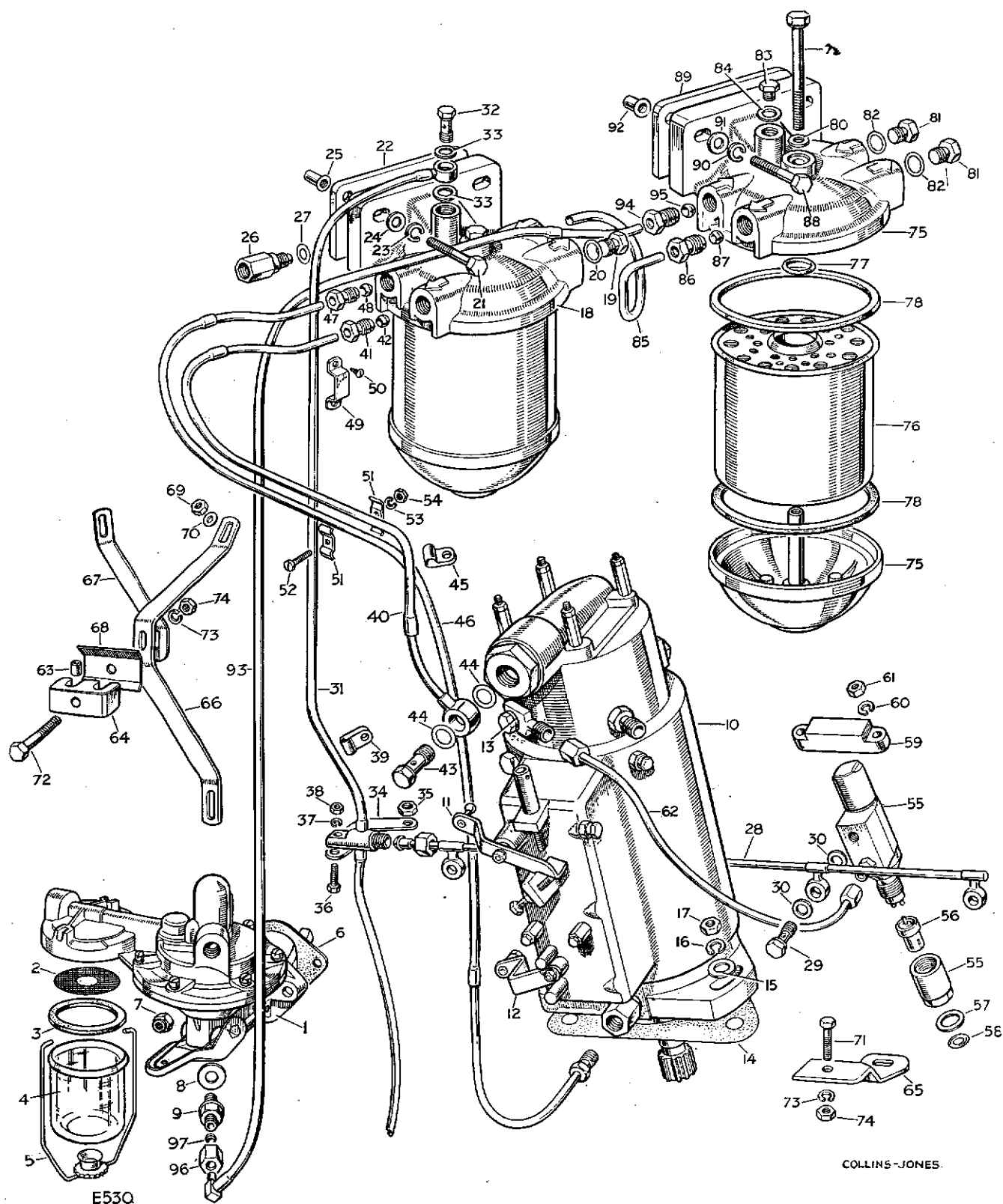
FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Fuel pump, mechanical	1	501030	Part of engine assembly
2					Filter for bowl, AC 854009	1	506796	
3					Washer for bowl, AC 5593321	1	241225	
4					Sediment bowl, AC 1523620	1	236891	
5					Retainer for bowl, AC 5592050	1	268797	
6					Joint washer, fuel pump to cylinder block	1	275565	
7					Self-locking nut fixing fuel pump	2	252161	
8					Joint washer } For mechanical pump	2	243967	
9					Union } inlet and outlet	2	247929	
10					Distributor pump, CAV DPA 3242 L1586	1	516092*	
11					Accelerator control lever } For distributor	1	509009	
12					Stop lever } pump	1	509011	
13					Joint washer for injection pipe, distributor pump end	6	247802	For sealing unions in distributor pump
14					Joint washer for distributor pump	1	247212	
15					Plain washer } Fixing distributor	3	2920	
16					Spring washer } pump to	3	3075	
17					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } cylinder block	3	254801	
					Sealing plugs for injection system	1 set	279702	
18					Fuel filter CAV type FS	1	517682	
					Element for fuel filter, CAV 7112-296	1	517711	
					Seal for element, small, CAV 5855-30G	1	522937	
					Seal for element, large, CAV 5339-2568	2	522938	
					Special centre bolt for filter, CAV 7111-291	1	522939	
					Washer for centre bolt, CAV 5936-188A	1	522940	
19					Plug for filter, CAV Z 7111/312	1	517689	Part of engine assembly
20					Joint washer for plug, CAV Y 5936/58T	1	517706	
21					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	2	256220	
22					Distance plate } Fixing	1	517683	
23					Spring washer } filter	2	3075	
24					Plain washer } to dash	2	2249	
25					Rivnut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	501224	
26					Non-return valve for filter	1	517707	
27					Joint washer for non-return valve	1	517706	
28					Leak-off pipe complete	1	515980	
29					Banjo bolt } Fixing leak-off pipe	4	273521	
30					Washer } to injector	8	273069	
31					Fuel pipe, spill return to tank	1	509909*	Part of engine assembly
32					Banjo bolt } Fixing spill return	1	505805	
33					Joint washer } pipe to filter	2	517976	
34					Bracket for leak-off pipe	1	521584	
35					Locknut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) fixing bracket to injector stud	2	254861	
36					Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	1	250961	
37					Spring washer } to bracket on	1	3073	
38					Nut (2 B.A.) } injector stud	1	2247	
39					Clip for spill return pipe	1	525168	
					Fuel pipe, mechanical pump to filter	1	517687	
					Nut } Fixing pipe	1	517690	
					Olive } to filter	1	270104	Not required when additional fuel filter is fitted
					Nut } Fixing pipe to	1	270115	
					Olive } mechanical pump	1	270105	

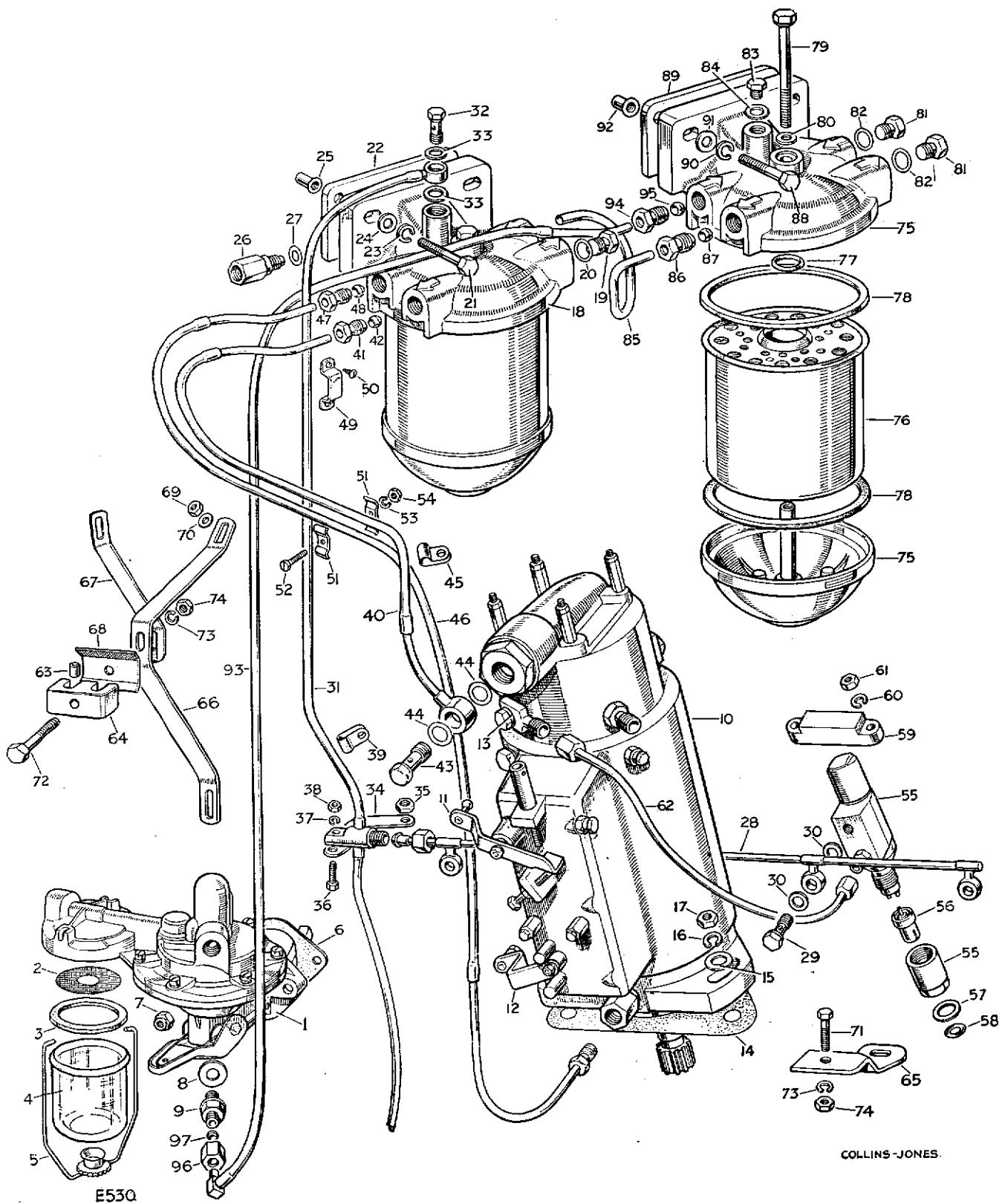
FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
40					Fuel pipe, filter to distributor pump	1	517685	
41					Nut } Fixing pipe	1	517690	
42					Olive } to filter	1	270104	
43					Banjo bolt } Fixing pipe to	1	275266	
44					Joint washer } distributor pump	2	275265	
45					Clip, fixing pipe to distributor pump	1	8885	
46					Fuel pipe, distributor pump return to filter	1	517686	
47					Nut } Fixing pipe to	1	517690	
48					Olive } filter	1	270104	
49					Clip, fixing fuel pipe to dash	1	517684	
50					Drive screw, fixing clip	2	78006	
51					Double pipe clip (fixing distributor pump feed and return pipes together)	2	243395	
52					Bolt (2 B.A. x ½" long) } Fixing pipes	1	234603	
53					Spring washer } and	1	3073	
54					Nut (2 B.A.) } clips	1	2247	
55					Injector complete, CAV 5345902	4	515552*	} Part of engine assembly
56					Nozzle for injector	4	247726	
57					Joint washer for injector, copper	4	247179	
58					Joint washer for injector, steel	4	272474	
59					Clamping strip for injector	4	247213	
60					Spring washer } Fixing injector	8	3075	
61					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.) } to cylinder head	8	254801	
					Injector pipe to No. 1 cylinder	1	513926*	
					Injector pipe to No. 3 cylinder	1	513928*	
					Injector pipe to No. 4 cylinder	1	513929*	
62					Injector pipe to No. 2 cylinder	1	513927*	
63					Damper for injector pipe	4	277838	
64					Shroud for damper	2	277839	
65					Bracket for damper shroud	1	277816	
66					Support strap for shroud	1	278002	
67					Steady strap for shroud	1	278021	
68					Backplate for shroud	1	277815	
69					Locknut (⅝" U.N.F.) } Fixing straps to	4	254861	
70					Plain washer } injector studs	4	2220	
71					Bolt, front (⅝" U.N.F. x 1¼" long) } Fixing shrouds and	1	256020	
72					Bolt, rear (⅝" U.N.F. x 1½" long) } dampers to	1	256222	
73					Spring washer } backplate, strap and	2	3075	
74					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.) } support bracket	2	254811	
					Bolt (¾" U.N.F. x ½" long) } Fixing bracket	1	255204	
					Plain washer } for damper shroud	1	3946	
					Spring washer } to oil	1	3074	
					Nut (¾" U.N.F.) } filler pipe	1	254810	

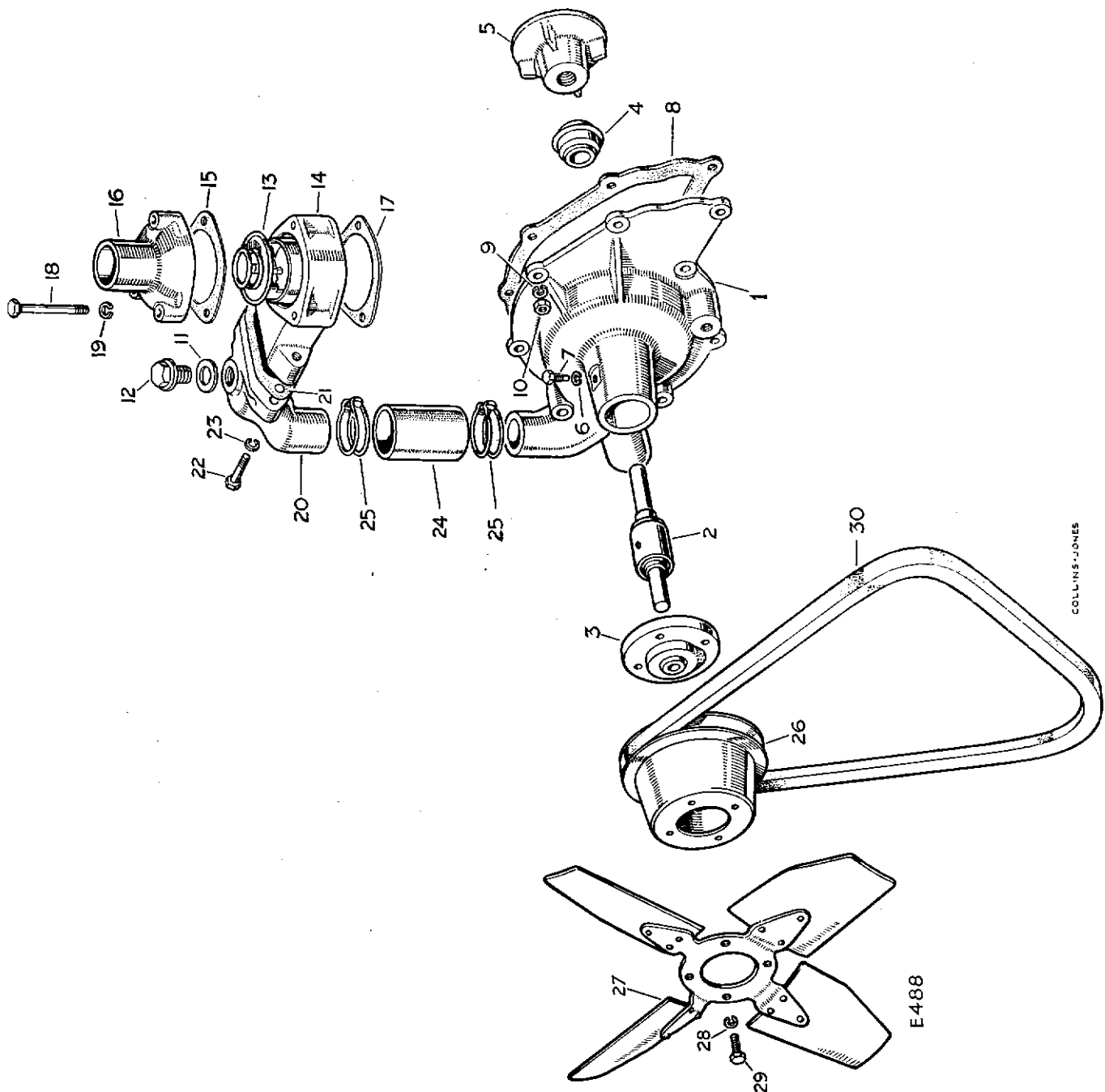
FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					ADDITIONAL FUEL FILTER. COMPLETE			
					ASSEMBLY	1	522756	
75					Fuel filter, CAV type FS	1	517682	
76					Element for fuel filter, CAV 7111-296	1	517711	
77					Seal for element, small, CAV 5855-30G	1	522937	
78					Seal for element, large, CAV 7111-298	2	522938	
79					Special centre bolt for filter, CAV 7111-291	1	522939	
80					Washer for centre bolt, CAV 5936-188A	1	522940	
81					Plug for fuel filter	2	517689	
82					Joint washer for plug	2	517706	
83					Plug for fuel filter, top, leak-off, CAV Z/7111/311	1	517855	
84					Joint washer for leak-off plug	1	517976	
85					Transfer pipe, extra filter to basic filter	1	517692	Standard on Export models Optional equipment on Home models
86					Nut } Fixing pipe	2	517690	
87					Olive } to filter	2	270104	
88					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long) }	2	256220	
89					Distance plate	1	517683	
90					Spring washer	2	3075	
91					Plain washer	2	2249	
92					Rivnut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	501224	
93					Fuel pipe, mechanical pump to twin filters	1	517860*	
94					Nut } Fixing pipe	1	517690	
95					Olive } to filter	1	270104	
96					Nut } Fixing pipe to	1	270115	
97					Olive } mechanical pump	1	270105	
					Repair kit for mechanical fuel pump, AC 1524507	1	272069	
					Overhaul kit for mechanical fuel pump, AC 7950463	1	524684	

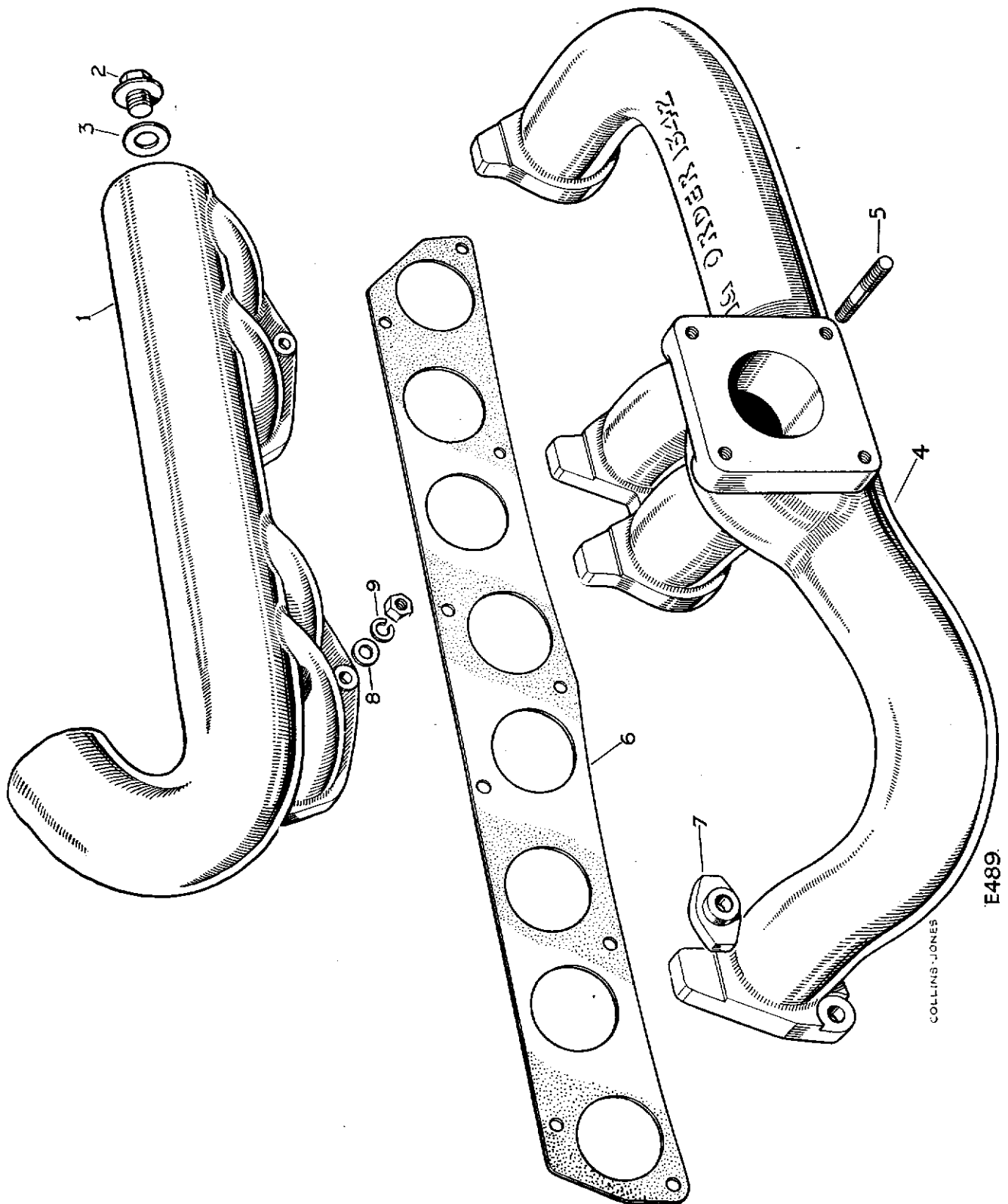
WATER PUMP AND THERMOSTAT, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



WATER PUMP AND THERMOSTAT, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					WATER PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	530477*	
1					Water pump casing	1	530478*	
2					Pump spindle and bearing	1	523354	—
3					Hub for fan	1	515729	
4					Carbon ring and seal unit	1	244207	
5					Impeller for pump	1	247916	—
6					Spring washer	1	3074	
7					Special set bolt	1	247078	
8					Joint washer for water pump	1	514450*	
9					Spring washer	5	3074	
10					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	5	254800	
11					Joint washer	1	243959	
12					Plug (⅜" B.S.P.)	1	250978	
13					Thermostat	1	504736*	
14					Thermostat housing	1	516059*	
15					Joint washer for thermostat housing, upper	1	511957*	
16					Water outlet pipe, thermostat to radiator	1	511956	
17					Joint washer for thermostat housing, lower	1	247874	
18					Set bolt, ¼" U.N.F.	3	256209	
					x 2½" long)	3	3074	
19					Spring washer	3	530476*	
20					Thermostat by-pass pipe	1	511958	
21					Joint washer for by-pass pipe	1		
22					Set bolt (⅝" U.N.F.)	2	255228	
					x 1" long)	2	3075	
23					Spring washer	2	273789	
24					Hose for by-pass pipe	1	50318	
25					Hose clip for by-pass pipe	2	526151*	
26					Fan pulley	1	515090*	
27					Fan blade	1		
28					Spring washer	4	3074	
29					Set bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ¾" long)	4	255007	
30					Fan and dynamo belt	1	524200*	
					Water pump overhaul kit	1	530590*	

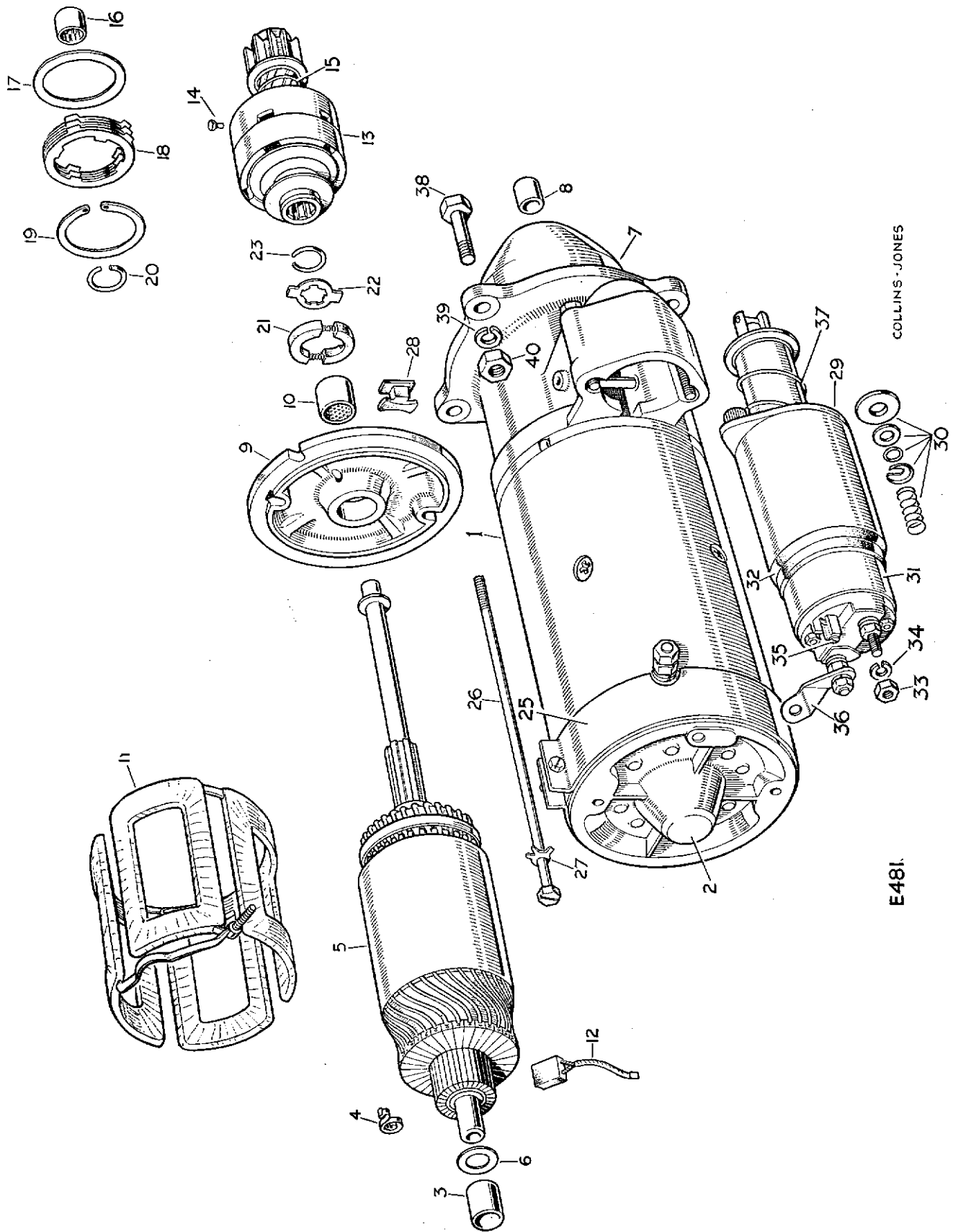
MANIFOLDS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



MANIFOLDS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Inlet manifold	1	518281*	
2					Plug for inlet manifold	1	10713	
3					Joint washer for plug	1	243960	
4					EXHAUST MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY	1	247651	~ 500'
5					Stud for exhaust pipe	4	252621	
6					Joint washer for inlet and exhaust manifold	1	247101	
7					Clamp for manifold	4	500961	
8					Plain washer	5	2550	
9					Spring washer	9	3075	
10					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	9	254801	

STARTER MOTOR AND SOLENOID, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

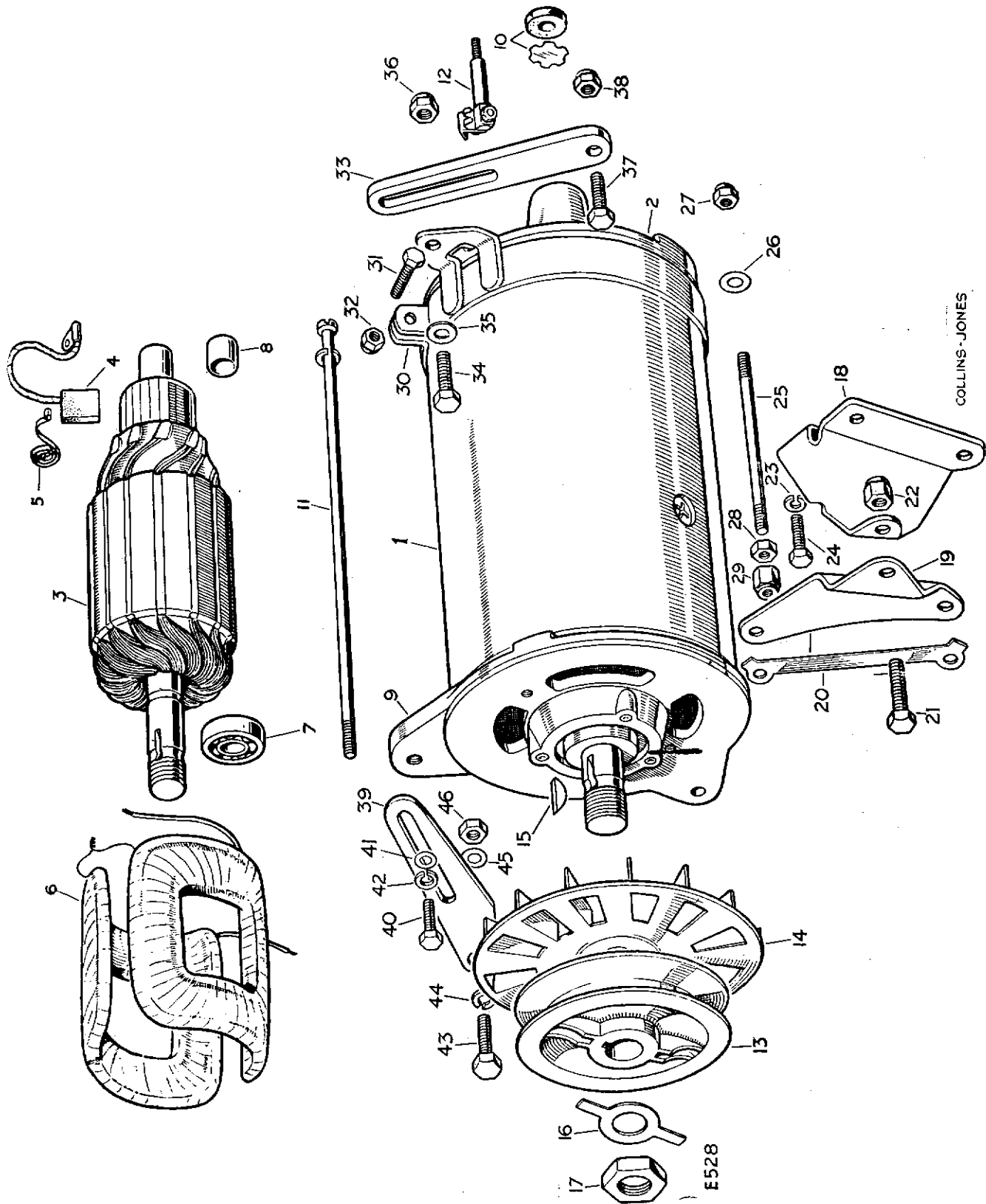


E481.

STARTER MOTOR AND SOLENOID, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					STARTER MOTOR COMPLETE LU 26189A	1	529971*	
2					Bracket, commutator end LU 54250082	1	532568*	
3					Bush, commutator end LU 255491	1	242958	
4					Spring set for brushes LU 54251042	1	532569*	
5					Armature LU 54251818	1	532570*	
6					Thrust washer, commutator end LU 152380	1	279007	
7					Bracket for starter, drive end LU 54252532	1	532571*	
8					Bush for bracket LU 54252236	1	532572*	
9					Bracket for brake LU 54252800	1	532573*	
10					Bush for brake bracket LU 54252494	1	532574*	
11					Field coil for starter LU 272394	1	279010	
12					Brushes for starter motor set LU 271735	1	270225	
13					Drive assembly for starter motor LU 292124	1	279011	
14					Rivet for pinion retaining ring LU 291887	1	526528	
15					Return spring for starter pinion LU 54252496	1	532575*	
16					Bush, pinion end LU 292053	2	279012	
17					Clutch adjusting shim (0.006") LU 291374	As required	270239	
					Clutch adjusting shim (0.005") LU 291378	As required	270240	
					Clutch adjusting shim (0.004") LU 291379	As required	270241	
18					Clutch plates, set, LU 291540	1	270238	
19					Circlip retaining clutch assembly LU 291560	1	270235	
20					Lock ring retaining clutch plates LU 291862	1	279013	
21					Brake shoe complete with springs LU 272701	1	279014	
22					Driving washer for brake shoe LU 272340	1	279015	
23					Lock ring retaining brake LU 272337	1	279016	
25					Cover band for starter LU 272396	1	279018	
26					Bolt for starter motor LU 54250580	2	532576*	
27					Lock washer for bolt LU 272773	2	532577*	
28					Rubber grommet in drive end bracket LU 272552	1	279021	
29					Solenoid for starter motor LU 76490	1	532578*	
30					Contact plate complete for starter solenoid LU 54330168	1	519004	
31					Base complete for starter solenoid LU 54640665	1	532579*	
32					Gasket for starter solenoid base LU 765842	1	519006	
33					Terminal nut for starter solenoid LU 156456	4	532580*	
34					Terminal washer for starter solenoid LU 185062	4	519008	
35					Terminal screw for starter solenoid LU 121610	1	519009	
36					Terminal connector for starter motor, LU 272555	1	519010	
37					Plunger spring for starter solenoid LU 765866	1	519011	
					Sundry parts kit, LU 271731	1	270251	
38					Bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.C. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	253068	
					Set bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 2" long)	1	256064	
39					Spring washer	3	3077	
40					Nut ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254803	

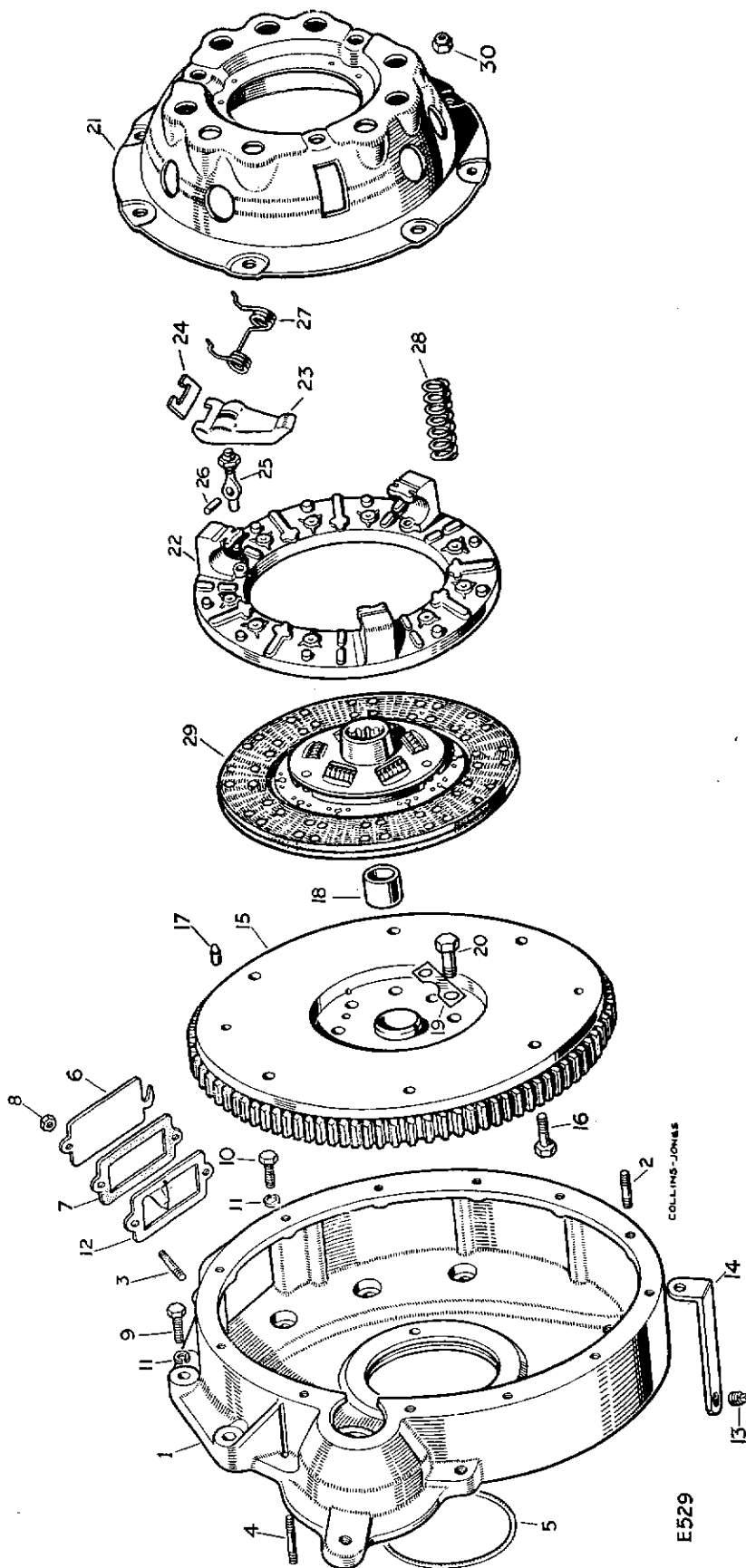
DYNAMO AND FIXINGS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ LITRE, Series IIA



DYNAMO AND FIXINGS, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		DYNAMO COMPLETE, C40/1 LU 54021019	1	514893	
2		Bracket, commutator end LU 54211125	1	514195	
3		Armature for dynamo LU 277987	1	514194	
4		Brushes for dynamo, set LU 227541	1	514193	
5		Spring set for brushes LU 227542	1	514192	
6		Field coil for dynamo LU 229362	1	514191	
7		Ball bearing, front LU 189307	1	242672	
8		Bush, commutator end LU 227818	1	271614	
9		Bracket, drive end LU 54211095	1	514190	
10		Oiler for dynamo LU 54211097	1	514189	
11		Bolt for bracket LU 228336	2	242675	
12		Terminal LU 54211608	1	532566*	
		Sundry parts, set LU 54211894	1	532567*	
13		Pulley for dynamo	1	522913	
14		Fan for dynamo	1	529303	
15		Woodruff key	1	1664	
16		Lock washer	1	217781	} Fixing pulley to dynamo
17		Special nut	1	240271	
18		Support bracket for dynamo	1	277999	
19		Steady bracket for dynamo support bracket	1	278000	
20		Locking plate for steady bracket	1	501198	
21		Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	1	256421	} Fixing dynamo to support and steady brackets
22		Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252161	
23		Spring washer	2	3075	} Fixing support bracket to cylinder block
24		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	2	255025	
25		Special stud fixing dynamo	1	526225*	
26		Shim washer	As required	4148	} Fixing dynamo to special stud at rear
27		Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252161	
28		Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254801	} Fixing dynamo to special stud at front
29		Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252161	
30		Strap for dynamo, rear	1	524207*	
31		Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	1	256021	} Fixing strap to dynamo
32		Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252211	
33		Adjusting link for dynamo, rear	1	524210*	
34		Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	1	255027	} Fixing adjusting link to dynamo
35		Plain washer	1	2266	
36		Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252211	} Fixing adjusting link to engine mounting foot
37		Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	1	255027	
38		Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252211	
39		Adjusting link for dynamo, front	1	514472*	
40		Special set bolt	1	233568	} Fixing front adjusting link to dynamo
41		Plain washer	1	2550	
42		Spring washer	1	3075	
43		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.C. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	1	253026	} Fixing adjusting link to front cover
44		Spring washer	1	3075	
45		Distance washer	1	2266	
46		Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254811	

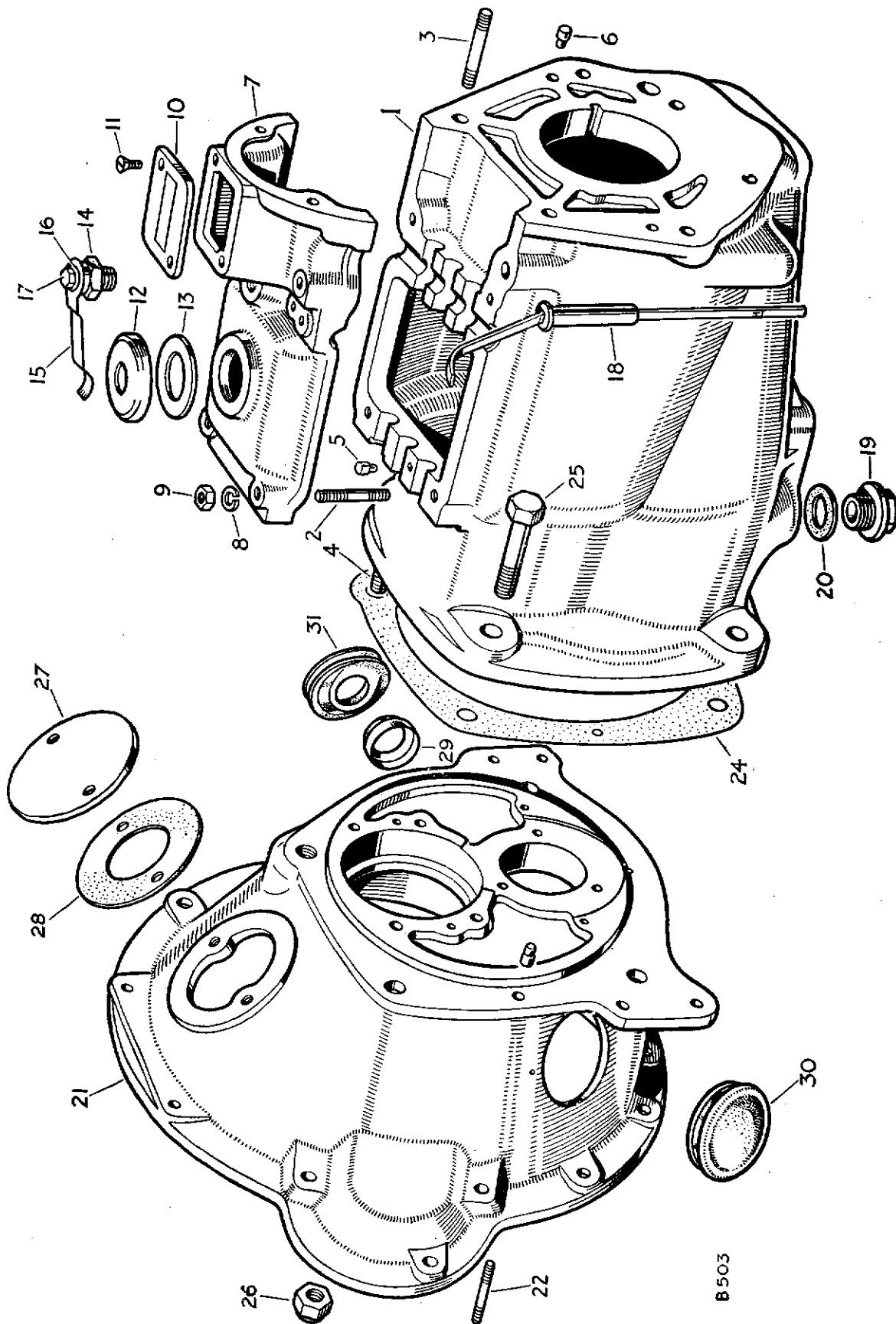
FLYWHEEL AND CLUTCH, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA



FLYWHEEL AND CLUTCH, DIESEL ENGINE, 2½ LITRE, Series IIA

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					FLYWHEEL HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	515086*	
2					Stud (⅜" U.N.F.) fixing flywheel housing to bell housing	12	247145	
3					Stud (¼" U.N.F.) fixing inspection cover	2	247146	
4					Stud (⅞" U.N.F.) for starter motor	1	277532	
5					Sealing ring for flywheel housing	1	246169	
6					Inspection cover plate	1	56140	
7					Joint washer for cover plate	2	50216	
8					Nut (¼" U.N.F.) fixing cover plate	2	254800	
9					Bolt (⅜" U.N.F. x 1½" long)	2	256043	} Fixing flywheel housing to cylinder block
10					Bolt (⅜" U.N.F. x 1½" long)	6	255048	
11					Spring washer	8	3076	
12					Indicator for engine timing	1	500597	
13					Drain plug for housing	1	3290	
14					Stowage bracket for drain plug	1	276511	
15					FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	516082*	
					Ring gear for flywheel	1	510489	
16					Special fitting bolt fixing clutch cover plate	6	247166	
17					Dowel locating clutch cover plate	2	231759	
18					Bush for primary pinion	1	08566	
19					Locker	4	3674	} Fixing flywheel to crankshaft
20					Special set bolt	8	247135	
					CLUTCH ASSEMBLY BB45693/14	1	242130	
21					Cover plate for clutch BB 45481	1	231888	
22					Pressure plate for clutch BB 42652	1	231880	
23					Release lever for clutch BB 48234	3	242993	
24					Strut for release lever BB 42606	3	231884	
25					Eyebolt and nut for release lever BB 48508	3	242996	
26					Pin for release lever BB 42604	3	231885	
27					Anti-rattle spring for release lever BB 47688	3	231883	
28					Clutch spring (yellow and light green) BB 44780	9	243593	
29					Clutch plate complete BB 47626/122	1	511682	
					Lining package for clutch plate BB KL75012	1	517026	
30					Self-locking nut (⅝" U.N.F.) fixing cover plate	6	252211	

GEARBOX, MAIN CASING

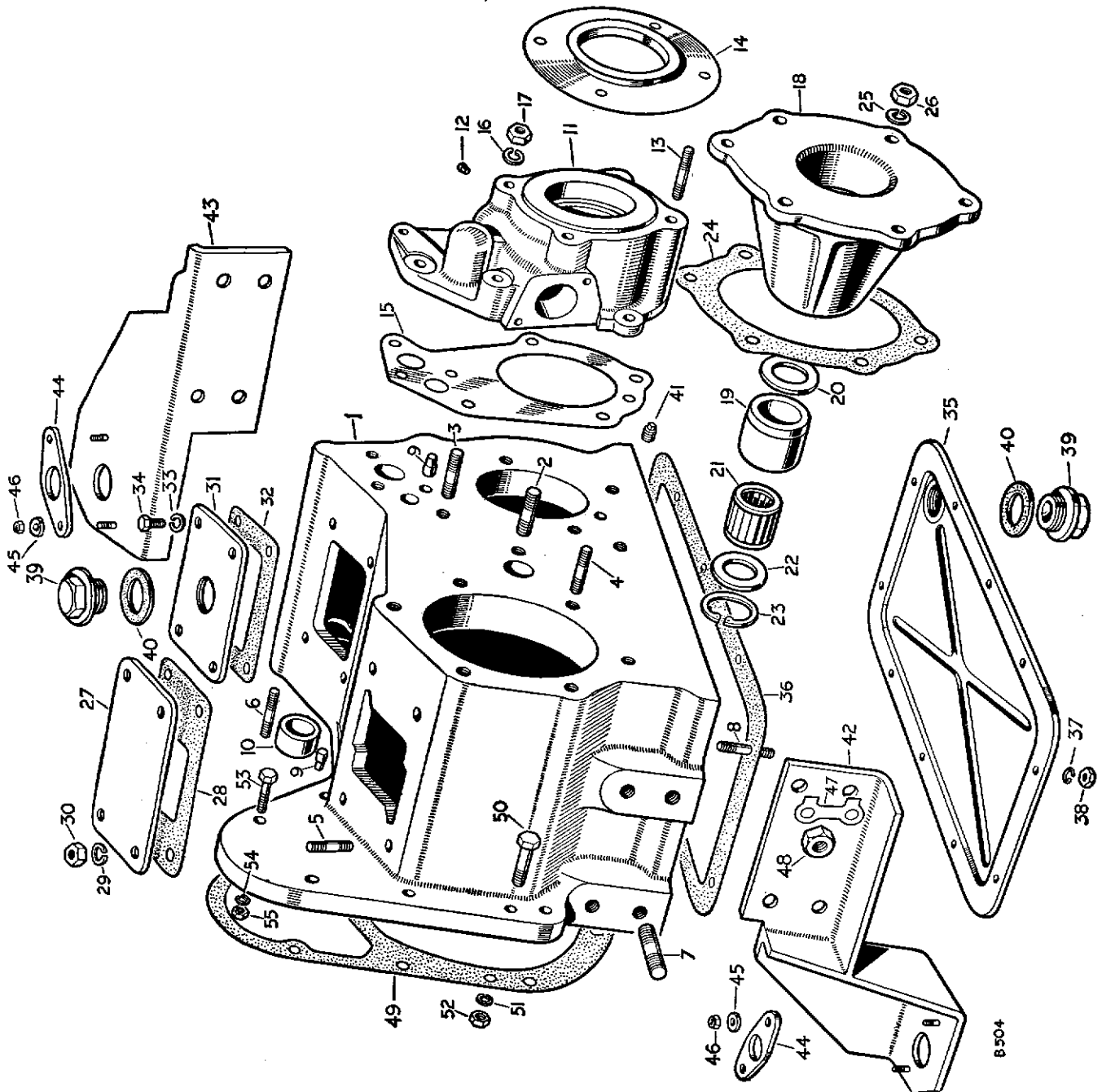


B503

GEARBOX, MAIN CASING

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					GEARBOX COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	1	248361	2 litre Petrol model
					GEARBOX COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	1	277914	88 Diesel and 2½ litre Petrol models
					GEARBOX COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	1	275772	109 Diesel model
1					GEARBOX CASING ASSEMBLY	1	269960	
					Stud for top cover	2	3319	
2					Stud for top cover and gear change plate	2	3236	
					Stud, long } For transfer	2	55778	
3					Stud, short } casing	3	3238	
4					Stud for bell housing	1	231341	
5					Dowel locating top cover	2	07289	
6					Dowel locating transfer casing	2	55636	
7					Top cover for gearbox	1	06417	Not supplied separately
8					Spring washer } Fixing	4	3076	
9					Nut (⅜" B.S.F.) } top cover	4	2827	
10					Inspection cover plate for selectors	1	05843	
11					Set screw (¼" Whit. x ⅞" long) fixing cover plate	2	52246	
12					Oil filler cap	1	500645	
13					Joint washer for cap	1	506706	
14					Plug for retaining spring	1	59720	
15					Retaining spring for cap	1	06419	
16					Plain washer } Fixing spring	1	2213	
17					Set bolt (¼" Whit. x ⅞" long) } to plug	1	215769	
18					Oil level dipstick	1	239192	Alternatives
					Oil level plug, ⅜" B.S.P.	1	3291	Check before ordering
19					Drain plug for gearbox	1	241110	
20					Washer for plug	1	515599	
21					BELL HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	248719	2 litre Petrol model
					BELL HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	277961	2½ litre Petrol and Diesel models
22					Stud for withdrawal race housing	3	269413	
24					Joint washer, bell housing to gearbox	1	07118	
25					Fitting bolt } Fixing gearbox casing	3	248720	
26					Self-locking nut (⅝") } to bell housing	4	251324	
27					Top cover for bell housing	1	06846	} 2 litre Petrol models
28					Rubber seal for top cover	1	232606	
					Top cover for bell housing	1	512237	
					Rubber seal for top cover	1	512238	} 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel models
29					Centre for dust cover	1	232647	
30					Grommet for bell housing hole	1	232604	
31					Grommet for bell housing shaft	1	236281	
					Plain washer	9	2210	
					Plain washer	1	2550	
					Nut (⅜" B.S.F.) } Fixing gearbox	12	2827	} 2 litre Petrol models
					Nut (⅝" B.S.F.) } to engine	1	2828	
					Nut (⅜" U.N.F.)	12	254802	Except 2 litre Petrol model

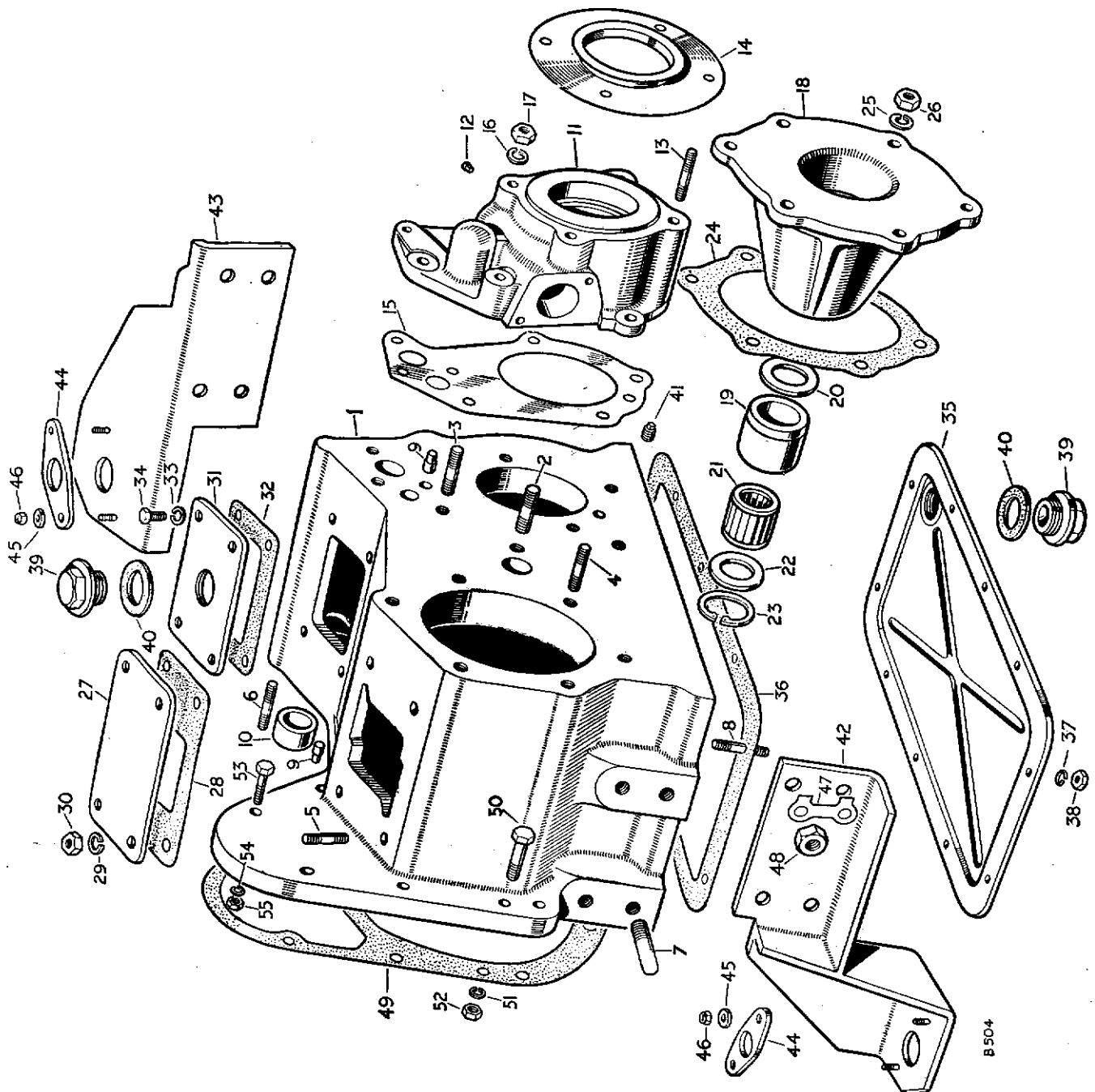
GEARBOX, TRANSFER CASING



GEARBOX, TRANSFER CASING

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					TRANSFER BOX CASING ASSEMBLY	1	507315	
2					Stud for intermediate shaft	1	217778	
3					Stud for speedometer housing, short	5	3650	
					Stud for speedometer housing, long	1	237251	
4					Stud for mainshaft housing	6	3650	
5					Stud for top cover plate	4	217978	
					Stud, long } For transfer	1	232497	
6					Stud, short } shaft housing	6	3200	
7					Stud for engine mounting	8	217976	
8					Stud for bottom cover	10	212104	
9					Dowel locating speedometer housing	4	55636	
10					Bush for shaft guide	1	217448	
11					HOUSING ASSEMBLY FOR SPEEDO- METER PINION	1	522318*	
12					Insert for pinion	1	232846	
13					Stud for transmission brake	4	217973	
14					Mudshield, inner } For	1	522319*	
					Mudshield, outer } housing	1	522297*	
					Shim .003" } For speedometer	As required	235455	
					Shim .005" } pinion housing	As required	217622	
15					Shim .010" }	As required	217623	
					Shim .015" }	As required	217620	
16					Spring washer } Fixing housing	6	3076	
17					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.) } to transfer box	6	2827	
					HOUSING COMPLETE ASSEMBLY, REAR			
					MAINSHAFT BEARING	1	230696	
18					HOUSING ASSEMBLY, REAR MAIN- SHAFT BEARING	1	217844	
19					Bush for housing	1	217843	Not required when rear power take-off or centre power take-off is fitted
20					Retaining plate, inner	1	217523	
21					Bearing for mainshaft	1	217478	
22					Retaining plate, outer	1	217523	
23					Circlip fixing bearing	1	217525	
24					Joint washer for bearing housing	1	217680	
25					Spring washer } Fixing housing to	6	3076	
26					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.) } transfer box	6	2827	
27					Cover plate for P.T.O. selector	1	217970	Not required when rear power take-off or centre power take-off is fitted
28					Joint washer for cover plate	1	230140	
29					Spring washer } Fixing cover plate	4	3075	
30					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.) } to transfer box	4	2828	
31					Cover plate for transfer gear change	1	230021	
32					Joint washer for cover plate	1	219995	
33					Spring washer } Fixing	4	3074	
34					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Whit. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long) } plate	4	215594	
35					Cover plate, bottom, for transfer box	1	218259	
36					Joint washer for bottom cover	1	218270	
37					Spring washer } Fixing	10	3074	
38					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.) } cover	10	2823	
39					Plug, top and bottom	2	241110	
40					Joint washer for plug	2	515599	
41					Oil level plug, $\frac{1}{8}$ " gas	1	3289	Alternatives. Check before ordering
					Oil level plug, $\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.P.	1	3290	

GEARBOX, TRANSFER CASING

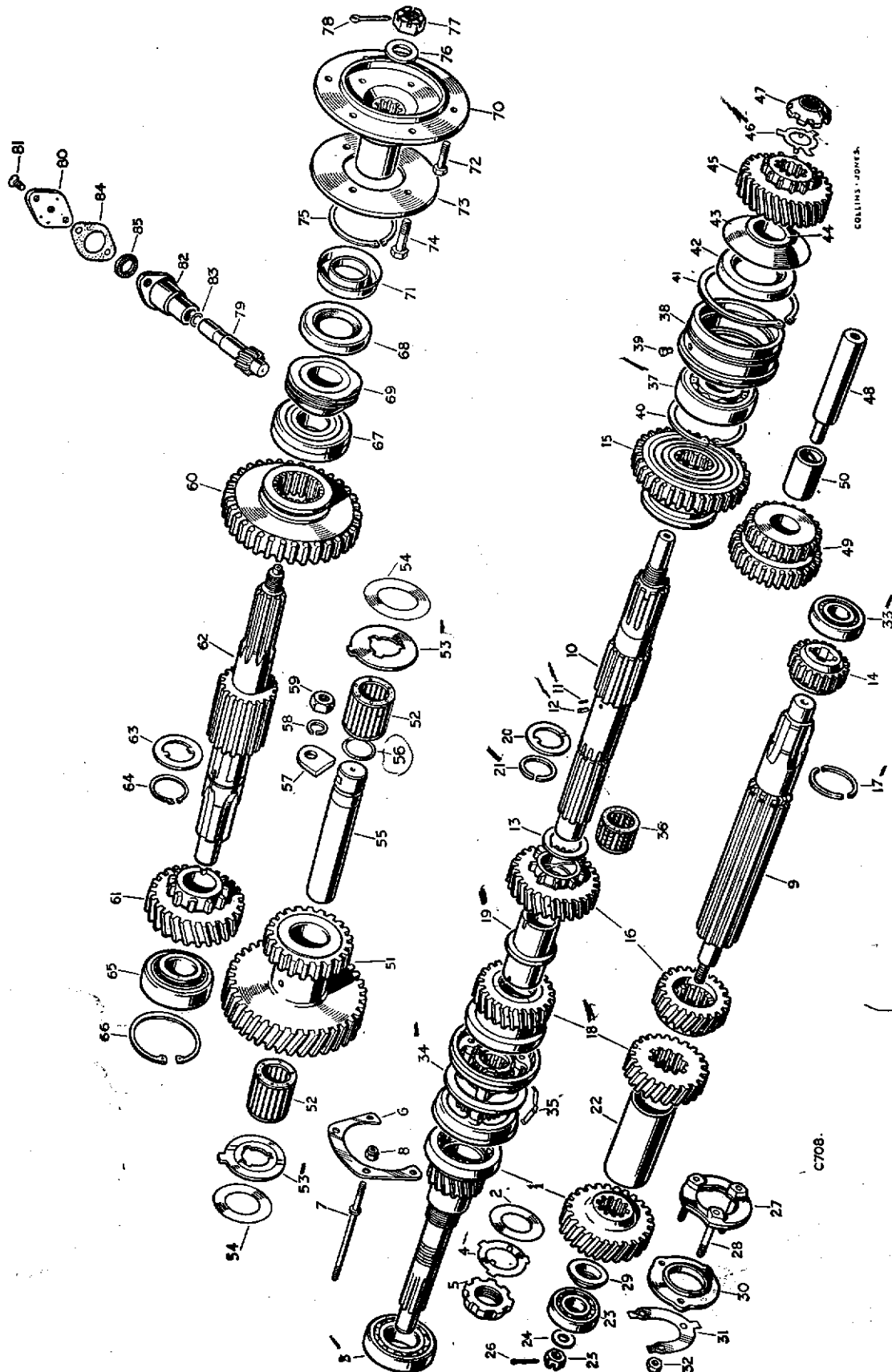


B 504

GEARBOX, TRANSFER CASING

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Rear mounting foot complete L.H.	1	263456	2 litre petrol models
					Rear mounting foot complete R.H.	1	234643	
42					Rear mounting foot L.H.	1	263455	
43					Rear mounting foot R.H.	1	234641	
44					Adjuster for mounting foot	2	234612	
45					Plain washer } For	4	2217	Diesel and 2½ litre Petrol models
46					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) } adjuster	4	251321	
					Engine rear support bracket R.H.	1	272184	
					Engine rear support bracket L.H.	1	272185	
47					Locking plate } Fixing feet or support	4	241839	
48					Nut ($\frac{7}{16}$ ") } bracket to transfer box	8	2836	
49					Joint washer, transfer box to gearbox	1	267795	
50					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{3}{4}$ " long) }	1	250544	
51					Spring washer } Fixing transfer	3	3076	
52					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.) } box to gearbox	3	2827	
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.) }	3	50526	
53					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{29}{32}$ " long) } Fixing	2	215170	
54					Spring washer } transfer box to	2	3075	
55					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) } gearbox top cover	2	2828	

GEARBOX SHAFTS AND GEARS

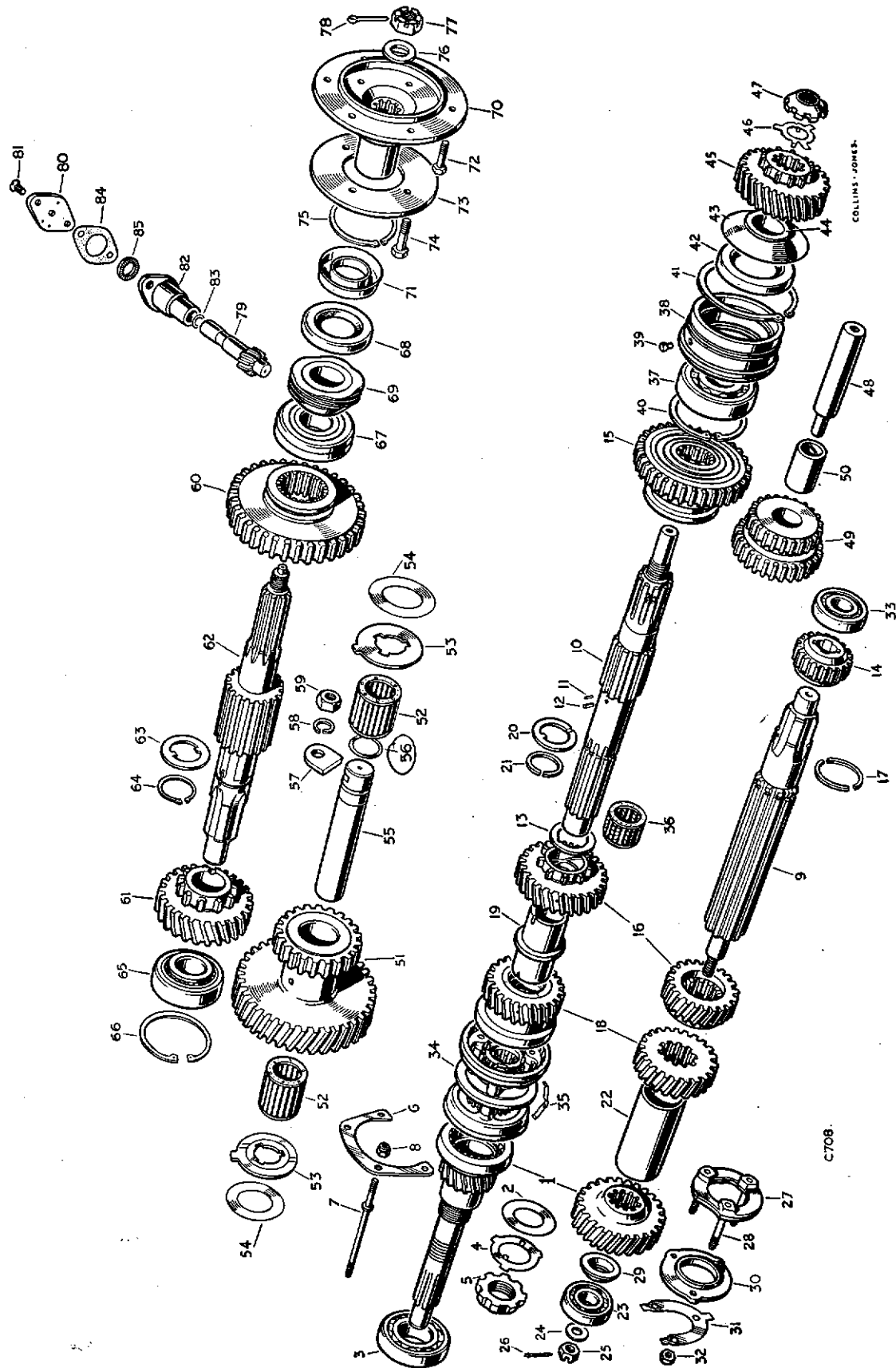


C708.

GEARBOX, SHAFTS AND GEARS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Primary pinion and constant gear	1	518473	
2					Shield for primary pinion	1	01017	
3					Ball bearing for primary pinion	1	55714	
4					Lockwasher } Fixing bearing	1	08250	✓
5					Locknut } to pinion	1	213416	
6					Retaining plate } Fixing	1	213666	
7					Extension stud } bearing to	4	214090	
8					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) } bell housing	4	251321	
9					Layshaft	1	09917	✓
10					Mainshaft	1	264250	
11					Peg for 2nd gear thrust washer	1	06405	✓
12					Peg for mainshaft distance sleeve	1	09561	✓
					Thrust washer .125"	1	267572	
13					Thrust washer .128" } For	1	267573	As
					Thrust washer .130" } 2nd speed gear	1	267574	required ✓
					Thrust washer .135"	1	267575	
14					1st speed layshaft gear	1	217388	
15					1st speed mainshaft gear	1	501617	
16					2nd speed layshaft and mainshaft gear	1	245766	
17					Split ring for 2nd speed layshaft gear	1	239272	✓
18					3rd speed layshaft and mainshaft gear	1	245767	
19					Distance sleeve for mainshaft	1	239706	✓
					Thrust washer .125"	1	08188	
20					Thrust washer .128" } For 3rd speed	1	50702	As
					Thrust washer .130" } mainshaft gear	1	50703	required ✓
					Thrust washer .135"	1	231737	
21					Spring ring fixing 2nd and 3rd mainshaft gears	1	06402	✓
22					Sleeve for layshaft	1	263878	
23					Bearing for layshaft, front	1	09962	✓
24					Plain washer } Fixing bearing to layshaft	1	08185	
25					Slotted nut }	1	09932	
26					Split pin }	1	2980	
27					BEARING PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR LAYSHAFT	1	214792	
28					Stud for bearing cap	3	213417	
					Distance piece .312"	1	241649	
29					Distance piece .332" } For layshaft	1	241650	As required
					Distance piece .352"	1	241651	
30					Retaining plate for layshaft front bearing	1	213419	
31					Lock washer } Fixing cap and bearing	1	09931	
32					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) } to bell housing	3	2828	
33					Bearing for layshaft, rear	1	55715	✓
34					Synchronising clutch	1	239160	✓
35					Detent spring for clutch	3	06395	
36					Roller bearing for mainshaft	1	06397	✓
37					Ball bearing for mainshaft	1	1645	✓
38					Housing for mainshaft bearing, rear	1	217811	
39					Peg, housing to casing	1	09927	✓
40					Circlip, bearing to housing	1	09960	
41					Circlip, housing to casing	1	09961	✓

GEARBOX, SHAFTS AND GEARS



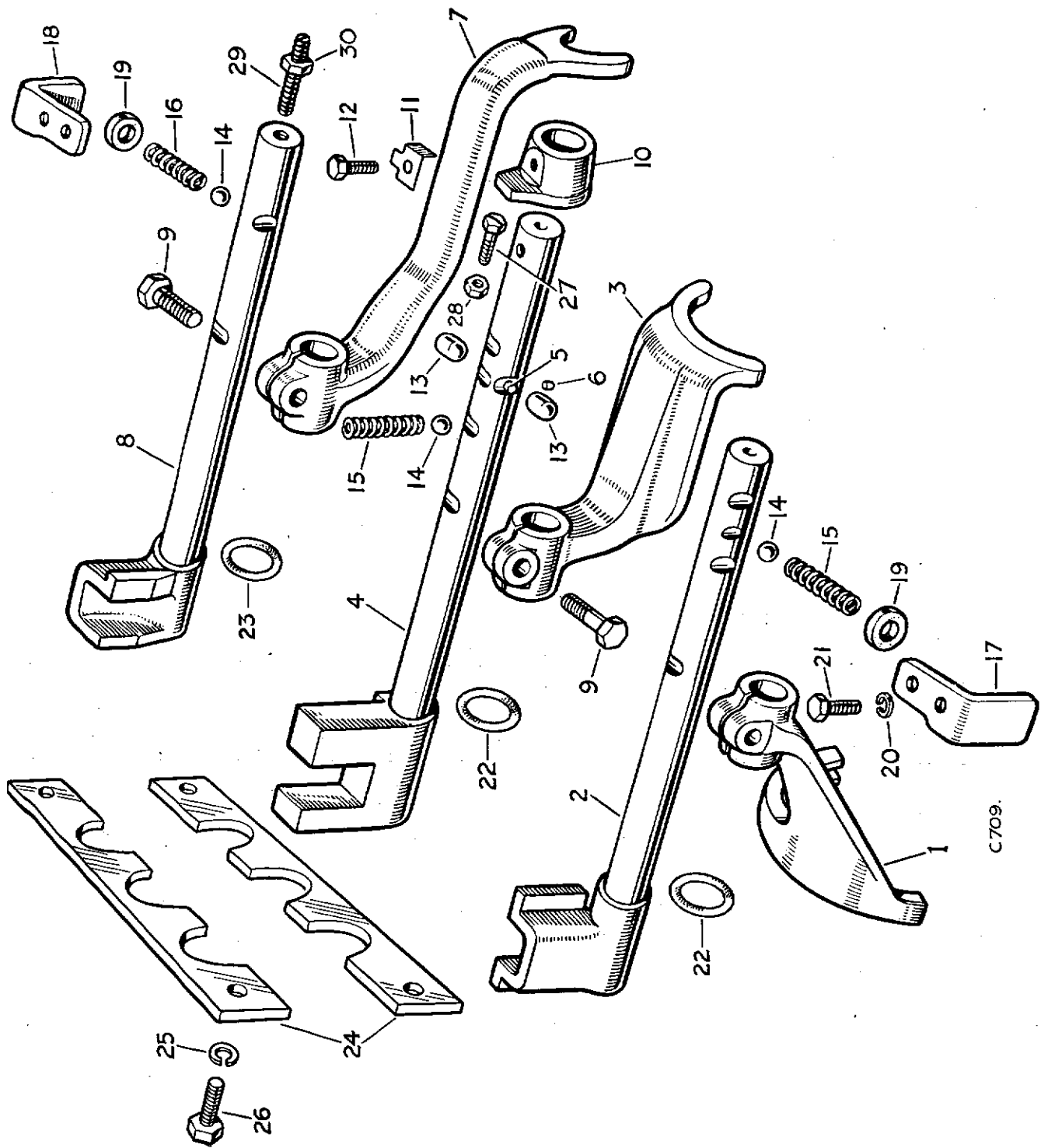
COLLINS-JONES.

C708.

GEARBOX, SHAFTS AND GEARS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
42					Oil seal for rear of mainshaft	1	236305	
43					Oil thrower for mainshaft	1	232415	
44					Distance piece, rear of mainshaft	1	502482	
45					Mainshaft gear for transfer box	1	218244	
46					Lock washer	1	217476	
					Shim washer	1	501501	
47					Special nut	1	217477	
48					Shaft for reverse gear	1	06424	
49					REVERSE WHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	217389	
50					Bush for reverse wheel	1	56854	
51					Gear, intermediate	1	219468	
52					Roller bearing for intermediate gear	2	219466	
53					Thrust washer for intermediate gear	2	219469	
54					Shim for intermediate gear	As required	234835	
55					Shaft for intermediate gear	1	278025	
56					Sealing ring for intermediate shaft	1	267828	
57					Retaining plate for shaft	1	217484	
58					Spring washer	1	3076	
59					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.)	1	2827	
60					Low gear wheel	1	235438	
61					High gear wheel	1	218243	
62					Output shaft, rear drive	1	235985	
63					Thrust washer for high gear wheel	1	217488	
64					Circlip fixing washer to shaft	1	217489	
65					Bearing for output shaft, front	1	217490	
66					Circlip fixing bearing to case	1	217526	
67					Bearing for output shaft, rear	1	217512	
68					Oil seal for output shaft	1	236417	
69					Speedometer worm complete	1	237247	
70					Flange for output shaft, rear drive	1	275238	
71					Mudshield for flange	1	236074	
72					Fitting bolt for brake drum	6	217564	Petrol and 88 Diesel models
					Fitting bolt for brake drum	6	275629	
					Dowel for flange	2	55705	109 Diesel model
73					Retaining flange for brake drum bolts	1	217568	
74					Fitting bolt for propeller shaft	4	217565	B.S.F. fixing, alternative to U.N.F. Check before ordering
					Fitting bolt for propeller shaft	4	512701	U.N.F. fixing, alternative to B.S.F. Check before ordering
75					Circlip retaining bolts and flange	1	217546	
76					Plain washer	1	3300	
77					Slotted nut	1	3259	
78					Split pin	1	2428	
79					Speedometer pinion	1	237982	
80					Retaining plate for pinion	1	232565	
81					Screw fixing plate to housing	2	2529	
82					Sleeve for pinion	1	268791	
83					Sealing ring for sleeve	1	267828	
84					Joint washer for sleeve	2	267782	
85					Oil seal for pinion	1	211502	

GEARBOX, SELECTORS AND LEVERS

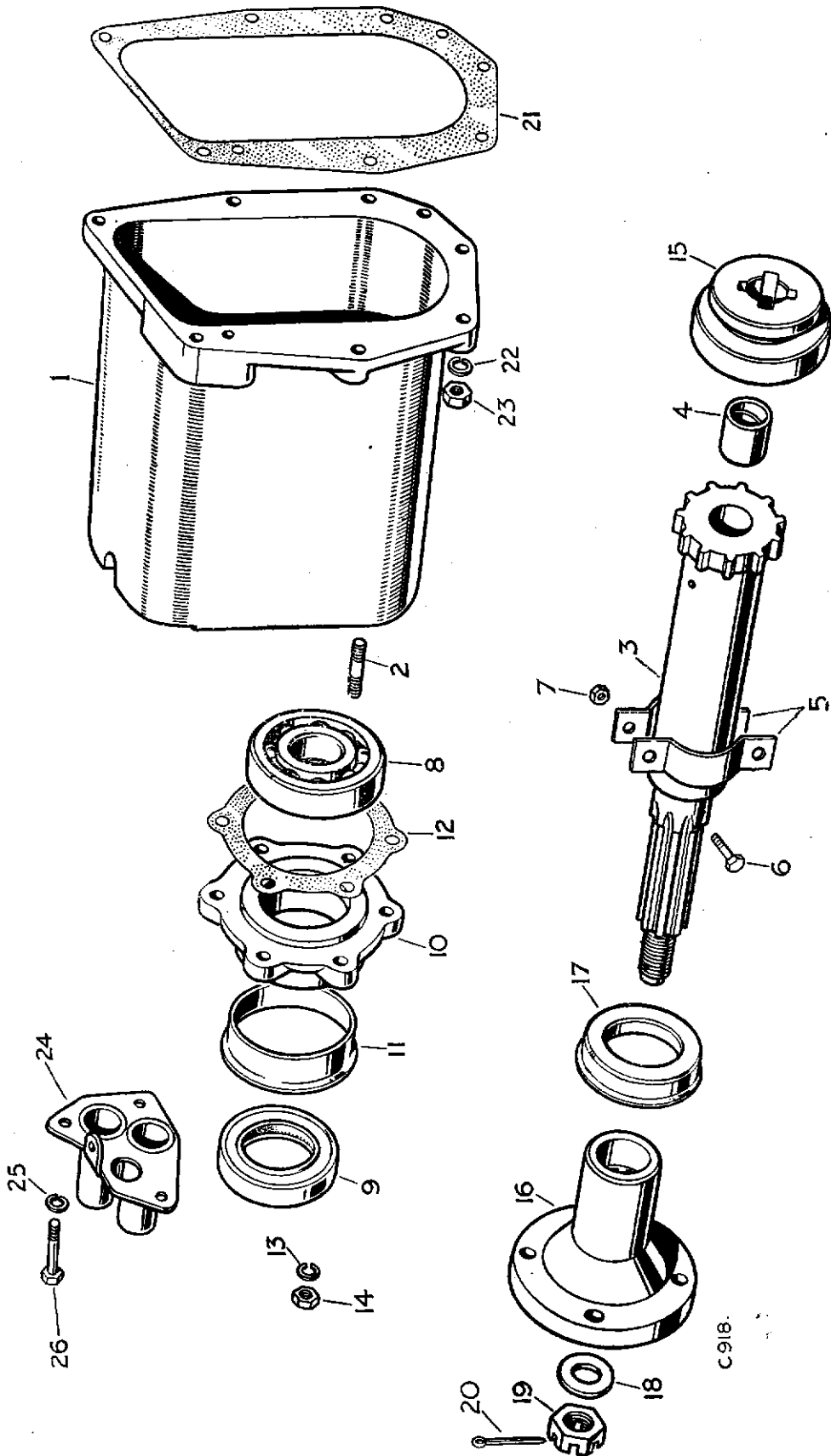


C709.

GEARBOX, SELECTORS AND LEVERS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Selector fork, 3rd and 4th speed	1	06422	
2					Shaft for fork, 3rd and 4th speed	1	213636	
3					Selector fork, 1st and 2nd speed	1	06421	
4					SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR FORK, 1st and 2nd SPEED	1	213637	
5					Interlocking pin	1	55697	
6					Peg fixing interlocking pin	1	55775	
7					Selector fork, reverse	1	217391	
8					Shaft for fork, reverse	1	502201	
9					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{16}$ " B.S.F. x 1" long) fixing forks to shafts	3	237160	
10					Stop for 2nd speed	1	210203	
11					Locker	1	210204	
12					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	1	250693	Fixing stop to selector shaft
13					Interlocking plunger	2	55638	
14					Steel ball for selectors	3	1643	
15					Selector spring, forward	2	03649	
16					Selector spring, reverse	1	56102	
17					Retaining plate L.H.	1	05853	
18					Retaining plate R.H.	1	05854	For selector springs, side
19					Rubber grommet	2	05852	
20					Spring washer	4	3074	Fixing
21					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Whit. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	4	215758	retaining plates
22					Sealing ring, forward selector shaft	2	272596	
23					Sealing ring, reverse selector shaft	1	272597	
24					Retaining plate for sealing ring	2	241598	
25					Spring washer	4	3074	Fixing
26					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Whit. x $\frac{7}{16}$ " long)	4	215769	retaining plate
27					Set bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{9}{16}$ " long)	1	3697	In cover for
28					Locknut (2 B.A.)	1	2247	2nd gear stop
29					Adjustable stop for reverse selector shaft	1	231033	
30					Locknut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.) for stop	1	2823	

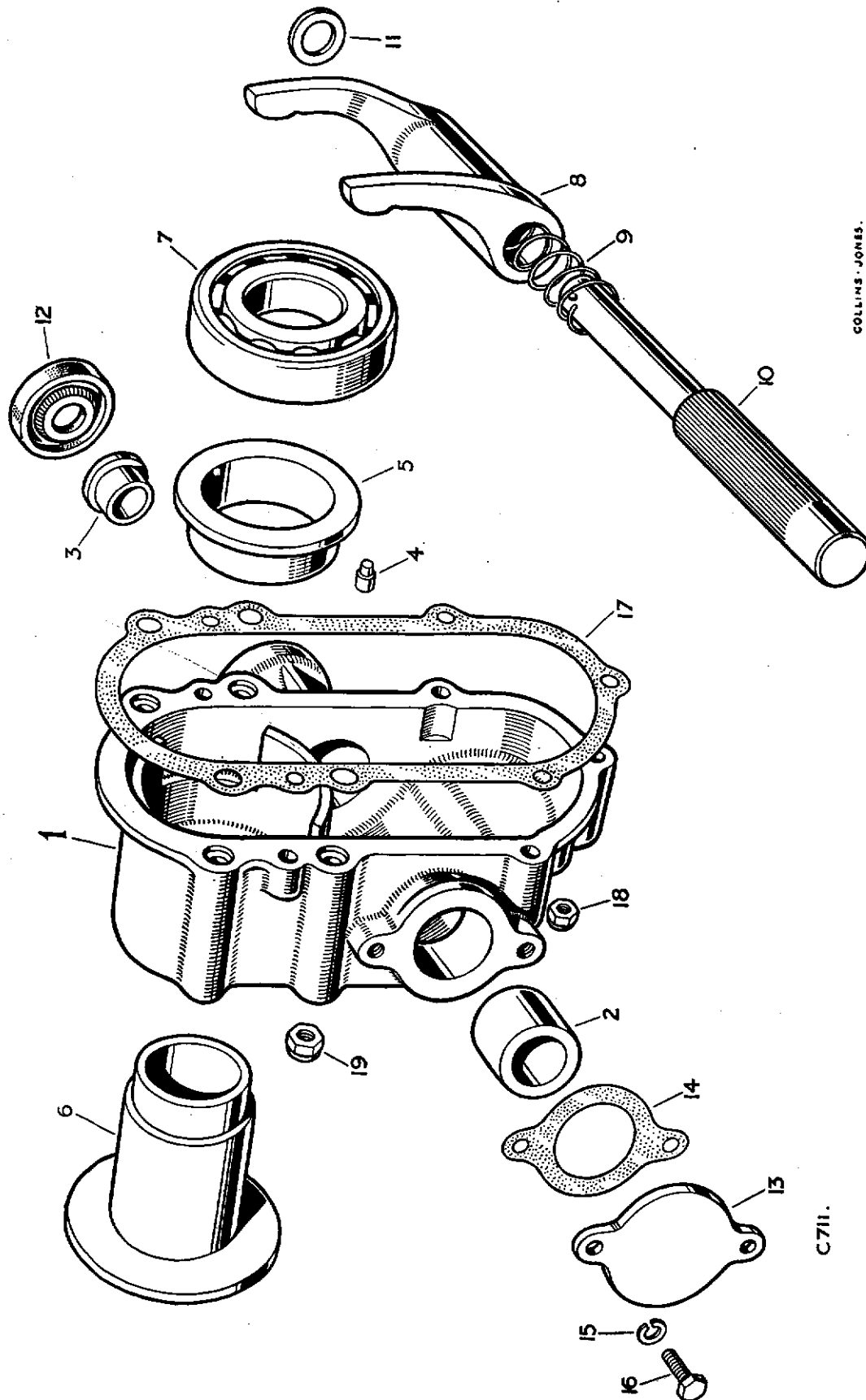
FRONT OUTPUT SHAFT HOUSING



FRONT OUTPUT SHAFT HOUSING

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					OUTPUT SHAFT HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	268849	
2					Stud for oil seal retainer	6	217978	
3					FRONT OUTPUT SHAFT ASSEMBLY	1	243611	
4					Bush for shaft	1	234534	
5					Oil thrower for output shaft	2	243873	
6					Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long) } Fixing oil thrower to	2	234603	
7					Self-locking nut (2 B.A.) } front output shaft	2	251335	
8					Bearing for front output shaft	1	217325	
9					Oil seal for shaft	1	236417	
10					Retainer for oil seal....	1	236541	
11					Mudshield for retainer	1	236548	
12					Joint washer for retainer	1	234525	
13					Spring washer } Fixing	6	3075	
14					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) } retainer	6	2828	
15					Locking dog, four wheel drive	1	233241	
16					Flange for transfer shaft	1	237912	
17					Mudshield for flange	1	236074	
18					Plain washer } Fixing flange to transfer shaft	1	3300	
19					Slotted nut }	1	3259	
20					Split pin }	1	2428	
21					Joint washer for transfer housing	1	233448	
22					Spring washer } Fixing housing to	7	3075	
23					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) } transfer box	7	2828	
24					Dust cover plate for selector shafts	1	266956	
25					Spring washer } Fixing dust cover	3	3074	
26					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Whit. x $\frac{7}{16}$ " long) } to housing	3	215769	

CLUTCH WITHDRAWAL MECHANISM



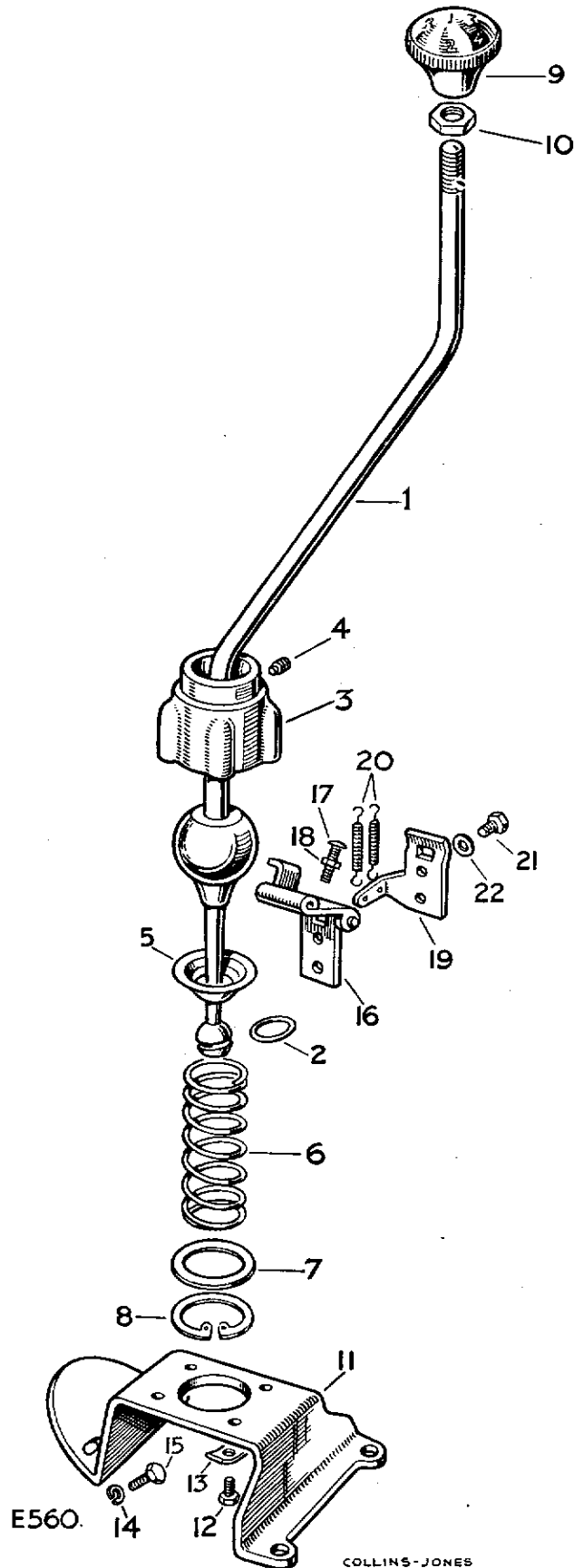
COLLINS-JONES.

C711.

CLUTCH WITHDRAWAL MECHANISM

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					CLUTCH WITHDRAWAL RACE HOUSING			
					ASSEMBLY	1	231071	
2					Bush for cross shaft, large	1	214793	
3					Bush for cross shaft, small	2	214794	
4					Dowel locating housing	2	213700	
5					Bush for withdrawal race sleeve	1	231075	
6					Clutch withdrawal sleeve	1	231074	
7					Withdrawal race thrust bearing	1	214797	
8					Operating fork for clutch	1	264807	
9					Spring for operating fork	1	264806	
10					Cross shaft for clutch operation	1	231943	
11					Thrust washer for cross shaft	1	213660	
12					Oil seal for cross shaft	1	214787	
13					Cover plate for cross shaft	1	213661	
14					Joint washer for cover plate or housing	1	213662	
15					Spring washer	2	3074	Fixing cover plate or oil seal housing
16					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Whit. x $\frac{21}{32}$ " long)		215593	
17					Joint washer for clutch withdrawal housing	1	213663	
18					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.)	3	251320	Fixing withdrawal housing to bell housing
19					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.)		251321	

MAIN GEAR LEVER



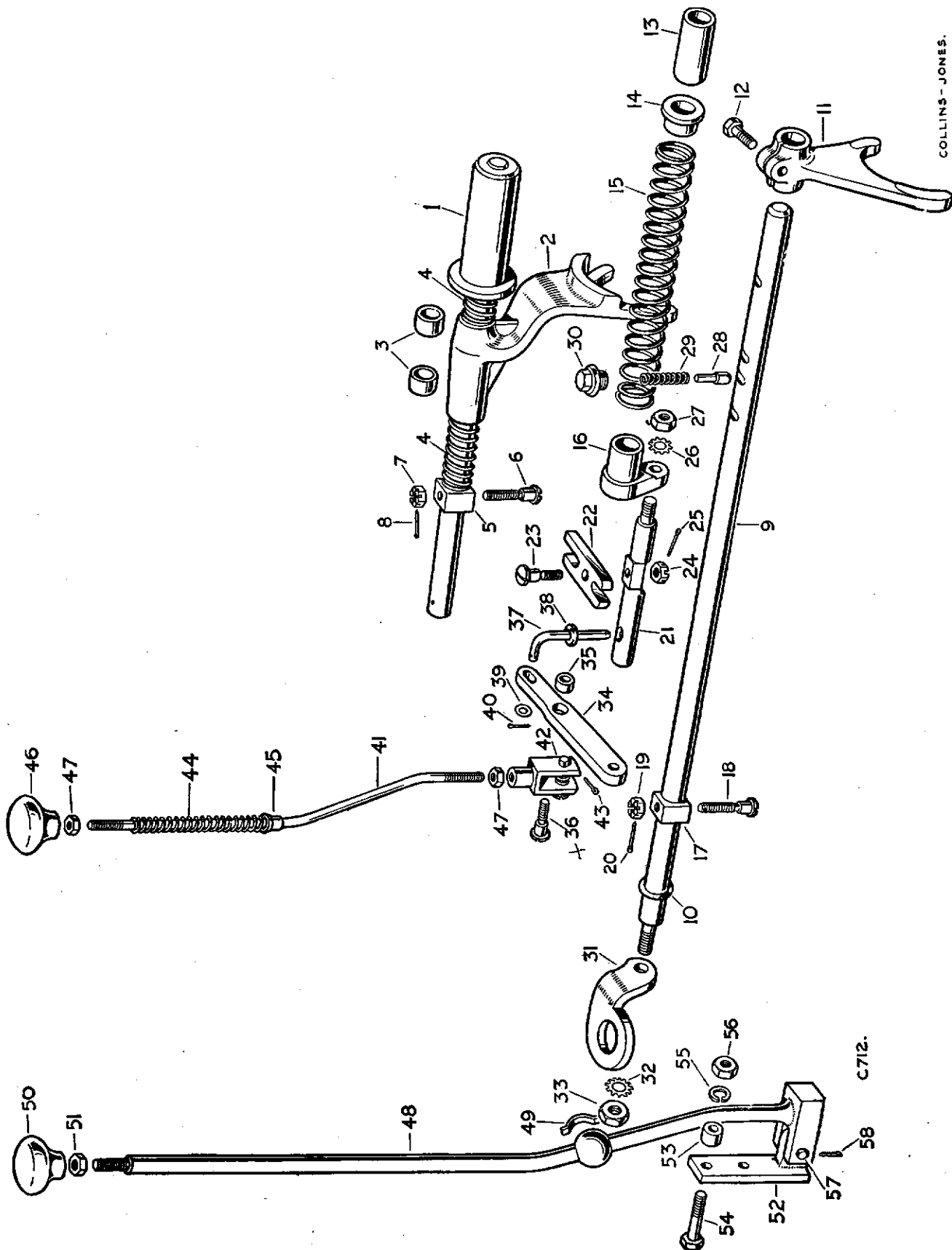
E560.

COLLINS-JONES

MAIN GEAR LEVER

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					MAIN GEAR CHANGE LEVER ASSEMBLY	1	509939	Suitable for both R.H.D. and L.H.D.
1					Gear change lever	1	509884	
2					"O" ring for gear change lever	1	509233*	
3					Housing for lever	1	219714	
4					Locating pin for lever ball	1	507447	
5					Spherical seat for gear lever	1	219721	
6					Retaining spring for lever	1	219723	
7					Retaining plate for spring	1	219722	
8					Circlip fixing retaining plate	1	219797	
9					Knob for lever	1	217735	
10					Locknut ($\frac{1}{2}$ " B.S.F.) for knob	1	3905	
11					Mounting plate for gear change	1	232608	
12					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " Whit. x $\frac{13}{16}$ " long)	4	215647	Fixing housing to mounting plate
13					Locker		2499	
14					Spring washer	2	3074	Fixing mounting plate to bell housing
15					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Whit. x $\frac{21}{32}$ " long)		215593	
16					Reverse stop hinge complete	1	502202	
17					Adjusting screw	1	76653	For hinge
18					Locknut (2 B.A.)		2247	
19					Bracket for reverse stop spring	1	502205	
20					Spring for reverse stop	2	514650	
21					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	1	237138	Fixing hinge and bracket to reverse selector shaft
22					Locker		3421	

FOUR WHEEL DRIVE SELECTORS AND TRANSFER GEAR LEVER



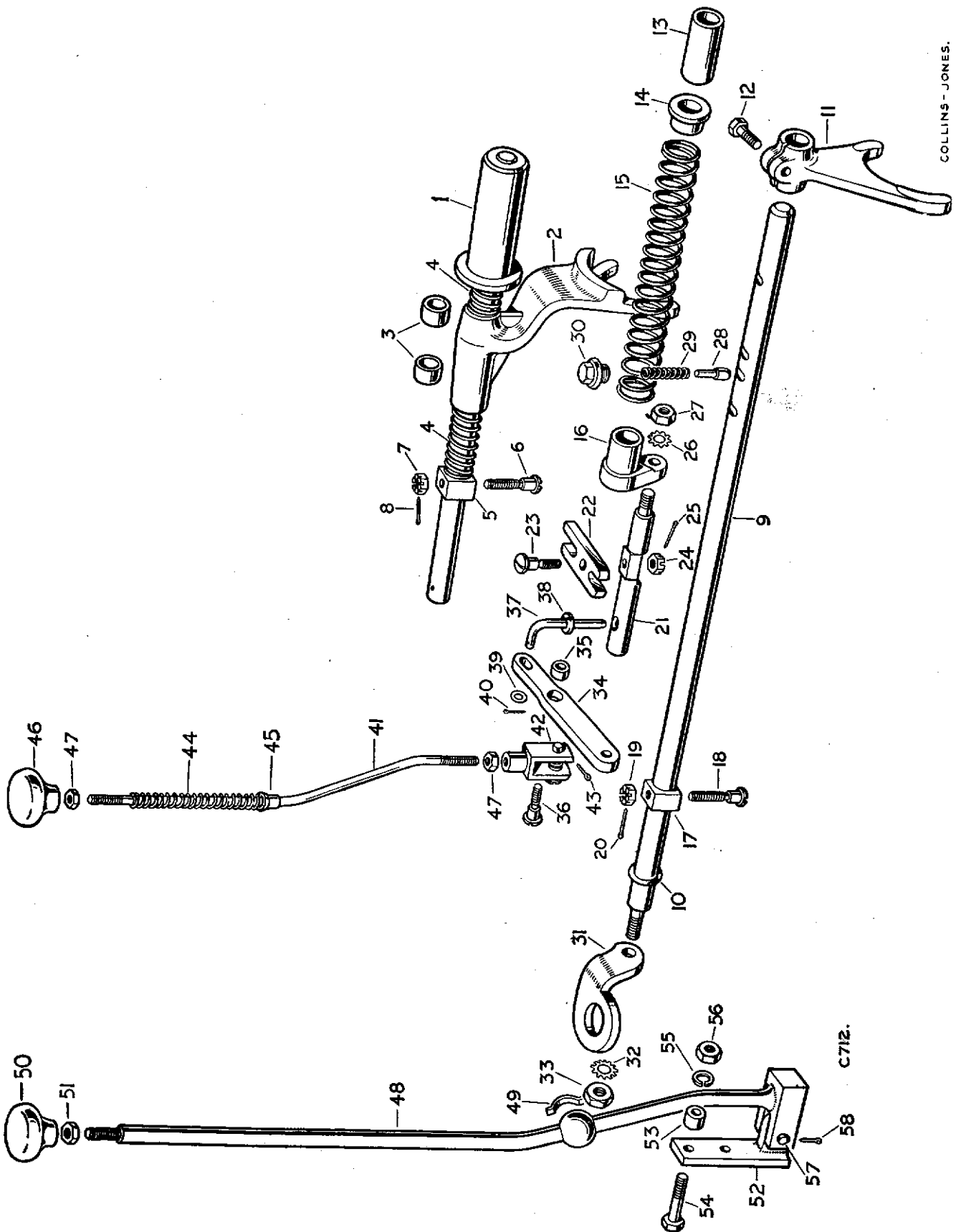
COLLINS-JONES.

C712.

FOUR WHEEL DRIVE SELECTORS AND TRANSFER GEAR LEVER

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		Selector shaft, four wheel drive ....	....	1 233416	
2		Selector fork complete, four wheel drive ....	....	1 233397	
3		Bush for selector fork ....	....	2 217521	
4		Spring for selector fork ....	....	2 233449	
5		Block for selector shaft ....	....	1 233406	
6		Special screw } Fixing block	1	233409	
7		Castle nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) } to selector	1	251601	
8		Split pin } shaft	1	2422	
9		Selector shaft, transfer gear change ....	....	1 233398	
10		Sealing ring for transfer gear change shaft ....	....	1 265019	
11		Selector fork, transfer gear change ....	....	1 217584	
12		Set bolt $\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x 1" long) fixing fork ....	....	1 237160	
13		Distance (tube for transfer selector shaft ....	....	1 233438	
14		Locating bush for selector shaft spring ....	....	1 233437	
15		Spring for gear change selector shaft ....	....	1 217445	
16		Connector, gear change to pivot shaft ....	....	1 233436	
17		Block for selector shaft ....	....	1 233406	
18		Special screw } Fixing block	1	233409	
19		Castle nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) } to selector	1	251601	
20		Split pin } shaft	1	2422	
21		Pivot shaft for selector shafts....	....	1 233408	
22		Coupling, selector shafts to pivot ....	....	1 233407	
23		Special screw } Fixing	1	234252	
24		Castle nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) } coupling to	1	251601	
25		Split pin } pivot shaft	1	2422	
26		Shakeproof washer } Fixing pivot shaft	1	73352	
27		Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.) } to connector	1	2827	
28		Plunger for transfer selector shaft ....	....	1 235416	
29		Spring for plunger ....	....	1 56102	
30		Plug retaining plunger ....	....	1 233441	
31		Link for selector shaft ....	....	1 238329	
32		Shakeproof washer } Fixing link to	1	77626	
33		Special nut } selector shaft	1	3764	
34		LEVER ASSEMBLY, FOUR WHEEL DRIVE	1	268847	
35		Bush for lever ....	....	1 230086	
36		Special bolt, lever to housing ....	....	1 233410	
37		Locking pin, four wheel drive lever ....	....	1 232464	
38		Sealing ring for four wheel drive locking pin ....	....	1 266992	
39		Plain washer } Fixing locking	1	2876	
40		Split pin } pin to lever	1	2389	
41		Selector rod, four wheel drive ....	....	1 233442	
42		Clevis complete for rod ....	....	1 215808	
43		Split pin for clevis ....	....	1 2389	
44		Spring for selector rod ....	....	1 268848	
45		Special bush for spring ....	....	1 234658	
46		Control knob for rod ....	....	1 232813	
47		Locknut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.) for knob and clevis	2	2823	
48		Transfer gear change lever ....	....	1 504659	
49		Spring for transfer gear change lever ....	....	1 243714	
50		Knob for gear change lever ....	....	1 219521	
51		Locknut for knob ....	....	1 3764	

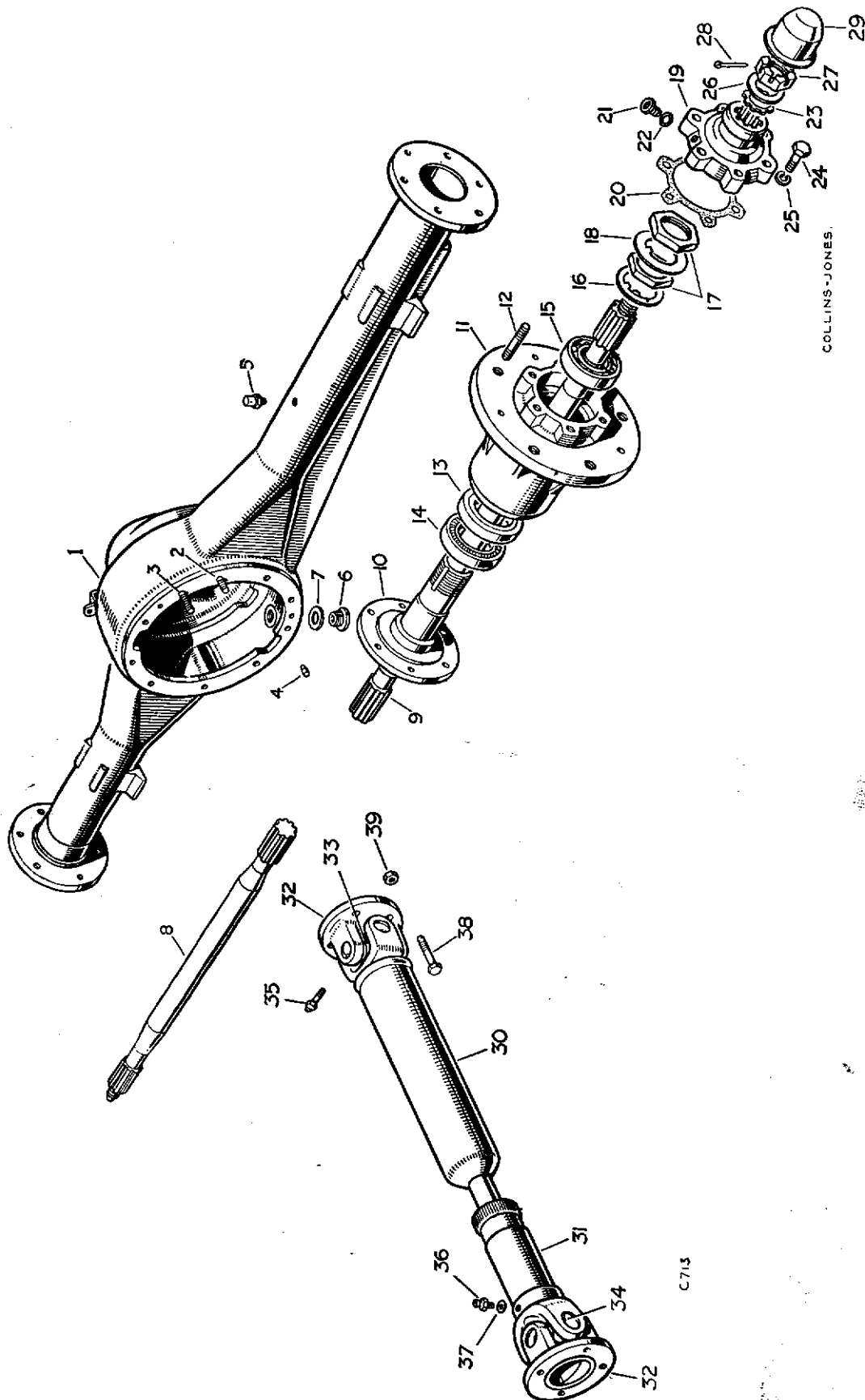
FOUR WHEEL DRIVE SELECTORS AND TRANSFER GEAR LEVER



FOUR WHEEL DRIVE SELECTORS AND TRANSFER GEAR LEVER

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
52					Bracket for gear change lever....	1	219709	
53					Distance piece for bracket, $\frac{3}{8}$ " long	2	266955	
54					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{13}{32}$ " long)	2	215170	} Alternative fixings. Check before ordering
55					Spring washer	2	3075	
56					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.)	2	2828	
57					Clevis pin	1	216421	
58					Split pin	1	2392	
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	1	256221	} Fixing transfer gear
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252161	

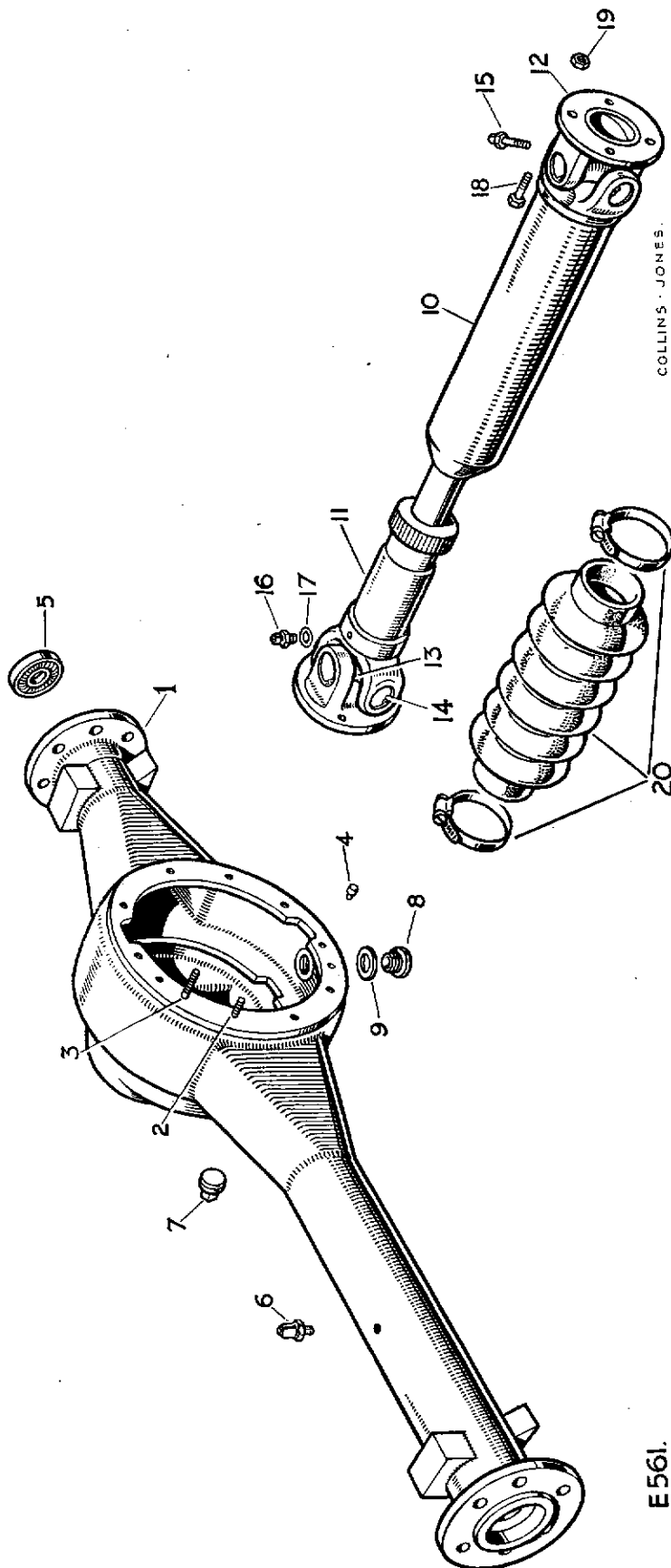
REAR AXLE AND PROPELLER SHAFT



REAR AXLE AND PROPELLER SHAFT

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 RATIO	 1	279629 88	
					REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 RATIO	 1	276320 109	Series II models
					REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 RATIO	 1	531894*	109 Series IIA models
1					Rear axle casing complete	 1	279633 88	
					Rear axle casing complete	 1	508591 109	
2					Special bolt, short	} Fixing differential housing to arm casing	4 01565	
3					Special bolt, long		6 01564	
4					Dowel locating differential housing	 2	55705	
5					Breather complete for rear axle	 1	515845	
6					Drain plug for rear axle casing	 1	235592	
7					Joint washer for drain plug	 1	230509	
8					Rear axle shaft R.H.	 1	507681	
9					Rear axle shaft L.H.	 1	507682	
10					Rear hub bearing sleeve	 2	273886	→ Manchon support du moyeu
					Joint washer, bearing sleeve to axle casing	 2	500978	
11					REAR HUB ASSEMBLY	 2	217423	
12					Stud for road wheel	 10	217360	
13					Hub bearing, inner	 2	217269	→ Support de moyeu intérieur
14					Oil seal for inner bearing	 2	239422	→ Fermeture hermétique (joint ori)
15					Hub bearing, outer	 2	217270	→
16					Key washer	 2	217352	
17					Special nut	} Fixing nut bearing	4 217355	
18					Locker		2 217353	
19					Driving member for rear hub	 2	512887	
20					Joint washer for driving member	 2	231505	
21					Filler plug for driving member	 2	276039	
22					Joint washer for filler plug	 2	232038	
23					Oil seal for rear axle shaft	 2	501412	
24					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	} Fixing driving member to rear hub	12 215331	
25					Spring washer		12 3076	
26					Plain washer	} Fixing axle shaft to driving member	2 3300	
27					Slotted nut		2 3259	
28					Split pin	 2	2428	
29					Hub cap, rear	 2	219098	
30					PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY, REAR	 1	236398 88	
					PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY, REAR	 1	502516 109	
31					Splined end	} For propeller shaft	1 262468	
32					Flange		2 262469	
33					Journal complete for propeller shaft	 2	43023	
34					Circlip for journal	 8	242522	
35					Grease nipple for journal	 2	232557	1 off on 109 at rear only
					Special grease nipple for journal, front	 1	502559	} 109
					Washer for special grease nipple	 1	502560	
					Grease nipple for shaft sleeve	 1	234532 88	
36					Grease nipple for shaft sleeve	 1	276201	} 109
37					Washer for nipple	 1	261428	
					Adaptor for grease nipple, front	 1	503269	109, required when fitting 502559 as a service replacement
38					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	} Fixing propeller shaft	4 509045	
39					Self-locking nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.)		8 509751	

FRONT AXLE AND PROPELLER SHAFT



E561.

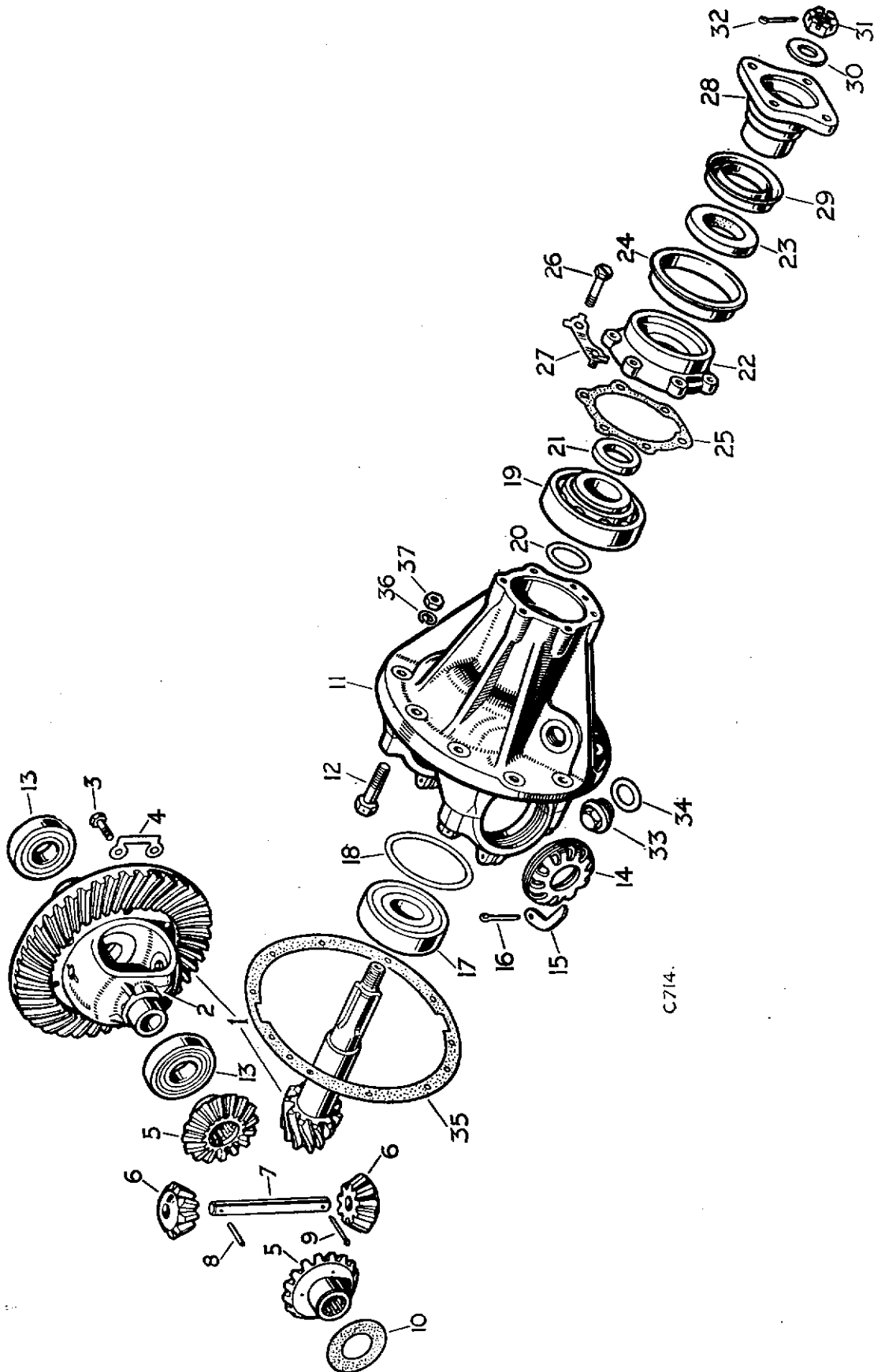
FRONT AXLE AND PROPELLER SHAFT

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 272305†	R.H.D. } 88, Standard
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 278018†	L.H.D. } type
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 501472†	R.H.D. } 88, Reinforced
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 501473†	L.H.D. } type. Optional
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 277627†	R.H.D. } 109, Standard
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 278474†	L.H.D. } type
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 501474†	R.H.D. } 109, Reinforced
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 501475†	L.H.D. } type. Optional
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 519248*†	R.H.D. } 88, Standard
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 519249*†	L.H.D. } type
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 519252*†	R.H.D. } 88, Reinforced
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 519253*†	L.H.D. } type. Optional
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 519250*†	R.H.D. } 109, Standard
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 519251*†	L.H.D. } type
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 519254*†	R.H.D. } 109, Reinforced
					FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	....	1 519255*†	L.H.D. } type. Optional
1					Front axle casing complete	....	1 269829	Standard type
					Front axle casing complete	....	1 501471	Reinforced type. Optional
2					Special bolt, short	4	01565	} Fixing differential housing to axle casing
3					Special bolt, long	6	01564	
4					Dowel locating differential housing	....	2 55705	
5					Oil seal in axle casing	....	2 217400	
6					Breather complete for front axle	....	1 515845	
7					Oil filler plug, front, for axle casing	....	1 3294	
8					Drain plug for front axle casing	....	1 235592	
9					Joint washer for drain plug	....	1 230509	
10					PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY, FRONT	1	515734	With spline grommet
11					Splined shaft	1	262468	} For propeller shaft
12					Flange	2	262469	
13					Journal complete for propeller shaft	....	2 43023	
14					Circlip for journal	....	8 242522	
15					Grease nipple for journal	....	2 232557	
16					Grease nipple for shaft sleeve	....	1 276201	} Angled type nipple
17					Washer for nipple	....	1 261428	
					Grease nipple for shaft sleeve	....	1 234532	} Straight type nipple
18					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	4	509045	
					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{7}{32}$ " long)	4	509046	} Fixing propeller shaft
19					Self-locking nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.)	8	509751	
20					Rubber grommet set for propeller shaft splines	....	1 276484	Part of 515734

* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

† Front axle assemblies include differential brakes, universal joints, front hubs and steering linkage.

DIFFERENTIAL, FRONT AND REAR



C714.

DIFFERENTIAL, FRONT AND REAR

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY 4.7 ratio	2	502280	
1					Crown wheel and bevel pinion	2	504869	
2					Differential casing	2	273441	
3					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	16	272855	
					Special fitting bolt	4	272934	
4					Locker, double type	10	272922	
5					Differential wheel	4	06735	
6					Differential pinion	4	40760	
7					Spindle for pinion	2	11378	
8					Plain pin	2	11379	
9					Split pin	2	2396	
					Thrust washer .040"	4	07902	
10					Thrust washer .045"	4	07904	As required
					Thrust washer .050"	4	50139	
11					Bevel pinion housing complete	2	219635	
12					Special set bolt fixing bearing cap	8	40742	
13					Taper roller bearing for differential	4	41045	
14					Serrated nut	4	40756	
15					Lock tab	4	40758	
16					Split pin fixing lock tab	4	2766	
17					Bearing for bevel pinion, pinion end	2	219544	
					Shim .003"	As required	230438	
18					Shim .005"	As required	230439	For bearing adjustment, pinion end
					Shim .010"	As required	230440	
					Shim .020"	As required	233678	
19					Bearing for bevel pinion, flange end	2	219550	
					End washer for bearing shim	4	502248††	
					Shim .003"	As required	219547	
20					Shim .005"	As required	219548	For bearing adjustment, flange end
					Shim .010"	As required	219549	
					Shim .020"	As required	233677	
21					Washer for pinion bearing	2	231242	
22					Retainer for oil seal	2	236547	
23					Oil seal for pinion	2	217507	
24					Mudshield for retainer	2	236546	
25					Joint washer for oil seal retainer	2	233473	
26					Special bolt	12	237544	
27					Locker	6	41049	
28					Driving flange for bevel pinion	2	236632	
29					Mudshield for driving flange	2	236072	
30					Plain washer	2	504433†	
31					Plain washer	2	513454††	
					Special nut	2	3259	
32					Split pin	2	2428	
33					Oil filler plug	2	05366	
34					Joint washer for plug	2	06009	
35					Joint washer, differential to axle casing	2	07316	
36					Spring washer	20	3076	
37					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	20	2827	

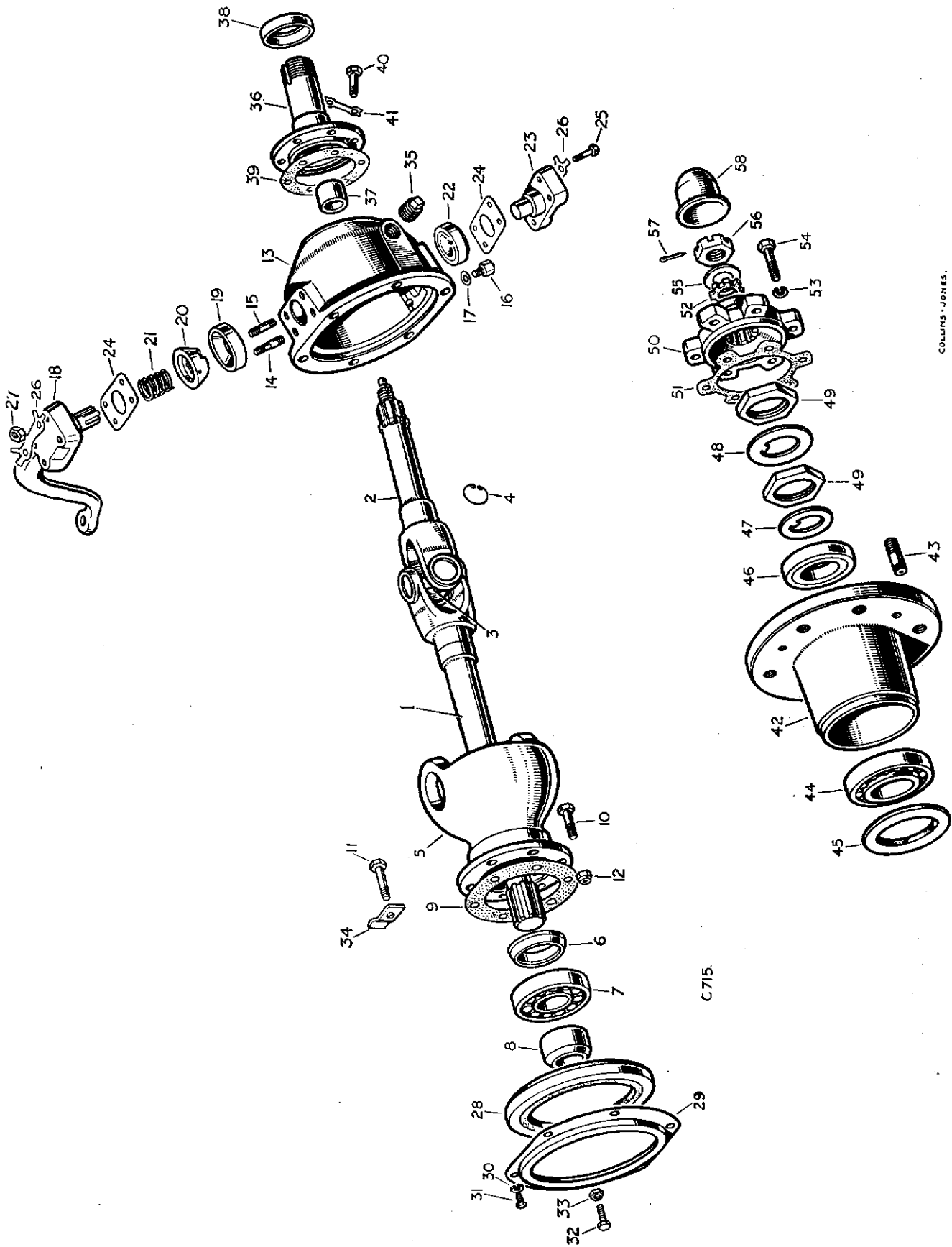
† Up to axles numbered: Front: 141904189 151903126 Rear: 144902374 154901272 141907743 151905086

†† From axles numbered: Front: 141904190 151903127 144902375 154901273 141907744 151905087

* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

onwards

UNIVERSAL JOINTS AND FRONT HUBS



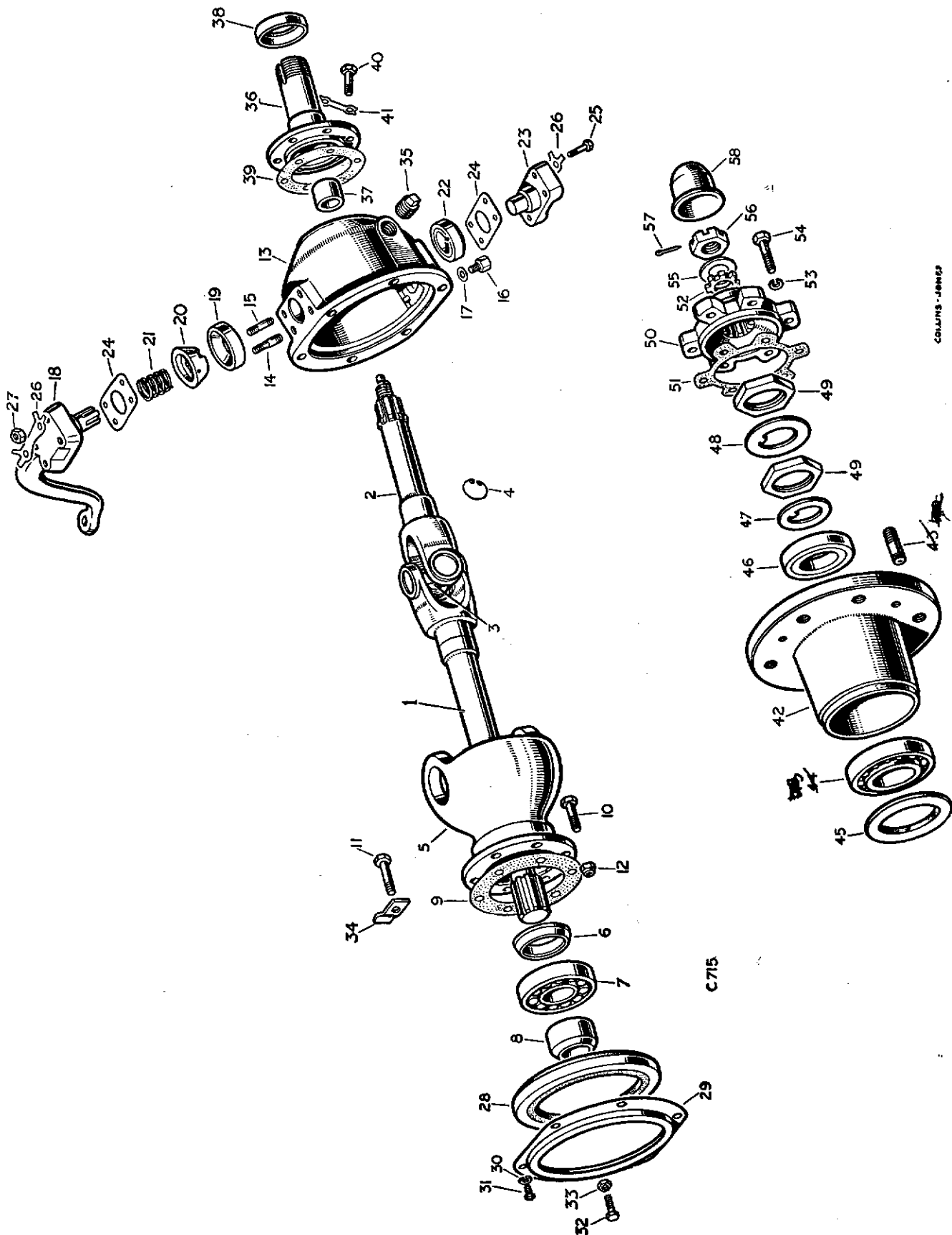
COLLINS-JONES.

C 715.

UNIVERSAL JOINTS AND FRONT HUBS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Half shaft complete for front axle R.H.	 1	269265	
					Half shaft complete for front axle L.H.	 1	269266	
1					Half shaft only, R.H.	 1	276719	
					Half shaft only, L.H.	 1	276720	
2					Stub shaft	 2	242520	
3					Journal assembly	 2	242521	
4					Circlip for journal	 8	242522	
5					Housing for swivel pin bearing	 2	234789	
6					Distance piece for bearing	 2	244151	
7					Bearing for half shaft	 2	244150	
8					Retaining collar for bearing	 2	217398	
9					Joint washer for housing	 2	232413	
					Location stop for jack	 1	519206	
10					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	10	237340	With standard axle casing
11					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	2	237343	10 off with reinforced axle casing
					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	237342	With reinforced axle casing
12					Self-locking nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	12	50526	
					HOUSING ASSEMBLY FOR SWIVEL PIN,			
					L.H.	 1	236534	} For axles with pendant type ball joints
13					HOUSING ASSEMBLY FOR SWIVEL PIN,	 1	236535	
					R.H.	 1	236535	} For axles with non-pendant type ball joints
					HOUSING ASSEMBLY FOR SWIVEL PIN,	 1	524874*	
					L.H.	 1	524875*	} For axles with non-pendant type ball joints
					HOUSING ASSEMBLY FOR SWIVEL PIN,	 1	524875*	
					R.H.	 1	524875*	} For axles with non-pendant type ball joints
14					Special stud for steering lever and bracket	 2	508153	8 off for axles with non-pendant type ball joints
15					Stud for steering lever	 6	508152	8 off for axles with non-pendant type ball joints
16					Drain plug for housing	 2	236070	
17					Joint washer for drain plug	 2	230511	
					Swivel pin and steering lever complete, R.H.	 1	274145	R.H.D.
18					Swivel pin and steering lever complete, L.H.	 1	274147	R.H.D.
					Swivel pin and steering lever complete, R.H.	 1	274146	L.H.D.
					Swivel pin and steering lever complete, L.H.	 1	274148	L.H.D.
					Swivel pin and steering lever complete, R.H.	 1	502710*	R.H.D.
					Swivel pin and steering lever complete, L.H.	 1	502711*	R.H.D.
					Swivel pin and steering lever complete, R.H.	 1	502713*	L.H.D.
					Swivel pin and steering lever complete, L.H.	 1	502712*	L.H.D.
					Swivel pin only	 2	239017	
					Grooved pin fixing swivel pin	 2	50453	
					"O" ring for steering levers	 2	231251	For axles with non-pendant type ball joints
19					Cone seat for swivel pin, top	 2	230858	
20					Cone bearing for swivel pin, top	 2	238553	
21					Spring for cone bearing	 2	242742	
22					Bearing for swivel pin, bottom	 2	217268	
23					Swivel pin and bracket complete	 2	217421	For axles with pendant type ball joints
					Swivel pin and bracket complete	 2	502714	For axles with non-pendant type ball joints

UNIVERSAL JOINTS AND FRONT HUBS

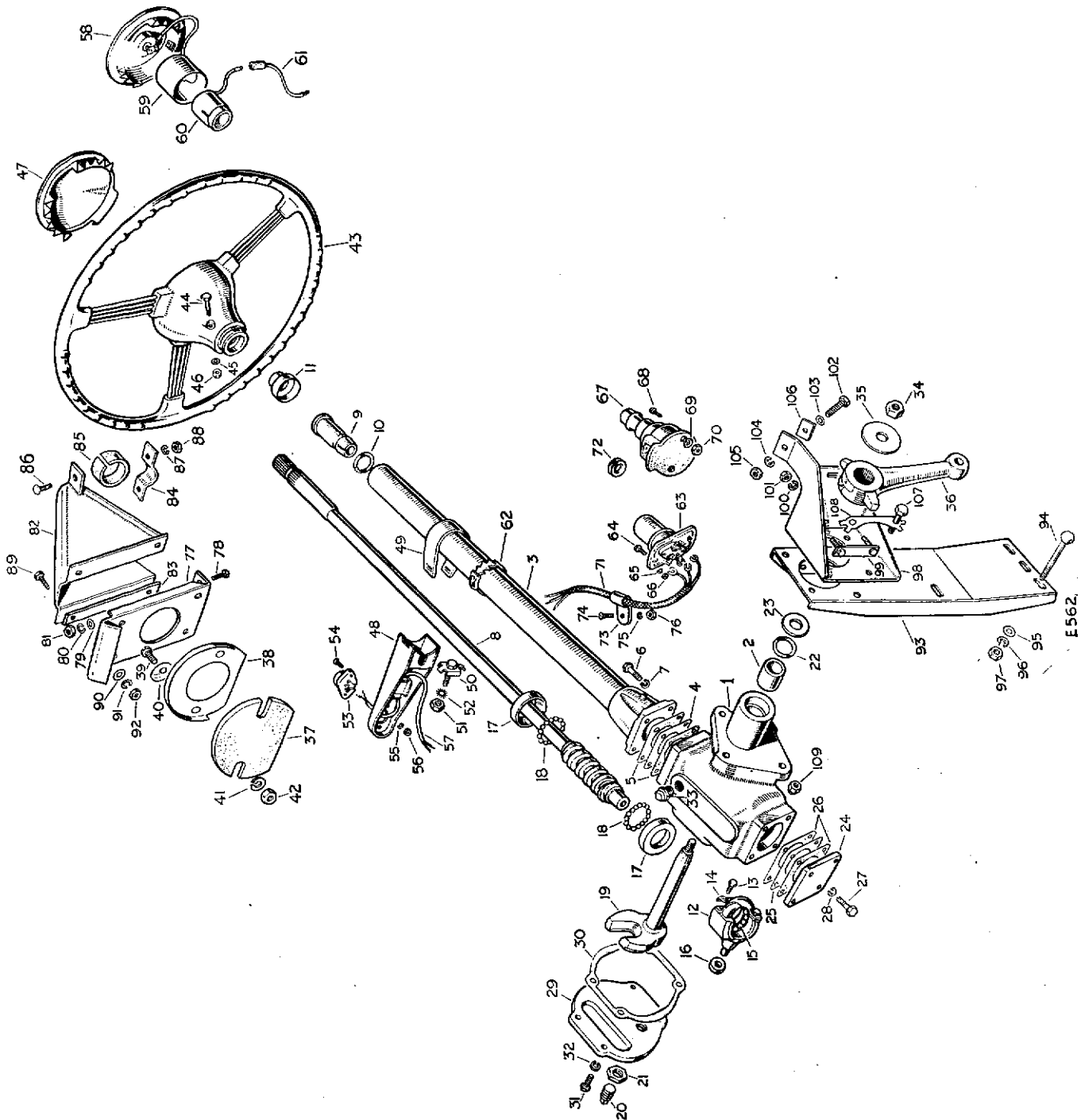


COLLINS-JONES

UNIVERSAL JOINTS AND FRONT HUBS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Shim .003"	As required	230007	
24					Shim .005"	As required	217453	
					Shim .010"	As required	217454	
					Shim .030"	As required	217455	
25					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	8	250542	For axles with pendant type ball joints
26					Locker	8	270287	
27					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.)	8	2827	16 off when non-pendant ball joints are fitted
28					Oil seal for swivel pin bearing housing	2	502406	
29					Retainer for oil seal	2	235968	
30					Spring washer	10	3074	
31					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	10	237138	
32					Adjustable lock stop bolt	2	250696	
33					Locknut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " for stop bolt)	2	2823	4 off on 109 and when 7.00 x 16, or 8.20 x 15 tyres are fitted
34					Lock stop plate	2	508175	
35					Oil filler plug for swivel pin housing	2	3292	
					SWIVEL PIN CONVERSION KIT	1	532268*	To convert cone and spring steering damping to pin and thrust washer type
					Swivel pin	2	528443*	
					Swivel bearing housing and bush complete	2	532267*	
36					STUB AXLE ASSEMBLY	2	217422	
37					Bush for driving shaft	2	217354	
38					Distance piece for inner bearing	2	217351	
39					Joint washer, stub axle to swivel pin housing	2	277289	
40					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x 1" long)	12	237339	
41					Locker	6	277311	
42					FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY	2	217423	
43					Stud for road wheel	10	217360	<i>Goujon de roue</i>
44					Bearing for front hub, inner	2	217269	<i>Support intérieur de moyeux (roulement)</i>
45					Oil seal for inner bearing	2	239422	<i>Joint spi</i>
46					Bearing for front hub, outer	2	217270	<i>Support extérieur de moyeux (roulement)</i>
47					Key washer	2	217352	<i>Rondelle</i>
48					Locker	2	217353	<i>Rondelle fin</i>
49					Special nut	4	217355	<i>Eccen special</i>
50					Driving member complete for front hub	2	512887	
					Joint washer	2	232038	
					Oil filler plug	2	276039	
51					Joint washer for driving member	2	231505	
52					Oil seal for stub shaft	2	501412	
53					Spring washer	12	3076	
54					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	12	215331	
55					Plain washer	2	3300	
56					Slotted nut	2	3259	
57					Split pin	2	2428	
58					Hub cap, front	2	219098	

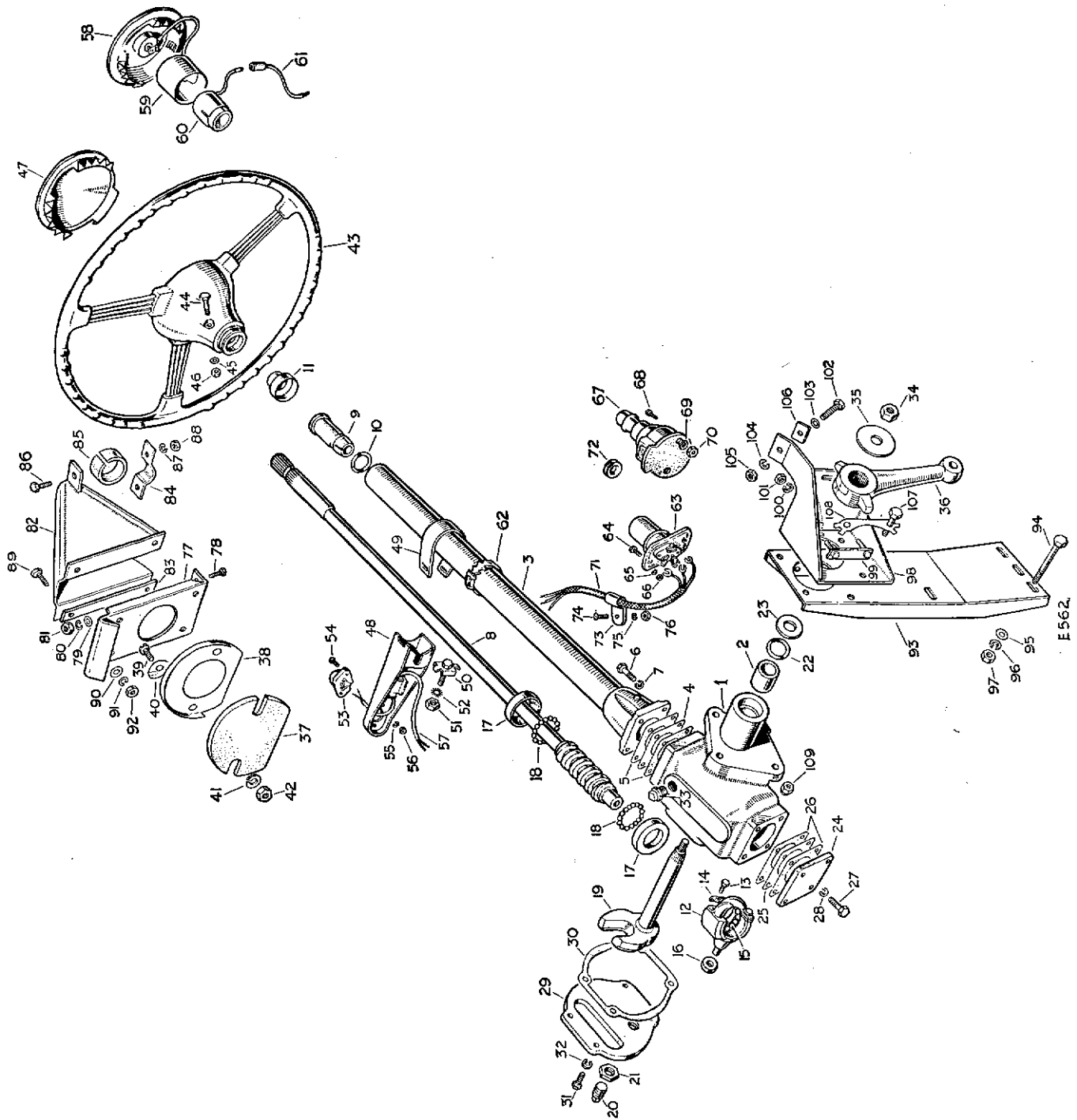
STEERING COLUMN



STEERING COLUMN

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					STEERING UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	509449	R.H.D. } With centre horn push
					STEERING UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	509448	L.H.D. }
1					STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY	1	515508	R.H.D. } Dowel type
					STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY	1	515509	L.H.D. }
2					Bush for rocker shaft	1	261850	
3					Outer column	1	271364	
4					Joint washer, steel	As required	261858	
5					Joint washer, paper	As required	261857	
					Joint washer, paper	As required	271379	
6					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.C. x $\frac{29}{32}$ " long)	4	271380	} Fixing outer column
7					Spring washer	4	3075	
8					Inner column	1	271367	R.H.D. } Models with side horn push.
					Inner column	1	271368	L.H.D. } Check before ordering
					Inner column	1	518676	R.H.D. } Models with centre horn push.
					Inner column	1	518677	L.H.D. } Check before ordering
9					Bush for inner column	1	501245	} Part of 271364
10					Spring ring for inner column bush	1	501246	
11					Dust shield for inner column	1	267016	Models with side horn push
12					MAIN NUT ASSEMBLY	1	261862	R.H.D.
					MAIN NUT ASSEMBLY	1	261865	L.H.D.
13					Set bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	234603	} Fixing retainer
14					Lock washer for bolt	2	261868	
15					Steel ball ($\frac{3}{8}$ ") for main nut	12	1643	
16					Roller for main nut	1	261869	
17					Adjustable ball race	2	271384	
18					Steel balls (.280") for adjustable race	20	260823	
19					Rocker shaft	1	271372	
20					Adjuster screw for rocker shaft	1	261873	
21					Locknut for adjuster screw	1	261874	
22					Oil seal for rocker shaft	1	261851	
23					Washer for rocker shaft oil seal	1	271377	
24					End plate	1	271378	
25					Joint washer, steel	As required	261858	
26					Joint washer, paper	As required	261857	
					Joint washer, paper	As required	271379	
27					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.C. x $\frac{29}{32}$ " long)	4	271380	} Fixing end plate
28					Spring washer	4	3075	
29					Side cover plate	1	272181	} Plain type
30					Joint washer for side cover plate	1	261880	
					Side cover plate	1	515848	} Dowel type
					Joint washer for side cover plate	1	515849	
31					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.C. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	4	271382	} Fixing side cover plate
32					Spring washer	4	3075	
33					Oil filler plug	1	271386	
34					Special nut	1	254877	} Fixing drop arm
35					Lock washer	1	4115	
36					Steering drop arm	1	517507	
37					Rubber seal for steering column	1	303995	
38					Cover for steering column seal	1	303997	
39					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	77861	} Fixing cover and seal to dash
40					Special washer	2	303996	
41					Spring washer	2	3073	
42					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	

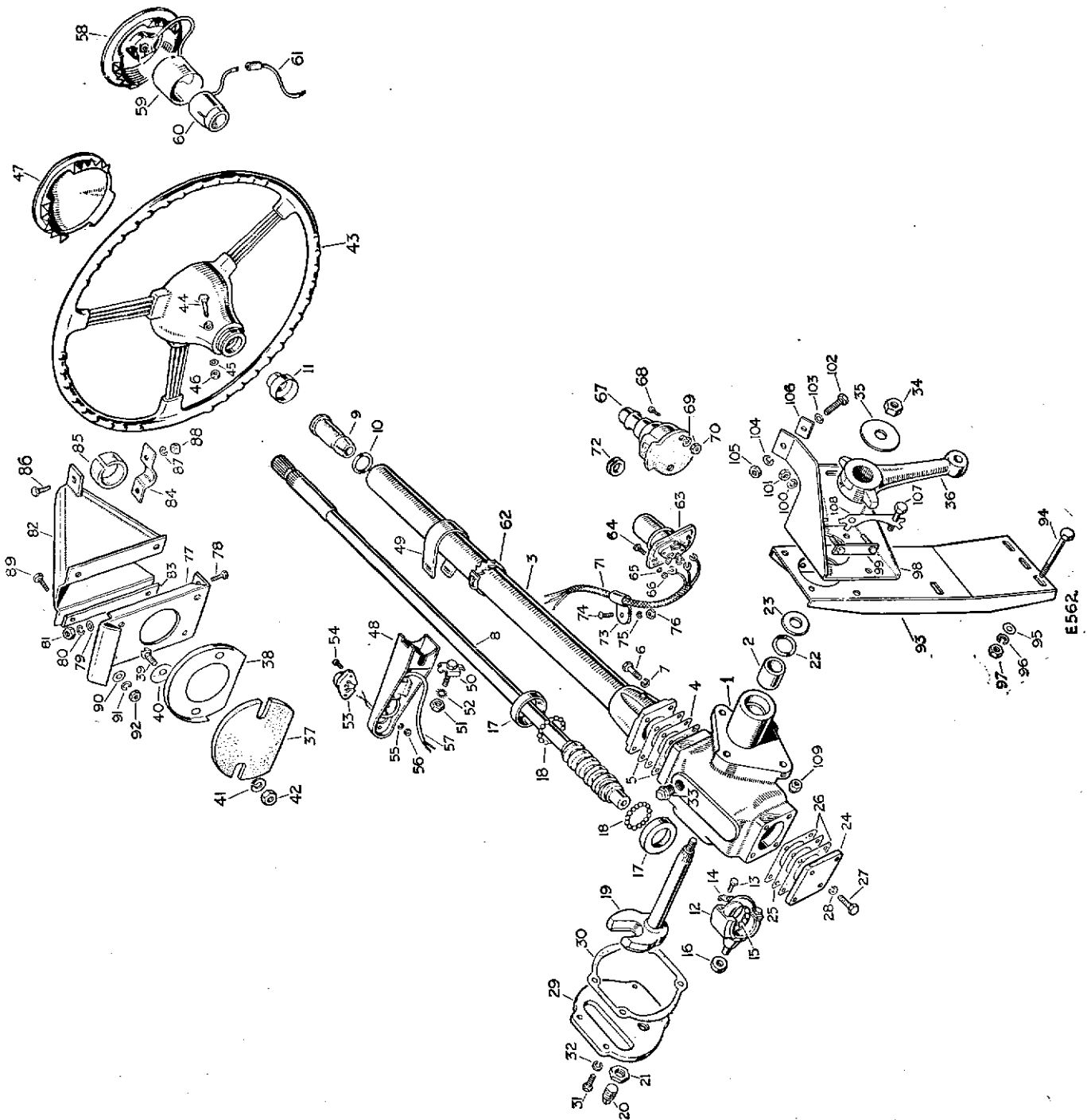
STEERING COLUMN



STEERING COLUMN

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
43					Steering wheel	1	512322	
44					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 2" long)	1	256226	
45					Plain washer	1	2550	
46					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254811	
47					Steering wheel centre cover	1	268284	
48					Horn push bracket	1	271496	
49					Clip for horn push bracket	1	277560	
50					Yoke assembly for horn push bracket	1	270724	
51					Nut ($\frac{1}{2}$ " B.S.F.)	1	2823	
52					Shakeproof washer	1	78114	Models with side horn push Check before ordering
53					Horn push	1	217279	
54					Special screw LU 153564	2	3279	
55					Spring washer	2	3072	
56					Nut (5 B.A.)	2	4011	
57					Lead, horn push to junction box	1	270961	
58					Horn push and centre cover for steering wheel	1	512352	
59					Dust cover and horn contact	1	512359	
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{5}{16}$ " long)	2	67184	Models with centre horn push. Check before ordering
					Shakeproof washer	2	74236	
60					Slip ring, complete for horn contact	1	519753	
61					Lead, slip ring to junction box	1	519755	Series II only
62					Cable cleat on steering column	1	240431	
63					Dip switch	1	232026	
64					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	77869	1958-60. Except 2½ litre Petrol L.H.D. models when toe box heat shields are fitted
65					Spring washer	2	3073	
66					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	3823	
					Heat protection cover for dip switch	1	332199	
					Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	2	237121	
					Plain washer	2	3851	L.H.D. 1958-60 models. Not applicable when toe box heat shields are fitted
					Spring washer	2	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	3823	
					Dip switch LU 31800A	1	502087	
					Mounting plate for dip switch	1	514790	
					Screw (No. 10 U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	78325	
					Spring washer	2	3073	
					Nut (No. 10 U.N.F.)	2	257011	
					Bolt (No. 10 U.N.F. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	257005	1958-60 2½ litre Petrol L.H.D. models when toe box heat shields are fitted
					Spring washer	2	3073	
					Nut (No. 10 U.N.F.)	2	257011	
					Lead, dip switch to junction box	1	514827	
					Grommet for lead in toe box floor	1	236389	
					Cable clip, lead to mounting plate	1	8885	
67					Dip switch	1	502087	
68					Screw (10 U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	78325	1961 models onwards
69					Spring washer	2	3073	
70					Nut (10 U.N.F.)	2	257011	
71					Lead, dip switch to junction box	1	503428	Except 2½ litre Petrol L.H.D. models when toe box heat shields are fitted
					Lead	1	519638	R.H.D.
					Lead, LU 54946221	1	514827	L.H.D.
					Lead	1	514840	R.H.D.
					Lead	1	531501*	L.H.D.
72					Grommet for lead in toe box floor	1	236389	1961 Series II models Series IIA models 1961 models onwards

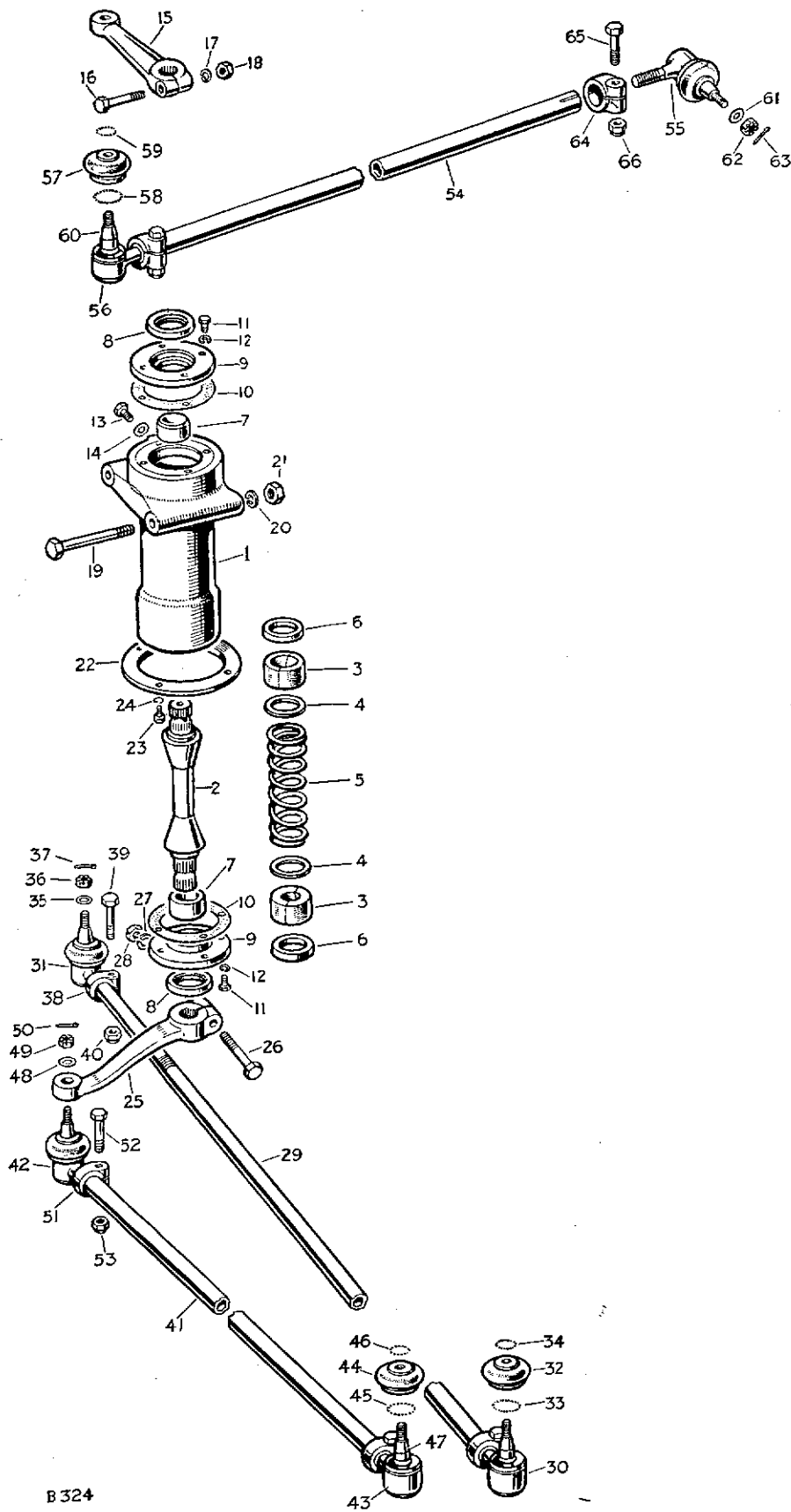
STEERING COLUMN



STEERING COLUMN

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
73					Clip fixing dip switch lead to floor	2	8885	
74					Screw	2	77941	4 off on L.H.D.
75					Spring washer	2	3073	
76					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
77					Support bracket on dash	1	302986	
78					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	4	255025	
79					Plain washer, small	2	3868	Fixing support bracket to dash
					Plain washer, large	2	3662	
80					Spring washer	4	3075	
81					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254801	
82					Support bracket for steering column	1	303701	
83					Packing piece for steering column support bracket	1	332729	
84					Clip for steering column	1	300715	
85					Rubber strip for clip	1	300716	
86					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	255207	Fixing clip to support bracket
87					Spring washer	2	3074	
88					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254800	
89					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	255227	
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	255226	Fixing support bracket to dash bracket
90					Plain washer	2	3966	
91					Spring washer	4	3075	
92					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254801	
					Support bracket R.H.	1	277294	For steering box on chassis
93					Support bracket L.H.	1	277295	
94					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $3\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	6	256233	
95					Plain washer, thin	6	3830	Fixing brackets to chassis frame
					Plain washer, thick	6	3898	
96					Spring washer	6	3075	
97					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	6	254811	
98					Stiffener bracket for steering box	1	504276	R.H.D.
					Stiffener bracket for steering box	1	504272	L.H.D.
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{9}{16}$ " long)	4	255005	Alternatives to line below
					Plain washer	4	3840	
99					Bolt plate	2	330908	
100					Spring washer	4	3074	
101					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254810	Alternative to 2 lines above
102					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	1	255009	
103					Plain washer	1	3840	3 off on L.H.D.
104					Spring washer	1	3074	
105					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254810	
106					Shim washer	As required	504279	R.H.D.
					Shim washer	As required	504275	L.H.D.
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	2	256021	
					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.C. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	1	253026	Except 109 L.H.D.
					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.C. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	1	253027	109 L.H.D.
					Locking plate	1	517877*	
107					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.C. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	1	253046	
108					Locking plate	1	517878*	
109					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	252211	

STEERING RELAY AND LINKAGE

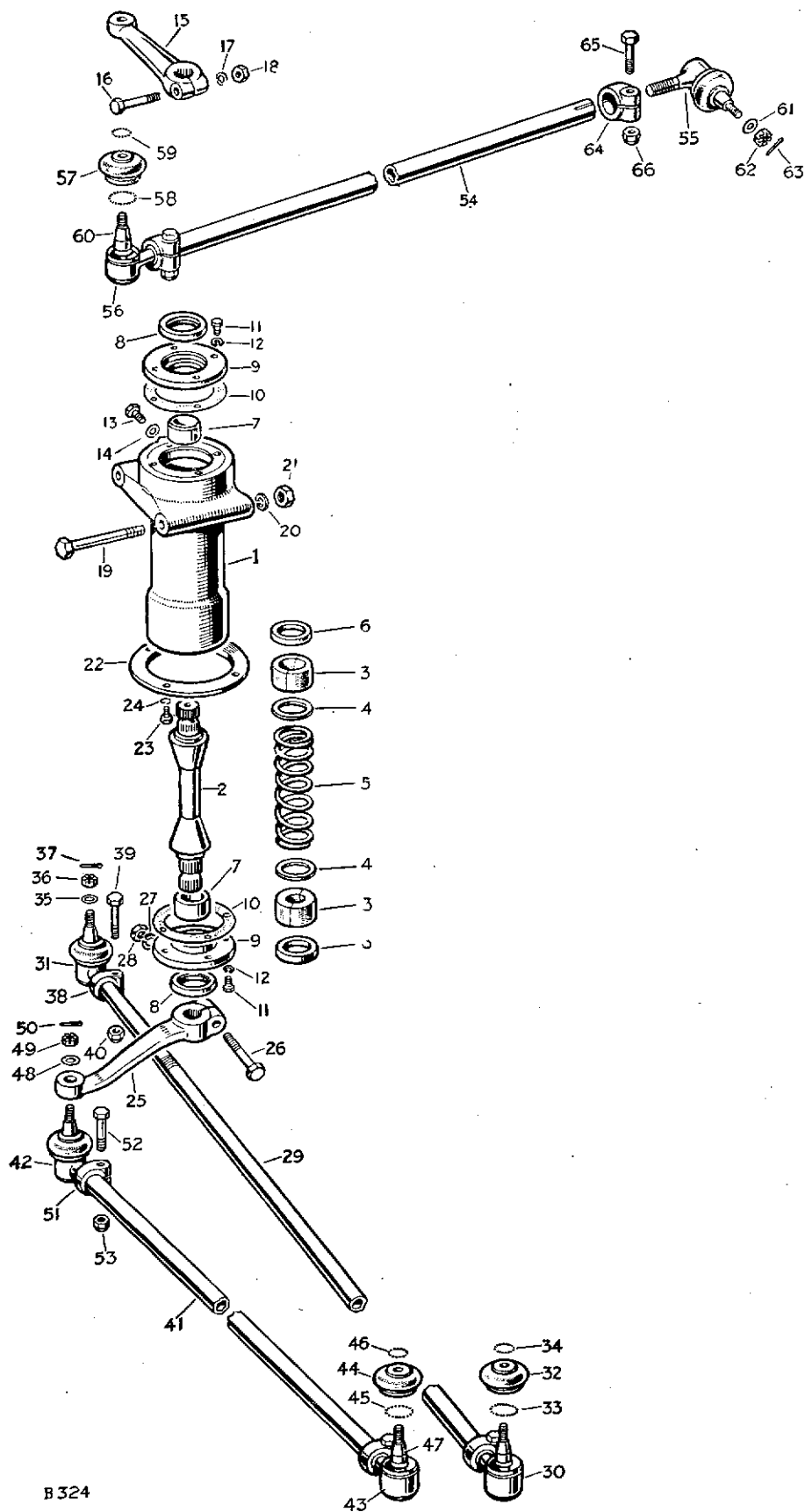


B 324

STEERING RELAY AND LINKAGE

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					STEERING RELAY COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	1	232693	
1					Housing for relay shaft	1	230757	
2					Shaft for steering relay levers	1	230762	
3					Split bush for housing	2	230758	
4					Washer for spring	2	230760	
5					Spring for brushes	1	230759	
6					Thrust washer for shaft	2	241388	
7					Distance piece for shaft	2	230184	
8					Oil seal for shaft	2	213340	
9					Retainer for oil seal	2	230294	
10					Joint washer for retainer	2	230295	
11					Special bolt	8	231299	
12					Spring washer	8	3074	
13					Plug for oil hole	2	237138	
14					Joint washer for plug	2	3052	
15					Relay lever, upper	1	263807	
16					Bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	256465	
17					Spring washer	1	3077	
18					Nut ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254823	
19					Bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $3\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	256432	
20					Spring washer	2	3075	
21					Nut ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254801	
22					Flange plate for relay mounting	1	217694	
23					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	4	255006	
24					Spring washer	4	3074	
25					Relay lever, lower	1	270702	For pendant type ball joints. Check before ordering
					Relay lever, lower	1	502715*	For non-pendant type ball joints. Check before ordering
26					Bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	256465	
27					Spring washer	1	3077	
28					Nut ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254823	
29					STEERING TRACK ROD ASSEMBLY			
					(length between centres of ball joints $46\frac{1}{4}$ ")	1	269267	
					Steering track rod only, overall length $43\frac{3}{4}$ "	1	269269	For pendant type ball joints. Check before ordering
					STEERING TRACK ROD ASSEMBLY			
					(length between centres of ball joints $45\frac{5}{8}$ ")	1	526993*	
					Steering track rod only (overall length $43\frac{3}{8}$ ")	1	526994*	For non-pendant type ball joints. Check before ordering
30					BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY, R.H. THREAD	1	231183	
31					BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY, L.H. THREAD	1	231184	
32					Rubber cover for ball joint	2	214649	
33					Spring ring, cover to body	2	214685	
34					Spring ring	2	214684	
					Retainer	2	214662	
35					Plain washer	2	3680	
36					Castle nut	2	2822	
37					Split pin	2	2393	

STEERING RELAY AND LINKAGE

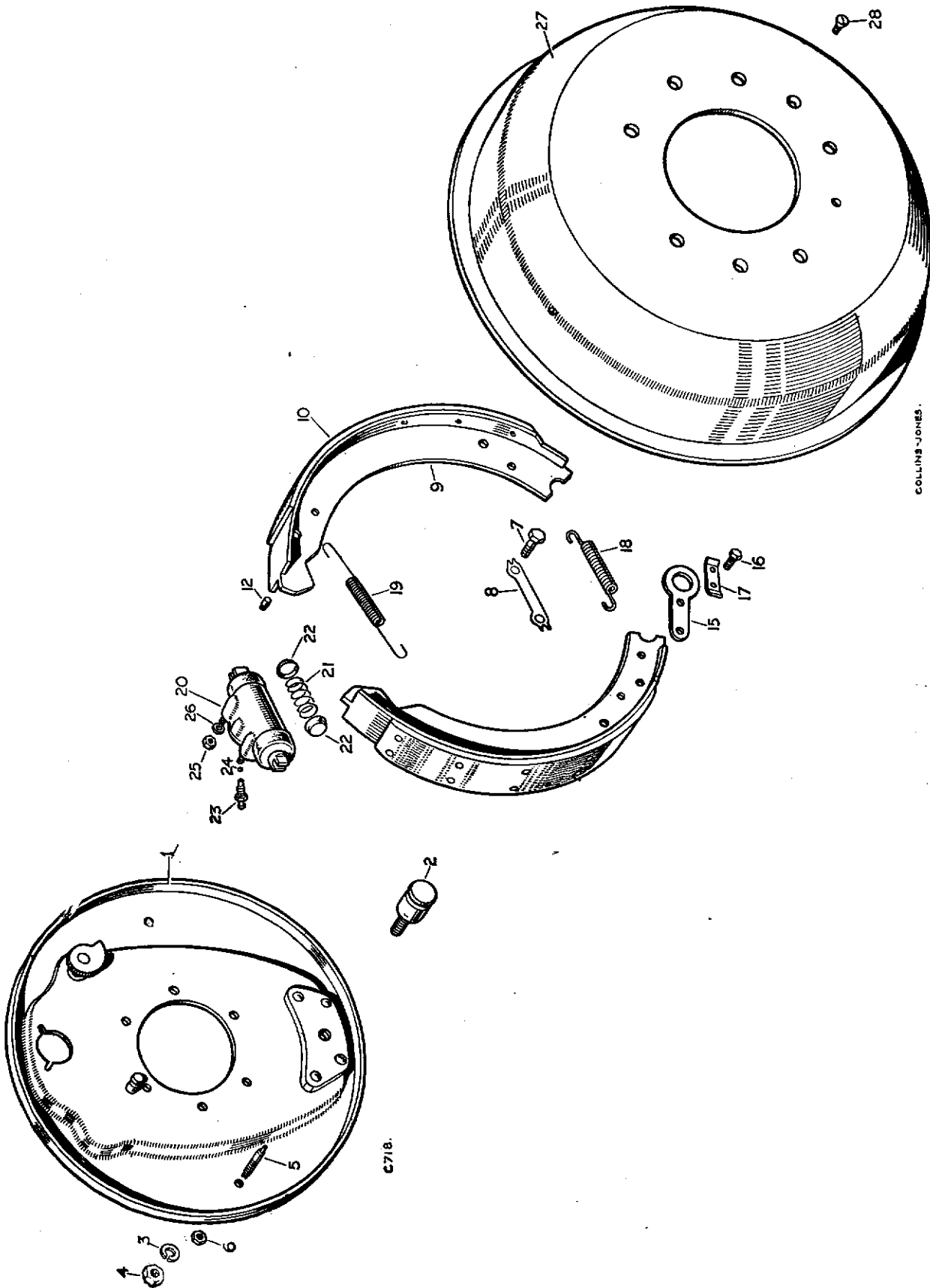


B 324

STEERING RELAY AND LINKAGE

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
38					Clip for ball joint	2	518437	
39					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	250517	} Fixing ball joint clips
40					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ ")	2	251320	
41					STEERING DRAG LINK ASSEMBLY	1	269268	
					Steering drag link only	1	269270	
42					BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY, R.H. THREAD	1	231183	
43					BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY, L.H. THREAD	1	231184	
44					Rubber cover for ball joint	2	214649	
45					Spring ring, cover to body	2	214685	
46					Spring ring	2	214684	} Cover to ball
47					Retainer	2	214662	
48					Plain washer	2	3680	} Fixing ball joints to levers
49					Castle nut	2	2822	
50					Split pin	2	2393	
51					Clip for ball joint	2	518437	} Fixing ball joint clips
52					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	250517	
53					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ ")	2	251320	
54					LONGITUDINAL STEERING TUBE ASSEMBLY	1	276785	
					Longitudinal steering tube only	1	276784	
55					BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY, R.H. THREAD	1	231183	
56					BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY, L.H. THREAD	1	231184	
57					Rubber cover for ball joint	2	214649	
58					Spring ring, cover to body	2	214685	
59					Spring ring	2	214684	} Cover to ball
60					Retainer	2	214662	
61					Plain washer	2	3680	} Fixing ball joints to levers
62					Castle nut	2	2822	
63					Split pin	2	2393	
64					Clip for ball joint	2	518437	} Fixing ball joint clips
65					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	250517	
66					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ ")	2	251320	

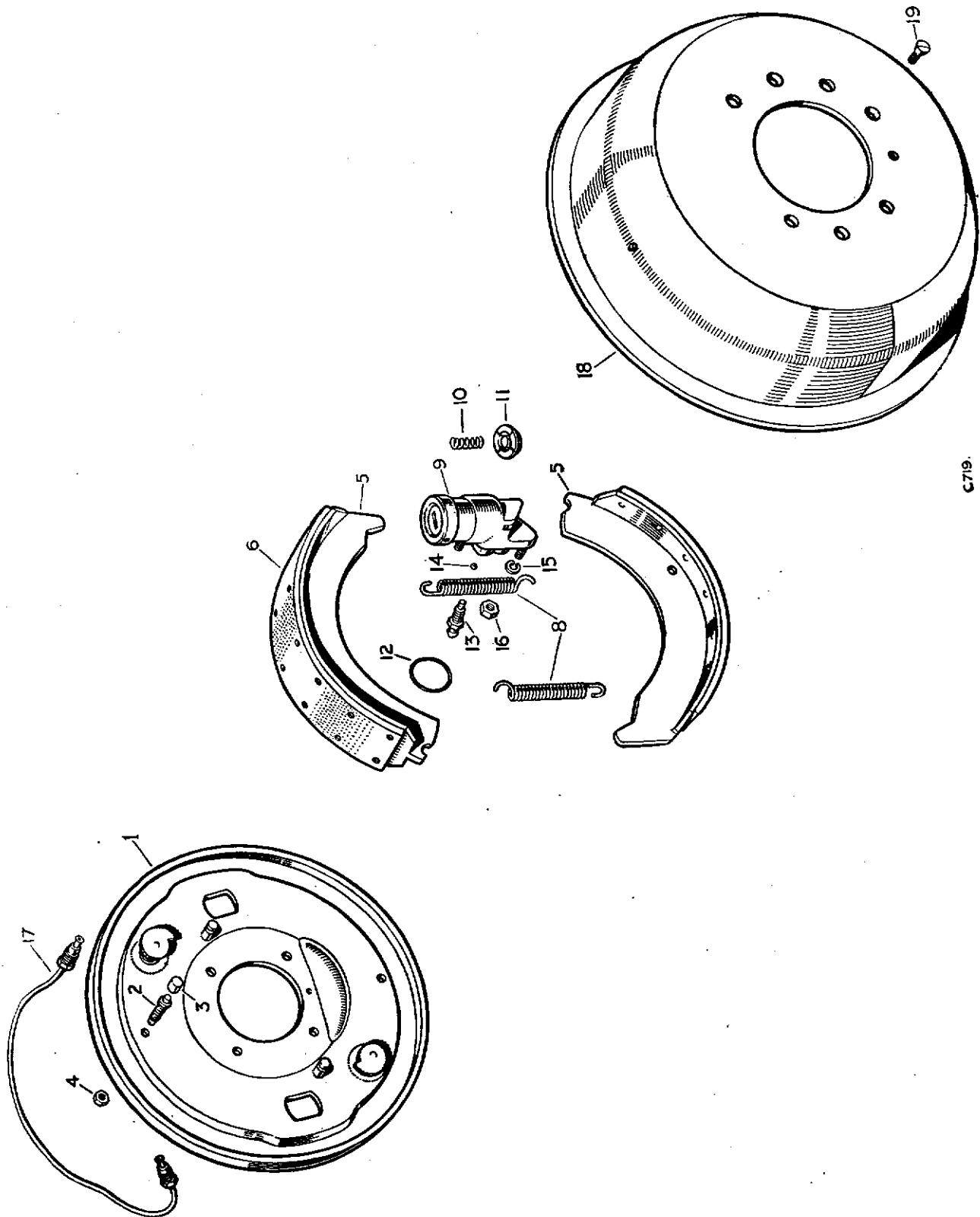
BRAKES, FOOT, 10", 88 MODELS



BRAKES, FOOT, 10", 88 MODELS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					BRAKE ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY, L.H., GI 64270176	2	515406	
1					BRAKE ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY, R.H. GI 64270177	2	515405	
2					Anchor pin for brake shoe, GI GB 43974	4	243294	Up to front axles numbered 141001222 and 144000935; up to rear axles numbered 141002007
3					Spring washer, GI 40-S-35	4	218970	
4					Special nut, G 30-BS-5	4	218971	
5					Shoe steady post, GI GB 37991	8	219620	
6					Locknut for steady post, GI 30-BS-32	8	212835	
7					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1" long)	12	237339	Fixing front anchor plate to axle case
8					Locker	6	232416	
					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	12	250542	
					Spring washer	12	3076	
					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	12	2827	
					BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY L.H. BOXED PAIRS, FRONT AND REAR	2	505675	Bonded type linings
9					BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY R.H. BOXED PAIRS, FRONT AND REAR	2	505676	
					Linings complete with rivets, for brake shoe, GI GB 35484 BG	8	241090	For early type shoe with riveted linings. Check before ordering
10					Linings complete with rivets, for brake shoe, GI GB 35484 CQ	8	504577	Riveted type lining for replacement of bonded originals on export models
12					Spring post for brake shoe, GI GB 37769	4	232074	Part of brake shoe
15					Anchor for brake shoe, GI GB 42600	4	236993	
16					Special set screw fixing anchor, GI 25-BS-72	8	238542	
17					Locking plate for bolt, GI GB 42620	4	236995	
18					Pull-off spring for brake shoe, GI GB 36741	4	218983	
19					Pull-off spring for leading shoe, GI GB 16337	4	503981	
					WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, L.H. FRONT, GI 390073 W	1	243297	
20					WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, R.H. FRONT, GI 390072 W	1	243296	
					WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, L.H. REAR, GI 390015 W	1	243303	
					WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, R.H. REAR, GI 390014 W	1	243302	
21					Spring for piston, front, GI 378868	2	212919	
					Spring for piston, rear, GI 378860	2	212943	
22					Washer for spring, front, GI 378109	4	232107	
					Washer for spring, rear, GI 378108	4	242117	
23					Bleed screw, GI 377655	4	234176	
24					Steel ball for bleed screw, GI 27240	4	3746	
25					Special nut	8	243301	Fixing wheel cylinder
26					Spring washer	8	219025	
27					Brake drum	4	218149	
28					Set screw fixing brake drum	12	1510	

BRAKES, FOOT, FRONT, 11", 109 MODELS.

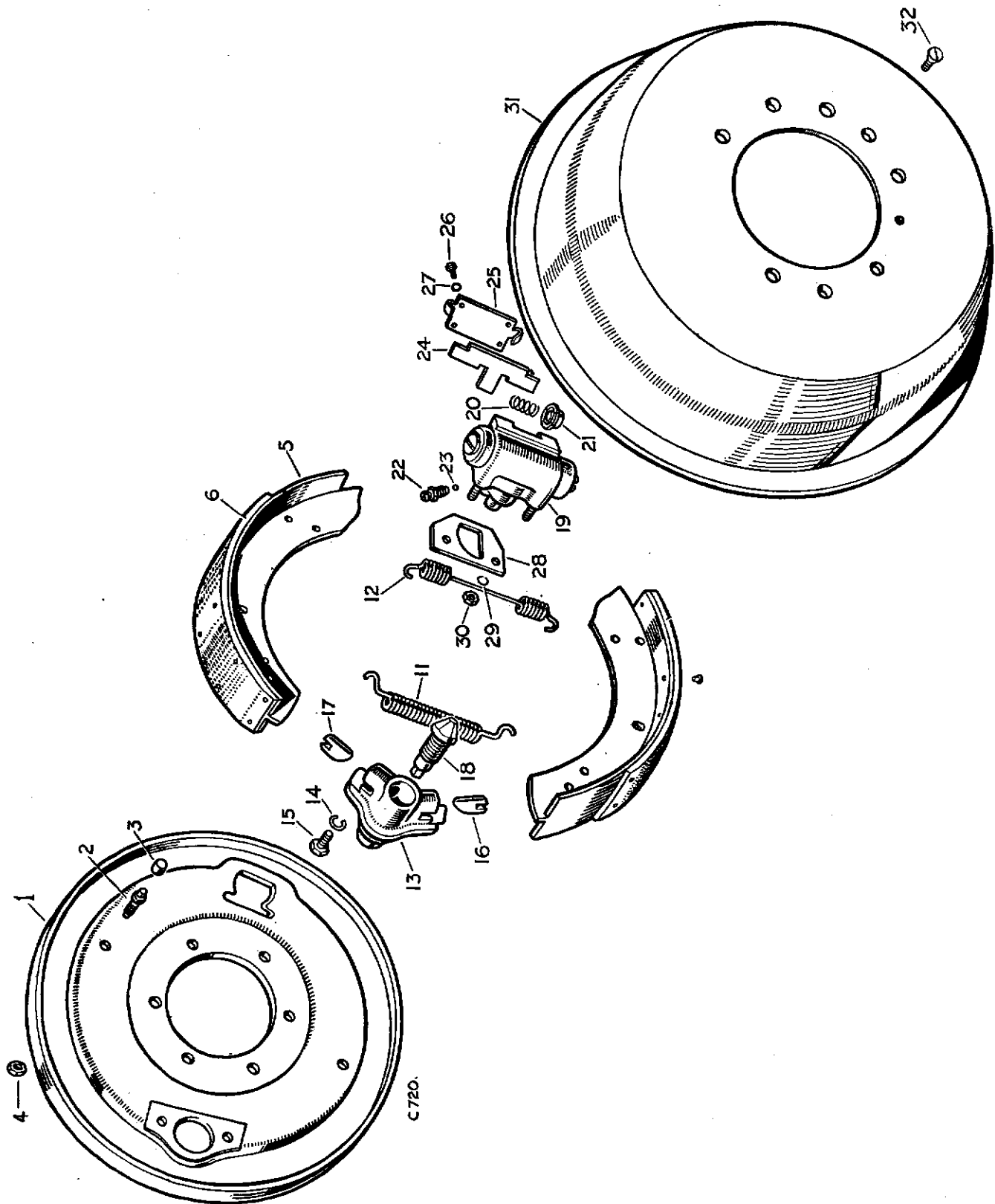


C719.

BRAKES, FOOT, FRONT, 11", 109 MODELS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Brake anchor plate, L.H., front, GI GB 44635	1	246565	
					Brake anchor plate, R.H., front, GI 44636	1	246566	
					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1" long) } Fixing anchor plate	12	237339	
					Locker } to axle case	6	232416	
2					Steady post for brake shoe	4	234192	
3					Bush for steady post, GI GB 41423	4	234888	
4					Special nut fixing steady post	4	254861	
5					BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY, BOXED PAIR,			} Bonded type linings.
					L.H. FRONT	1	512415	
					BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY, BOXED PAIR,			
					R.H. FRONT	1	512416	
					Lining complete with rivets, for brake shoe,			
					GI GB 41298 B6	4	246569	For early type shoe with riveted linings. Check before ordering
6					Lining complete with rivets, for brake shoe,			
					GI GB 41298 CQ	4	510573	Riveted type linings for replacement of bonded originals on export models
8					Pull-off spring for brake shoe, GI 41429	4	234889	
9					WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, L.H.			
					FRONT, GI 390360 W	2	243743	
					WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, R.H.			
					FRONT, GI 390361 W	2	243744	
10					Spring, GI 378845	4	233211	
11					Air excluder, GI 317051	4	242463	
12					Sealing ring for cylinder, GI GB 41043	4	234191	
13					Bleed screw, GI 377655	2	248909	
14					Steel ball for bleed screw, GI 27240	2	3746	
15					Spring washer } Fixing wheel	8	3075	
16					Special nut, GI 30-BS-62 } cylinder	8	233879	
17					Connecting pipe for wheel cylinder, GI 394500 W	2	233122	
18					Brake drum	2	245156	
19					Set screw fixing brake drum	6	1510	

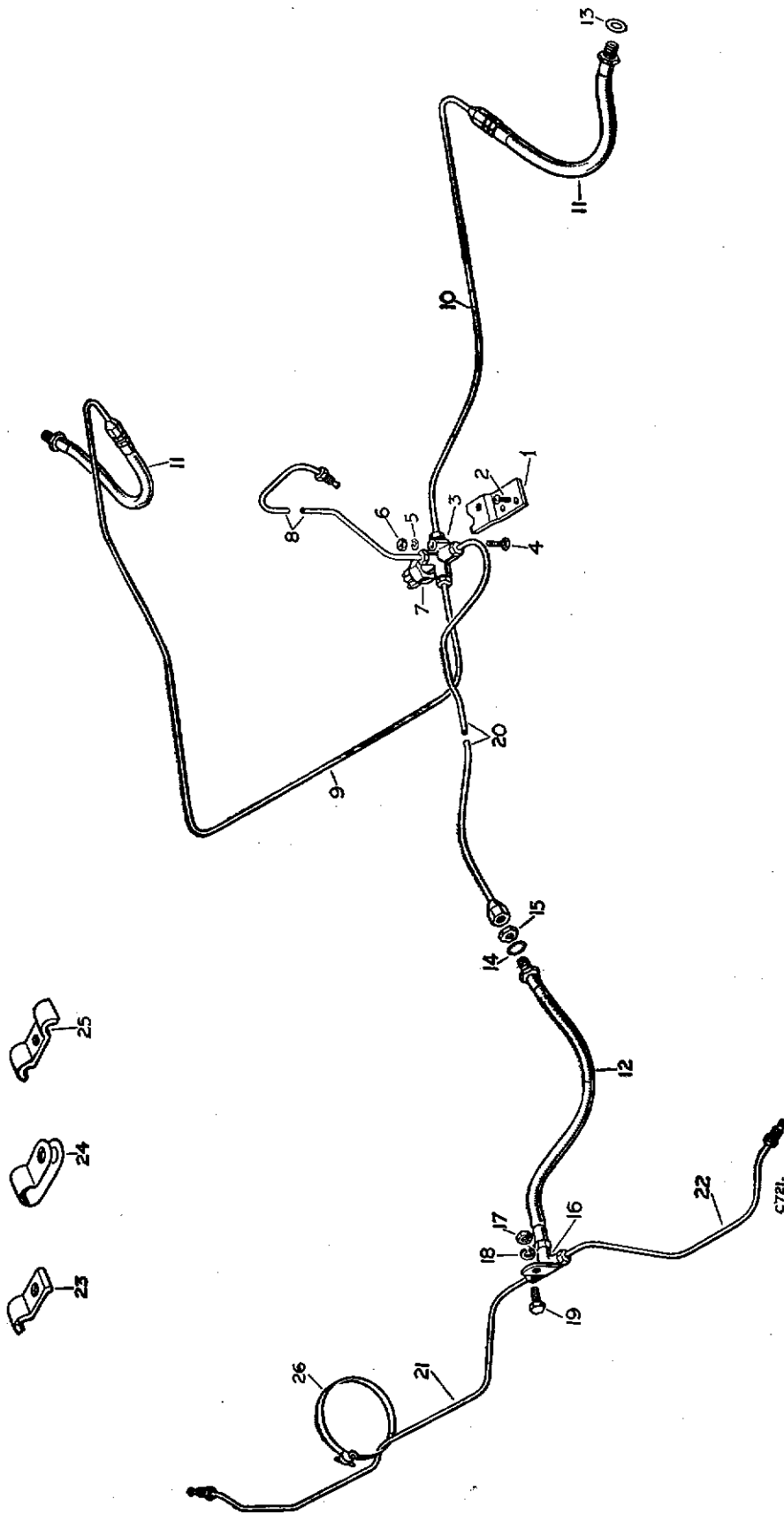
BRAKES, FOOT, REAR, 11", 109 MODELS



BRAKES, FOOT, REAR, 11", 109 MODELS

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		Brake anchor plate L.H., rear, GI 42841	 1	237710	} Series II models
		Brake anchor plate R.H., rear, GI 42842	 1	237711	
		Brake anchor plate, L.H., rear, GI 64270811	 1	531888*	} Series IIA models
		Brake anchor plate, R.H., rear, GI 64270812	 1	531889*	
		Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	12	250542	} Fixing rear anchor plate to axle case
		Spring washer	12	3076	
		Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	12	2827	
2		Steady post for brake shoe, GI GB 40038	 4	234192	} Series II models
3		Bush for steady post, GI GB 41423	 4	234888	
4		Special nut for steady post	 4	254861	
5		BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY, REAR, BOXED			
		PAIRS	 2	512417	Series II models. Bonded type linings
		Lining complete with rivets, for brake shoe, GI GB 47095	 4	268763	For early type shoe with riveted linings. Series II models. Check before ordering
		BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY, REAR, BOXED			
		PAIRS	 2	532044*	Series IIA models. Bonded type linings
6		Lining complete with rivets, for brake shoe	 4	510575	Riveted type linings for replacement of bonded originals on export models
11		Spring, adjuster end, GI GB 2453	2	42318	} Series II models
12		Spring, wheel cylinder end, GI GB 39757	2	242905	
		Spring, abutment end, GI 64377119	2	531893*	} Series IIA models
		Spring, wheel cylinder end, GI 64377118	2	531892*	
13		Adjuster housing, GI GB 41321	 2	234901	} Fixing adjuster housing
14		Spring washer	4	3076	
15		Special set bolt, GI GB 41442	4	234908	
16		Plunger L.H., GI 41322	 2	234902	} Series II models
17		Plunger R.H., GI 41323	 2	234903	
18		Cone for adjuster, GI GB 3D	 2	04965	
19		WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, L.H., GI			
		64673536	 1	521543	} Series IIA models
		WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, R.H., GI			
		64673537	 1	521544	
20		Spring, GI 378845	 2	233211	} Series IIA models
21		Air excluder, GI 317261	 4	248240	
		WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, L.H., GI			
		390072W	 1	243296	} Series IIA models
		WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, R.H., GI			
		390073W	 1	243297	
		Spring for piston, GI 378868	 2	212919	} Series IIA models
		Washer for spring, GI 378109	 4	232104	
22		Bleed screw, GI 377655	 2	234176	} Series IIA models
23		Steel ball for bleed screw, GI 27240	 2	3746	
24		Brake shoe abutment plate, GI 378133	 2	248248	
25		Retainer for brake shoe abutment plate, GI 487143	2	234960	} Fixing retainer and abutment plate
26		Screw, GI 13112	8	234962	
27		Shakeproof washer, GI 12437	8	234963	} Series II models
28		Dust cover plate for brake wheel cylinder, GI GB 42106	 2	248247	
29		Spring washer	6	2284	} Series II models
30		Self-locking nut, GI GB 5232	6	235222	
		Special nut	4	243301	} Series IIA models
		Spring washer	4	219025	
31		Brake drum	 2	245156	} Series IIA models
32		Set screw fixing brake drum	 6	1510	

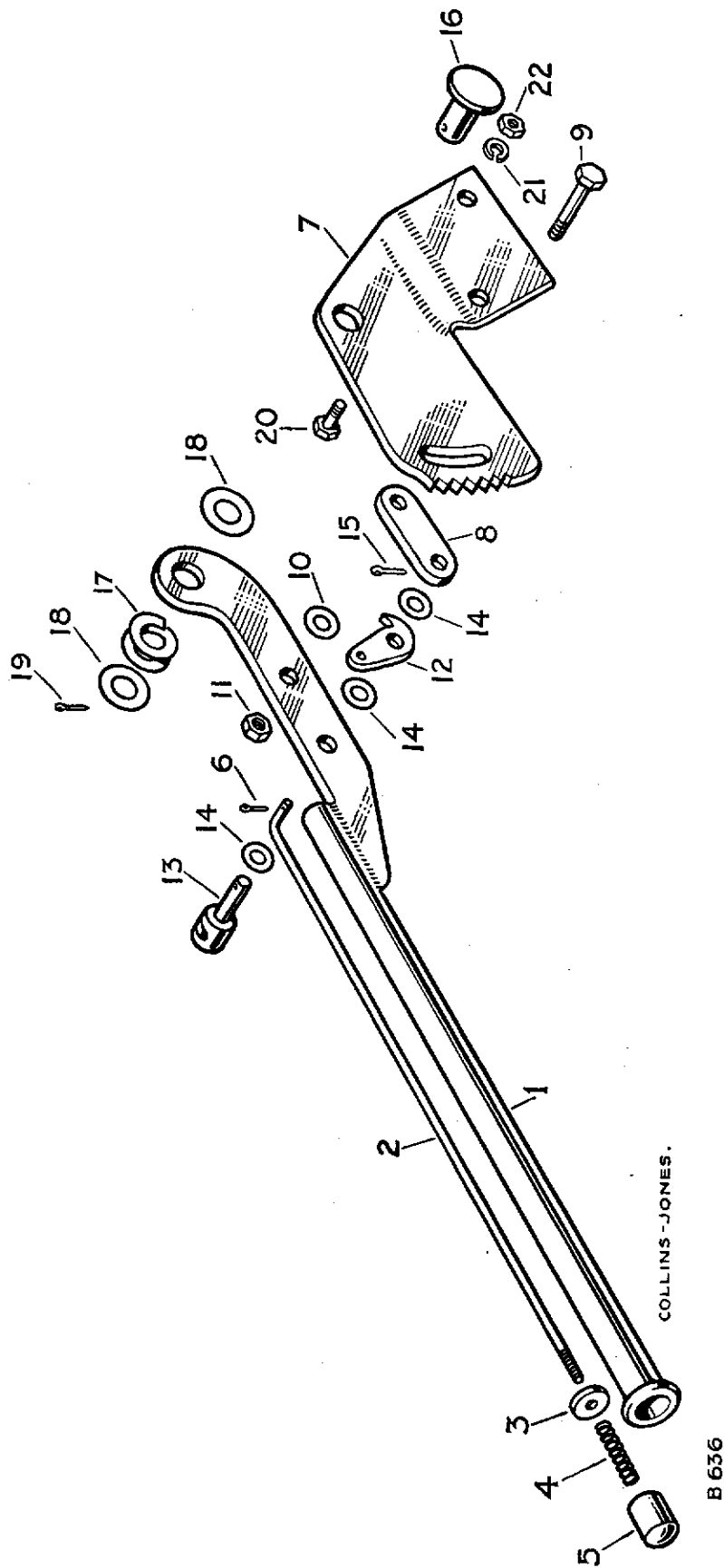
BRAKE PIPES



BRAKE PIPES

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1		Bracket for 5-way piece	1	241676	
2		Drive screw fixing bracket	2	72626	
3		5-way piece for brake pipes	1	279412	
4		Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	256001	
5		Spring washer	1	3074	
6		Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254800	
7		Stop lamp switch, GI 398000	1	268963	Series II models
		Stop lamp switch	1	502097	Series IIA models
8		Brake pipe, GI 3406612W	1	508148	R.H.D.
		Brake pipe, GI 3310610W	1	512838	L.H.D.
9		Brake pipe, 5-way to L.H. front	1	277922	
10		Brake pipe, 5-way to R.H. front	1	277923	
		Bracket for L.H. front brake pipe	1	508566	
		Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	1	255226	
		Plain washer	1	3830	
		Shakeproof washer	1	70822	
		Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254811	
		Clip for L.H. front brake pipe	1	508565	
		Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	1	234603	
		Plain washer	1	2226	
		Nut (2 B.A.)	1	2247	
11		Hose complete for front wheels, GI 3700628W	2	268341	
12		Hose complete to rear axle, GI 3700628W	1	268341	88
		Hose complete to rear axle, GI 3700631W	1	235208	109
13		Joint washer for hoses, GI 378702	3	233220	
14		Shakeproof washer, GI 76-BS-27	3	233305	
15		Special nut	3	254852	
16		"T" piece on rear axle, GI 353201 W	1	234928	
17		Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254801	
18		Spring washer	1	3075	
19		Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	1	255026	
20		Brake pipe to rear hose, GI 3408432W	1	279418	88
		Brake pipe to rear hose	1	279452	109
21		Brake pipe, L.H. rear to "T" piece, GI 3307310W	1	241696	88
22		Brake pipe, R.H. rear to "T" piece, GI 3304210W	1	241695	88
		Brake pipe, L.H. rear to "T" piece, GI 3404410W	1	246232	109
		Brake pipe, R.H. rear to "T" piece, GI 3307510W	1	246233	109
		Brake pipe, L.H. rear to "T" piece, GI 3307510W	1	531905*	109
		Brake pipe, R.H. rear to "T" piece, GI 3304410W	1	531906*	109
23		Clip, brake pipes to chassis frame	As required	41379	
25		Clip, brake and clutch pipes to dash	As required	503204	L.H.D.
		Clip fixing pipe to steering box stiffener bracket	1	513940	R.H.D.
		Drive screw	As required	72626	
		Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	As required	75940	
		Shakeproof washer	As required	71082	
		Nut (2 B.A.)	As required	2247	
26		Clip on rear axle for L.H. pipe	1	11820	
		Clip	1	56666	
		Rubber grommet	1	06860	
		Bolt (2 B.A. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	234603	
		Plain washer	1	2678	
		Spring washer	1	3073	
		Nut (2 B.A.)	1	2247	

HAND BRAKE LEVER, R.H.D.



COLLINS-JONES.

B 636

HAND BRAKE LEVER, R.H.D.

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					HAND BRAKE LEVER ASSEMBLY	....	1 500249	Straight type
					HAND BRAKE LEVER ASSEMBLY	....	1 508581	Cranked type
1					Hand brake lever	....	1 500253	Straight type
					Handbrake lever	....	1 503468	Cranked type
2					Plunger rod	....	1 500252	Straight type
					Plunger rod	....	1 503467	Cranked type
3					Washer for plunger spring	....	1 242109	
4					Spring for plunger rod	....	1 58702	
5					Plunger	....	1 242108	
6					Split pin fixing rod to catch	....	1 2388	
7					Ratchet for hand brake	....	1 218382	
8					Locating plate	....	1 01384	
9					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	....	1 237179	Alternative types. Check before ordering
10					Plain washer	....	1 2210	
11					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$" )	....	1 2827	
12					Brake catch	....	1 50235	
13					Pin	....	1 07164	
14					Plain washer	....	3 2210	Fixing catch to lever
15					Split pin	....	1 2392	
16					Fulcrum pin for hand brake	....	1 231318	
17					Spring washer	....	1 2290	Fixing pin to ratchet and lever
18					Plain washer	....	1 2218	
19					Split pin	....	1 2974	
20					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	....	2 255046	Fixing hand brake lever
21					Spring washer	....	2 3076	
22					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.)	....	2 254812	

HAND BRAKE LEVER, L.H.D.



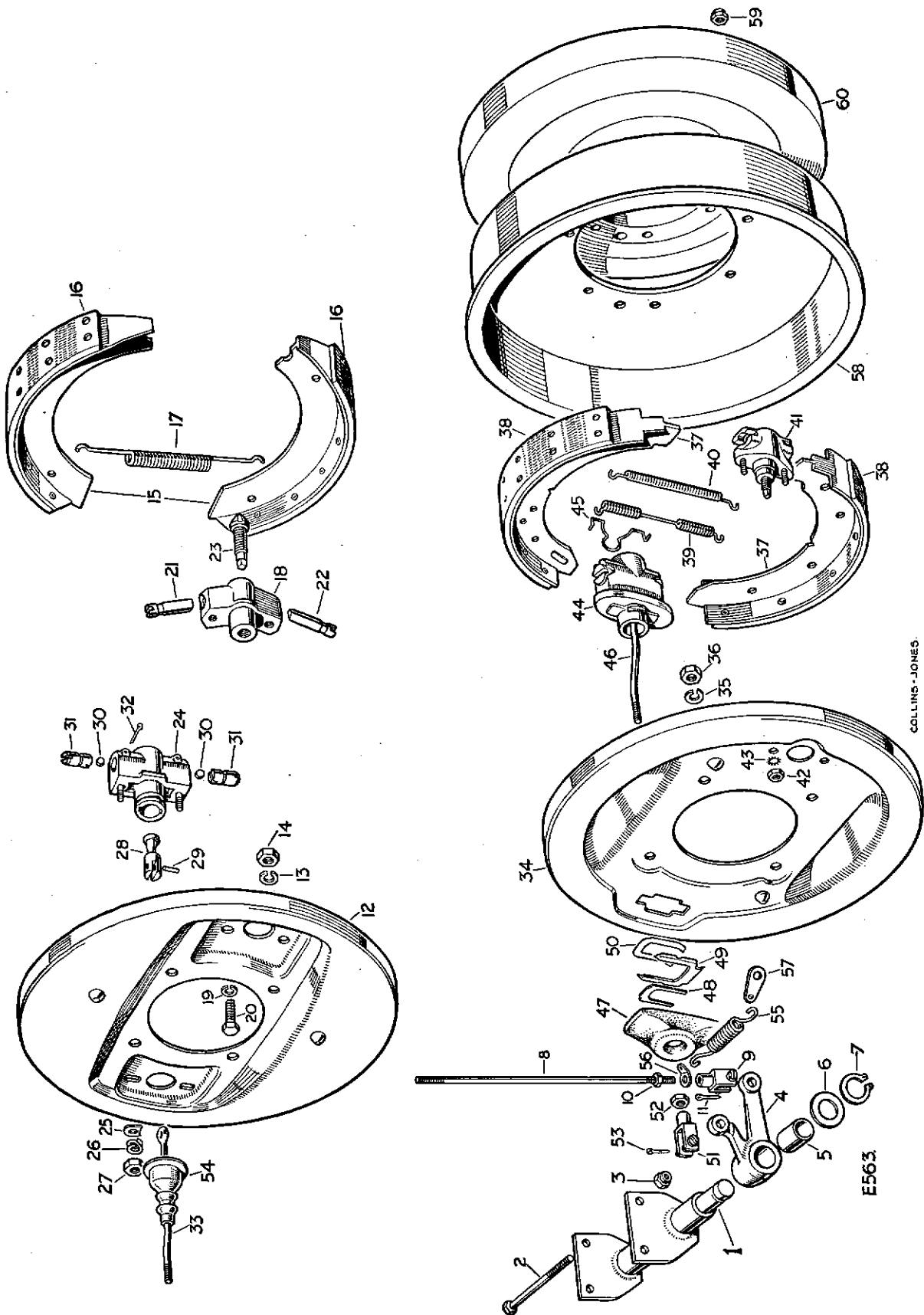
HAND BRAKE LEVER, L.H.D.

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					HAND BRAKE LEVER ASSEMBLY	1	500250	Straight type
					HAND BRAKE LEVER ASSEMBLY	1	508582	Cranked type
					Hand brake lever and cross shaft	1	500461	Straight type
					Hand brake lever and cross shaft	1	503471	Cranked type
1					Hand brake lever	1	500254	Straight type
					Hand brake lever	1	503469	Cranked type
2					Cross shaft for hand brake	1	218402	
3					Pin fixing lever to shaft	1	50472	
4					Plunger rod	1	500252	Straight type
					Plunger rod	1	503467	Cranked type
5					Washer for plunger spring	1	242109	
6					Spring for plunger rod	1	58702	
7					Plunger	1	242108	
8					Split pin fixing rod to catch	1	2388	
9					Ratchet for hand brake	1	218407	
10					Housing for cross shaft bearing	2	217983	
11					Spherical bearing for cross shaft	1	217984	
12					Felt ring for bearing	2	217985	
13					Distance piece	2	218410	
14					Spring washer	2	3075	
15					Set bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	2	237161	
16					Locating plate	1	01384	
17					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	1	237179	
18					Plain washer	1	2210	
19					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	1	2827	
20					Plain washer between lever and ratchet	1	2310	
21					Brake catch	1	50235	
22					Pin	1	07164	
23					Plain washer	3	2210	
24					Split pin	1	2392	
25					Pin for hand brake adjuster rod	1	218408	
26					Plain washer	1	2208	
27					Split pin	1	2392	
28					Support plate for hand brake bearing housing	1	218409	
29					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	2	237178	
30					Spring washer	2	3076	
31					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	2	2827	
32					Housing for cross shaft bearing	2	217983	
33					Spherical bearing for cross shaft	1	217984	
34					Felt ring for bearing	2	217985	
35					Distance piece	2	218410	
36					Spring washer	2	3075	
37					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	2	250523	
38					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	2	255046	
39					Spring washer	2	3076	
40					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254802	

Alternative types.
Check before ordering.

Alternative types.
Check before ordering.

HAND BRAKE, TRANSMISSION



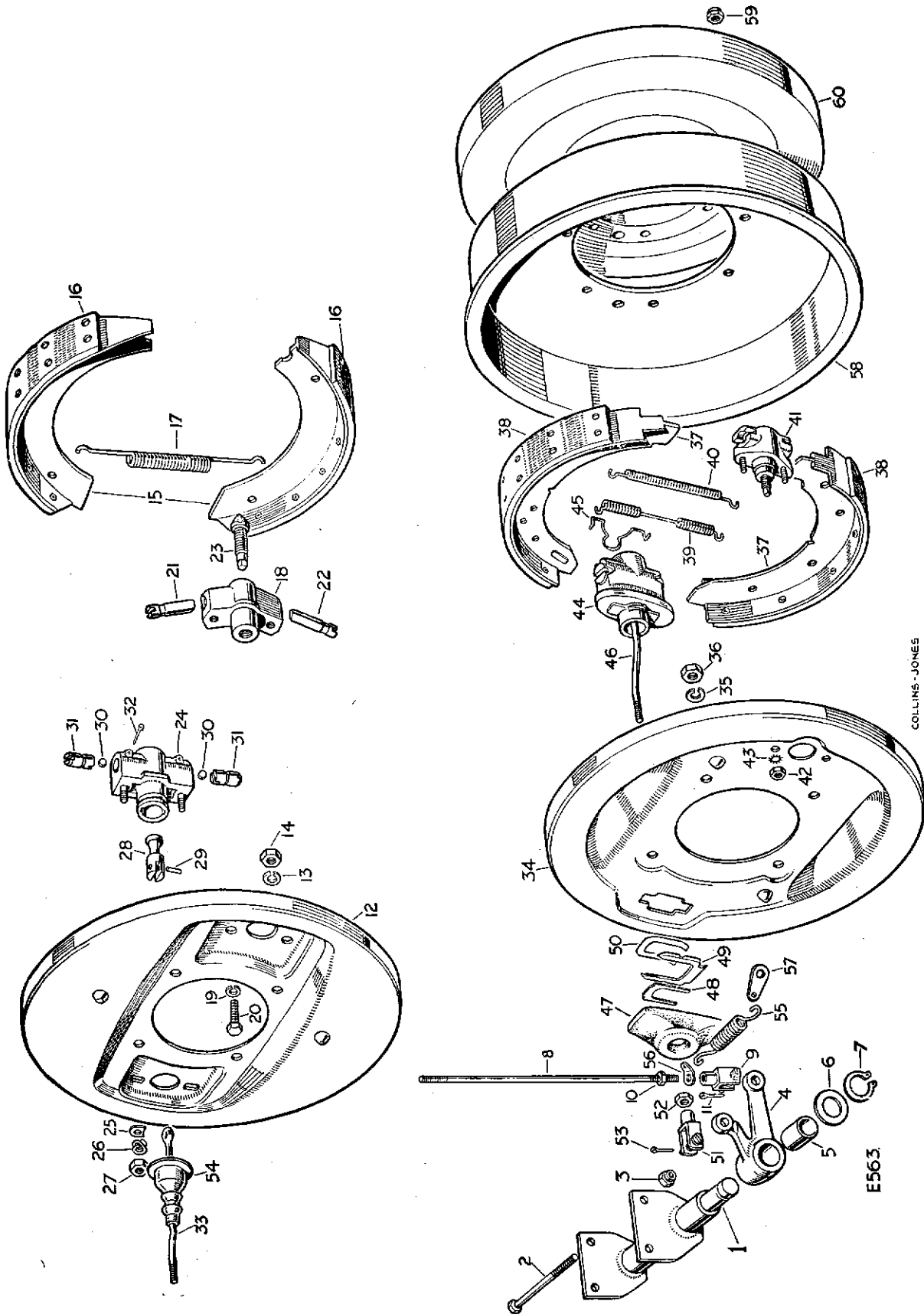
COLLINS-JONES.

E563

HAND BRAKE, TRANSMISSION

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Spindle for hand brake relay lever	1	240829	88
					Spindle for hand brake relay lever	1	267193	109
2					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x 4" long) } Fixing	2	256253	
					Plain washer } spindle to	2	2210	
3					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.) } chassis frame	2	252162	
4					RELAY LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR HAND BRAKE	1	238180	
5					Bush for relay lever	1	218386	
6					Plain washer } Fixing lever	1	3299	
7					Circlip } to spindle	1	09203	
8					Brake rod, relay to hand brake lever	1	277921	R.H.D.
					Brake rod, relay to hand brake lever	1	278020	L.H.D.
9					Clevis fork end } Fixing brake rod	1	275199	
					Clevis pin complete } to relay and	1	216421	
10					Locknut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } hand brake lever	3	254801	
11					Split pin	2	2392	
12					Anchor plate, transmission brake	1	219002	
13					Spring washer } Fixing anchor plate to	4	3076	
14					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ ") } speedometer housing	4	2827	
15					BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY, BOXED PAIR	1	264374	
16					Lining complete with rivets, for shoe, GI 34920	2	219007	
17					Pull-off spring for brake shoe, GI GB 2478	2	219023	
18					Adjuster housing, GI GB 1398	1	219010	
19					Spring washer } Fixing	2	219025	
20					Set bolt } adjuster housing	2	219024	
21					Plunger R.H., GI GB 1399	1	219011	Up to gearboxes numbered:
22					Plunger L.H., GI GB 1399 A	1	219012	146000565
23					Adjuster cone, GI GB 522	1	219013	156000430
24					Expander housing	1	230741	151005187
25					Special washer } Fixing expander housing	2	219022	
26					Spring washer }	2	219027	
27					Simmonds nut }	2	232361	
28					Expander cone, GI GB 1404	1	219021	
29					Pin fixing cone to brake rod, GI GB 67	1	219017	
30					Roller for expander, GI GB 535	2	219018	
31					Plunger for expander, GI GB 1403	2	219019	
32					Split pin fixing plunger	2	219020	
33					Brake rod, expander to relay lever	1	218391	
34					Anchor plate, transmission brake GI 64270168	1	515365	
35					Spring washer } Fixing anchor plate to	4	3076	
36					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " B.S.F.) } speedometer housing	4	2827	
37					BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY, BOXED PAIR, GI GB47989AY	1	516031	From gearboxes numbered:
38					Lining complete with rivets for shoe GI GB47692	2	515455	146000566
39					Pull-off spring, expander end } For	1	515464	156000431
					GI GB44061 } brake	1	515465	151005188 onwards
40					Return spring, adjuster end GI GB40655 } shoe	1	515465	
41					ADJUSTER UNIT ASSEMBLY, GI GB49001	1	515925	
					Repair kit for adjuster unit GI SP1856	1	515924	
42					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) } Fixing	2	254800	
43					Shakeproof washer } adjuster unit	2	515463	

HAND BRAKE, TRANSMISSION



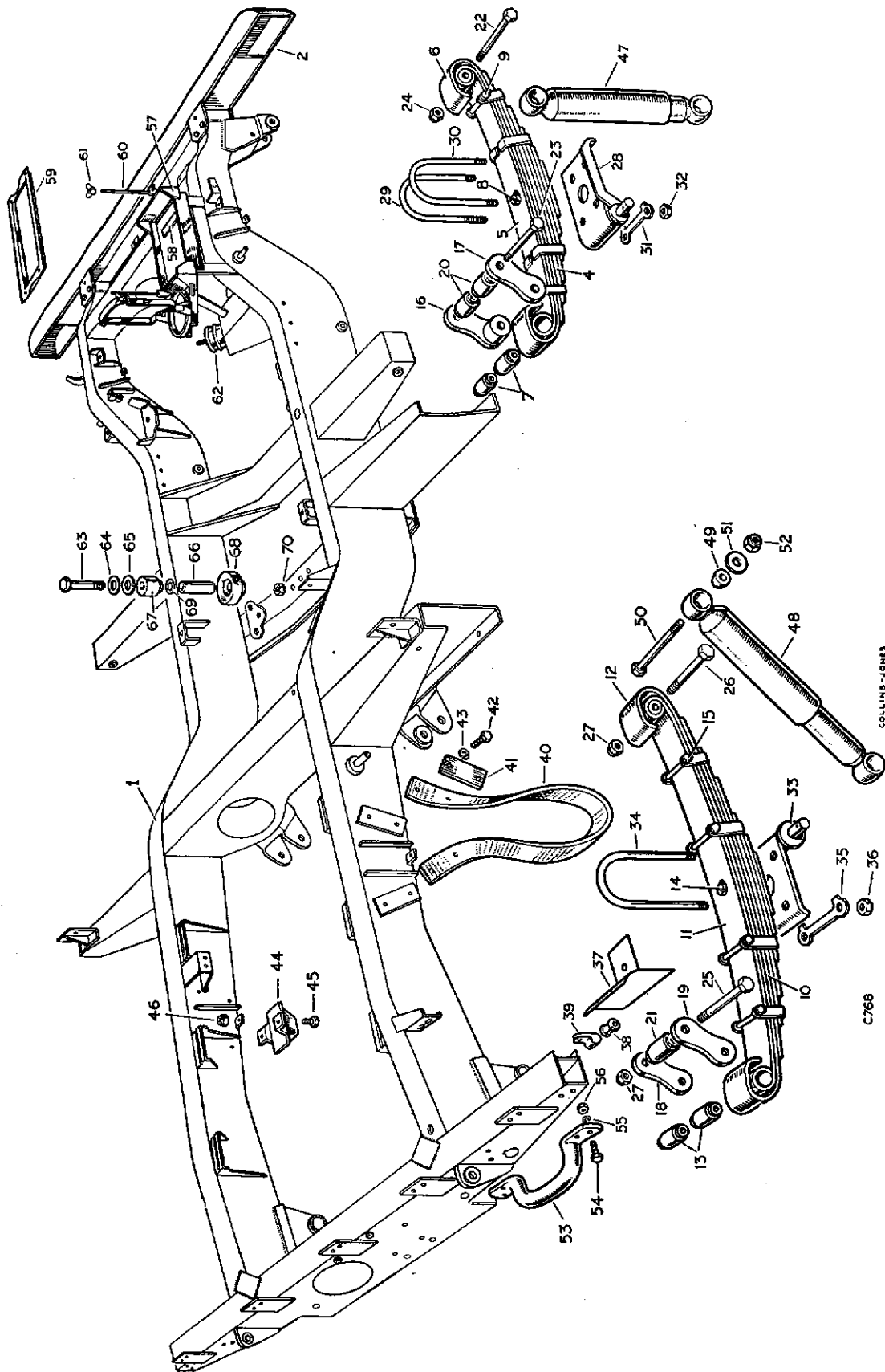
COLLINS-JONES

E563

HAND BRAKE, TRANSMISSION

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS		
44					EXPANDER UNIT ASSEMBLY GI 64270170	1	515366			
					Repair kit for expander unit GI SP1807	....	1	515923		
45					Clip retaining tappets GI GB46277	....	1	515927		
46					Brake rod, expander to relay lever GI 64270172	1	515926	From gearboxes numbered: 146000566 156000431 151005188 onwards		
47					Dust cover for expander unit GI GB46278	....	1		515466	
					Packing plate		1		515470	
49					Locking plate	} Fixing expander unit			1	515467
50					Retaining spring		1		515468	
51					Clevis complete	} Fixing	1		215809	
52					Locknut ($\frac{5}{16}$ ")		} brake rod to	1	2828	
53					Split pin			} relay lever	1	2392
54					Dust cover for brake rod, GI GB 2501	....	1		219028	
55					Return spring for brake rod	....	1	59663		
56					Anchor for spring	....	2	240708	1 off from gearboxes numbered 146000566, 156000431, 151005188 onwards	
57					Anchor for spring, on transfer box	....	1	267412	From gearboxes numbered 146000566, 156000431, 151005188 onwards	
58					Brake drum	....	1	274423		
59					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.) fixing brake drum and damper	....	6	251321		
60					Transmission damper at rear end of gearbox	....	1	275239	109 Diesel	

CHASSIS FRAME, ROAD SPRINGS AND SHOCK ABSORBERS



CHASSIS FRAME, ROAD SPRINGS AND SHOCK ABSORBERS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Chassis frame	1	278666	88
					Chassis frame	1	278664	109
2					Front bumper	1	273585	
					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x 4" long)	4	256253	
					Plain washer	8	3822	
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.)	4	252162	
					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	256323	
					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254816	
4					Road spring complete, front, Driver's	1	238207	88 Petrol models, 2 litre
					Road spring complete, front, Passenger's	1	238208	
					Road spring complete, front, Driver's	1	241283	88 Petrol models, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ litre
					Road spring complete, front, Passenger's	1	242863	
					Road spring complete, front, Driver's	1	265627	109 Petrol and 88 Diesel models
					Road spring complete, front, Passenger's	1	264563	
					Road spring complete, front, Driver's	1	276034	109 Diesel models
					Road spring complete, front, Passenger's	1	265627	
5					Main leaf	2	243121	88 Petrol models, 2 litre
6					2nd leaf	2	243122	
					Main leaf	2	243125	88 Petrol models, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ litre
					2nd leaf	2	243126	
					Main leaf	2	265459	109 Petrol and Diesel, and 88 Diesel models
					2nd leaf	2	265460	
7					Bush for front spring	4	233573	
8					Dowel and nut for front spring	2	243129	88 Petrol models, 2 litre
					Dowel and nut for front spring	2	243131	88 Petrol models, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ litre
					Dowel and nut for front spring	2	265461	109 Petrol and Diesel and 88 Diesel models
9					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	250551	
					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	2	2827	
10					Road spring complete, rear, Driver's	1	241445†	88 models
					Road spring complete, rear, Passenger's	1	241446†	
					Road spring complete, rear, Driver's	1	517588††	88 models
					Road spring complete, rear, Passenger's	1	517589††	
					Road spring complete, rear, Driver's	1	279678	109
					Road spring complete, rear, Passenger's	1	279679	
11					Main leaf	2	243123	88
12					2nd leaf	2	243124	
					Main leaf	2	501390	109
					2nd leaf	2	501391	
13					Bush for rear spring	4	233573	
14					Dowel for rear spring	2	243130	88
					Dowel for rear spring	2	501389	109
15					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	4	250551	
					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ ")	4	2827	
16					Shackle plate, tapped	2	270521	
17					Shackle plate, plain	2	270520	
18					Shackle plate, tapped	2	244163	88
19					Shackle plate, plain	2	244162	
					Shackle plate, tapped	2	279969	109
					Shackle plate, plain	2	279970	
20					Bush in chassis frame, front spring	4	263354	
21					Bush in chassis frame, rear	2	233573	

1 2 3 4

* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

† Up to vehicles numbered:

141100189
142100095
144100147

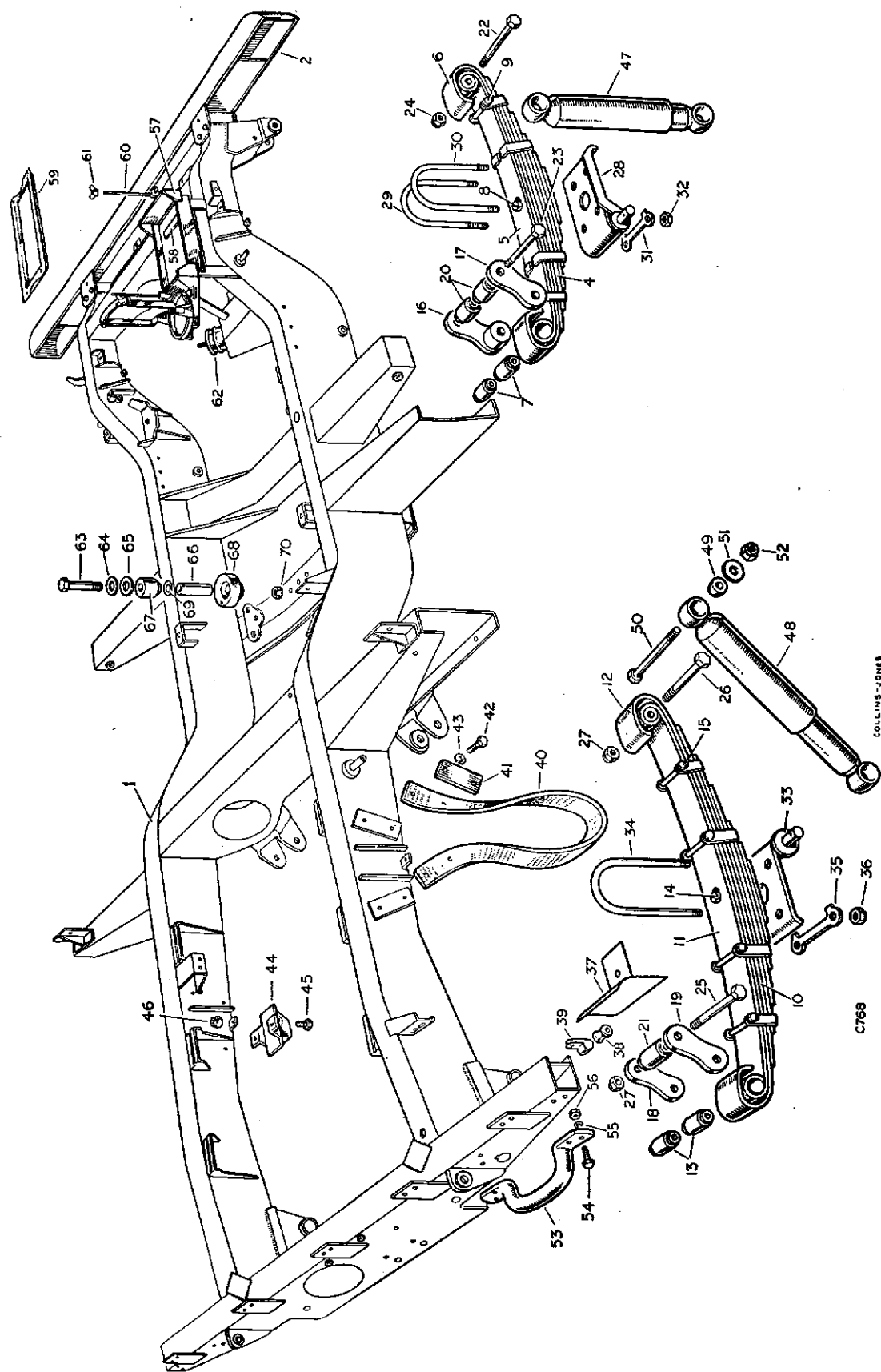
146100079
147100006
149100018

†† From vehicles numbered:

141100190
142100096
144100148
146100080
147100007
149100019 onwards

Note: Part numbers of road springs are stamped on underside of 3rd or bottom leaf.

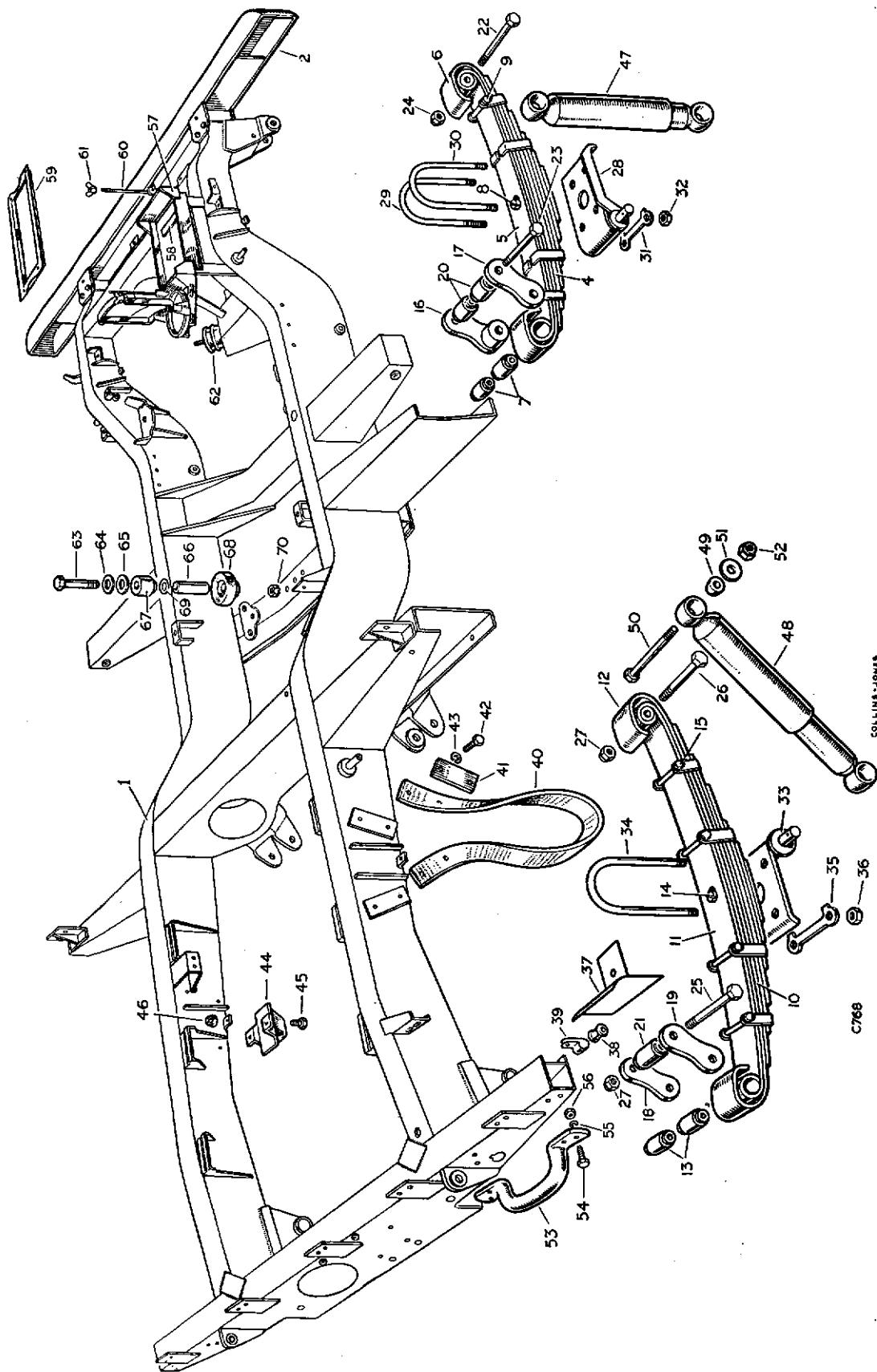
CHASSIS FRAME, ROAD SPRINGS AND SHOCK ABSORBERS



CHASSIS FRAME, ROAD SPRINGS AND SHOCK ABSORBERS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
22					Shackle pin, front end of front spring	2	270741	
23					Shackle pin, rear end of front spring	4	233625	
24					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{2}$ "), front	6	251324	
25					Shackle pin, rear end of rear spring	4	236969	
26					Shackle pin, front end of rear spring	2	270741	
27					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{2}$ "), rear	6	251324	
					Bottom plate for front spring, L.H.	1	264022	88 Petrol models
28					Bottom plate for front spring, R.H.	1	264023	
					Bottom plate for front spring, L.H.	1	264466	109 Petrol and Diesel and 88 Diesel models
					Bottom plate for front spring, R.H.	1	264467	
29					"U" bolt	1	531080*	88 Petrol models
30					"U" bolt	1	526812*	
					"U" bolt	2	531082*	88 Diesel models
					"U" bolt	3	526812*	
					"U" bolt	1	526811*	109 Petrol and Diesel models
					"U" bolt	3	526812*	
					"U" bolt	1	526811*	
31					Locker	4	234734	
32					Nut ($\frac{7}{16}$ ")	8	2836	
					Bottom plate for rear spring, L.H.	1	264020	88
33					Bottom plate for rear spring, R.H.	1	264021	
					Bottom plate for rear spring	2	265642	109
34					"U" bolt	4	526810*	88
35					Locker	4	234734	
36					Nut ($\frac{7}{16}$ ")	8	2836	
					Shield for brake pipe, L.H.	1	243038	
37					Shield for brake pipe, R.H.	1	243039	
38					Rubber grommet for brake pipe	2	06860	
39					Clip for grommet	2	56666	
					Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	234603	Fixing clip to shield
					Spring washer	2	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
40					Check strap for rear axle, R.H.	1	237100	88
					Check strap for rear axle, L.H.	1	274469	
					Check strap for rear axle, R.H.	1	278699	1958-60 models
					Check strap for rear axle, L.H.	1	278698	2 off on 1961 models onwards
41					Plate for check strap	4	219574	109
42					Set bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	8	255245	
43					Spring washer	8	3076	
44					Rubber buffer for axles, front and rear	4	241380	
45					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	8	255007	Fixing buffers
46					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	8	252210	
47					Shock absorber, front	2	501444	88
48					Shock absorber, rear	2	501445	
					Shock absorber, front	2	502532	109
					Shock absorber, rear	2	276937	
49					Rubber bush for shock absorbers	16	243057	12 off on 109
50					Bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $6\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	4	253817	2 off on 109
					Bolt ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $7\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	2	253826	109
51					Plain washer	4	243022	Fixing shock absorbers
52					Self-locking nut ($\frac{7}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	4	252163	
					Plain washer	4	264024	2 off on 109
					Split pin	4	4063	

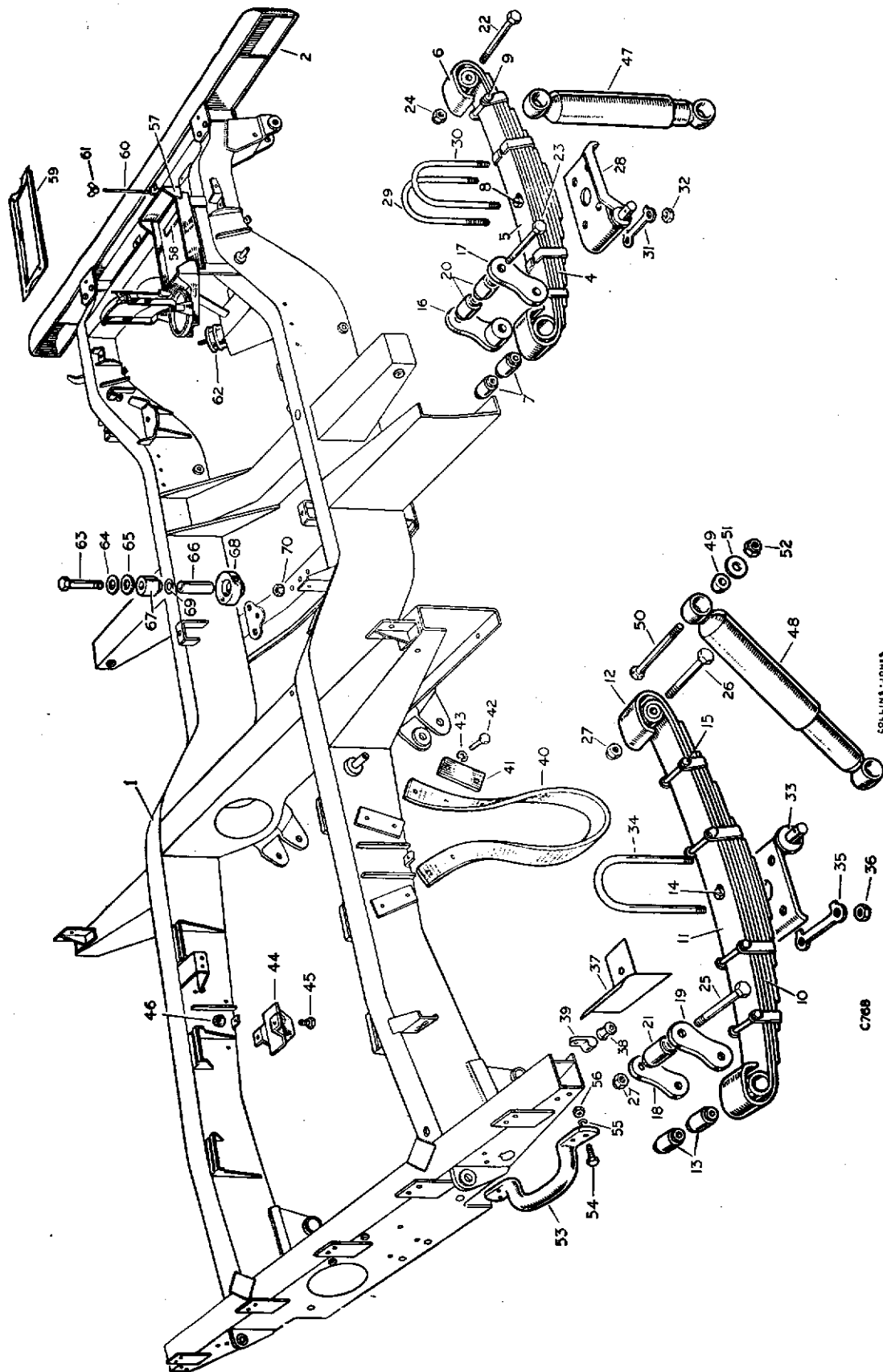
CHASSIS FRAME, ROAD SPRINGS AND SHOCK ABSORBERS



CHASSIS FRAME, ROAD SPRINGS AND SHOCK ABSORBERS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Guide washer	4	508895	} 109
					Retainer for washer	4	500746	
					Rubber pad	4	508896	
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{2}$ " U.N.F.)	2	252164	
53					Lifting handle, rear	2	300816	
54					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	8	255226	} Fixing handles to chassis frame
55					Spring washer	8	3075	
56					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	8	254801	
57					Battery casing and air cleaner support	1	267022	2 litre Petrol models
					Battery casing and air cleaner support	1	509867	2 litre Diesel and $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models
					Battery casing and air cleaner support	1	526756	$2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Diesel models
					Battery carrier, L.H.	1	273598	1958 2 litre Diesel 88
					Battery carrier, L.H.	1	500999	1959-61 2 litre Diesel 88
					Battery carrier, L.H.	1	501006	2 litre Diesel 109
58					Rubber strip for battery	4	77630	8 off on Diesel models
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	5	255206	} Fixing battery casing and support to chassis frame
					Fan disc washer	2	510170	
					Spring washer	4	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	5	254810	} Fixing L.H. battery carrier to chassis frame
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	3	255026	
					Plain washer	3	2249	
					Shakeproof washer	4	70822	} 88 } 2 litre Diesel models
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	3	254801	
					Valance for battery support, L.H.	1	271155	
					Valance for battery support, L.H.	1	279800	109
					Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	4	234603	} Fixing valance to battery support
					Plain washer	4	2226	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	4	2247	
59					Battery cover at frame or seat base	1	236986	2 off on $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Diesel models
					Wing nut for air cleaner support	1	250431	
60					Battery fixing rod	2	270420	
61					Wing nut	2	250431	} Fixing battery
					Plain washer	2	2876	
					Battery fixing rod, seat base	2	526769*	$2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Diesel models
					Battery cover, L.H. of frame	1	271163	} 2 litre Diesel models
					Battery fixing rod, L.H. of frame	2	271151	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.)	2	2823	} Diesel models
					Wing nuts	2	250431	
					Plain washer	2	2876	
					Engine mounting, front, R.H.	1	272506	} Diesel and $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models
					Engine mounting, rear, L.H.	1	272498	
					Engine mounting, rear, R.H.	1	272501	
					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	255045	} Fixing front mounting to chassis frame
					Plain washer	2	2251	
					Spring washer	2	3076	
					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254802	} Fixing rear mounting to chassis frame
					Bolt ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	4	255047	
					Plain washer	4	2251	
					Spring washer	4	3076	} Diesel models
					Nut ($\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254802	
					Suspension rubber for engine, front	2	277513	Diesel models

CHASSIS FRAME, ROAD SPRINGS AND SHOCK ABSORBERS



CHASSIS FRAME, ROAD SPRINGS AND SHOCK ABSORBERS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
62					Suspension rubber for engine, front	2	526777	Petrol models
					Plain washer, large } Fixing	4	2851	1 off on Diesel and 2½ litre Petrol models
					Plain washer, small } suspension rubber	2	2251	Diesel and 2½ litre Petrol models
					Spring washer } to engine	4	3076	
					Nut (⅜") } and chassis	4	2827	
					Suspension rubber for engine, rear	2	272191	
					Self-locking nut (⅜" B.S.F.) fixing rear suspension rubber	4	251322	Diesel and 2½ litre Petrol models
63					Bolt (⅞" B.S.F. x 3¼" long) rear	2	274997	
64					Plain washer, top	2	04799	
65					Rubber washer } Fixing	2	50052	
66					Distance tube } engine unit	2	274996	
67					Top rubber } to chassis	2	07091	2 litre Petrol models
68					Bottom rubber } frame at	2	04788	
69					Shim } front and	As required	04800	
70					Special nut } rear	2	240418	
					Split pin	2	2981	
					Road wheel, well base rim type	5	231601	
					Tyre 6.00" x 16", Dunlop R.K.3 or Avon T.M.	5	239742	88
					Inner tube 6.00" x 16"	5	232122	
					Road wheel, well base rim type	5	272309	
					Tyre 7.50" x 16" Dunlop R.K.3 or Avon T.M.	5	278434	109
					Inner tube 7.50" x 16"	5	270324	
					Road wheel, well-base rim type 5.50" x 16"	5	272309†	
					Road wheel, detachable rim type	5	217267	
					Special bolt and nut for detachable rim type wheel	8	243471	Optional on 88 models
					Rim band for detachable rim type wheel	5	232053	
					Tyre 6.00" x 16", Dunlop T 28 tread	5	232121	
					Tyre 6.50" x 16", Dunlop "Crosscountry", T29A tread	5	232559	
					Tyre 7.00" x 16", Dunlop "Crosscountry", T29A tread	5	242861	
					Tyre 7.00" x 16", Dunlop curved bar, tractor tread	5	232123	Optional on 88 models
					Tyre 7.00" x 16", Dunlop RK3 or Avon TM	5	248806	
					Tyre 7.00" x 16", Dunlop "Fort"	5	233041	
					Sand tyre 7.00" x 16"	5	244298	
					Inner tube 6.50" x 16"	5	232560	
					Inner tube 7.00" x 16", Dunlop "Fort"	5	233042	
					Tyre 7.50" x 16" Dunlop RK3 or Avon TM	5	278434††	
					Inner tube 7.50" x 16"	5	270324††	
					Tyre, 7.50" x 16", Michelin XY	5	511878*	Optional Extra on 109 models
					Inner tube	5	511879*	
					Tyre, 7.50" x 16", Dunlop "Roadtrack Major"	5	272310	
					Tyre, 7.50" x 16", Dunlop T29A tread	5	270323	Optional on 109 models
					Tyre, 7.50" x 16", Dunlop Gold Seal Heavy Duty	5	502526	
					Sand tyre 8.20" x 15"	5	264643	
					Inner tube 8.20" x 15" } For	5	264644	Optional
					Road wheel } sand tyre	5	502026*	
					Balance weight for road wheel } For well base	As required	263142	
					Special screw fixing balance } rim type			
					weight } road wheel	As required	3850	
					Nut for road wheel	20	217361	

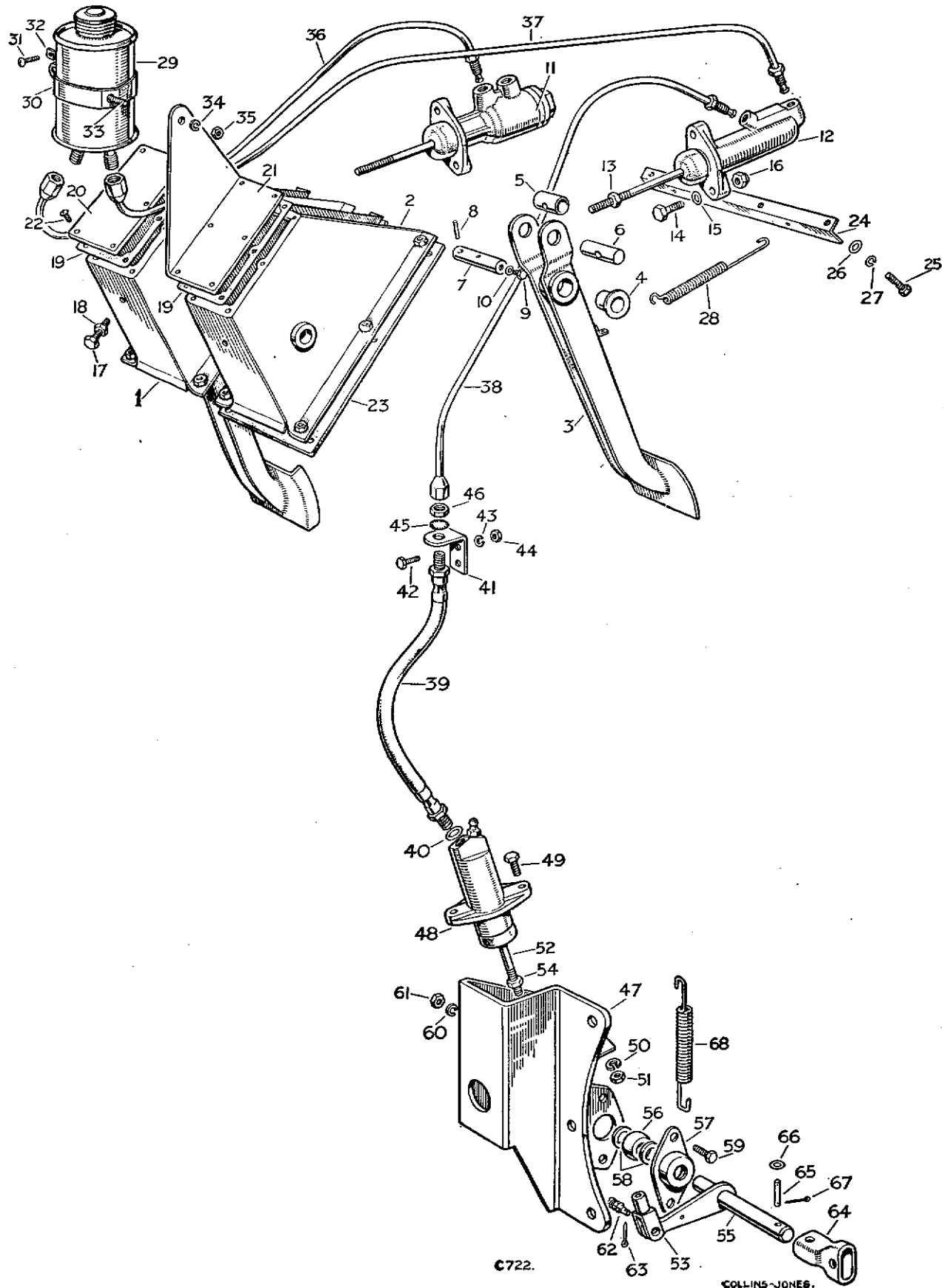
1 2 3 4

* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

† Optional on 88 models when Dunlop RK3 or Avon TM 7.50" x 16" tyres are fitted.

†† Optional on 88 models when road wheels 272309 are fitted.

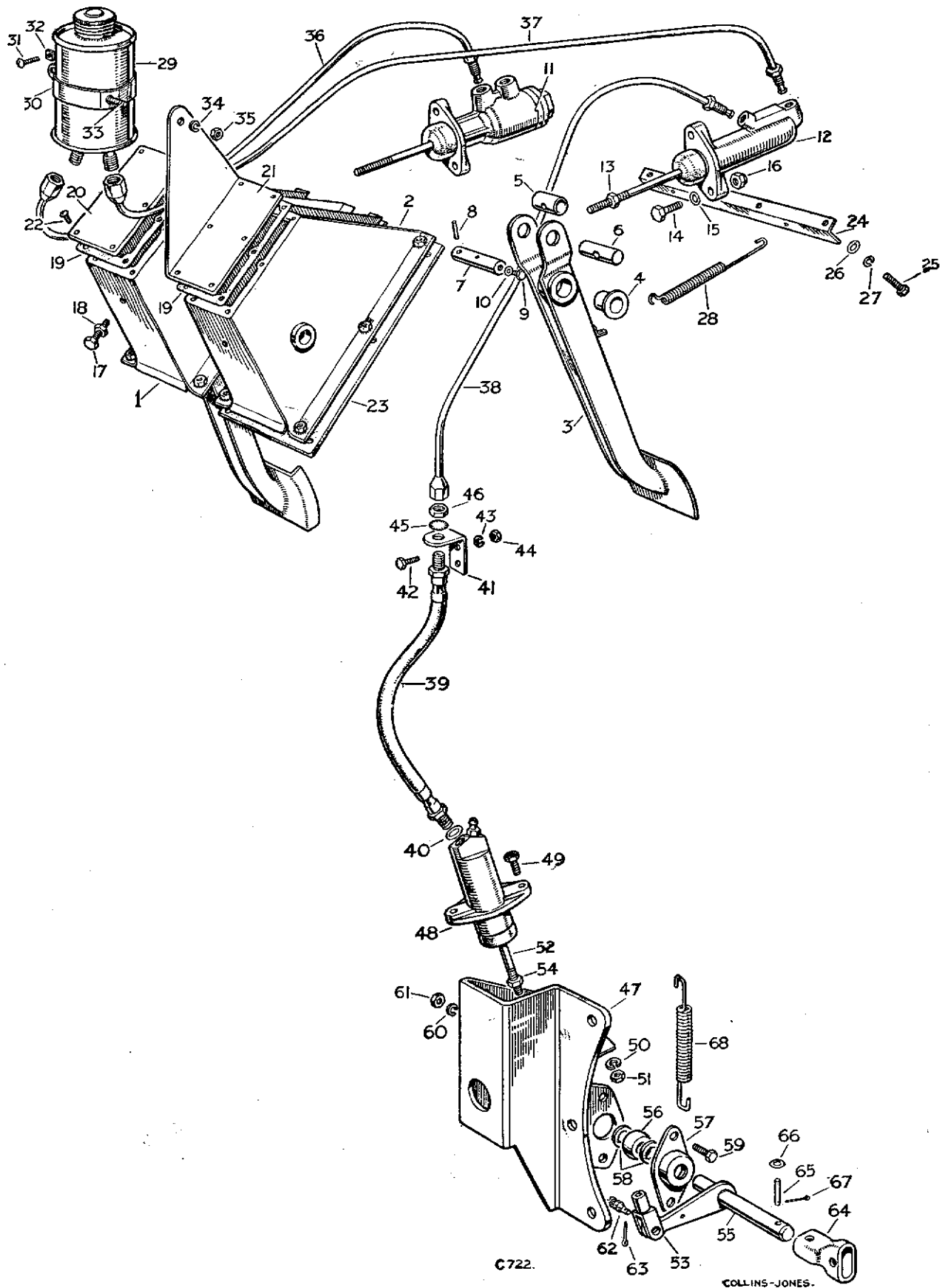
CLUTCH AND BRAKE PEDALS AND PIPES



CLUTCH AND BRAKE PEDALS AND PIPES

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					BRAKE PEDAL AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY	1	272737	All 109. Up to vehicles numbered on 88: 141102873, 142101568, 144103476 Petrol models 146100972, 147100215, 149100343 Diesel models
					BRAKE PEDAL AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY	1	523916*	88 From vehicles numbered: 141102874, 142101569, 144103477 onwards Petrol models 146100973, 147100216, 149100344 onwards Diesel models
					Bracket for brake pedal	....	272632	All 109. Up to vehicles numbered on 88: 141102873, 142101568, 144103476 Petrol models 146100972, 147100215, 149100343 Diesel models
					Brake pedal and bushes	....	272845	
					Bracket for brake pedal	....	523695*	88. From vehicles numbered: 141102874, 142101569, 144103477 onwards Petrol models 146100973, 147100216, 149100344 onwards Diesel models
					Brake pedal and brushes	....	523696*	
					Bush for pedal	....	272714	
					Grommet for brake pedal bracket	....	509970	
					Distance piece for pedal trunnion	....	269783	
					Trunnion for pedal	....	269784	
					Shaft for pedal	....	272712	
					Pin locating pedal shaft	....	50446	
					Oil plug	....	255202	
					Joint washer for oil plug	....	3052	
					CLUTCH PEDAL AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY	....	272738	R.H.D.
					CLUTCH PEDAL AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY	....	272737	L.H.D.
2					Bracket for clutch pedal	....	272632	
3					Clutch pedal and bushes	....	272846	R.H.D.
					Clutch pedal and bushes	....	272845	L.H.D.
4					Bush for pedal	....	272714	
5					Distance piece for pedal trunnion	....	269783	
6					Trunnion for pedal	....	269784	
7					Shaft for pedal	....	272712	
8					Pin locating pedal shaft	....	50446	
9					Oil plug	....	255202	
10					Joint washer for oil plug	....	3052	
11					Brake master cylinder, GI 64067720	....	520849	88
					Brake master cylinder, GI 64067722	....	520850	109
					End cap and spacer for brake master cylinder	....	516410	88
					End cap and spacer for brake master cylinder	....	523084	109
12					Clutch master cylinder, GI 3110366W	....	274841	
13					Nut for master cylinder push rod	....	254801	
					Plain washer for push rod	....	4148	
14					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	....	255029	Fixing master cylinder to pedal bracket
15					Plain washer	....	2249	
16					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	....	252211	In bracket for pedal stop
17					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	....	255007	
18					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	....	254800	

CLUTCH AND BRAKE PEDALS AND PIPES



C722.

COLLINS-JONES.

CLUTCH AND BRAKE PEDALS AND PIPES

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
19					Gasket for pedal bracket top cover	2	272819	
20					Top cover for pedal bracket	1	272713	
21					Pedal bracket top cover and reservoir tank support	1	277840	All 109. Up to vehicles numbered on 88: 141102873, 142101568, 144103476 Petrol models 146100972, 147100215, 149100343 Diesel models
					Pedal bracket top cover and reservoir tank support	1	517907	88. From vehicles numbered: 141102874, 142101569, 144103477 onwards Petrol models 146100973, 147100216, 149100344 onwards Diesel models
22					Drive screw fixing top cover to bracket	12	78227	
23					Gasket for pendant pedal brackets	2	272820	
24					Spring anchor for pedal	1	272730	
25					Bolt ($\frac{1}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	12	255027	} Fixing pedal bracket and anchor to dash
26					Plain washer	12	2223	
27					Spring washer	12	3075	
28					Clutch and brake pedal return spring	2	272729	
					Clutch and brake reservoir tank and pipe	1	504135**	R.H.D.
					Clutch and brake reservoir tank and pipe	1	504136**	L.H.D.
29					Clutch and brake reservoir tank, GI 64047214	1	504105††	
					Filter for clutch and brake tank GI 64473410	1	518682††	
					Sealing washer for filter GI 362920	1	264767††	
					Filler cap for supply tank GI 378434	1	500201††	
30					Clip for reservoir tank	1	217636	
31					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	1	78214	} Fixing clip to tank
32					Nut (2 B.A.)	1	2247	
33					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	1	255006	
34					Spring washer	1	3074	} tank clip to mounting bracket
35					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254800	
36					Pipe complete, reservoir tank to brake master cylinder	1	504106†	
					Banjo, GI 352201W	1	216909†	} Fixing pipe to brake master cylinder
					Banjo bolt, GI 376207W	1	267601†	
					Gasket, small, GI 378700	1	216914†	
					Gasket, large, GI 1378731	1	504104†	
37					Pipe complete, reservoir tank to clutch master cylinder	1	277929	R.H.D.
					Pipe complete, reservoir tank to clutch master cylinder	1	278471	L.H.D.
38					Pipe complete, clutch master cylinder to hose	1	277930	R.H.D.
					Pipe complete, clutch master cylinder to hose	1	512839	L.H.D.
39					Hose, pipe to clutch slave cylinder GI 3700627W	1	268493	
40					Gasket for hose at slave cylinder GI 378711	1	233220	
41					Mounting bracket for hose	1	277303	
42					Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	234603	} Fixing bracket to dash
43					Spring washer	2	3073	
44					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
45					Shakeproof washer	1	233305	} Fixing hose to bracket
46					Special nut GI 10233	1	254852	

1 2 3 4

* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

** Up to vehicles numbered:

141800001	146800001	151800001	156800001
144800271	149800059	154800036	159800007
142800375	147800125	152800114	157800018

†† From vehicles numbered:

141800001	146800001	151800001	156800001
144800272	149800060	154800037	159800008
142800376	147800126	152800115	157800019

† From vehicles numbered:

141800001	146800001	151800001	156800001
144800272	149800060	154800037	159800008
142800376	147800126	152800115	157800019

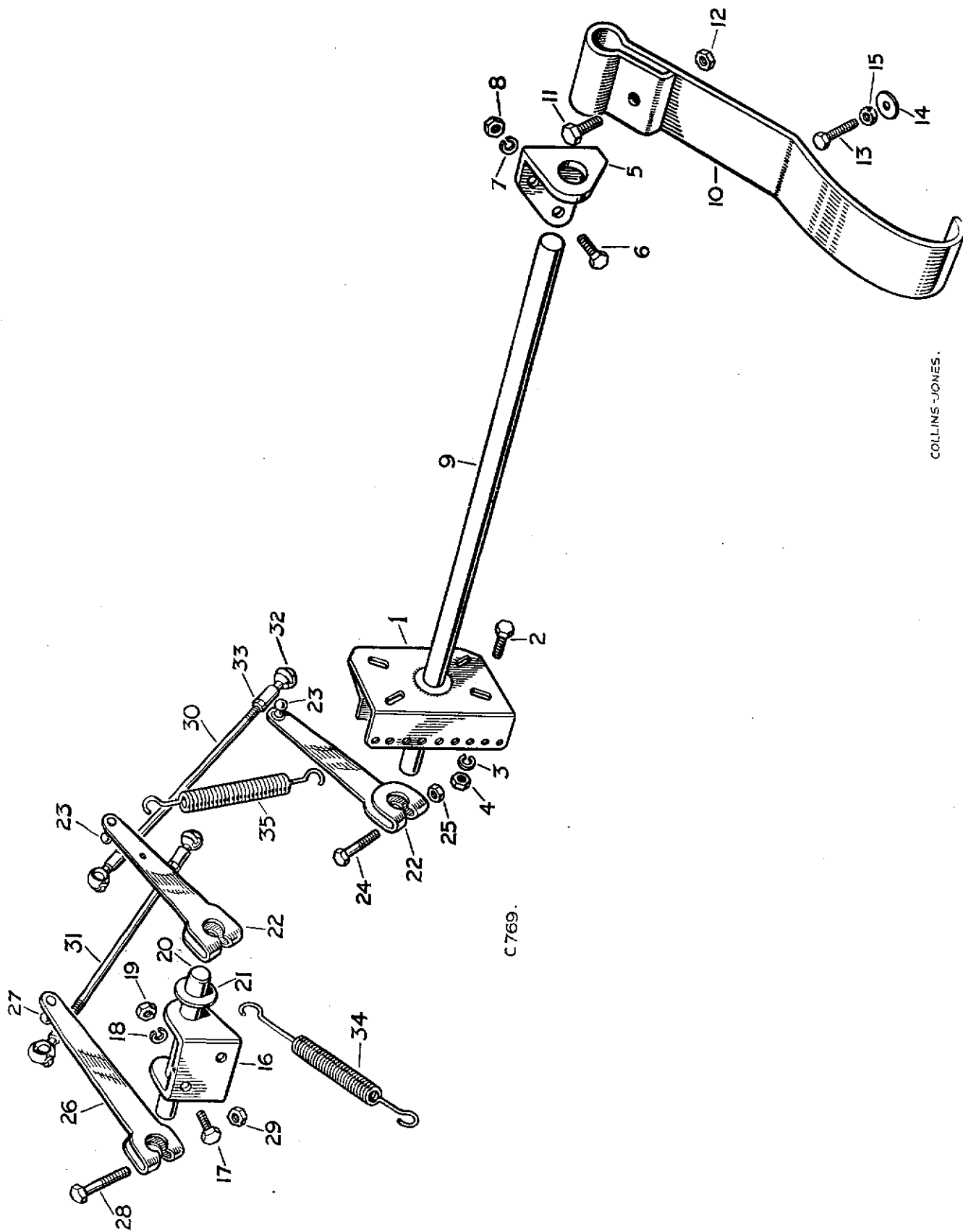
For vehicles prior to these supply part number 504135 for R.H.D. models and part number 504136 for L.H.D. models.

This technical drawing is an exploded view of a mechanical assembly, likely a hydraulic or pneumatic actuator. The components are numbered 1 through 68. The assembly includes a main body (1), a lever arm (3), a piston rod (5), a piston (11), a cylinder head (12), a spring (28), a valve assembly (40), and various mounting brackets and fasteners. The diagram shows the relative positions and assembly sequence of the parts. The drawing is signed 'C722.' and 'COLLINS-JONES.' at the bottom.

CLUTCH AND BRAKE PEDALS AND PIPES

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
47					Support bracket for clutch slave cylinder	 1	272487	2 litre Petrol models
					Support bracket for clutch slave cylinder	 1	509856*	Except 2 litre Petrol models
48					Clutch slave cylinder GI 3010228W	 1	266694	
49					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	255028	} Fixing slave cylinder to support bracket
50					Spring washer	2	3075	
51					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254801	
52					Push rod for clutch slave cylinder GI 399402W	 1	502032	
53					Clevis for push rod	 1	275199	
54					Locknut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) for push rod	 1	254801	
55					Shaft and operating lever for clutch	 1	273061	2 litre Petrol models
					Shaft and operating lever for clutch	 1	273077	Except 2 litre Petrol models
56					Spherical bearing	 1	217984	
57					Housing for spherical bearing	 2	217983	
58					Felt ring for spherical bearing	 2	217985	
59					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	255026	} Fixing spherical bearing to support bracket
60					Spring washer	2	3075	
61					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254801	
62					Clevis pin, lever to fork end	 1	216421	
63					Split pin for clevis pin	 1	2392	
64					Connecting tube for clutch cross-shaft	 1	217979	
65					Pin	2	521771	} Fixing tube to clutch cross and operating shafts
66					Plain washer	2	10882	
67					Split pin	2	2422	
68					Return spring for clutch operating lever	 1	278690	
					Anchor plate for return spring at slave cylinder support bracket	 1	272920	Except 2 litre Petrol models

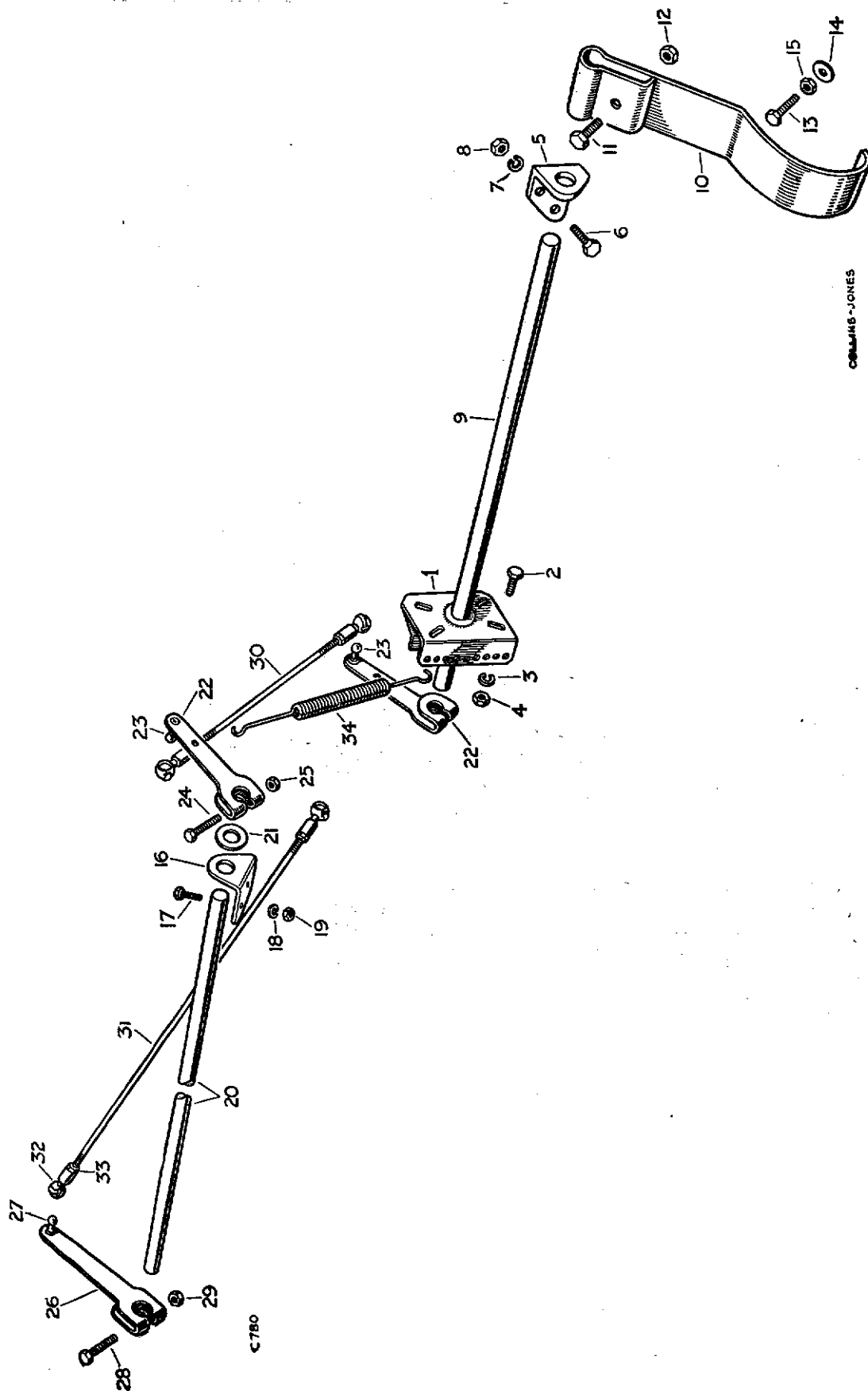
ACCELERATOR LEVER AND RODS, 2 LITRE PETROL



ACCELERATOR LEVER AND RODS, 2 LITRE PETROL

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Housing for accelerator shaft and pedal stop	1	277103	
2					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	255204	
3					Spring washer	2	3074	
4					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254800	
5					Bracket for accelerator pedal shaft	1	272804	
6					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	2	255006	R.H.D.
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	255007	L.H.D.
7					Spring washer	2	3074	
8					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254800	
9					Shaft for accelerator pedal	1	236658	
10					Accelerator pedal	1	500257	
					Pad for accelerator pedal	1	509463*	L.H.D.
11					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	1	255027	
12					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254801	
13					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	1	255038	
14					Plain washer	2	2258	
15					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254801	
16					Bracket for accelerator cross shaft	1	236665	R.H.D.
					Bracket for accelerator cross shaft	2	236998	L.H.D.
17					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	2	255006	
18					Spring washer	2	3074	
19					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254800	
20					Cross shaft for accelerator	1	277153	R.H.D.
					Cross shaft for accelerator	1	277154	L.H.D.
					Stop clip for cross shaft	2	269132	L.H.D.
21					Distance washer for lever	2	3680	
22					LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR ACCELERATOR	2	277105	
23					Ball end for lever	2	1481	
24					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	2	256000	
25					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254800	
26					LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR CROSS SHAFT	1	278079	
27					Ball end for lever	1	1481	
28					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	1	256000	
29					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254800	
30					Control rod pedal shaft to cross shaft	1	509556	
31					Control rod, cross shaft to engine	1	277983	
32					Ball joint socket for rods	4	1659	
33					Locknut for socket	4	2247	
34					Return spring for throttle	1	272729	
35					Return spring for pedal	1	277455	

ACCELERATOR LEVER AND RODS, 2½ LITRE PETROL

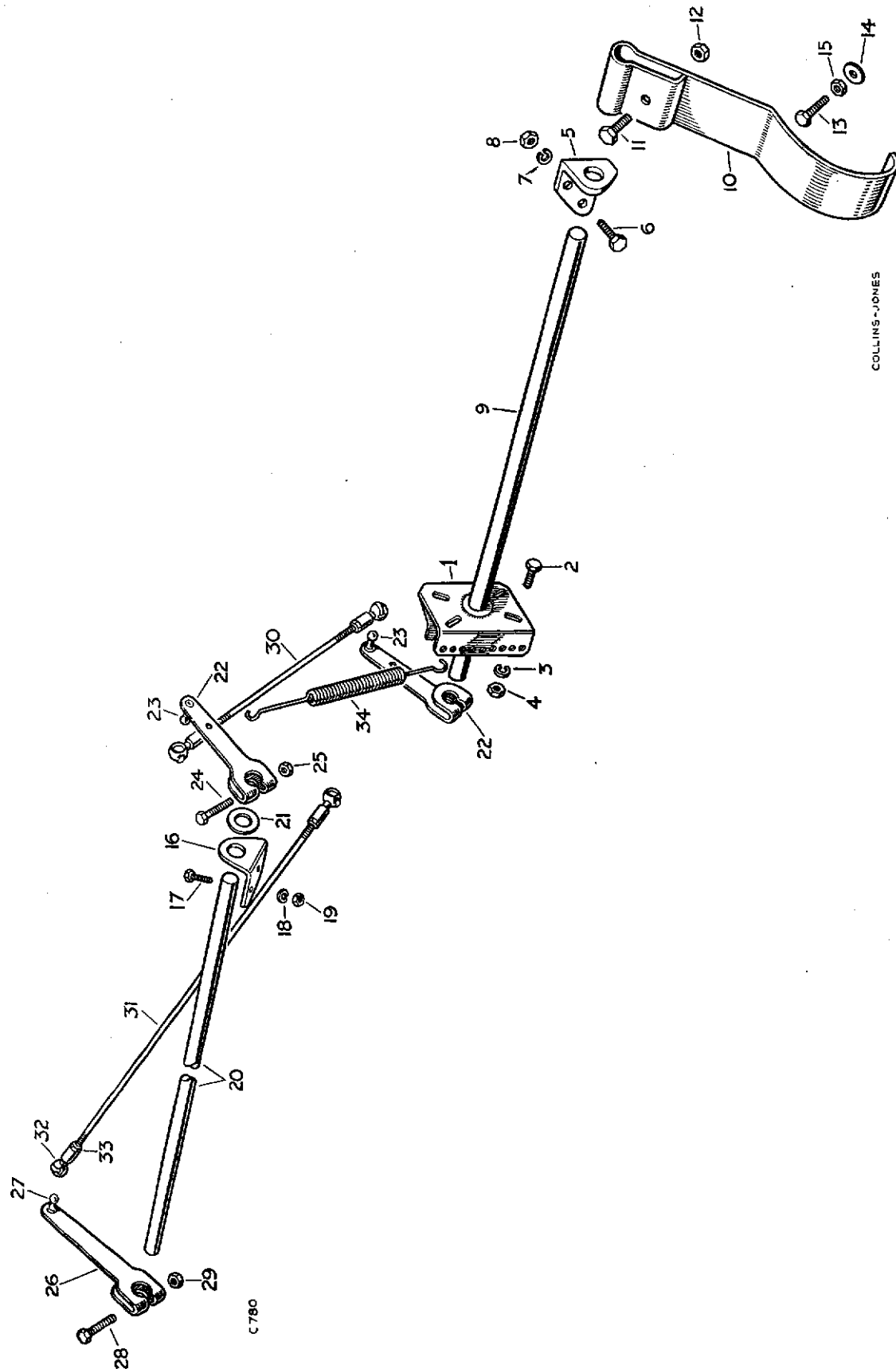


ACCELERATOR LEVER AND RODS, 2½ LITRE PETROL

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Housing for accelerator shaft and pedal stop	1	277103	
2					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ½" long)	2	255004	
3					Spring washer	2	3074	
4					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	2	254800	
5					Bracket for accelerator pedal shaft	1	272804	
6					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ⅝" long)	2	255006	
					Plain washer	2	2224	
7					Spring washer	2	3074	
8					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	2	254800	
9					Shaft for accelerator pedal	1	236658	R.H.D.
					Shaft for accelerator pedal	1	277153	L.H.D.
					Special washer	1	508962	
					Plain washer	1	2257	
10					Accelerator pedal	1	500257	
					ACCELERATOR PEDAL RESTRICTOR KIT	1	516057	
					Accelerator restrictor lever complete	1	509407	
					Spring, accelerator restrictor	1	264362	
					Control rod, pedal shaft to cross-shaft	1	509556	
					Control rod, relay shaft to engine	1	509558	
					Stop clip for relay shaft	1	269132	
					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x 1½" long)	1	256000	R.H.D.
					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	1	254800	
					Anchor plate for restrictor spring	1	240708	
					Bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x ½" long)	1	255223	R.H.D.
					Spring washer	1	3075	
					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.)	1	254801	
					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x 1¼" long)	1	255211	
					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	2	254800	
11					Bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x ⅞" long)	1	255027	
12					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.)	1	254801	
13					Bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 1⅞" long)	1	255029	
14					Plain washer	2	2258	
15					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.)	2	254801	
16					Bracket for accelerator cross shaft	2	236998	R.H.D.
					Bracket for accelerator cross shaft	2	236665	L.H.D.
17					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ⅝" long)	4	255006	
18					Spring washer	4	3074	2 off on L.H.D.
19					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	4	254800	
20					Cross shaft for accelerator	1	277154	R.H.D.
					Cross shaft for accelerator	1	277153	L.H.D.
21					Distance washer for lever	2	3680	
22					LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR ACCELERATOR	2	277105	
23					Ball end for lever...	2	1481	
24					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x 1¼" long)	2	256001	
					Plain washer	4	3911	
25					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	2	254800	

88 models. From vehicles numbered:
141001495
142000991
144002270 onwards

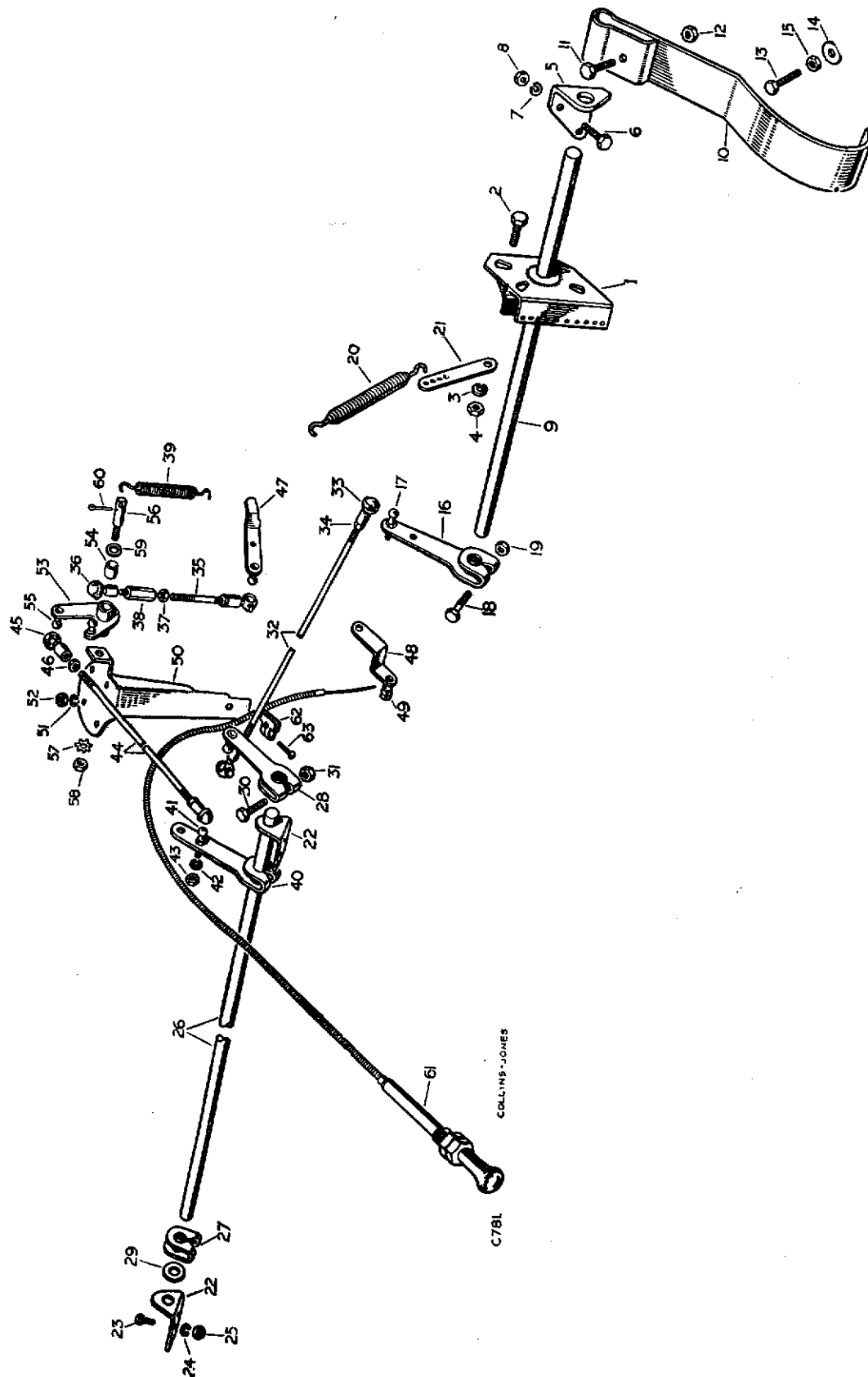
ACCELERATOR LEVER AND RODS, 2½ LITRE PETROL



ACCELERATOR LEVER AND RODS, 2½ LITRE PETROL

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
26					LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR CROSS SHAFT	1	277106	
27					Ball end for lever....	1	1481	
28					Bolt (½" U.N.F. x 1½" long)	1	256001	} Fixing lever to cross shaft
					Plain washer	2	3911	
29					Nut (½" U.N.F.)	1	254800	
30					Control rod, pedal shaft to cross shaft	1	509556	
31					Control rod, cross shaft to engine	1	503434	
32					Ball joint socket for rods	4	1659	
33					Locknut for socket	4	2247	
34					Return spring for pedal	1	277455	
					Return spring for throttle	1	272729	88

ACCELERATOR LEVER AND RODS, DIESEL

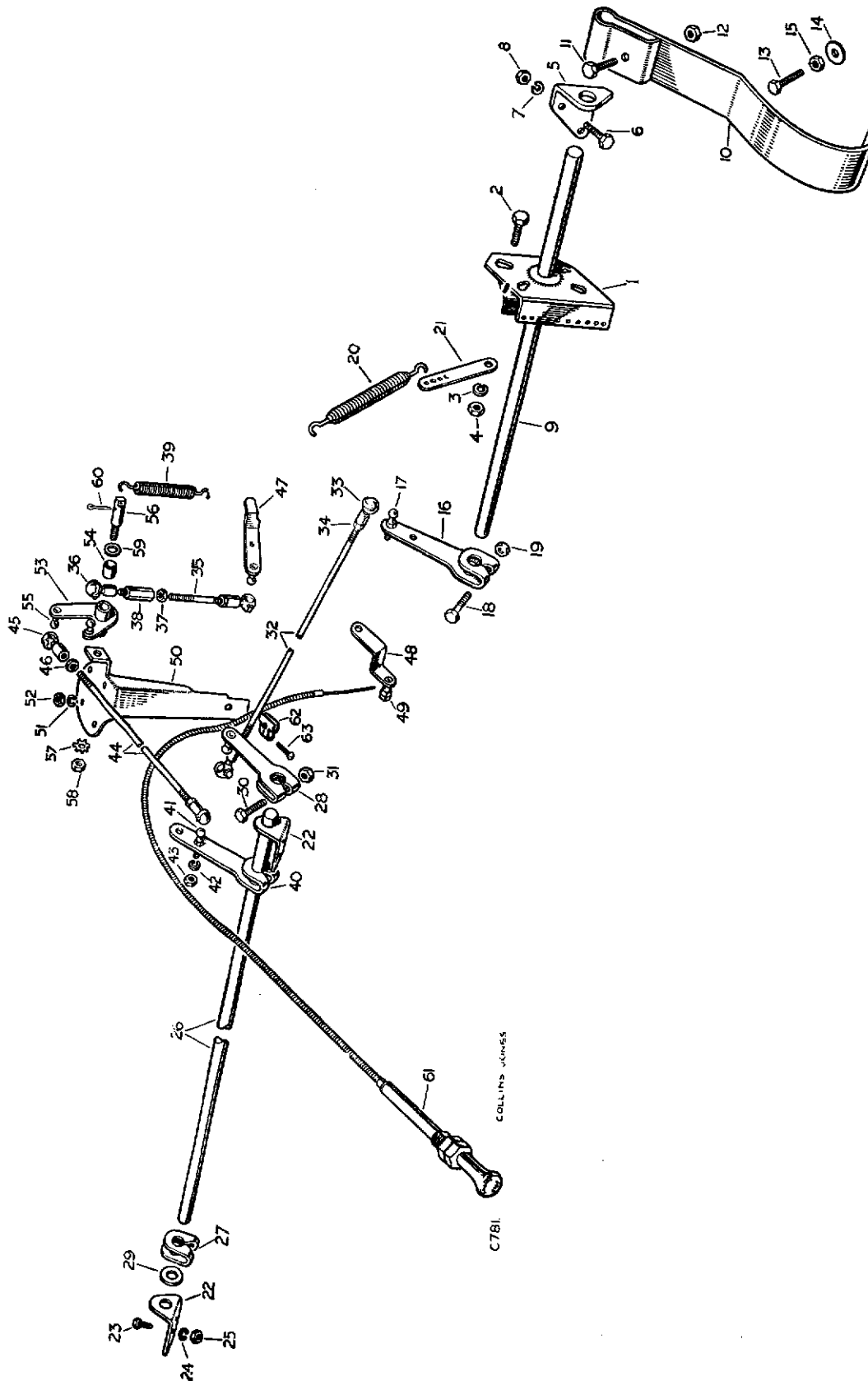


COLLINS-JONES
C781

ACCELERATOR LEVER AND RODS, DIESEL

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Housing for accelerator shaft and pedal stop	1	277103	
2					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	255004	
3					Spring washer	2	3074	
4					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254800	
5					Bracket for accelerator pedal shaft	1	272804	
6					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	2	255006	
					Plain washer	2	2224	
7					Spring washer	2	3074	
8					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254800	
9					Shaft for accelerator pedal	1	236658	R.H.D.
					Shaft for accelerator pedal	1	277153	L.H.D.
					Special washer	1	508962	
					Plain washer	1	2257	
10					Accelerator pedal	1	500257	
11					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	1	255027	
12					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254801	
13					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	1	255038	
14					Plain washer	2	2258	
15					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254801	
16					LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR ACCELERATOR ON PEDAL SHAFT	1	277105	
17					Ball end for lever	1	1481	
18					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	1	256001	
					Plain washer	2	3911	
19					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254800	
20					Return spring for pedal	1	231393	
21					Anchor for return spring	1	277592	
22					Bracket for accelerator cross shaft	2	236998	
23					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	4	255006	
24					Spring washer	4	3074	
25					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254800	
26					Accelerator cross shaft	1	277154	
27					Stop clip for cross shaft	1	269132	2 off on L.H.D.
28					Accelerator lever on cross shaft from pedal	1	277472	
29					Distance washer for cross shaft	2	3680	
30					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	3	256001	4 off on L.H.D.
					Plain washer	6	3911	8 off on L.H.D.
31					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	3	254800	4 off on L.H.D.
32					Control rod, pedal shaft to cross shaft	1	509556	
33					Ball joint socket	2	1659	
34					Locknut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
35					Control rod, bell crank to accelerator lever	1	277779	
36					Ball socket	2	1659	
37					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
38					Adjuster nut	1	277778	
39					Return spring for accelerator and stop levers on distributor pump	2	277502	
					Anchor for return spring	1	277565	
40					Accelerator lever on cross shaft to engine	1	277612	
41					Ball end	1	273964	
42					Spring washer	1	3073	
43					Nut (2 B.A.)	1	2247	
44					Control rod, cross shaft to bell crank	1	504699*	
45					Ball joint	2	1659	
46					Locknut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	

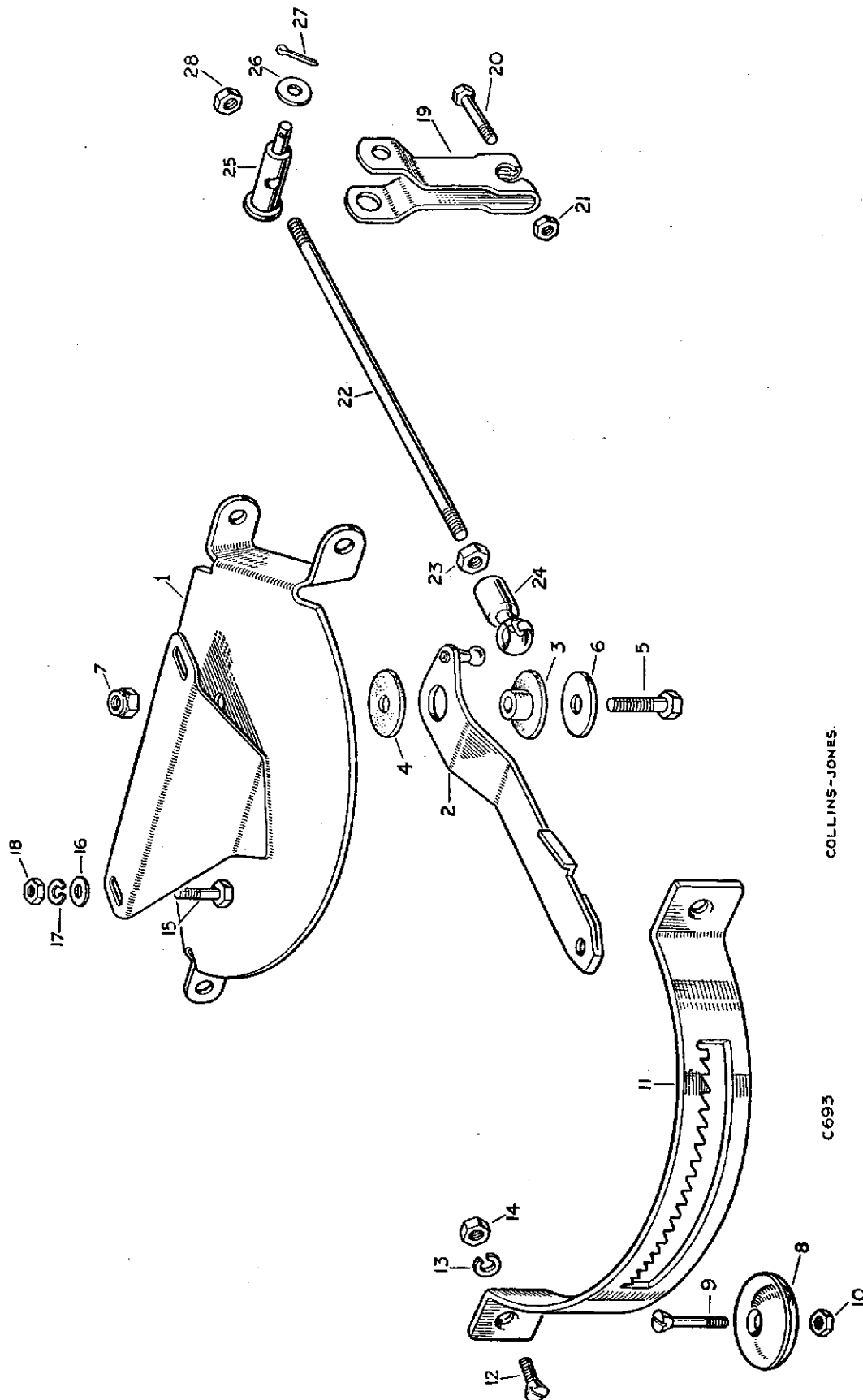
ACCELERATOR LEVER AND RODS, DIESEL



ACCELERATOR LEVER AND RODS, DIESEL

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
47					Accelerator control lever on distributor pump	1	277553	
48					Stop lever complete on distributor pump	1	277619	
49					Swivel clamp for stop lever	1	219582	
50					Bracket for bell crank on distributor pump	1	501018	
51					Spring washer	4	3073	
52					Nut (2 B.A.)	4	2247	
53					Bell crank complete on distributor pump	1	277450	
54					Bush for bell crank	1	277453	
55					Ball end for bell crank	2	1481	
56					Pin for bell crank	1	277454	
57					Shakeproof washer	1	78114	
58					Nut (1/2" U.N.F.)	1	254800	
59					Plain washer	1	2208	
60					Split pin	1	2423	
61					"Engine stop" control	1	277478	
62					Clip	1	239673	
63					Screw (2 B.A. x 5/8" long)	1	75940	Alternatives to 3 lines below. Check before ordering.
					Bolt (2 B.A. x 7/8" long)	1	250962	
					Spring washer	1	3073	Alternatives to line above. Check before ordering.
					Nut (2 B.A.)	1	2247	

HAND CONTROL, ENGINE SPEED, DIESEL



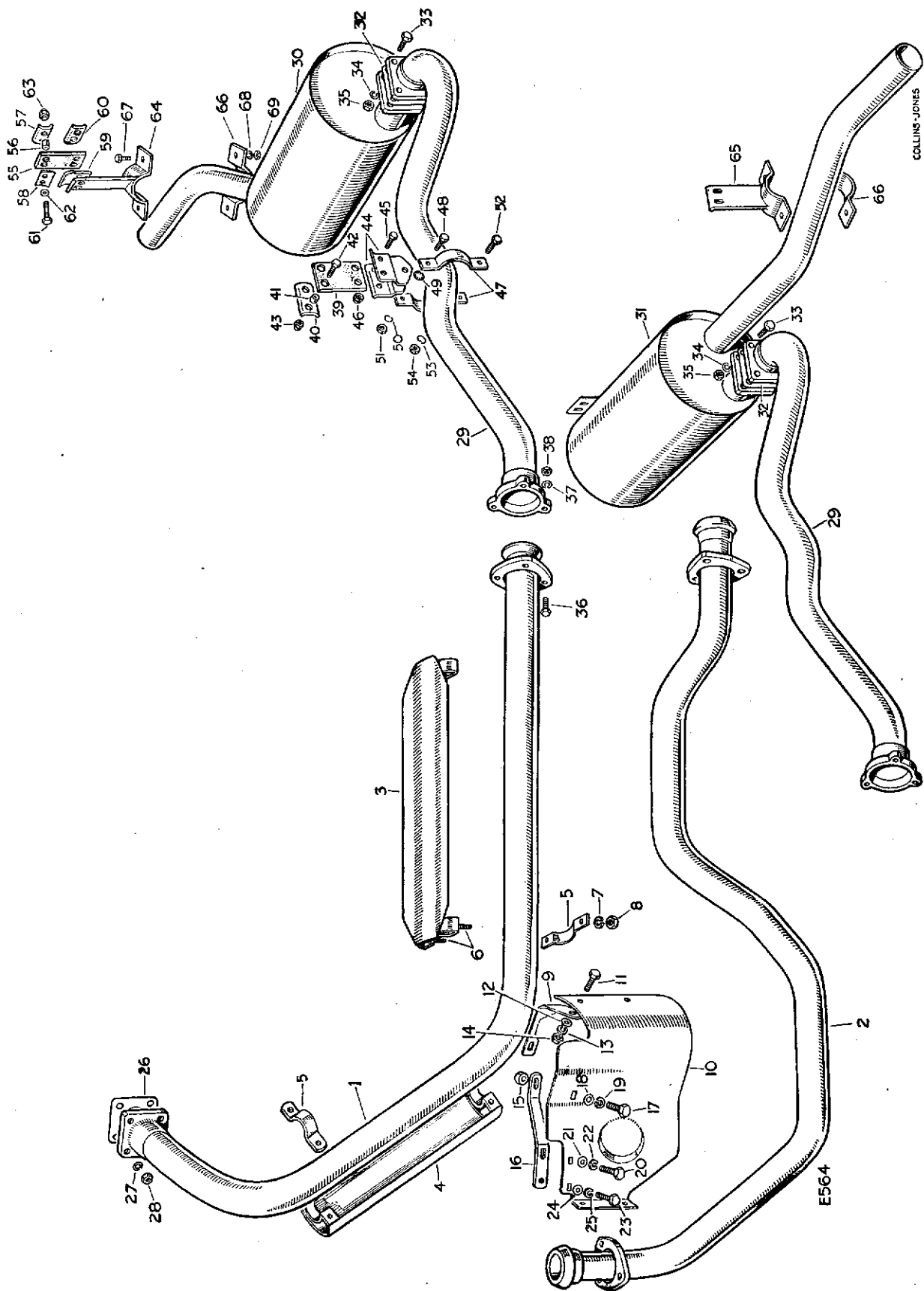
COLLINS-JONES.

C693

HAND CONTROL, ENGINE SPEED, DIESEL

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Housing for governor control quadrant	....	1 275706	
2					Lever and ball end for control	....	1 275709	
3					Bush for lever	....	1 275714	
4					Washer for lever	....	1 275715	
5					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	1	255028	} Fixing control lever to housing
6					Plain washer	1	2223	
7					Self-locking nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252211	
8					Knob for lever	....	1 219512	
9					Special screw	1	219673	} Fixing knob to lever
10					Nut (2 B.A.)	1	2247	
11					Quadrant plate	....	1 275713	
12					Special screw	2	278386	} Fixing quadrant plate to housing
					Plain washer	2	3840	
13					Spring washer	2	3074	
14					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254800	} Fixing control to dash
15					Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	234603	
16					Plain washer	2	3685	
17					Spring washer	2	3073	
18					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
19					Operating lever for hand engine speed control	....	1 276013	
20					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	1	256000	} Fixing operating lever to accelerator cross shaft
21					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254800	
22					Control rod for engine speed control	....	1 276014	
23					Nut (2 B.A.)	1	2247	} For control rod
24					Ball socket	1	1659	
25					Joint pin	1	276015	} For engine speed control rod
26					Plain washer	1	2208	
27					Split pin	1	3958	
28					Nut (2 B.A.) fixing control rod to joint pin	....	2 2247	

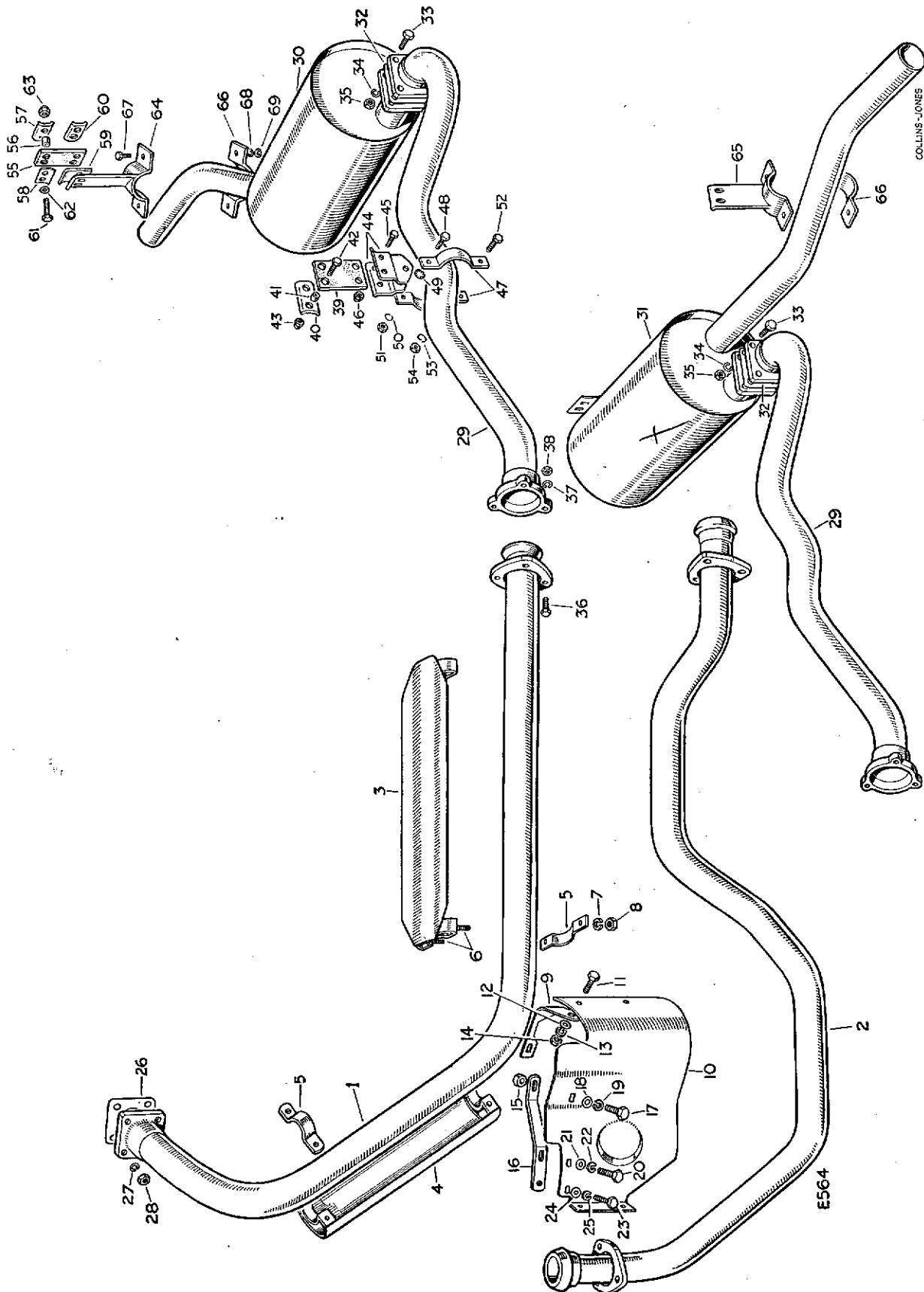
EXHAUST SYSTEM



EXHAUST SYSTEM

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Front exhaust pipe complete	1	505828	88 Diesel and 2 litre Petrol
					Front exhaust pipe complete	1	505855	109 Diesel
					Front exhaust pipe complete	1	505853	88 2½ litre Petrol 1958-60
2					Front exhaust pipe complete	1	517469	88 2½ litre Petrol 1961 onwards
					Front exhaust pipe complete	1	505826	109 2½ litre Petrol 1958-60
					Front exhaust pipe complete	1	517632	109 2½ litre Petrol 1961 onwards
3					Exhaust pipe heat shield, long	1	503310	Except L.H.D. models when toe box heat shields are fitted
4					Exhaust pipe heat shield, short	1	503309	
5					Pipe clamp	4	503307	
					Fixing heat shield to front exhaust pipe	8	255008	
6					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x 7/8" long)	8	3074	Not required on 1961 Petrol models onwards
7					Spring washer	8	254810	
8					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	8	254810	
					HEAT SHIELD ASSEMBLY (TOE BOX)	1	516496	
					HEAT SHIELD ASSEMBLY (TOE BOX)	1	516945	R.H.D. } Also includes dipswitch lead, mounting plate and fixings
					Plain washer on rear manifold stud	1	2920	L.H.D. }
9					Bracket exhaust manifold to heat shield	1	515506	
					Plain washer for manifold stud	1	2550	
10					Shield, exhaust manifold	1	515597	
11					Bolt (5/16" U.N.F. x ¾" long)	1	255026	1958-60 models
12					Plain washer	1	2550	
13					Spring washer	1	3075	
14					Nut (5/16" U.N.F.)	1	254811	
					Support strip, heat shield to starter motor	1	515332	1958-60 models
					Bolt (5/16" U.N.F. x ¾" long)	1	255026	
					Plain washer	1	2550	
					Spring washer	1	3075	
					Nut (5/16" U.N.F.)	1	254811	2½ litre petrol models
15					Distance washer for heat shield	1	515505	
16					Steady strip for heat shield	1	515331	
17					Bolt (5/16" U.N.C. x 1½" long)	1	253029	
18					Plain washer	1	2550	1958-60 models
19					Spring washer	1	3075	
20					Bolt (5/16" U.N.C. x 7/8" long)	1	253027	
21					Plain washer	1	2550	
22					Spring washer	1	3075	1958-60 models
23					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x 7/16" long)	1	255003	
24					Plain washer	1	3840	
25					Spring washer	1	3074	
					Heat shield for exhaust pipe	1	515598	1958-60 models
					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x 5/8" long)	2	255006	
					Plain washer	2	3840	
					Spring washer	2	3074	
					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	2	254800	1958-60 models
					Heat shield between exhaust pipe and toe box	1	509582	
					Pipe clamp, heat shield to pipe	2	503307	L.H.D. models

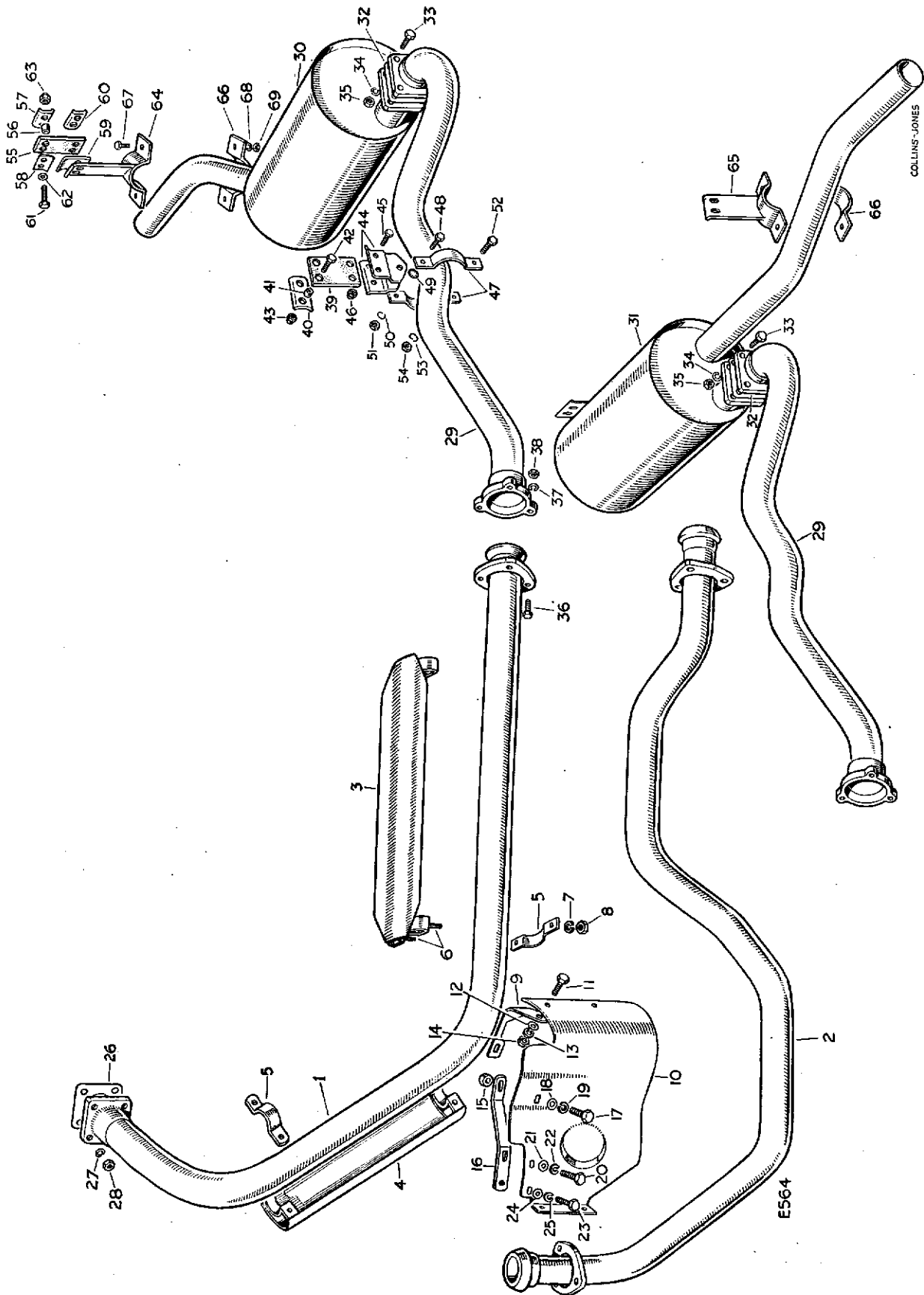
EXHAUST SYSTEM



EXHAUST SYSTEM

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
26					Joint washer for exhaust pipe	1	213358	Diesel and 2 litre Petrol models
27					Spring washer	4	3075	2 litre Petrol models 4 off on Diesel models
28					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " B.S.F.)	4	3771	
					Spring washer	3	3075	
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	3	253809	
					Intermediate exhaust pipe	1	244449	88 Petrol models 1958-60. Diesel models 1958 onwards
29					Intermediate exhaust pipe	1	264195	88 $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models 1961 onwards
					Intermediate exhaust pipe	1	276141	109
30					Silencer complete	1	276135	R.H.D.
31					Silencer complete	1	276134	L.H.D.
32					Joint washer	1	213358	88
33					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	4	255228	
34					Spring washer	4	3075	
35					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254811	
36					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	3	256220	
37					Spring washer	3	3075	
38					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	3	254811	
39					Flexible mounting, intermediate exhaust pipe	2	271465	
40					Clamp plate	1	239715	
41					Distance piece	4	244009	
42					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	255209	L.H.D.
43					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	252220	
44					Plate for flexible mounting	2	239710	
45					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	255209	
46					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	252220	
47					Pipe clamp	2	239711	
48					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	1	255228	
49					Shakeproof washer	2	72614	
50					Spring washer	1	3075	
51					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254811	
52					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	1	255209	L.H.D.
53					Spring washer	1	3074	
54					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254810	
					Flexible mounting for silencer	2	271465	
					Distance piece	4	244009	
					Packing plate, upper	1	245926	
					Packing plate, lower	1	274870	
					Clamp plate	2	239715	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	4	255210	
					Plain washer	4	3840	
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	252220	
55					Flexible mounting for tail pipe	2	271465	L.H.D.
56					Distance piece	4	244009	
57					Clamp plate, upper	1	239715	
58					Packing plate, upper	1	245926	
59					Packing plate, lower	1	274870	
60					Clamp plate, lower	1	239715	
61					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	4	255210	
62					Plain washer	4	3840	
63					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	252220	
64					Pipe clamp bracket	1	239712	R.H.D.
65					Pipe clamp bracket	1	239716	L.H.D.

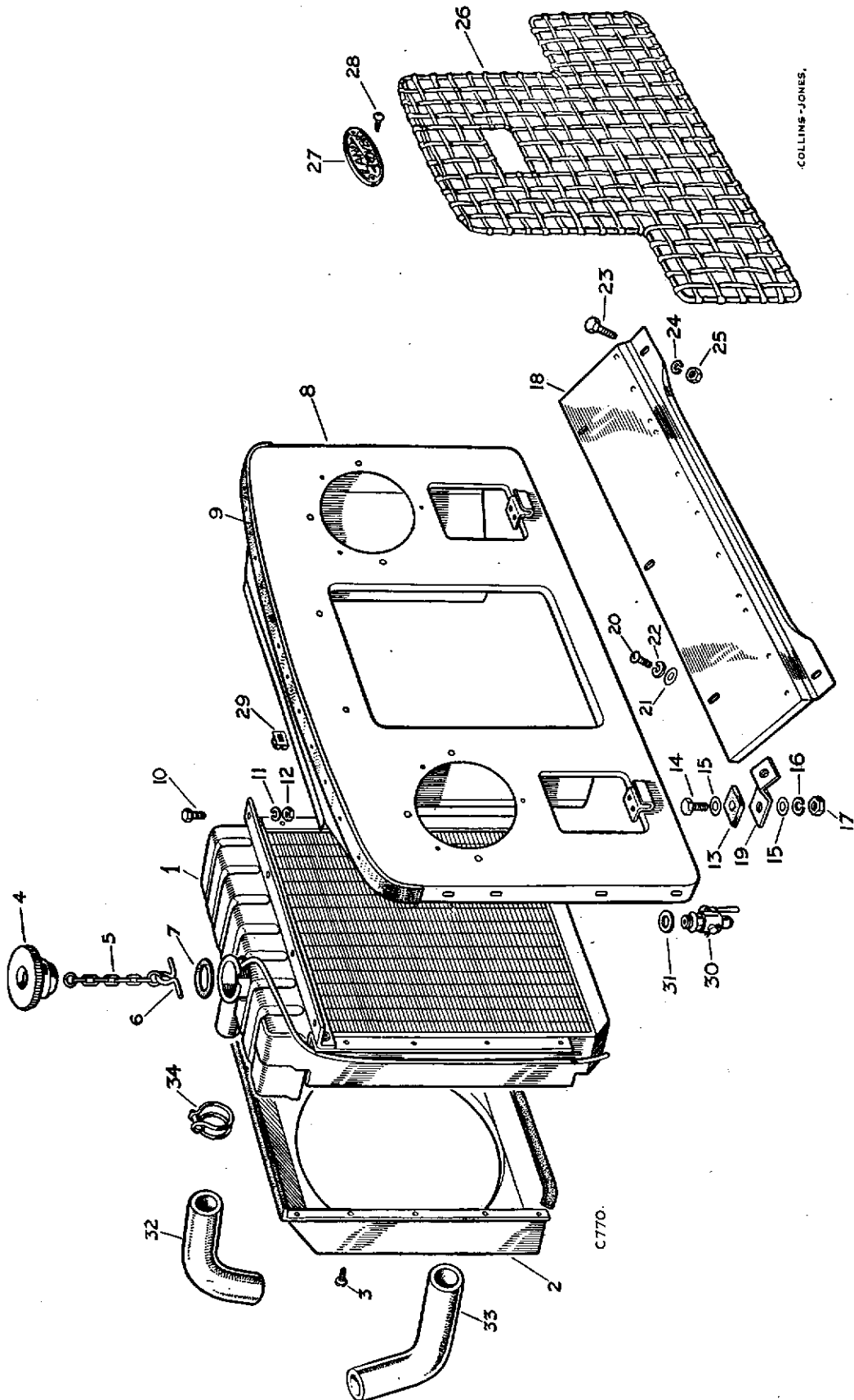
EXHAUST SYSTEM



EXHAUST SYSTEM

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
66					Saddle for clamp bracket	1	240087	
67					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	255228	88
68					Spring washer	2	3075	
69					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254811	
					Flexible mounting, intermediate pipe, front	2	271465	
					Distance piece	4	244009	
					Packing plate, lower	1	274870	
					Clamp plate	2	239715	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long), upper	2	255209	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long), lower	2	255210	
					Plain washer	2	3840	
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	252220	
					Clamp bracket	1	264886	
					Saddle for pipe clamp bracket	1	264889	
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " x 1" long)	2	255228	
					Spring washer	2	3075	
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254811	
					Flexible mounting, intermediate pipe, rear	2	271465	
					Distance piece	4	244009	
					Clamp plate, upper	1	239715	
					Plate for flexible mounting	2	239710	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	4	255209	
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	252220	
					Pipe clamp	2	239711	R.H.D.
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	1	255228	
					Shakeproof washer	2	72614	
					Spring washer	1	3075	
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254811	109
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	1	255209	
					Spring washer	1	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254810	
					Flexible mounting for silencer	2	271465	
					Distance piece	4	244009	
					Clamp plate	2	239715	
					Packing plate, lower	1	274870	L.H.D.
					Packing plate, upper	1	245296	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	2	255210	
					Plain washer	4	3840	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	252220	
					Flexible mounting for tail pipe	2	244316	
					Distance piece	4	244009	
					Clamp plate, upper	1	239715	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	4	255209	
					Plain washer	4	3840	
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	252220	
					Plate for flexible mounting	2	239710	
					Pipe clamp	1	264865	1958-60
					Pipe clamp	2	517567	1961 onwards
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	1	255208	
					Spring washer	1	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254810	
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	1	255228	
					Spring washer	1	3075	
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254811	

RADIATOR AND FITTINGS



COLLINS-JONES.

RADIATOR AND FITTINGS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1	279848	2 litre
					RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1	509871	2½ litre Series II
					RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1	526991	2½ litre Series IIA
					RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1	279846	2 litre Diesel models
					RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1	509765*	2½ litre Diesel models
2					Cowl for fan	1	269953	2 litre
					Cowl for fan	1	279957†	2½ litre } Series
					Cowl for fan	1	509217††	2½ litre } II
					Cowl for fan	1	526992*	2½ litre Series IIA
					Cowl for fan	1	279863	2 litre Diesel models
					Cowl for fan	1	509766*	2½ litre Diesel models
3					Drive screw fixing cowl to radiator block	10	77789	
4					Filler cap for radiator, 4 lb. pressure	1	217437	2 litre Petrol models
					Filler cap for radiator, 10 lb. pressure	1	242399	Diesel and 2½ litre } Alternatives
					Filler cap for radiator, 9 lb. pressure	1	509767	Petrol models } Check before ordering
5					Chain for filler cap	1	230328	For 4 lb. or 10lb. pressure caps. Check before ordering
					Chain for filler cap	1	509769*	For 9 lb. pressure cap. Check before ordering
6					Retainer for chain	1	230329	For 4 lb. or 10 lb. pressure caps. Check before ordering
7					Joint washer for filler cap	1	516914	
					Shroud for fan cowl	1	506276	2½ litre petrol models
					Bolt (2 B.A. x ½" long) } Fixing	4	234603	2½ litre Petrol models.
					Nut (2 B.A.) } shroud	4	251355	
					Drive screw	4	78153	Alternative fixings
					Spire nut	4	78237	
					Shroud for fan cowl	1	523693*	2½ litre Diesel models
					Drive screw	3	78153	
					Spire nut	3	78237	
					Bolt (2 B.A. x ¾" long) } Fixing shroud	1	237119	
					Spring washer	1	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	1	2247	
8					RADIATOR GRILLE PANEL ASSEMBLY	1	330950*	
9					Bonnet rest strip, 35" long	1	300824	
					Bifurcated rivet fixing strip	10	68087	
10					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ⅝" long) } Fixing	13	255206	11 off on 2 litre Petrol and 2 litre Diesel models
11					Spring washer } radiator block	13	3074	
12					Nut (¼" U.N.F.) } to grille panel	13	254800	
13					Rubber buffer } Fixing	As required	306465	
14					Bolt (⅝" U.N.F. x 1½" long) } grille panel	3	256222	and front apron
15					Plain washer } bracket to	6	2249	
16					Spring washer } chassis frame	3	3075	
17					Nut (⅝" U.N.F.) } chassis frame	3	252161	
18					Front apron panel	1	332640	
					Canvas strip for front apron panel	1	332656	
					Rivet fixing strip	8	78226	
19					Securing bracket for panel	3	330457	
20					Special set bolt } Fixing	3	78208	apron panel to securing brackets
21					Plain washer } apron panel to	3	3900	
22					Spring washer } securing brackets	3	3074	

1 2 3 4

* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

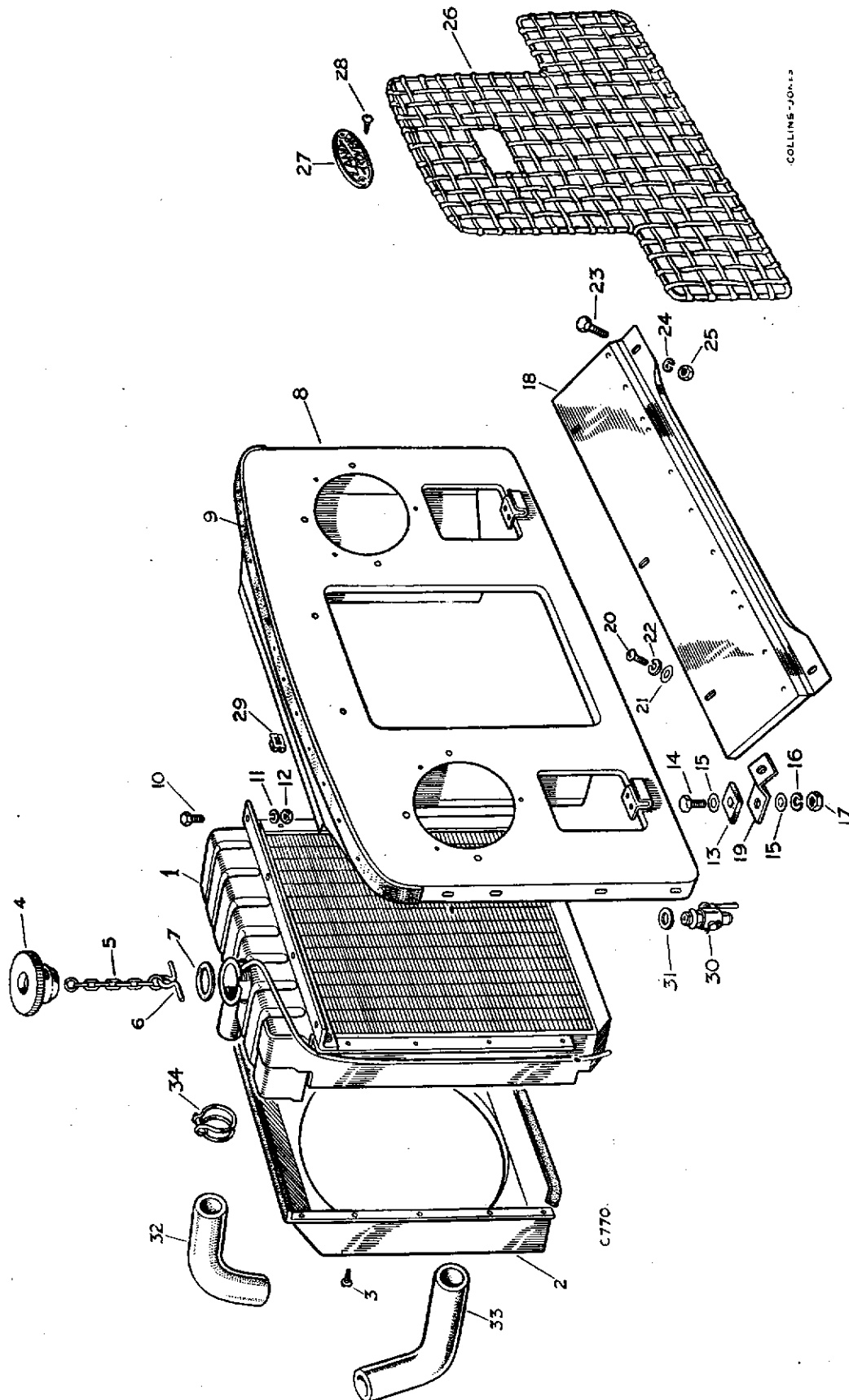
† Up to vehicles numbered:

141001046	151000499	161000025
142000827	152001284	162000237
144001674	154000997	164000265

†† From vehicles numbered in the Series II range:

141001047	151000500	161000026
142000828	152001285	162000238
144001675	154000998	164000266 onwards

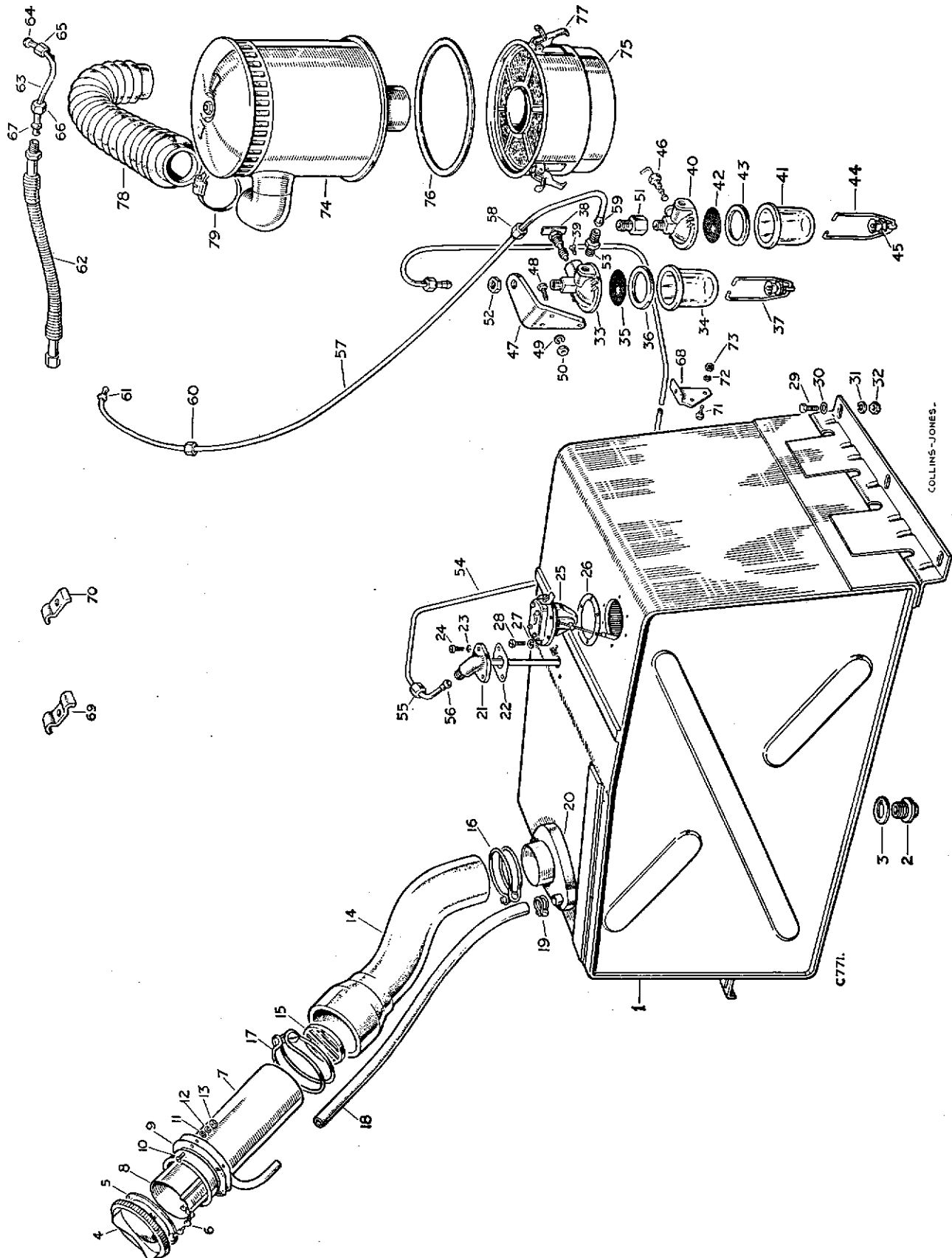
RADIATOR AND FITTINGS



RADIATOR AND FITTINGS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
23					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	255026	
24					Spring washer	2	3075	
25					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254811	
26					Grille for radiator	1	330149	
27					"Land-Rover" nameplate, $7\frac{3}{16}$ " overall	1	332670	
28					Drive screw	2	78262	
29					Spire nut	2	78237	
					"Diesel" badge	1	320276	
					Fixing bracket for badge	1	320333	Diesel models
					Rivet	2	78255	
					Lock washer	2	78256	
30					Drain tap for radiator	1	243237	
31					Joint washer for drain tap	1	213959	
32					Hose for radiator, top	1	268037	2 litre Petrol models
33					Hose for radiator, bottom	1	268038	
					Hose for radiator, top	1	247872	1958-60
					Hose for radiator, top	1	517613	1961 onwards
					Hose for radiator, bottom	1	278539	Series II
					Hose for radiator, bottom	1	530556	Series IIA
					Hose for radiator, top	1	508060	1958-60
					Hose for radiator, top	1	517613	1961
					Hose for radiator, bottom	1	278359	
					Hose for radiator, top	1	517613	2 1/4 litre
					Hose for radiator, bottom	1	530556*	
								Diesel models
34					Clip for radiator hoses	4	50315	2 litre Petrol models
					Clip	2	50315	Diesel models and 2 1/4 litre Petrol models
					Clip	2	50320	

PETROL AND FUEL TANK, FILTER AND PIPES

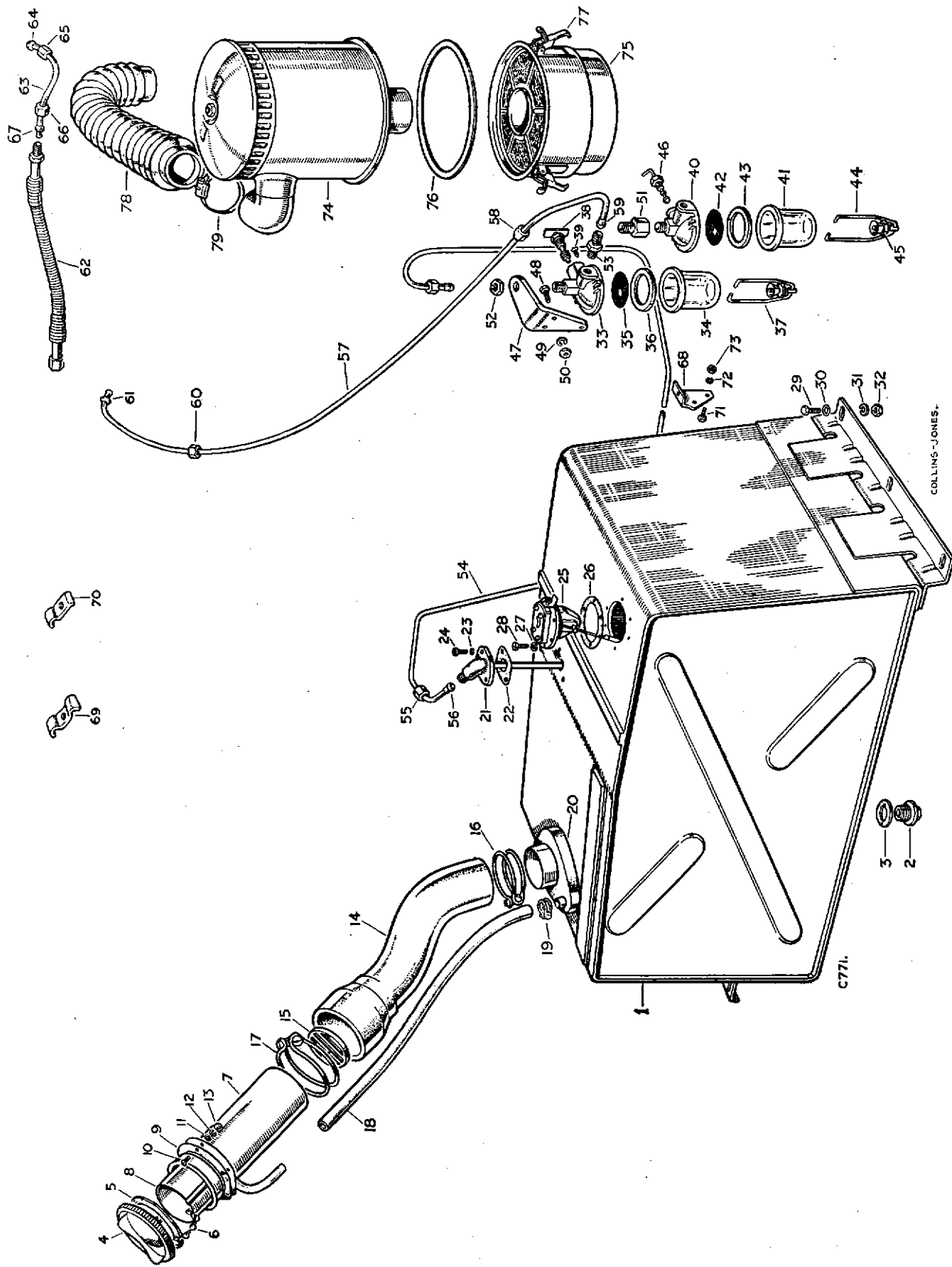


COLLINS-JONES.

PETROL AND FUEL TANK, FILTER AND PIPES

PLATE RFF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Petrol tank complete	1	275016	Petrol models
					Fuel tank complete	1	277765	Diesel models
2					Drain plug for petrol tank	1	235592	
3					Joint washer for drain plug	1	230509	
					Telescopic filler tube complete	1	277259	
4					Filler cap	1	277260	With ball valve in filler cap.
5					Joint washer for cap	1	505244	
6					Chain for filler cap	1	231190	
7					Filler tube	1	277261	Alternatives to 5 lines below.
8					Extension tube for filler	1	277262	
					Filler cap	1	504655	With felt pad in filler cap. Alternatives to 5 lines above.
					Joint washer for cap	1	505244	
					Chain for filler cap	1	231190	
					Filler tube	1	504657	
					Extension tube for filler	1	504656	
9					Grommet for petrol or fuel tank filler	1	500710	
10					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	4	77941	
11					Plain washer	4	4030	
12					Spring washer	4	3073	
					Special nut	1	313385	
13					Nut (2 B.A.)	3	3823	
14					Hose, tank to filler tube	1	277263	
15					Anti-theft grid for filler	1	219687	
16					Clip for hose, bottom	1	50328	
17					Clip for hose, top	1	50343	
18					Breather hose for petrol tank	1	277264	
19					Clip for breather hose	2	50302	
20					Rubber seal for filler pipe	1	504233	
					Joint washer for fuel tank filler seal	1	504673	2 off on Diesel models
21					Outlet elbow complete for tank	1	503492	
					Return elbow complete for tank	1	271872	Diesel models
22					Joint washer for outlet and return elbow	1	267837	2 off on Diesel models
23					Spring washer	2	3101	4 off on Diesel models
24					Screw (3 B.A. x $\frac{9}{16}$ " long)	2	3972	
25					Gauge unit for petrol tank	1	236017	Series II Petrol models
					Gauge unit for petrol tank	1	519838*	Series IIA Petrol models
					Gauge unit for fuel tank	1	271230	Series II Diesel models
					Gauge unit for fuel tank	1	529969*	Series IIA Diesel models
26					Joint washer for gauge unit	1	56398	
27					Spring washer	6	3101	
28					Screw (3 B.A. x $\frac{9}{16}$ " long)	6	3972	
29					Bolt ($\frac{1}{8}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	6	255026	
30					Plain washer	12	2249	
31					Spring washer	6	3075	
32					Nut ($\frac{1}{8}$ " U.N.F.)	6	254801	

PETROL AND FUEL TANK, FILTER AND PIPES



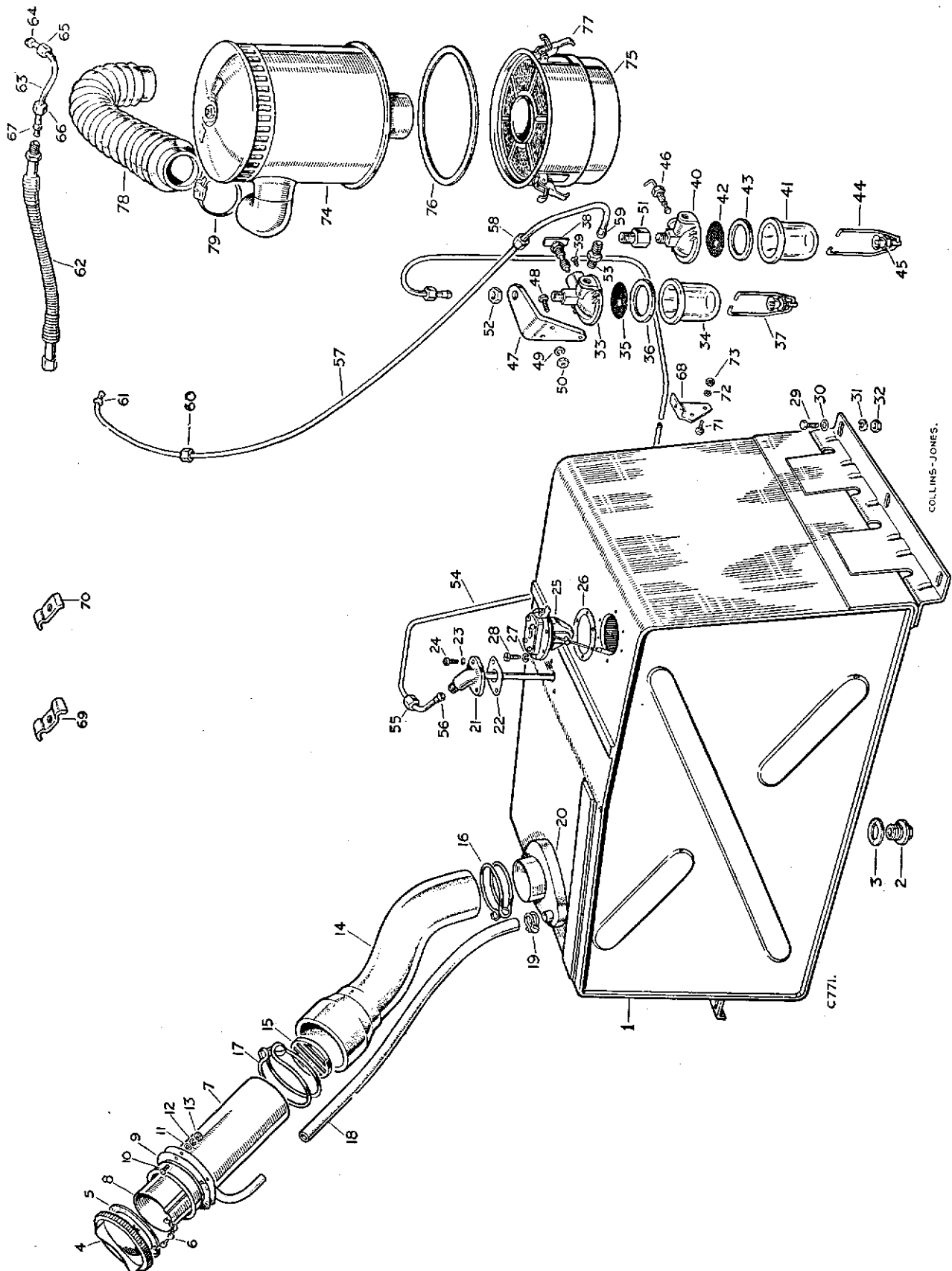
COLLINS-JONES.

C771.

PETROL AND FUEL TANK, FILTER AND PIPES

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Petrol sediment bowl complete, AC 1524895	....	1 274323	
33					Body only, AC 7950351	....	1 274881	
34					Bowl only, AC 1523620	....	1 236891	2 litre Petrol models
35					Gauze for bowl, AC 1524524	....	1 274880	Alternative to the 8 lines below. Check carefully before ordering
36					Joint washer for bowl, AC 5593321	....	1 241225	
37					Retainer for bowl, AC 5592050	....	1 261419	
38					Tap and gland complete, AC 1524897	....	1 241224	
39					Special screw for tap, AC 132900	....	1 241226	
					Petrol sediment bowl complete	....	1 235682	
40					Body only	....	1 262278	
41					Bowl only	....	1 236896	2 litre Petrol models.
42					Gauze for bowl	....	1 236894	Alternative to the 8 lines above. Check carefully before ordering
43					Joint washer for bowl	....	1 236895	
44					Retainer for bowl	....	1 240234	
45					Screw cap for retainer	....	1 240235	
46					Tap and gland complete	....	1 240236	
47					Bracket for sediment bowl	....	1 218468	
48					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{9}{16}$ " long)	3	255005	} Fixing } bracket } to dash
49					Spring washer	3	3074	
50					Nut $\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	3	254800	
51					Inlet adaptor for sediment bowl	....	1 218471	
52					Special nut fixing adaptor and bowl to bracket	....	1 218470	
53					Outlet union for sediment bowl	....	1 218469	
54					Petrol pipe complete, tank to bowl	....	1 277898	2 litre Petrol models
55					Nut	2	2729	
56					Nipple	2	2728	
57					Petrol pipe complete, bowl to pump	....	1 240207	
58					Nut	1	2729	
59					Nipple	1	2728	
60					Nut	1	50421	
61					Olive	1	3136	
62					Flexible petrol pipe complete	....	1 276267	1958-60 Petrol models
63					Petrol pipe complete, flex to carburetter	....	1 218955	
64					Nipple	1	2728	
65					Nut	1	2729	2 litre Petrol models
66					Nut	1	50421	
67					Olive	1	3136	
					Petrol pipe, nylon, pump to carburetter	....	1 507526	Series II
					Petrol pipe, nylon, pump to carburetter	....	1 527010*	} Series IIA
					Clip for pipe at distributor adaptor stud	....	1 219676	
					Bracket for pipe clip	....	1 501428	
					Clip for pipe	....	1 232425	} 2½ litre Petrol models
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	1	255004	
					Spring washer	1	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254800	
					Grommet for pipe	....	1 06860	
					Clip for nylon pipe	....	1 50637	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	1	255204	} Series II models
					Spring washer	1	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254800	

PETROL AND FUEL TANK, FILTER AND PIPES

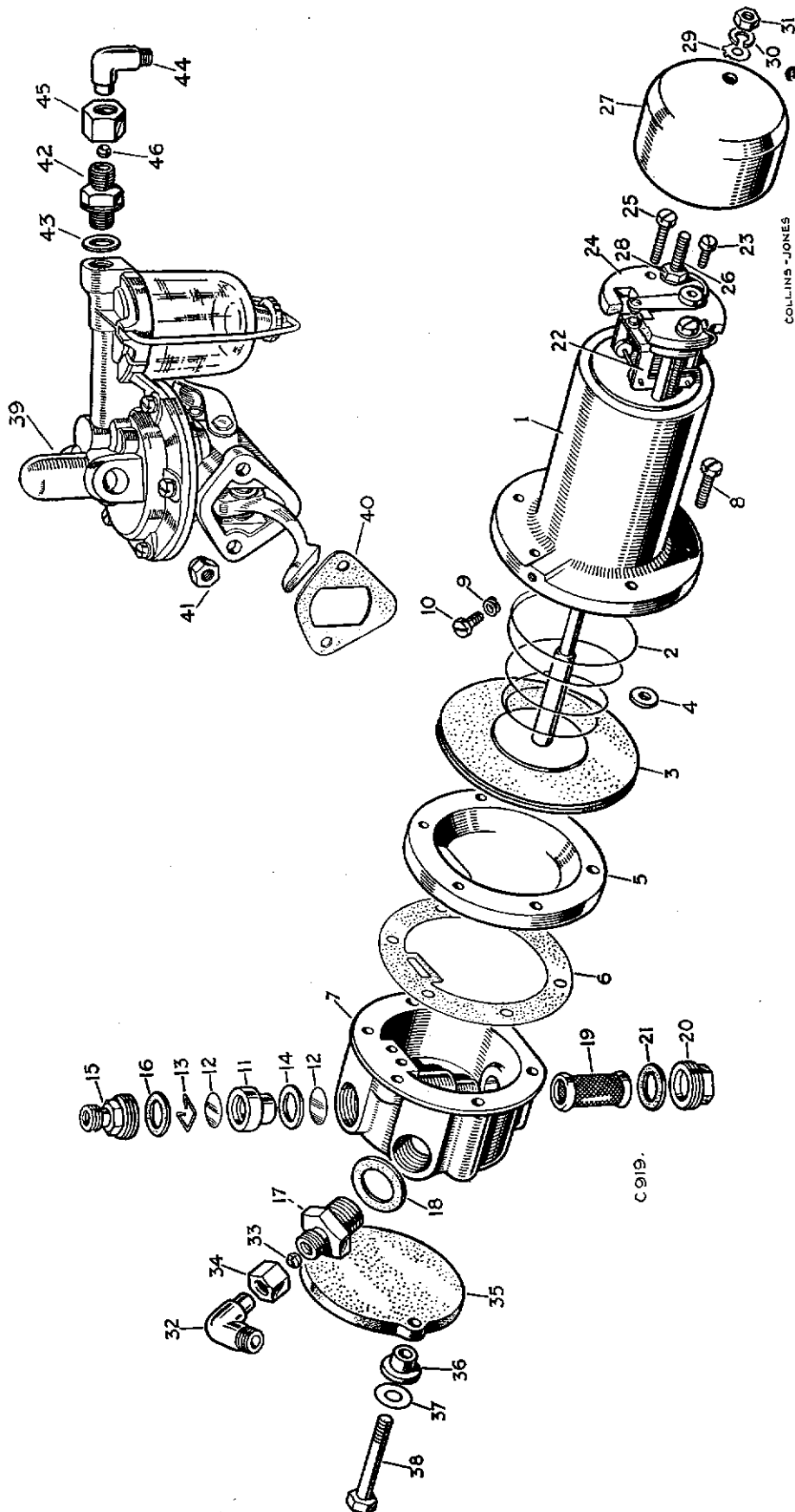


COLLINS-JONES.

PETROL AND FUEL TANK, FILTER AND PIPES

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Fuel feed pipe, complete, copper	1	277894	2 litre Diesel and 2½ litre Petrol models, 1958-60
					Nut } Fixing feed pipe to tank	2	270141	
					Nipple } and flexible pipe	2	270133	
					Fuel feed pipe, nylon	1	509925	Diesel and 2½ litre Petrol models, 1961 onwards
					Nut } Fixing feed pipe to	1	270115	
					Olive } mechanical pump, inlet	1	270105	
					Fuel return pipe	1	277918	Diesel models, 1958-60
					Nut } Fixing return pipe to	2	270141	
					Nipple } tank and flexible pipe	2	270133	
					Fuel pipe, spill return to tank, nylon	1	509909	2 litre Series II Diesel models, 1961
					Bolt (2 B.A. x ½" long) } Fixing spill return	1	250961	
					Spring washer } pipe to bracket	1	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.) } on injector stud	1	2247	
					Grommet for spill return pipe	1	273370	
68					Fuel pipe retaining bracket	1	270297	
69					Clip for fuel pipes	2	509412	Diesel models
70					Clip for fuel pipes	1	50183	Petrol models, 1958-60
					Clip for fuel pipes	2	216708	Petrol models, 1961 onwards
					Drive screw fixing clip and pipe to chassis	1	72626	
71					Bolt (2 B.A. x ½" long) } Fixing clip and	3	234603	All Diesel and 1958-60 Petrol models
72					Spring washer } bracket to chassis	3	3073	
73					Nut (2 B.A.) } cross member	3	2247	
74					Air cleaner, AC 7222906	1	263148	2 litre Petrol models
					Air cleaner	1	279652	2½ litre Petrol and 2½ litre Diesel models
					Air cleaner, AC 7223457	1	269139	2 litre, Series II Diesel models
75					Oil container, AC 7955536	1	264777	
76					Washer for container	1	264778	
77					Toggle	3	262068	
78					Connection, air cleaner to carburettor	1	263149	2 litre Petrol models
					Connection, air cleaner to manifold	1	275250	2 litre Series II Diesel models
					Connection, air cleaner to manifold	1	509730*	2½ litre Series IIA Diesel models
79					Clip fixing connection	2	500225	2 litre Petrol models
					Clip fixing connection	2	517585	Diesel models
					Clip, air cleaner connection to rocker cover	1	517502	2½ litre Series IIA Diesel models
					Plain washer for clip	1	2219	
					Carburettor elbow	1	279651	2½ litre Petrol models
					Clip fixing elbow to connection	1	279653	
					Rubber seal, carburettor to elbow	1	276426	
					Clip fixing seal	2	271870	
					Connection, elbow to air cleaner	1	279519	
					Clip fixing connection	1	517585	

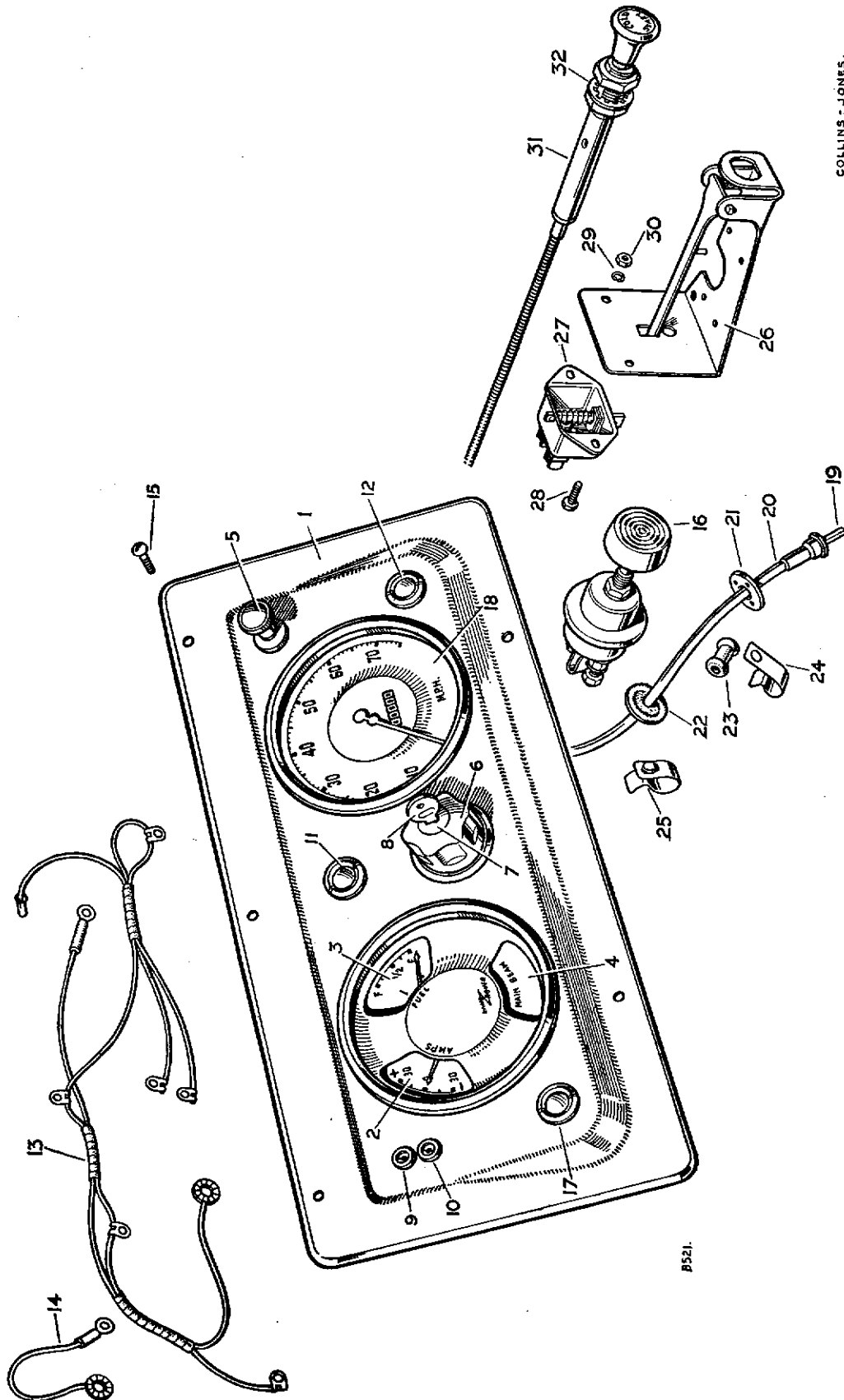
PETROL PUMP



PETROL PUMP

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Petrol pump complete, SU AUA 79, 'L' type	1	268374	
1					Coil complete, SU AUA 6001	1	262286	
2					Spring for armature, SU AUA 1449	1	262304	
3					Diaphragm complete, SU AUA 6011	1	260550	
4					Roller for diaphragm SU AUA 1433	11	260583	
5					Plate body, SU AUA 4081/1	1	262299	
6					Joint washer for plate body, SU AUA 4082	1	262300	
7					Body, SU AUA 4080/1	1	262287	
8					Screw fixing coil housing to body, SU AUA 4083	5	262301	
9					Special spring washer, SU AUA 1863	1	262303	} For earth terminal
10					Special screw, SU AUA 878	1	262309	
11					Valve cage, SU AUA 1416	1	262288	
12					Disc for valve, SU AUA 839	2	262297	
13					Spring clip retaining valve disc, SU AUA 840	1	262289	
14					Washer for valve cage, SU AUA 1479	1	262290	
15					Outlet union, SU AUA 1422	1	262294	
16					Washer for outlet union, SU AUA 1442	1	262293	
17					Inlet union, SU AUA 887	1	262296	
18					Washer for inlet union, SU AUA 1405	1	262298	
19					Filter, SU AUA 1464	1	262292	} 2 litre Petrol models
20					Plug for filter, SU AUA 1421	1	262295	
21					Washer for filter plug, SU AUA 1442	1	262293	
22					Contact set complete, twin points, SU AUA 6021	1	268674	
23					Special screw for contact blade, SU AUA 847	1	262310	
24					Moulding for end plate, SU AUA 1467	1	260585	
25					Screw fixing moulding, SU AUA 1459	2	262308	
26					Terminal screw, SU AUA 1468	1	262307	
27					Cover for end plate, SU AUA 1466	1	234309	
28					Terminal nut, SU AUA 1661	1	262306	
29					Tag for terminal, SU AUA 1662	1	262305	
30					Spring washer	1	3073	
31					Nut (2 B.A.)	1	262309	
32					Elbow for pump, SU AUA 1478	2	50499	
33					Olive } Fixing elbow	2	3136	
34					Nut } to pump	2	50421	
35					Mounting plate	1	212557	
36					Rubber bush	2	212558	} Fixing electric petrol pump
37					Plain washer	2	2228	
38					Special set bolt	2	212556	
39					Mechanical petrol pump complete AC 7950414	1	501735	
40					Joint washer, pump to cylinder block	1	275565	
41					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{8}$ " U.N.F.) fixing fuel pump	2	252161	
42					Inlet and outlet union for pump	2	247929	} 2½ litre Petrol models
43					Joint washer for inlet and outlet union	2	243967	
44					Elbow for inlet union	2	50499	
45					Nut } Fixing elbow to	2	270115	
46					Olive } fuel pump	2	270105	
					Repair kit for petrol pump AC 1524507	1	272069	} 2½ litre Petrol and Diesel models
					Overhaul kit for petrol pump AC 7950463	1	524684	

INSTRUMENTS



COLLINS + JONES.

B521.

INSTRUMENTS

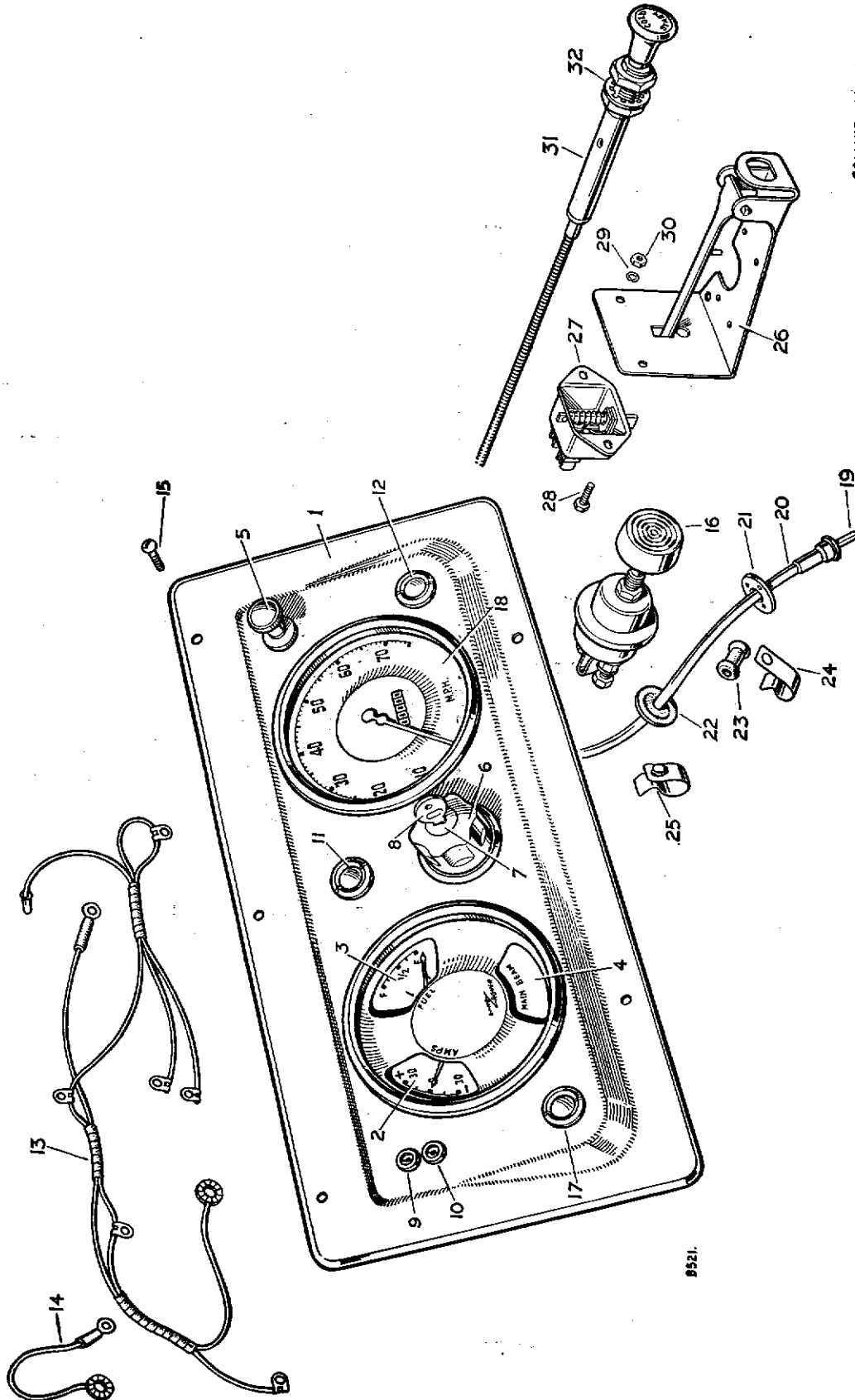
PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Instrument panel	1	302958	1958
					Instrument panel	1	332466	1959 2½ litre Petrol models onwards
					Instrument panel -	1	332467	1959 Diesel model onwards
					Gauge and ammeter panel complete, JA PA 133	1	239566	Series II models
2					Ammeter, SM AM 6200/13	1	239567	
3					Fuel gauge, SM FG 6237/13	1	239568	
4					Warning light for headlamp beam, SM 53334/2	1	239569	
					Bulb for warning light, LU 987	1	232590	Series IIA models, except 109 Station Wagon
					Gauge and ammeter panel complete	1	519827	
					Ammeter	1	519840*	
					Fuel gauge	1	519841*	
					Warning light for headlamp beam	1	528950*	
					Bulb for warning light, LU 987	1	232590	
5					Switch for panel lights	1	240908	
6					Switch for lamps, LU 031369	1	239570	Series II models
					Switch for lamps, LU 031412	1	240714	America. Dollar area. Series II models
					Switch for lamps	1	519775*	Series IIA models
					Switch for lamps	1	531530*	America. Dollar area. Series IIA models
7					Barrel lock for ignition or electrical services	1	59895	
8					Key for lock	1	29979	State key number when ordering
9					Socket for inspection lamp, black, LU 304989	1	273937	
10					Socket for inspection lamp, red, LU 305021	1	273936	
11					Warning light, charging, LU 38084A	1	238018	1958
					Warning light, charging	1	279115	1959-60
					Warning light, oil	1	519746†	1961 Series II models
					Warning light, oil	1	519740†	Series IIA models
12					Warning light, mixture or heater plug, LU 38086A	1	238020	1958
					Bulb for warning light, LU 987	2	232590	
					Warning light, mixture	1	279116	1959 2½ litre Petrol models onwards. Flag eyelet type connector. Check before ordering
					Warning light, mixture	1	519744	Snap-in nipple type connector. Check before ordering
					Warning light, heater plug	1	501563	2 litre Diesel models
					Warning light, heater plug	1	519744*	2½ litre Diesel models
					Bulb for heater plug warning light	1	507129	
13					Panel harness	1	238723	1958 Petrol models
					Panel harness, LU 864385	1	272743	1958 Diesel models
					Panel harness	1	279400	1959-61 Series II models
					Lead for panel harness, LU 864386	1	272850†	Series II models
14					Lead, ammeter to inspection socket, LU 825887	1	245815	
					Bulb for panel light, LU 987	2	232590	
15					Set screw (2 B.A. x ⅜" long)	5	77941	Fixing instrument panel
					Plain washer	5	3885	
					Spring washer	5	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
16					Starter switch, LU ST 18	1	237540	Series II Petrol models
					Starter switch	1	530034*	Series IIA Petrol models
					Starter-heater plug switch, LU 31629E	1	277615	2 litre
					Starter-heater plug switch	1	530071*	2½ litre
					Key for starter switch, LU 312305	1	505798	Diesel models
					Warning light, fuel	1	279114	
					Warning light, fuel	1	519742*	

1 2 3 4

* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

† NOTE: Positions of warning lights, oil and charging are reversed on 1961 models onwards
Word "Oil" is printed on lens face of oil warning light.

INSTRUMENTS



COLLINS - JONES.

8521.

INSTRUMENTS

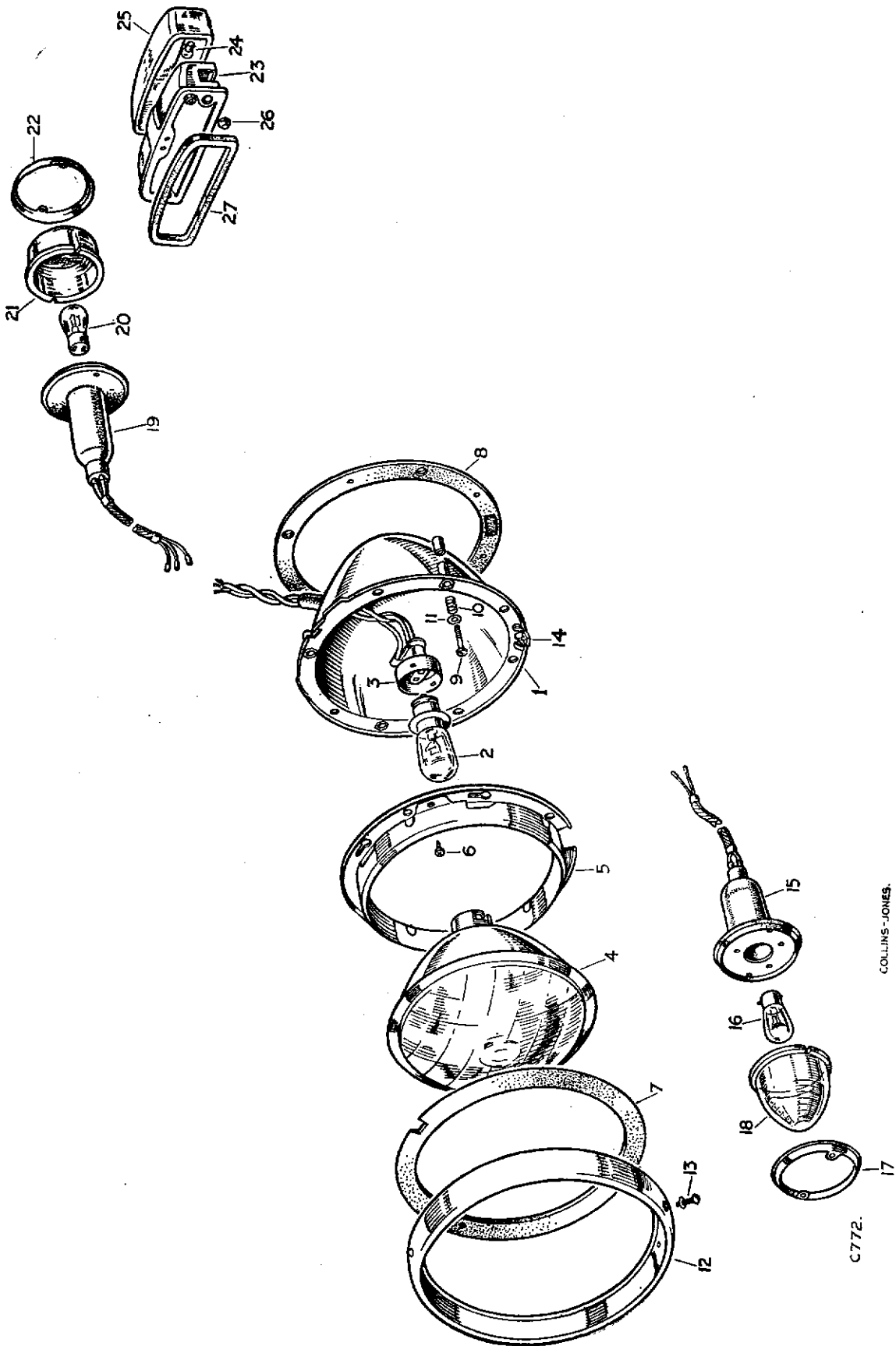
PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
17					Warning light, oil, LU WL 3/1. 38085 A	1	238019	1958
					Warning light, oil	1	519746	1959-60
					Warning light, charging	1	279115†	1961 Series II models
					Warning light, charging	1	519743†	Series IIA models
					Bulb for warning light, LU 987	2	232590	
18					Speedometer, miles, SM SN 3321/01	1	239564	} 88
					Speedometer, kilometres, SM SN 3321/02	1	239565	
					Speedometer, miles, SM SN 3321/03	1	279340	} 109 Also optional on 88 when 7.50" x 16" tyres are fitted
					Speedometer, kilometres, SM SN 3321/04	1	279341	
					Cable complete for speedometer, SM 1105/00	1	270716	
19					Cable, inner	1	270718	
20					Cable, outer	1	270717	
21					Retaining plate for cable	1	232566	
					Spring washer	3	3073	
					Set bolt (2 B.A. x 1/4" long)	3	250957	
					Felt washer for speedometer	1	241387	
22					Rubber grommet, in dash	1	233243	
23					Rubber grommet, on cable	3	06860	
					Rubber grommet for speedometer cable at fuel pump	1	273370	Diesel and 2 1/2 litre Petrol models
24					Clip	1	239600	
25					Clip	1	240407	
					Clip	2	278010	
					Clip	1	240417	
26					Bracket for mixture control	1	216380	
27					Switch for mixture warning light, LU 31109 A	1	214223	
28					Bolt (2 B.A. x 1/2" long)	2	234603	
29					Spring washer	2	3073	
30					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
31					Mixture control complete	1	500571	Must be used with carburetter type } Petrol without starter heater element. } models Check before ordering
					Mixture control	1	523637	Must be used with carburetter type } with starter heater element. } Check before ordering
32					Shakeproof washer for control	1	233017	

1 2 3 4

* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

† NOTE: Positions of warning lights, oil and charging are reversed on 1961 models onwards.
Word "Oil" is printed on lens face of oil warning light.

HEAD, SIDE AND TAIL LAMPS



COLLINS-JONES.

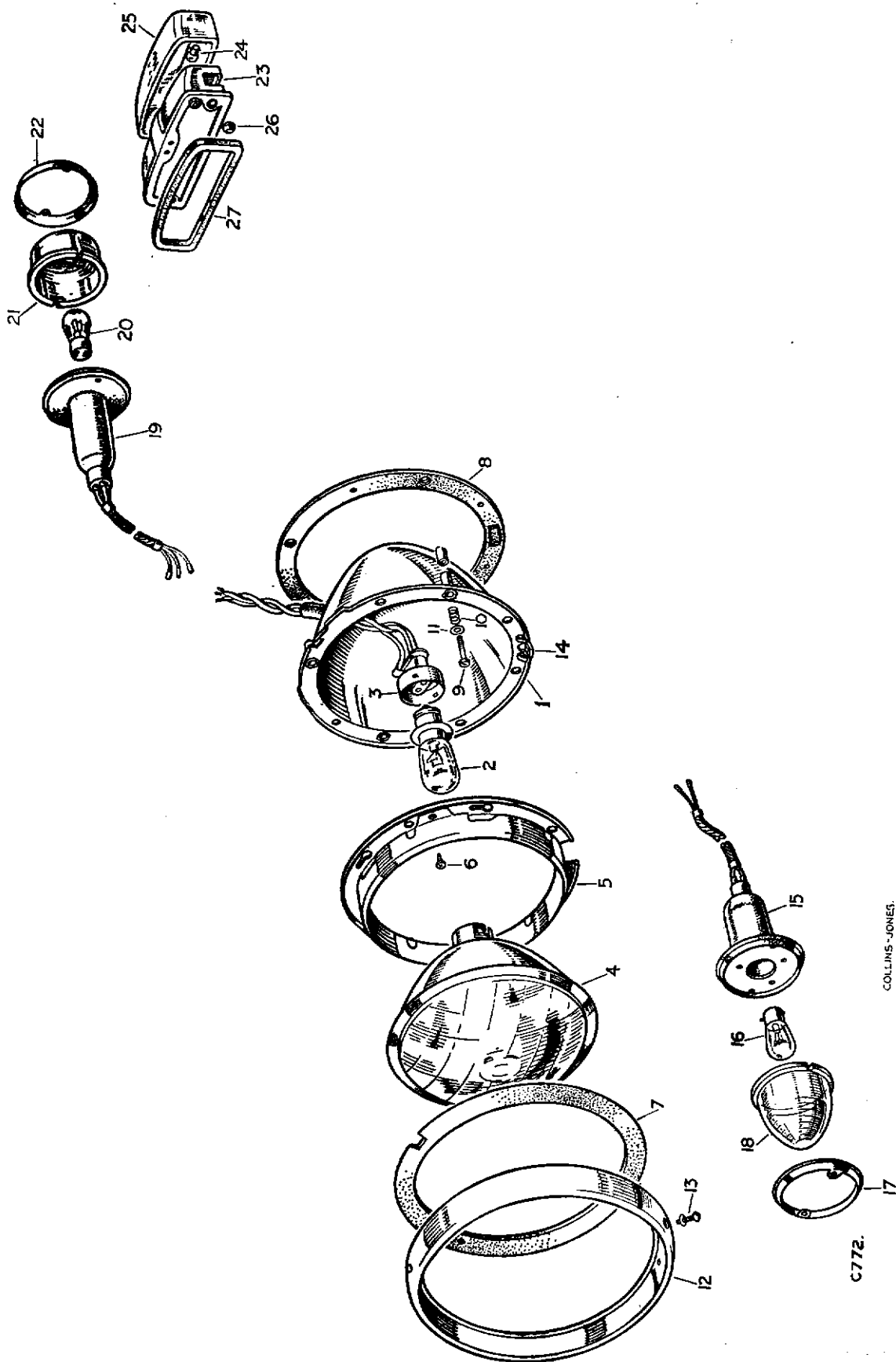
C772.

HEAD, SIDE AND TAIL LAMPS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Headlamp complete, LU 51780	2	272581	R.H.D.
					Headlamp complete, LU 51781	2	272577	L.H.D. Except Europe
					Headlamp complete, LU 58286	2	507198	L.H.D. Europe except France
					Headlamp complete, LU 58287	2	507199	France only
					Headlamp shell and connector, LU 51984	2	272580	America. Dollar area
1					Body for headlamp, LU 552943	2	274377	
2					Bulb for headlamp, LU 414	2	505196	R.H.D.
					Bulb for headlamp, LU 415	2	513314	L.H.D. Except Europe
					Bulb for headlamp, LU 410	2	505197	L.H.D. Europe except France
					Bulb for headlamp, LU 411	2	505198	France only
3					Adaptor for bulb, double contact, LU 554602	2	274378	
					Adaptor for bulb, triple contact, LU 562303	2	261794	France only
4					Light unit, LU 553921	2	274783	R.H.D.
					Light unit, LU 555447	2	262342	L.H.D. Except Europe
					Light unit, LU 553940	2	262343	L.H.D. Europe except France
					Light unit, triple contact, LU 553948	2	262269	France only
5					Rim complete for light unit, LU 554872	2	274379	
6					Special screw for light unit rim, LU 186137	6	262100	
7					Rubber gasket for headlamp rim, LU 552906	2	262101	
8					Gasket for body, LU 554279	2	272595	
9					Special screw	6	261940	
10					Spring for screw	6	261941	
11					Cup washer for screw, LU 552818	6	261943	
12					Rim for headlamp, chrome, LU 554439	2	272592	
13					Rim retaining screw, LU 198898	2	272594	
14					Spire nut for rim retaining screw, LU 187117	2	510469	
					Screw (2 B.A. x 1/2" long)	6	71164	
					Spring washer	6	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	6	2247	
					Side lamp complete...	2	505144†	
15					Rubber body for side lamp	2	500515	
16					Bulb for side lamp, LU 207	2	10211	
17					Bezel for side lamp	2	500514	
18					Lens for side lamp, domed type	2	500513	
					Lens for side lamp, flat type	2	504130	
					Side lamp complete, LU 52437	2	510179††	
					Bulb holder interior, LU 553780	2	244700	
					Bulb for side lamp, LU 222	2	242491	
					Bezel for side lamp, LU 54570407	2	514148	
					Special screw fixing bezel, LU 54127522	4	514149	
					Lens for side lamp, LU 54570404	2	514150	
					Sleeve for terminal, LU 555910	2	514145	
					Screw (4 B.A. x 3/8" long)	4	501679	
					Spring washer	4	3072	
					Special drive screw	4	523385*	
					Nut (4 B.A.)	4	75805	
					Nylon insert	4	505150	

† "Up to vehicles numbered"—	141903513	146901439	151900889	156900918	†† "From vehicles numbered"—	141903514	146901440	151900890	156900919
	142901597	147900175	152902901	157900456		142901598	147900176	152902902	157900457
	144903030	149900307	154901596	159900275		144903031	149900308	154901597	159900276 onwards

HEAD, SIDE AND TAIL LAMPS



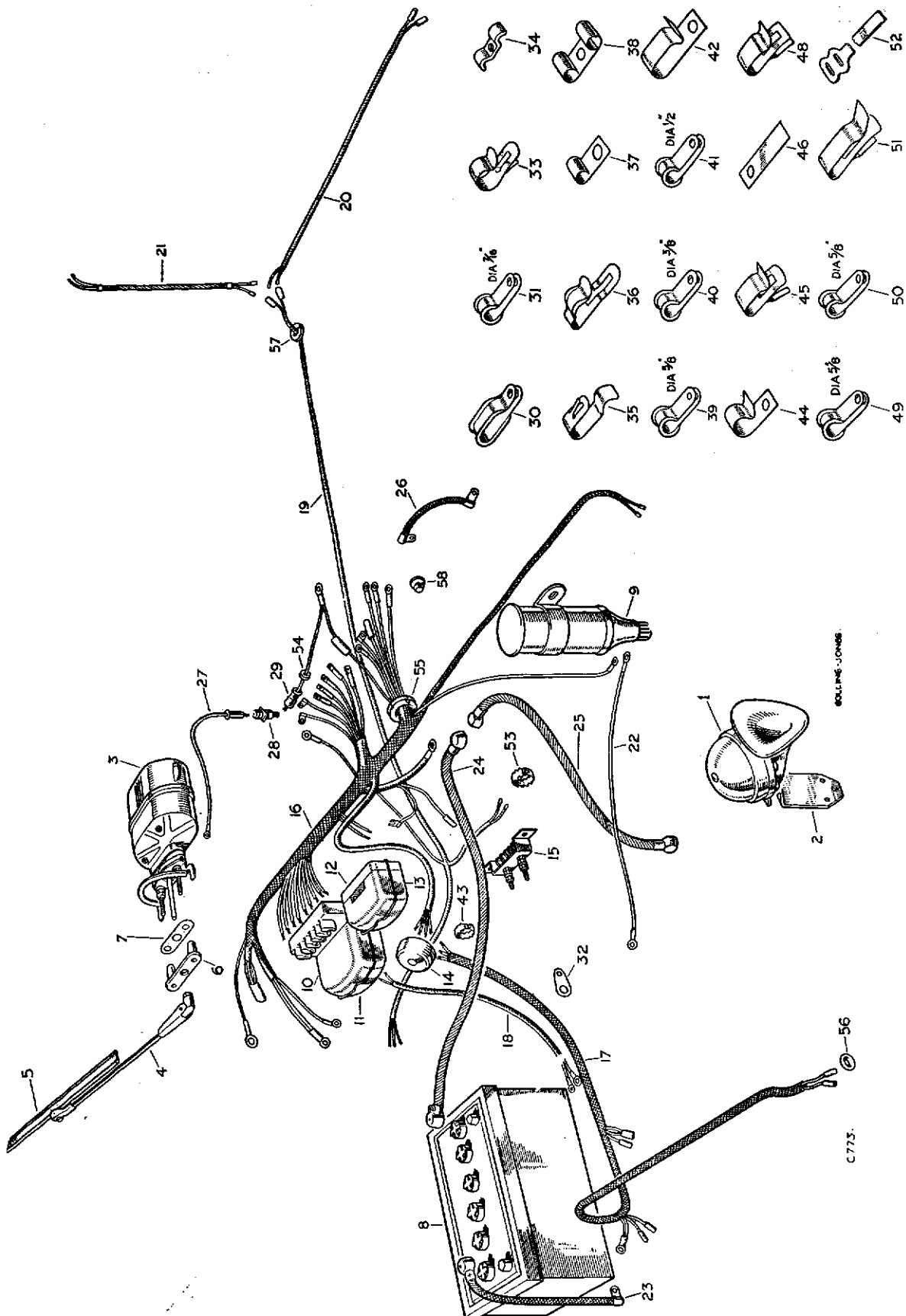
COLLINS-JONES

C772.

HEAD, SIDE AND TAIL LAMPS

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Stop tail lamp	2	276317	
19					Rubber body	2	500413	Sparto type.
20					Bulb for stop tail lamp, LU 361	2	264590	
21					Lens for stop tail lamp	2	500411	Alternative to Lucas. Check before ordering
22					Bezel for glass	2	500412	
					Special screw fixing tail lamp to body	4	500414	
					Stop tail lamp, LU 53783	2	510176	
					Lens for stop tail lamp, LU 54570677	2	514152	
					Special screw fixing lens, LU 576396	4	514143	
					Bulb for side lamp, LU 380	2	264590	Lucas type. Alternatives to Sparto. Check before ordering
					Bulbholder, interior, LU 573828	2	264782	
					Sleeve for terminal, LU 555910	2	514145	
					Gasket for lamp base, LU 576390	2	514146	
					Grommet for cable, LU 576401	2	514147	
					Drive screw, fixing tail lamp to body	4	78135	
23					Number plate lamp, LU 052448 D	1	234213	
24					Bulb for number plate lamp, LU 989	1	50689	
25					Glass, LU 572596	1	261919	
26					Rubber grommet for wire, LU 572039	1	261252	
27					Rubber gasket for lamp, LU 572042	1	261253	

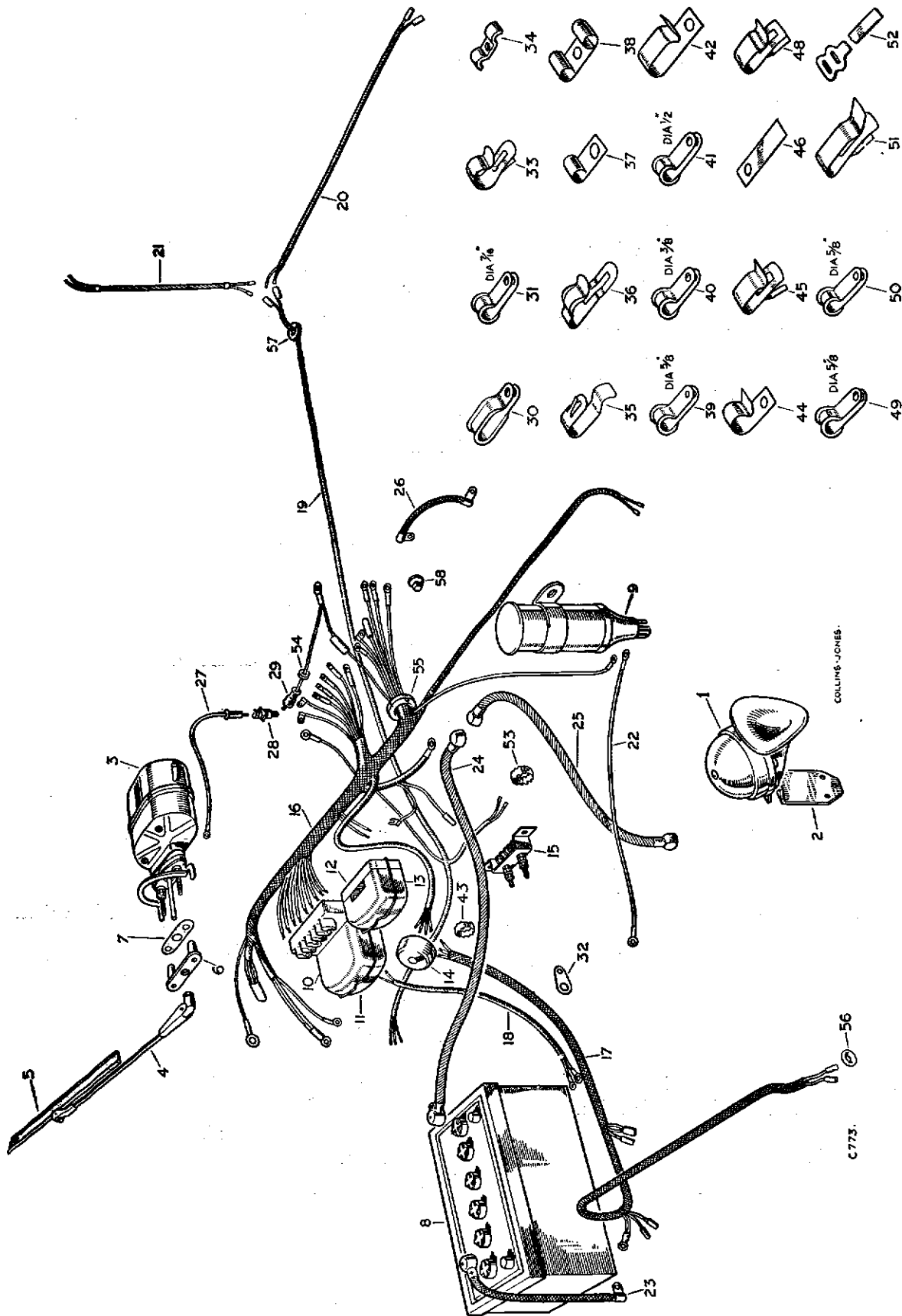
GENERAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT



GENERAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Windtone horn	1	514887	Clearhooter type. Series II models
					Windtone horn	1	530073	Clearhooter type. Series IIA models
					Contact set for windtone horn, LU 702687	1	271500	Lucas type
					Contact set for windtone horn	1	273707	Clearhooter type
					Rubber grommet for Lucas type horn	1	234041	
2					Mounting bracket for windtone horn	1	501129	Required when horn is fixed to wing valance
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	255207	} Fixing horn
					Spring washer	2	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254800	} to bracket or battery support
					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	3	255006	
					Plain washer	3	3665	} Required when horn is fixed to wing valance
					Spring washer	3	3074	
					Clip fixing horn lead to bonnet	1	240406	
3					Windscreen wiper motor complete, LU 75334	1	277931	Series II models
					Windscreen wiper motor complete	1	519900*	Series IIA models
4					Arm for wiper blade, stud fixing, LU 735061	1	261503	
5					Wiper blade, stud fixing, LU 737673	1	272306	
6					Escutcheon for windscreen wiper motor	2	330529	
7					Rubber seal for escutcheon	2	302987	
					Screw (2 B.A. x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	2	78240	} Fixing
					Spring washer	2	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
8					Battery, dry, 12 volt, LU 4016417	1	278283	Petrol models
					Battery, dry, 6 volt	2	270598	Diesel models
9					Ignition coil, LU 45054	1	263732	Series II
					Ignition coil	1	531518*	Series IIA
					Acorn nut, LU 408120	1	240102	} Petrol models
					Rubber boot for coil acorn nut	1	506679	
					Split washer, LU 185015	1	214279	
					Drive screw	2	72628	
					Shakeproof washer	2	78114	} Fixing coil to dash
10					Voltage regulator box, LU 37138A	1	235553	Series II Petrol models
					Voltage regulator box	1	514734	Series IIA Petrol models
					Current voltage regulator box, LU 37189	1	272546	2 litre Diesel models. Use with dynamo type PV5
					Current-voltage regulator box, LU 37297	1	512251	2 litre Diesel models. Use with dynamo type PV6
					Current-voltage regulator box	1	530051*	2½ litre Diesel
11					Cover for regulator box, LU 391600	1	262859	Petrol models
					Cover for regulator box	1	500527	Diesel models. 2 B.A. screw type fixing
					Cover for regulator box, LU 54380178	1	513937	Diesel models. Drive screw fixing
					Screw (2 B.A. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	2	77992	} Series II Petrol models
					Spring washer	2	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
					Drive screw	2	78443	Series IIA Petrol models
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	3	255207	} Diesel models
					Shakeproof washer	3	70884	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	3	254800	
					Riv-nut	3	514929	

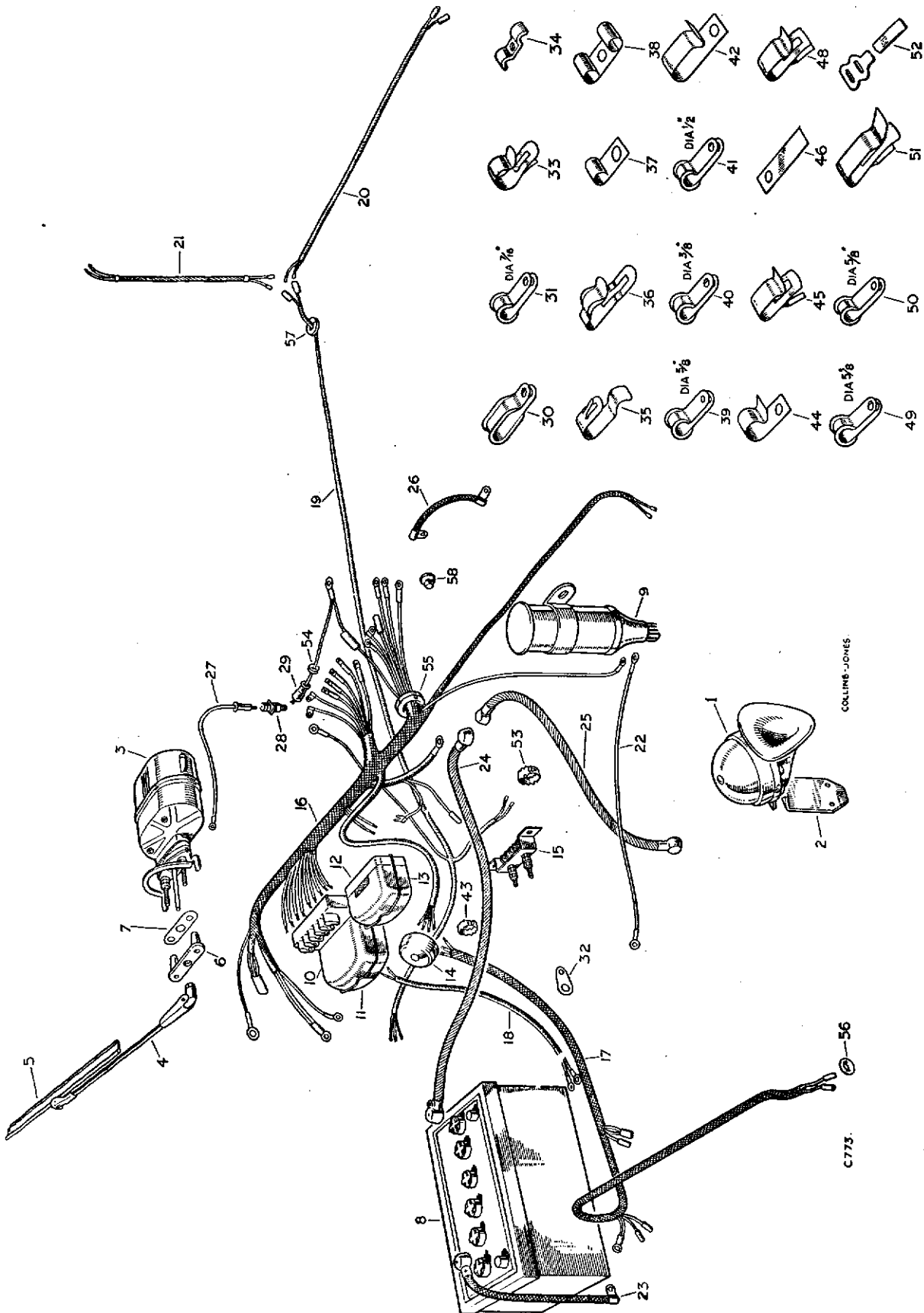
GENERAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT



GENERAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
12					Fuse box, LU 37131	1	219078	Series II models
					Fuse box	1	530047*	Series IIA models
13					Cover for fuse box, LU 291078	1	261502	
					Fuse, 35 amp.	1	12738	
					Special screw, LU 153564	2	3279	} Series II models
					Special nut, LU 167530	2	3280	
					Drive screw, fixing fuse box	1	78152	} Series IIA models
					Drive screw, locating fuse box	1	69310	
14					Junction box, LU 78266 A	1	03971	} Series II models
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	71164	
					Spring washer	2	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
15					Resistor for heater plugs, KLG type BRQI	1	512338	2 litre
					Resistor for heater plugs	1	529968*	$2\frac{1}{4}$ litre
					Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long)	2	237119	} Diesel models
					Shakeproof washer	2	311373	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	3823	
16					Dash harness	1	501034	1958 88 Petrol models
					Dash harness	1	501032	1958 109 Petrol models
					Dash harness	1	501569	1959-61 Series II $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models. For carburetter without starter heater element. Check before ordering
					Dash harness	1	519806	1961 Series II $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models. For carburetter with starter heater element. Check before ordering.
					Dash harness	1	519782*	Series IIA $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models
					Dash harness	1	501033	1958 Diesel models
					Dash harness	1	501570	1959-61 2 litre Diesel models
					Dash harness	1	529963*	$2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Diesel models
17					Head lamp and side lamp harness	1	501694	Except L.H.D. Diesel
					Head lamp and side lamp harness	1	278383	L.H.D. Diesel
18					Dynamo harness, LU 862980	1	267392	2 litre Petrol models
					Dynamo harness	1	279074	1958-60 Series II $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models
					Engine harness, LU 54947090	1	514935*	1961 Series II $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models. For carburetter without starter heater element. Check before ordering
					Engine harness	1	519814	1961 Series II $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre petrol models. For carburetter with starter heater element. Check before ordering
					Dynamo harness	1	526360*	Series IIA $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models
					Dynamo harness	1	529965*	$2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Diesel models
19					Frame harness, LU 835521	1	501692	88
					Frame harness, LU 835671	1	501693	109
					Frame harness	1	519784*	88
					Frame harness	1	526440*	109
20					Rear cross member harness, LU 820784	1	236137	Series II models
					Rear cross-member harness	1	519783*	Series IIA models
					Extension harness for horn, LU 54946709	1	514895	1960-61 Series II. When horn is fixed to battery support
					Extension lead for stop light switch, LU 861080	1	239282	L.H.D.
					Lead for engine thermostat	1	279517	$2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models
					Lead for oil pressure switch	1	279518	Petrol models
21					Lead, rear number plate lamp	1	500559	
					Feed lead, dynamo harness to carburetter	1	528931*	Series IIA $2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Petrol models. For carburetter with starter heater element.
					Lead, starter motor to earth	1	530083*	$2\frac{1}{4}$ litre Diesel models

GENERAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT



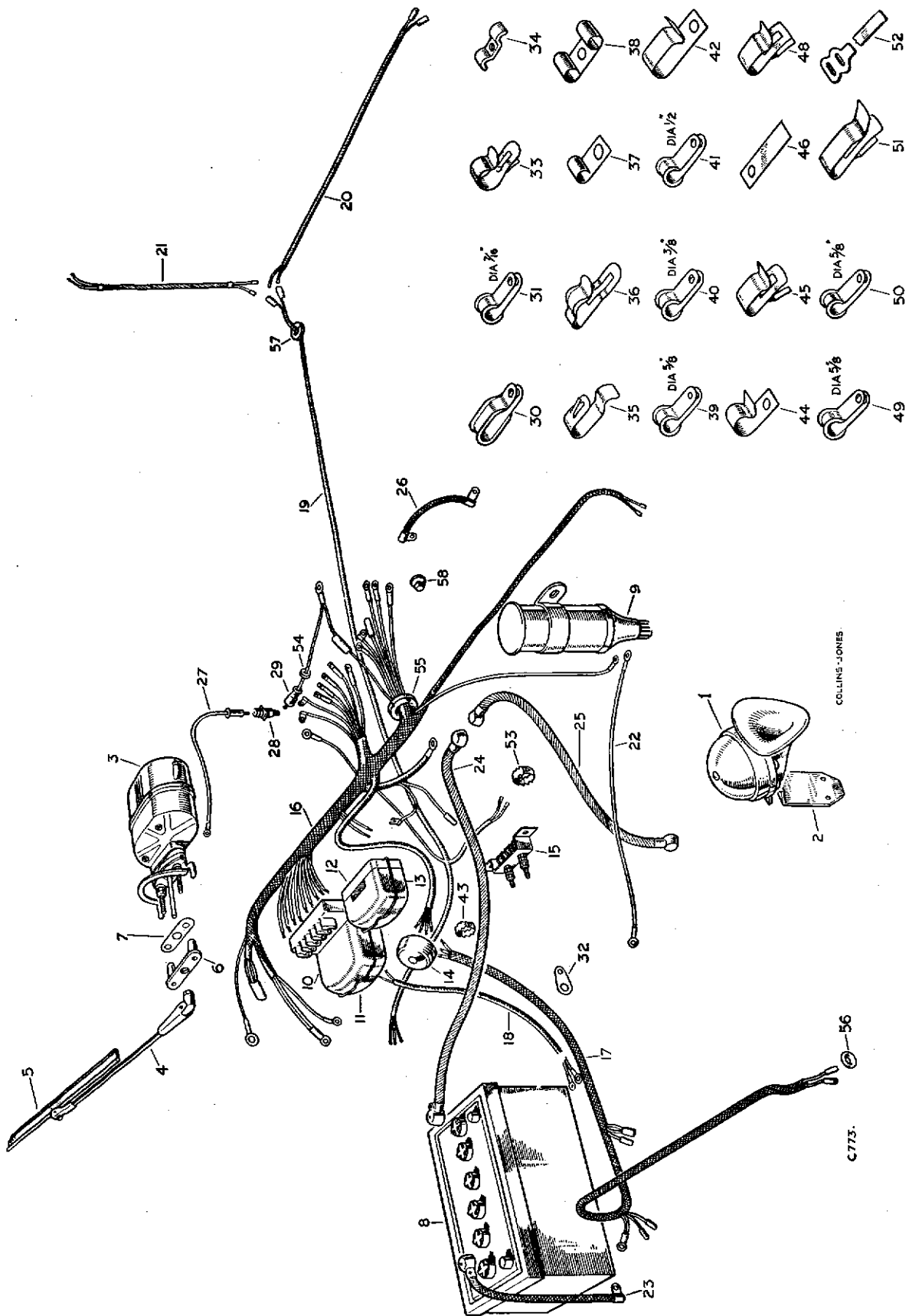
COLLINS-JONES

C773

GENERAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
22					Cable, coil to distributor, LU 999152	1	502617	Series II Petrol models
					Cable, coil to distributor	1	528963*	Series IIA 2½ litre Petrol models
23					Cable, battery to earth, LU 812014	1	239558	Petrol models
24					Cable, battery to switch, LU 861081 A	1	239559	2 litre Petrol models
					Cable, battery to switch	1	501690	2½ litre Petrol models
					Cable, battery to earth	1	275371	2 litre Diesel models
					Cable, battery to earth	1	530084*	2½ litre Diesel models
					Cable, battery to starter, LU 54941019A	1	503982	2 litre Diesel models
					Cable connecting batteries, LU 54940415	1	501355	
					Cable, battery to starter	1	530085*	2½ litre Diesel models
					Cable, connecting batteries	1	530086*	2½ litre Diesel models
					Drive screw fixing battery cables, LU 186111	2	50552	4 off on Diesel models
25					Cable, switch to starter, LU 861082 A	1	501691	Petrol models
					Cable clip fixing starter cable to flywheel housing	1	12743	2½ litre Petrol models
26					Cable, gearbox to earth, LU 999709	1	219649	Series IIA 2½ litre Diesel models
					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ½" long)	1	255204	
					Fan disc washer	2	510170	
					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	1	254810	
					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x 7/8" long)	1	255208	
					Fan disc washer	2	510170	
					Spring washer	1	3074	
					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	1	254810	
					Clip, battery cable to frame, LU 187051	10	56667	
					Drive screw, fixing clip to frame	10	72626	
					Clip, battery cable to frame, LU 862553	2	513223	
					Grommet, for battery cable at seat base LU 859856	2	233566	
					Lead, tank unit to dash harness, LU 863690	1	271225	
					Lead, tank unit to dash harness	1	529966*	
					Lead for petrol tank unit	1	528919*	
27					Wiper feed lead, LU 861084	1	239687	Series II models
					Earth lead for wiper motor	1	239688	Series II models
					Earth lead for wiper motor	1	519899*	Series IIA models
28					Plug socket for leads on steering bracket, LU 305514	1	233531	Series II models
29					Cap for wiper feed socket, LU 572363	1	240408	
30					Clip for dynamo harness	1	4082	88 Petrol models
31					Clip for battery to switch cable	1	50640	
32					Mounting plate for cable clips	1	267412	
					Drive screw fixing clips to mounting plate	1	72626	1 off on Diesel models
33					Cable clip for frame harness, at dash R.H.	1	237279	
					Clip for horn lead	2	8885	
					Screw (2 B.A. x ½" long)	2	77869	
					Spring washer	2	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	3823	Not required when horn is fixed to battery support
					Drive screw fixing clip to dash	1	75454	
35					Cable clip for frame harness, at junction box	1	233770	
36					Cable clip at L.H. headlamp	1	3619	
					Earthing clip for headlamp, LU 860019	1	236366	
38					Earthing clip on rear cross-member, LU 860019	2	236366	
					Bolt (2 B.A. x ½" long)	2	234603	
					Shakeproof washer	2	71082	
					Fan disc washer	2	513282	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	2247	
					Clip for rear cross-member harness	2	56666	
					Cable clip for engine harness	2	219676	1961 Series II 2½ litre Petrol models

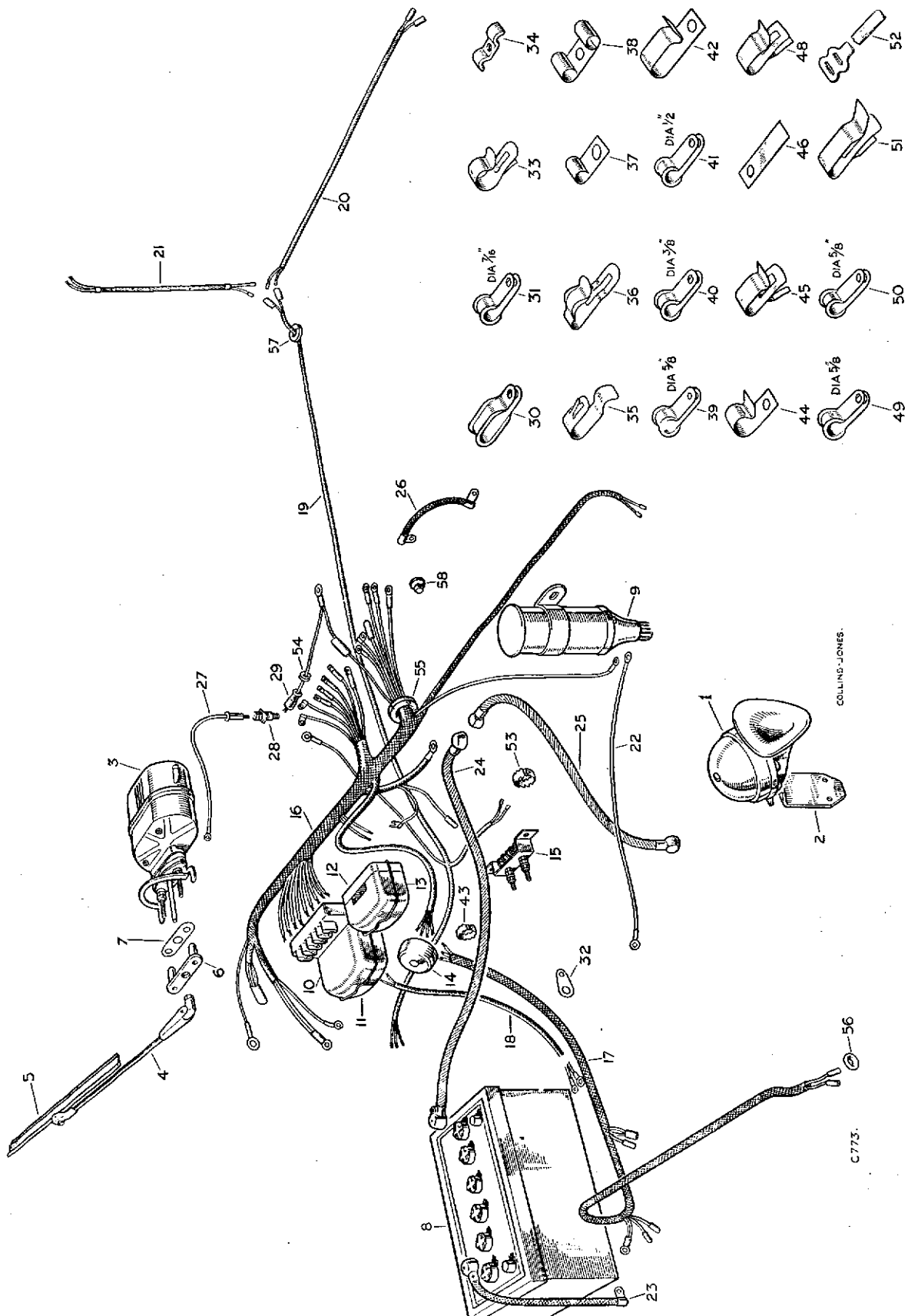
GENERAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT



GENERAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
39					Cable clip fixing harness to dash R.H.	1	56667	Diesel models
40					Cable clip fixing harness to dash and L.H. toe box	5	50639	
41					Cable clip on wing valance and toe box	4	56666	
42					Cable clip fixing harness to R.H. toe box	3	278490	
					Screw	10	77846	
					Plain washer	5	2226	
					Spring washer	10	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	10	3823	
					Fixing clips to dash and toe box		9 off on 88	
43					Cable clip fixing harness adjacent to junction box	1	240429	
44					Cable clip fixing dipper and horn leads to R.H. accelerator shaft bracket	1	278489	Petrol models
					Cable clip, for headlamp and horn cable harness	5	233770	
					Cable clip, fixing headlamp harness at front wing	1	50642	
					Cable clip on wing valance	2	233770	
					Cable clip, lamp harness to valance	2	50642	
45					Clip for rear cross-member harness	3	236365	5 off on L.H.D.
					Cable cleat, frame harness to petrol pipe, LU 941834	2	240429	
48					Cable clip, wiper feed lead	1	240406	
					Cable clip, stop lamp lead	1	236365	
49					Cable clip on fan cowl top baffle	4	3622	
50					Clip fixing heater switch lead to engine speed control quadrant	3	50637	Diesel models
51					Cable clip at dash R.H.	1	233247	2 litre Petrol models
					Clip for tail lamp harness	4	50639	
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	4	78177	
					Spring washer	4	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	4	2247	
					Clip, stop-tail lamp leads to rear cross-member	2	56666	Series II models
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	77869	
					Plain washer	2	3816	
					Spring washer	2	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	3823	
52					Bowden clip, starter cable to solenoid	1	4200	2½ litre Petrol and Diesel models
53					Cable cleat for engine harness	2	240430	
					Cable clip, battery to starter cable	3	56667	
					Cable cleat for lead and side lamp harness and dynamo lead to starter cable	2	240429	
					Cable clip harness to dash, upper	1	240417	
					Cleat, coil lead to dash harness	1	240429	2½ litre Petrol models
					Cleat, dash harness upper, centre and R.H.	2	240430	
					Cleat, harness adjacent to fuse box	1	240431	
					Cable clip, harness to dash R.H. lower	1	278490	
					Bolt (2 B.A. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	1	237121	
					Shakeproof washer	2	71082	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	1	3823	
					Cable clip, starter switch leads	1	50639	
					Cable clip, engine harness leads	1	278490	
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	2	77869	
					Plain washer	2	3816	lower
					Spring washer	2	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	2	3823	

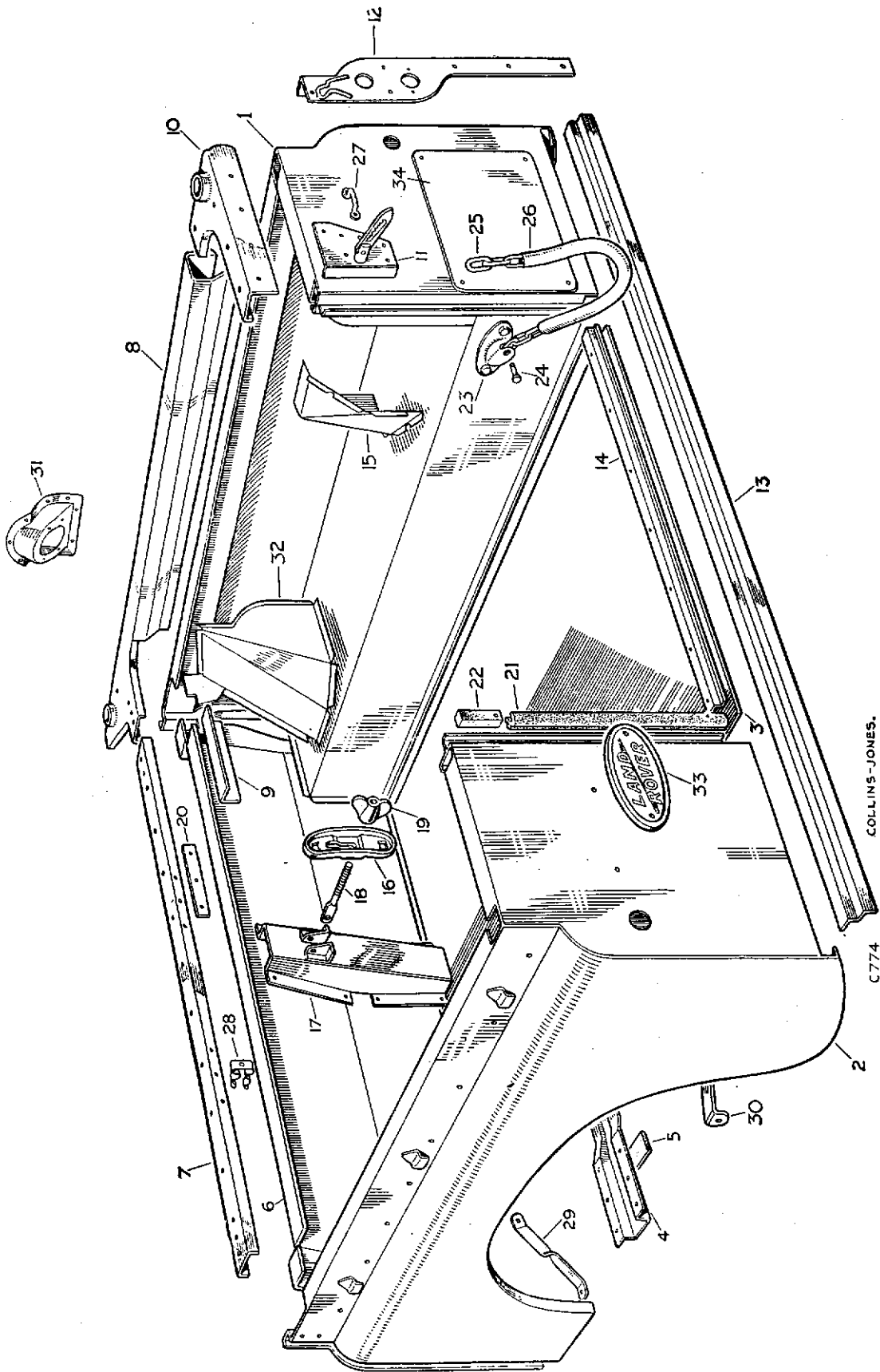
GENERAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT



GENERAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Cable clip, starter cable to dash L.H. lower	1	3619	2½ litre Petrol models
					Bolt (¼" U.N.F. x ½" long)	1	255004	
					Spring washer	1	3074	
					Nut (¼" U.N.F.)	1	254800	
					Clip, fixing dip switch leads to wing stay	1	514721	L.H.D.
					Cable cleat, fixing starter heater lead to fuel pipe	2	240429	2½ litre Petrol models when carburetter with starter heater element is fitted.
					Cable clip, frame harness to R.H. toe box	3	278490	2½ litre Petrol models
					Screw (2 B.A. x ½" long)	3	77869	
					Plain washer	3	3816	
					Spring washer	3	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	3	3823	
					Cleat, dynamo harness to starter cable and thermo-static switch lead to petrol pipe	6	240429	
					Cleat at dash for engine harness	1	240431	
					Clip, engine leads and battery cable R.H. rear side, lower	2	4020	
					Clip for coil and distributor leads at rocker cover rear stud	2	239600	
					Cleat, fixing coil and distributor leads together	2	240429	
					Grommet, cold start cable and coil lead at rear rocker cover	1	06860	2½ litre Petrol models
					Grommet for distributor leads	1	06800	
54					Rubber grommet in dash for wiper motor lead, LU 859341	1	233244	
					Rubber grommet in dash for wiper motor lead, LU 859059	1	233243	
					Rubber grommet in dash for wiper motor lead	2	236389	
55					Rubber grommet, main harness, in dash, LU 858063	2	219680	
					Rubber grommet, headlamp cable at fan cowl, LU 858063	2	219680	
56					Rubber grommet for side lamp lead, LU 859059	2	233243	
					Rubber grommet for side lamp lead	2	236389	
					Rubber grommet, tail lamp lead, LU 859059	2	233243	
57					Rubber grommet for frame harness, LU 859060	2	276054	88 Petrol models
					Grommet for frame harness	2	276054	109 Petrol models
					Grommet for frame harness	2	276053	Diesel models
58					Rubber plug for redundant hole	2	73198	1 off on L.H.D.
59					Rubber cover for battery terminal, LU 862090	1	263158	
					Rubber cover for mixture warning light switch terminals	2	246241	

BODY, CAPPINGS AND SOCKETS, 88



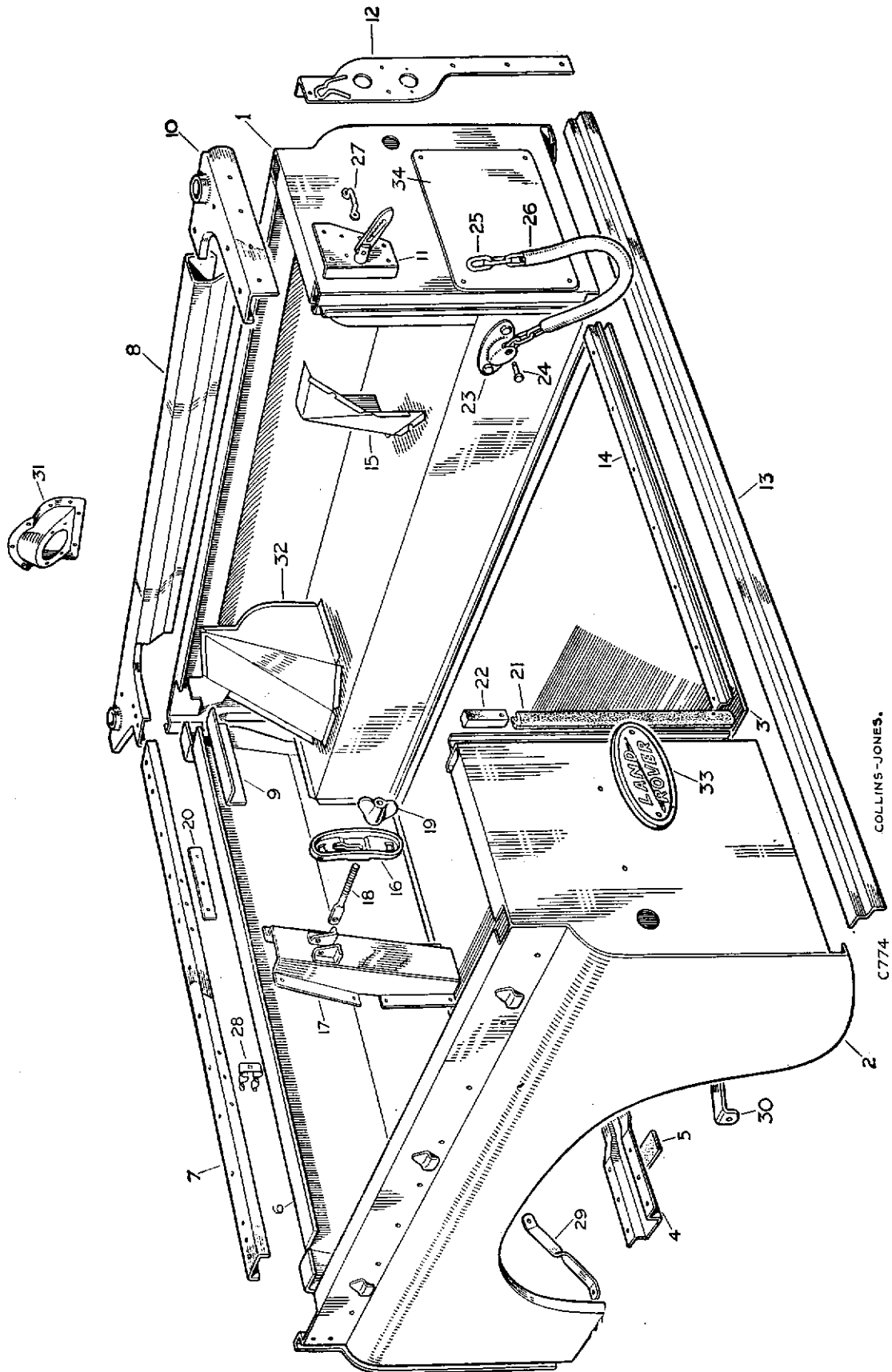
BODY, CAPPINGS AND SOCKETS, 88

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
		BODY FLOOR AND SIDES ASSEMBLY	1	330951	
1		Side and wheelarch complete, R.H.	1	330214	
2		Side and wheelarch complete, L.H.	1	330215	
3		Rear floor complete	1	330267	
4		Cross-member and pads for rear floor	3	330265	
5		Mounting pad for rear floor cross-member	6	332582	
		Rivet fixing pad to cross-member	12	73979	
		Pop rivet } Fixing cross-member	18	300919	
		Rivet } to rear floor	12	301879	
6		Front panel for rear body	1	330301	
		Rivet fixing front panel to wheelarch	4	300789	
7		Capping for body front panel	1	330245	
8		Capping for body top, side, R.H.	1	330832	
		Capping for body top, side, L.H.	1	330833	
9		Corner strengthening angle	2	330279	
		Rivet } Fixing	12	300784	
		Pop rivet } angles	12	300781	
		Rivet } Fixing front	8	300783	
		Pop rivet } capping	8	300781	
		Pop rivet, short } Fixing side	16	300919	
		Rivet } and front	16	300789	
		Pop rivet, long } corner cappings	2	300781	
		Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " x 1" long) } Fixing front	2	255228	
		Plain washer } corner capping	2	3899	
		Spring washer }	2	3075	
		Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) }	2	254811	
10		Hood socket complete rear corner, R.H.	1	330315	
		Hood socket complete rear corner, L.H.	1	330316	
		Rivet, fixing rear sockets at top	8	300783	
		Pop rivet, short } Fixing rear socket	4	300919	
		Pop rivet, long } at rear	4	300781	
11		Corner bracket and tailboard cotter, R.H.	1	330233	
		Corner bracket and tailboard cotter, L.H.	1	330234	
		Rivet } Fixing	4	300783	
		Rivet } corner brackets	2	300784	
12		Rear protection angle, R.H.	1	330224	
		Rear protection angle, L.H.	1	330225	
		Rivet, short }	20	300783	
		Rivet, long } Fixing rear protection angle	2	302186	
		Pop rivet }	2	300781	
13		Rear mounting angle	1	330271	
14		Protecting strip at rear of floor	1	302811	
		Drive screw fixing strip	7	77707	
15		Cover panel R.H. for rear lamps	1	330204	
		Cover panel L.H. for rear lamps	1	330205	
		Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long) } Fixing cover panels	6	77869	
		Plain washer } to rear	6	3816	
		Spring washer } panel and	6	3073	
		Nut (2 B.A.) } wheelarch box	6	2247	
16		Clamp for spare wheel	1	303847	
17		Reinforcement bracket for clamp	1	330208	
		Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long) } Fixing	8	255206	
		Plain washer } reinforcement	8	3840	Except Station Wagon
		Spring washer } bracket	8	3074	
		Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) } to body	8	254810	
18		Tie bar for spare wheel clamp	1	302933	

1 2 3 4

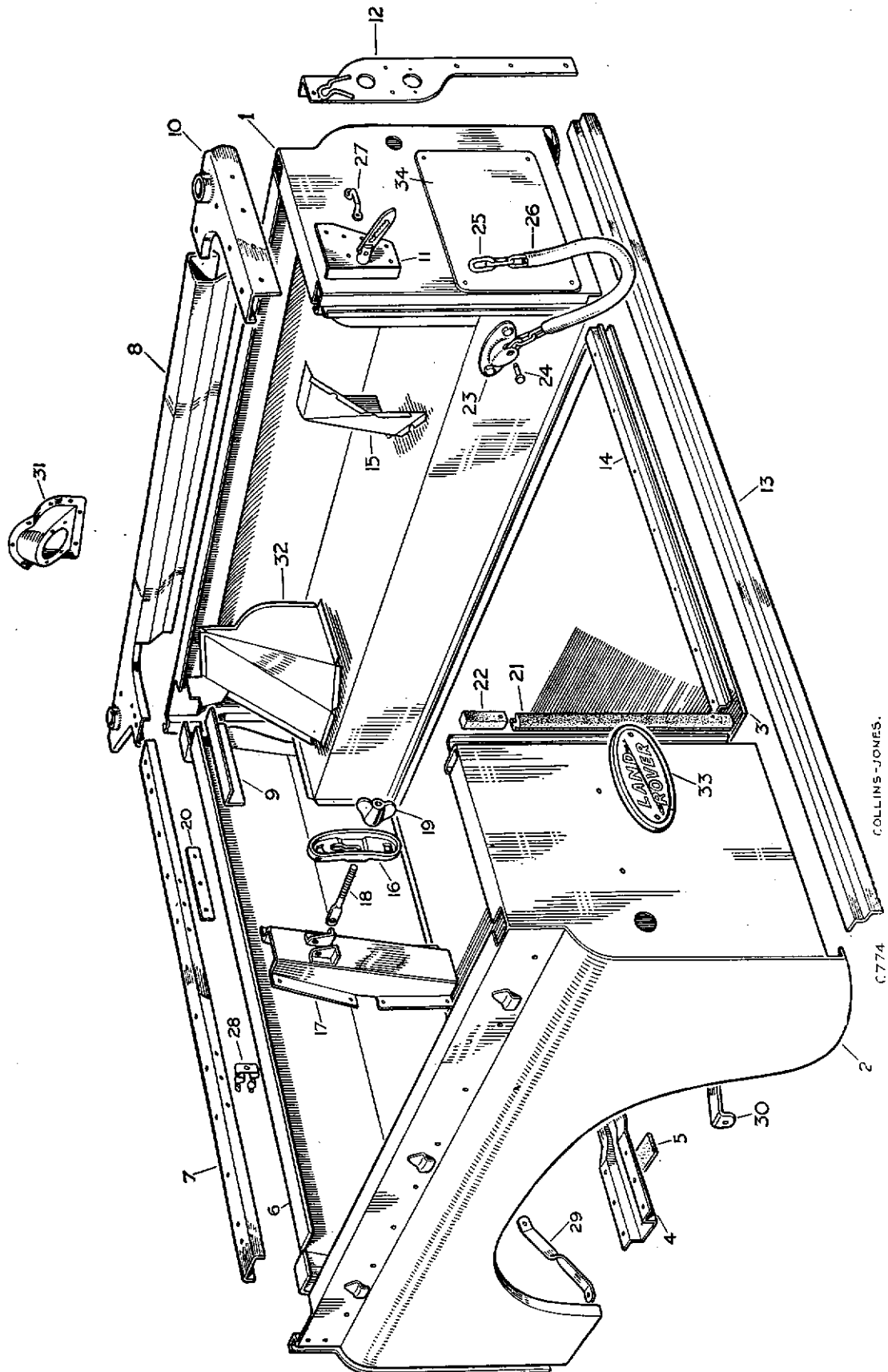
* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

BODY, CAPPINGS AND SOCKETS, 88



BODY, CAPPINGS AND SOCKETS, 88

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	1	255209	
					Plain washer, small	1	3842	
					Plain washer, large	1	3831	
					Spring washer	1	2284	
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252220	Except Station Wagon
19					Wing nut	1	302934	
					Plain washer	1	3982	
					Spring washer	1	3076	
20					Rubbing strip for spare wheel	2	330212	
					Pop rivet fixing strip to top capping	6	300781	
21					Sealing rubber for tailboard	2	333972	
					Rivet fixing sealing rubbers to rear body	10	302818	
22					Rubber buffer for tailboard	2	330419	
					Screw (4 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	4	77899	
					Nut (4 B.A.)	4	4023	
23					Bracket for tailboard chain	2	302825	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	4	255206	
					Spring washer	4	3074	
					Plain washer	4	3840	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254800	
24					Pin	2	302828	
					Split pin	2	4042	
25					Chain for tailboard	2	330399	
26					Sleeve for chain	4	330422	
27					Staple for hood strap	2	300924	
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	4	77758	
					Spring washer	4	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	4	2247	
28					Clip for starting handle and jack handle	6	508035	
					Pop rivet fixing clips	6	300919	Alternatives.
					Drive screw fixing clips	6	77932	Check before ordering
					Rear wing stay R.H. front	1	330303	
29					Rear wing stay L.H. front	1	330304	
30					Rear wing stay, rear	2	332521	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	6	255206	
					Spring washer	6	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	6	254810	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	4	255206	
					Screw ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	2	78208	
31					Cowl for fuel filler	1	330366	
					Rivet fixing cowl to body side	9	302222	
					Fuel instruction plate on fuel filler cowl	1	502951	Diesel models
32					Cover plate for fuel filler	1	330367	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	4	255204	
					Plain washer	4	3840	Alternatives to 4 lines below.
					Spring washer	4	3074	Check before ordering
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254810	
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	4	77869	
					Plain washer	4	4030	Alternatives to 4 lines above.
					Spring washer	4	3073	Check before ordering
					Nut (2 B.A.)	4	3823	
					Drive screw	2	78140	
33					"Land-Rover" nameplate, $7\frac{3}{8}$ " overall	1	332670	

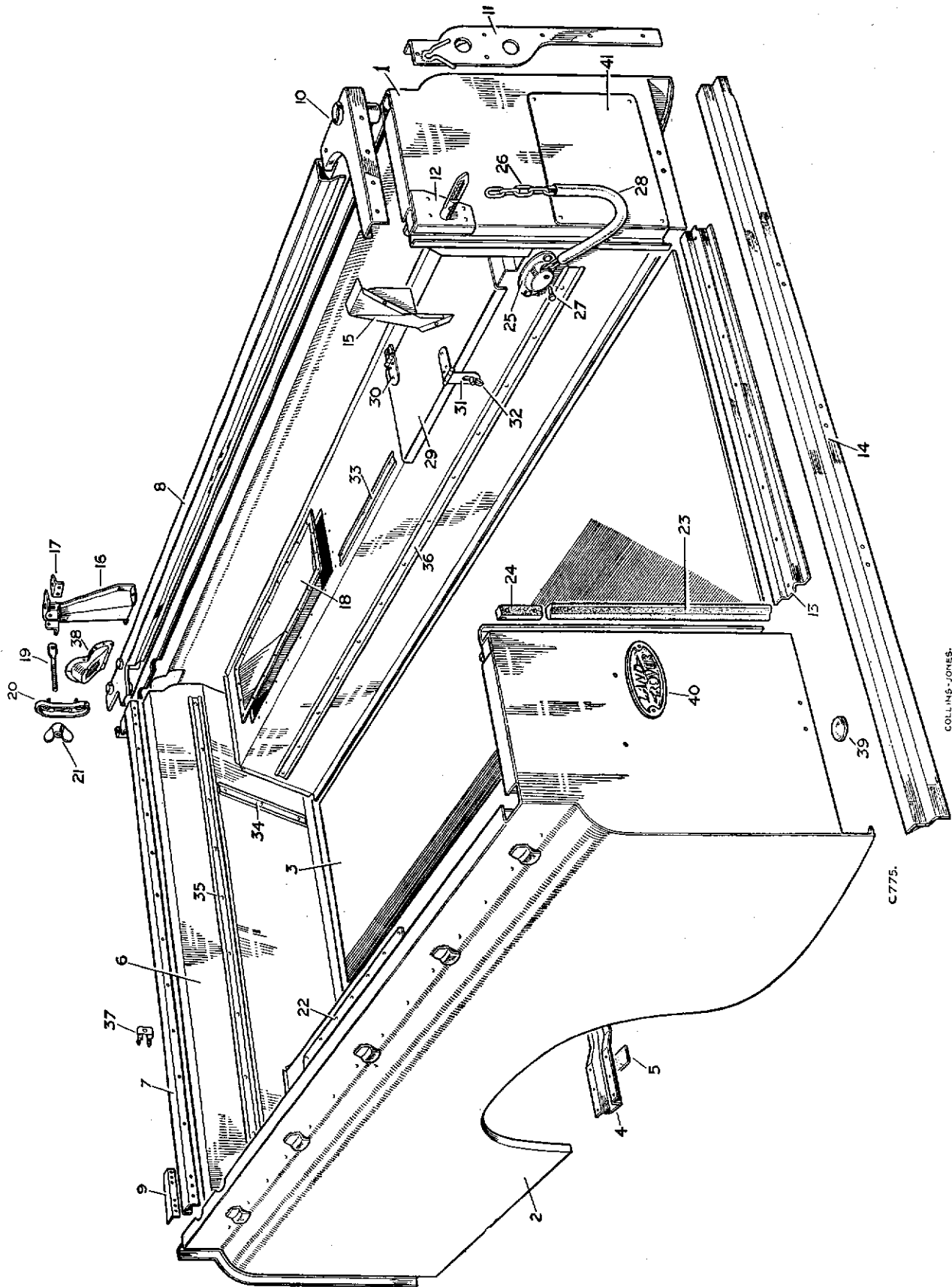


BODY, CAPPINGS AND SOCKETS, 88

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
34					Registration plate	1	239772	
					Pop rivet fixing plates	6	300919	
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long)	12	255227	
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	2	255226	
					Spring washer	12	3075	
					Shim washer	As required	3830	
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	18	254801	
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254811	

Fixing
body to
chassis

BODY, CAPPINGS AND SOCKETS, 109



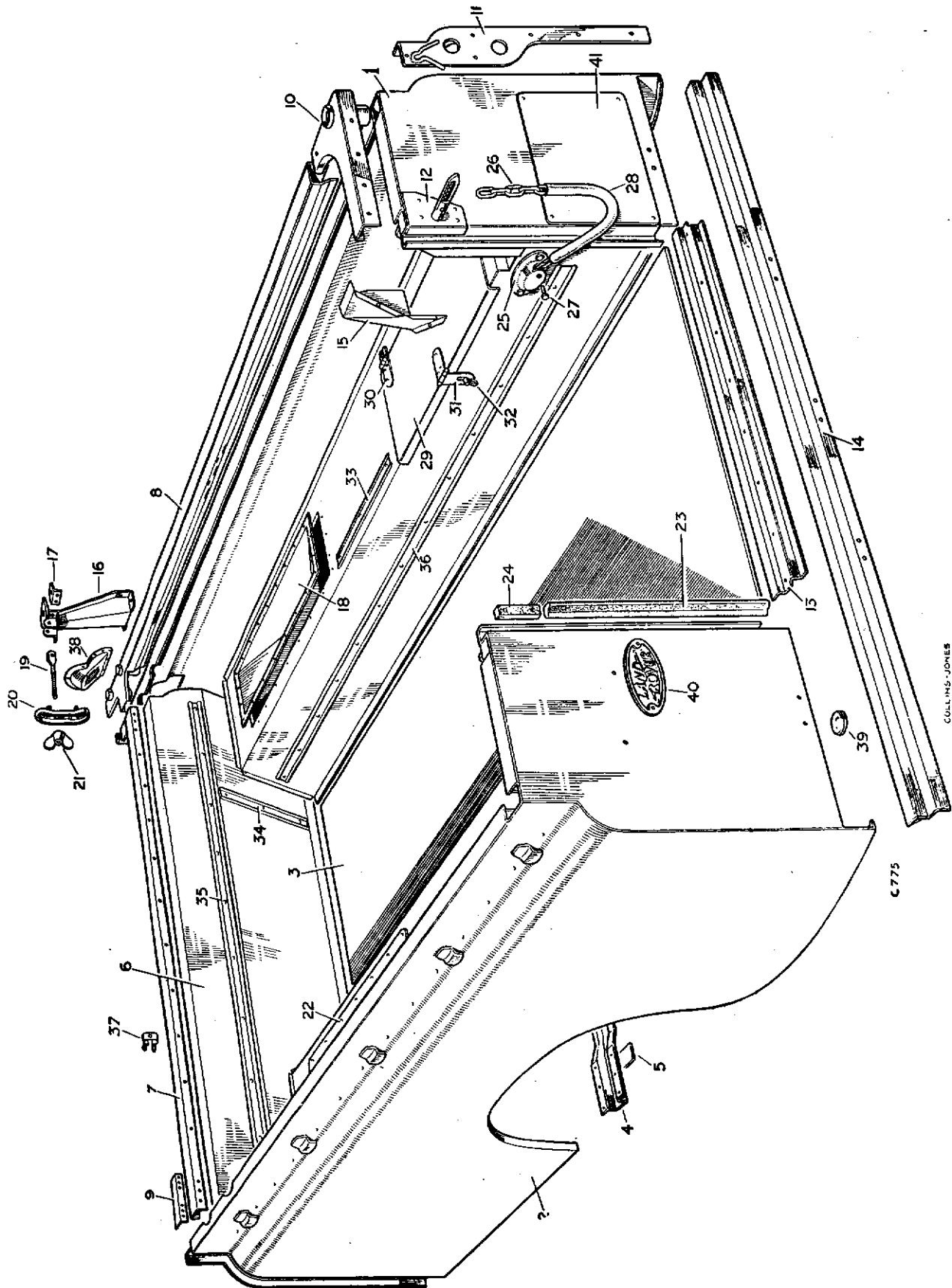
BODY, CAPPINGS AND SOCKETS, 109

PLATE REF.	1 2 3 4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
		BODY COMPLETE ASSEMBLY, REAR	1	330958	
1		Side and wheelarch complete, R.H.	1	330663	
2		Side and wheelarch complete, L.H.	1	330664	
3		Rear floor, complete	1	330617	
4		Cross-member and pads for rear floor	6	330265	
5		Mounting pad for rear floor cross-member	12	332582	
		Rivet fixing pad to cross-member	24	73979	
		Pop rivet } Fixing cross-member	36	300919	
		Rivet } to rear floor	22	301879	
6		Front panel for rear body	1	330243	
		Rivet fixing front panel to wheelarch	12	300789	
7		Capping for body, front panel	1	330245	
8		Capping for body top, side, R.H.	1	330840	
		Capping for body top, side, L.H.	1	330841	
9		Corner strengthening angle	2	330442	
		Rivet } Fixing	12	300784	
		Pop rivet } angles	12	300781	
		Rivet } Fixing	8	300783	
		Pop rivet } front capping	6	300781	
		Rivet } Fixing side	28	300789	
		Pop rivet, short } and front	28	300919	
		Pop rivet, long } corner cappings	2	300781	
		Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x 1" long)	2	255228	
		Plain washer } Fixing front	2	3899	
		Spring washer } corner capping	2	3075	
		Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.)	2	254811	
10		Hood socket complete, rear corner, R.H.	1	330315	
		Hood socket complete, rear corner, L.H.	1	330316	
		Rivet, short } Fixing	2	300783	
		Rivet, medium } rear sockets	4	300784	
		Rivet, long } at top	2	302186	
		Pop rivet, long } Fixing rear sockets	4	300781	
		Pop rivet, short } at rear	4	300919	
11		Rear protection angle, R.H.	1	330224	
		Rear protection angle, L.H.	1	330225	
		Rivet, short } Fixing rear	20	300783	
		Rivet, long } protection	2	302186	
		Pop rivet } angle	2	300781	
12		Corner bracket and tailboard cotter, R.H.	1	330233	
		Corner bracket and tailboard cotter, L.H.	1	330234	
		Rivet } Fixing corner	4	300783	
		Rivet } brackets	2	300784	
13		Protecting strip at rear of floor	1	330145	
		Drive screw fixing strip	7	77704	
14		Rear mounting angle	1	330468	
15		Cover panel R.H. for rear lamps	1	330204	
		Cover panel L.H. for rear lamps	1	330205	
		Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	6	77869	
		Plain washer } Fixing cover panels	6	3816	
		Spring washer } to rear panel	6	3073	
		Nut (2 B.A.) } and wheelarch	6	2247	
			6	2247	
16		Strengthening member for spare wheel mounting	1	330718	
		Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	3	255206	
		Plain washer } Fixing	3	3900	
		Spring washer } member to	3	3074	
			3	3074	
17		Nut plate } capping	1	330824	

1 2 3 4

* Asterisk indicates a new part which has not been used on any previous model.

BODY, CAPPINGS AND SOCKETS, 109

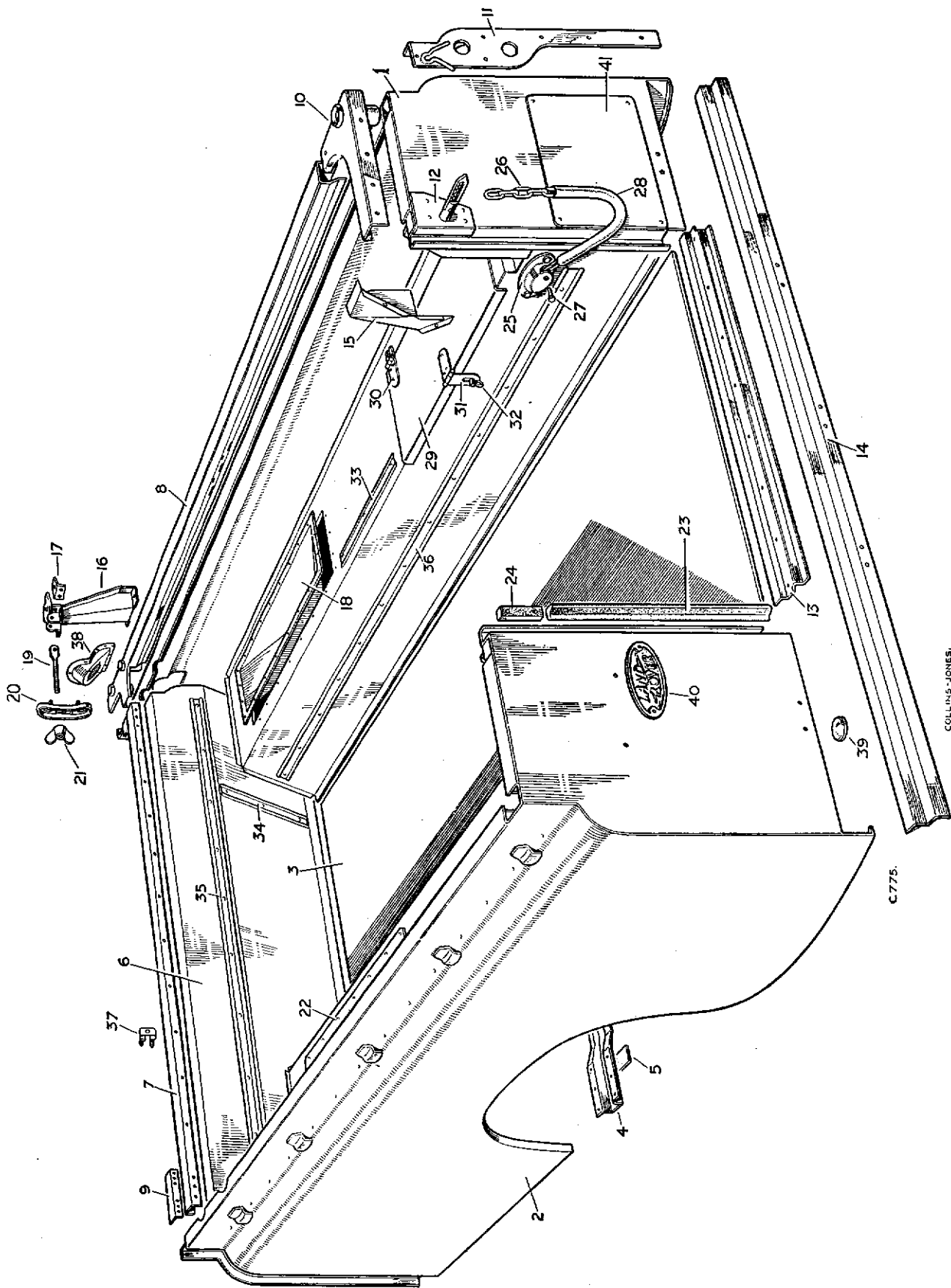


CULLINS-JONES

C.775

BODY, CAPPINGS AND SOCKETS, 109

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
18					Spare wheel housing	1	330602	
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	22	77887	Fixing spare wheel housing and
					Plain washer	22	3816	strengthening member
					Spring washer	22	3073	to body side and
					Nut (2 B.A.)	22	2247	wheelarch box
19					Tie bar for spare wheel clamp	1	302933	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	1	256203	Fixing
					Plain washer	4	3968	tie bar to
					Spring washer	2	2284	strengthening
					Self-locking nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	252220	member
20					Clamp for spare wheel	1	303847	
					Plain washer	1	3982	
21					Wing nut	1	302934	Fixing spare wheel clamp
					Spring washer	1	3076	
					Spare wheel rubbing strip assembly	2	332672	
					Rubbing strip	2	332674	
					Rivet fixing rubbing strip to bracket	4	78248	
					Rivet fixing bracket to capping	4	78248	
22					Cover plate for redundant spare wheel hole	1	330616	
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	20	77887	Fixing
					Plain washer	20	3816	cover plate to
					Spring washer	20	3073	wheelarch
					Nut (2 B.A.)	20	2247	box
23					Sealing rubber for tailboard	2	333972	
					Rivet fixing sealing rubbers to rear body	10	302818	
24					Rubber buffer for tailboard	2	330419	
					Screw (4 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	4	77899	Fixing buffer
					Nut (4 B.A.)	4	4023	to rear body
25					Tailboard chain bracket	2	302825	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	4	255206	Fixing
					Spring washer	4	3074	chain bracket
					Plain washer	4	3840	to
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254800	body
26					Chain for tailboard	2	330399	
27					Clevis pin	2	302828	Fixing chain
					Split pin	2	4042	to bracket
28					Sleeve for chain	4	330422	
29					Locker lid for wheelarch box	2	304401	
30					Hinge for locker lid	4	303875	
					Pop rivet fixing hinge to lid	8	300781	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	4	255206	Fixing
					Plain washer	4	3968	hinge to
					Spring washer	4	3074	wheelarch
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254800	box
31					Hasp for locker lid	2	303871	
					Rivet fixing hasp to locker lid	4	300789	
32					Turnbuckle for locker lid	2	300851	
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	6	77784	Fixing
					Spring washer	6	3073	buckle to
					Nut (2 B.A.)	6	2247	wheelarch box



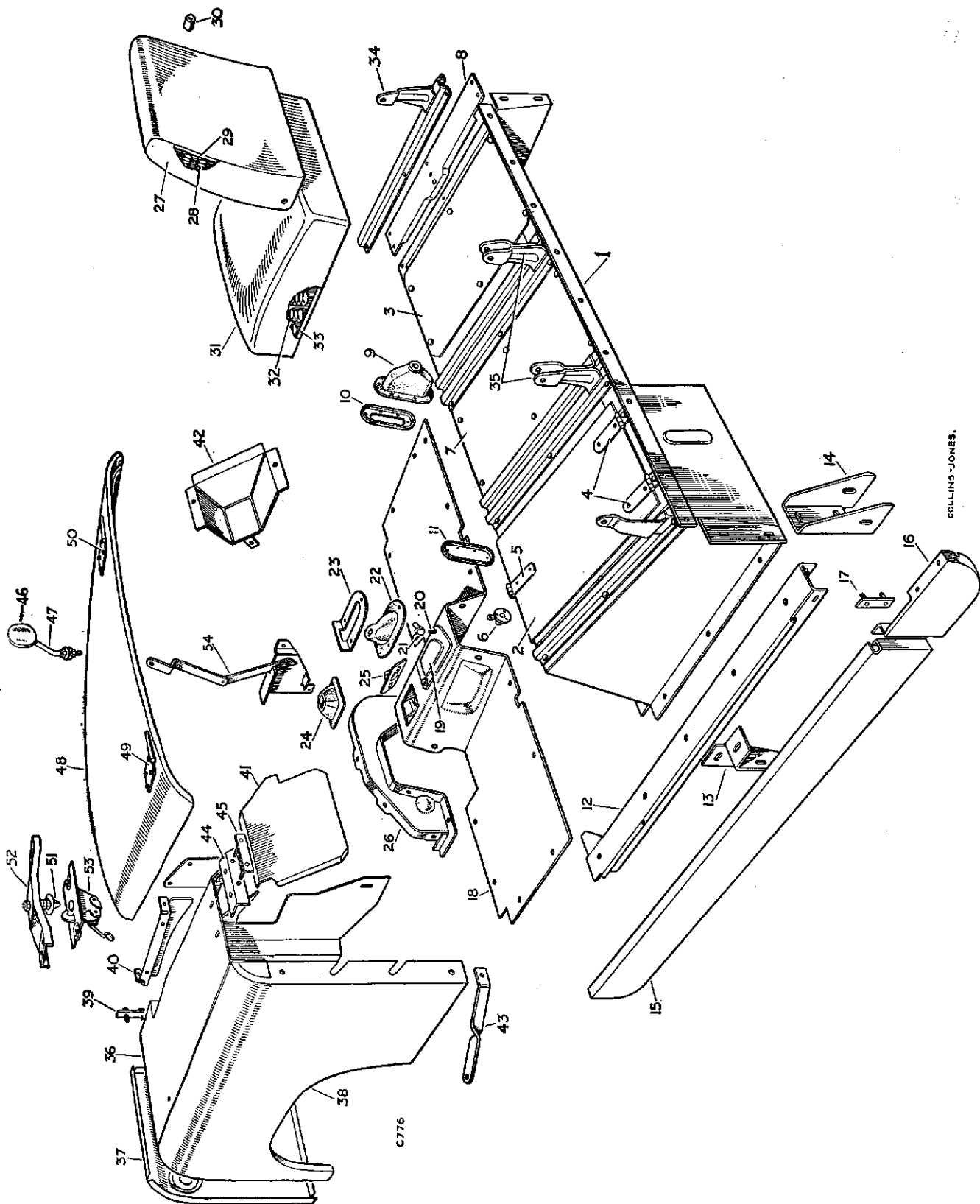
COLLINS-JONES.

C.775.

BODY, CAPPINGS AND SOCKETS, 109

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
33					Tread plate, wheelarch box, top	4	304871	
34					Tread plate, vertical, front panel	4	330717	
35					Tread plate, horizontal, front panel	1	308206	
36					Tread plate for rear floor and wheelarch box sides	6	330615	
					Drive screw } Fixing tread plates	62	78006	
					Rivet, long } to body	31	300783	
					Rivet, short } and floor	20	300789	
					Tread plate for locker floor	2	334179	
					Pop rivet fixing tread plate to locker floor	14	78248	
37					Clip for starting handle and jack handle	5	508035	
					Pop rivet fixing clips	5	300919	Alternatives. Check before ordering
					Drive screw fixing clips	5	77932	
					Bracket for starting handle	4	332736	109 Station Wagon
					Bracket for starting handle and jack handle	1	332377	
					Drive screw } Fixing brackets to base	10	78153	
					Packing washer } of centre seat	8	4171	
					Rear wing stay	2	332521	
					Stay R.H. } Wheelarch panel	1	332453	
					Stay L.H. } to body	1	332454	
38					Cover plate for fuel filler	1	330366	
					Fuel instruction plate on fuel filler cowl	1	502951	Diesel models
					Rivet fixing cover plate to body side	9	302222	
39					Rubber grommet for access hole in wheelarch locker....	2	302954	
					Bracket for squab buffer	4	331262	
					Rivet } Fixing bracket to	12	302186	
					Pop rivet } front panel capping	8	300782	
40					"Land-Rover" nameplate	1	332670	
41					Registration plate	1	239772	
					Pop rivet fixing plates	6	300919	
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{7}{8}$ " long) }	18	255227	
					Drive screw } Fixing body	4	69310	
					Spring washer } to chassis	10	3075	
					Shakeproof washer }	8	72614	
					Shim washer } As required		3830	
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) }	18	254801	

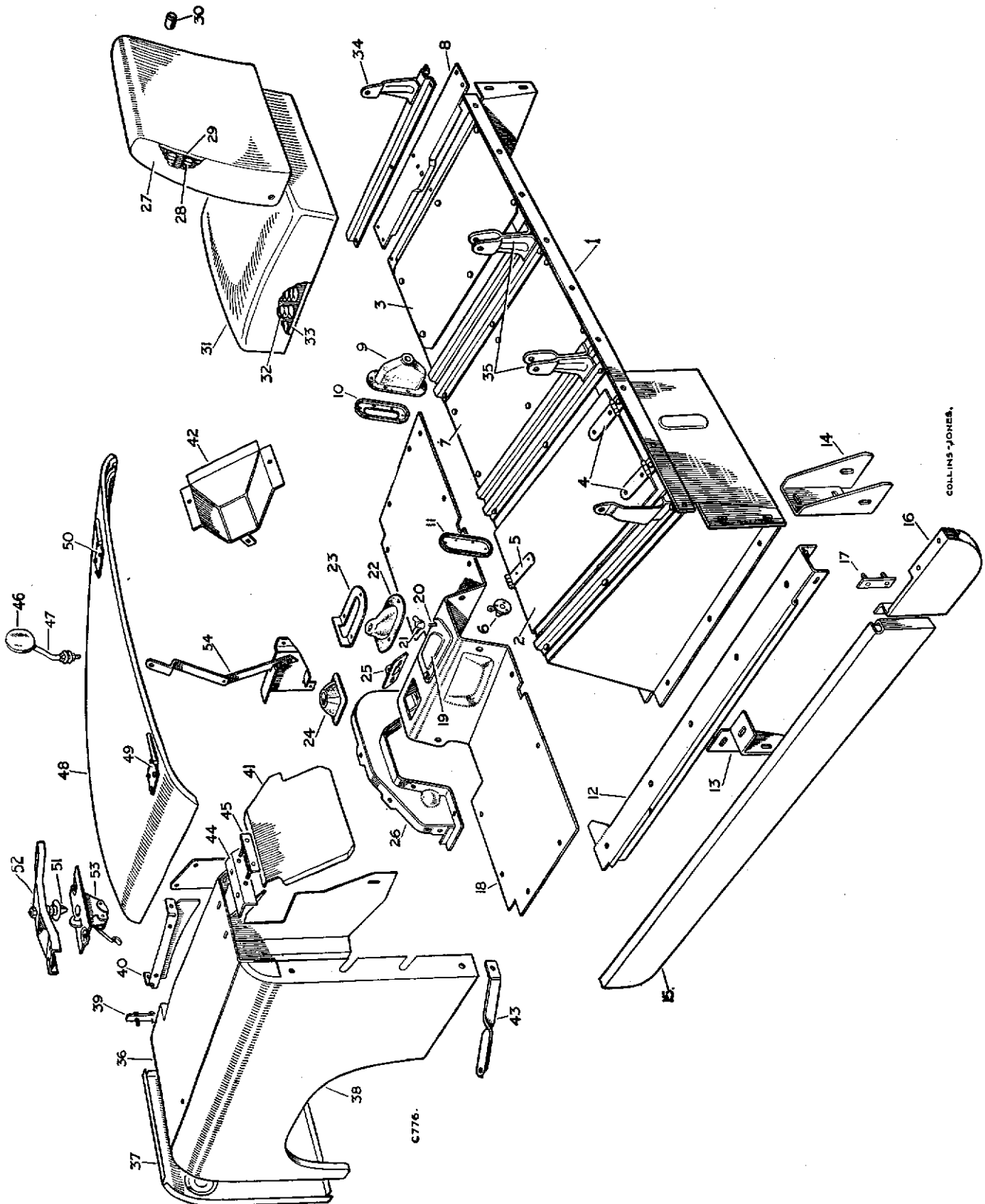
SEAT BASE, SEATS, FRONT FLOOR, FRONT WINGS AND BONNET



SEAT BASE, SEATS, FRONT FLOOR, FRONT WINGS AND BONNET

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
1					Seat base and floor	1	333702	Two locker lid type
					Bolt plate for seat cushion support	1	330908	
					Rivet fixing bolt plate	1	302581	
2					Lid for tool locker	1	330342	For one locker lid type seat base
					Lid for seat base, centre	1	332522	For two locker lid type seat base
					Spire nut	2	302532	} Required when centre P.T.O. or hydraulic front winch is fitted to vehicle with two locker lid type seat base
					Special screw	2	320045	
3					Cover panel for petrol tank	1	330352	
4					Hinge for lids	2	303875	
					Pop rivet fixing hinges to lid	4	300781	
					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	2	255206	} Fixing hinge to seat base
					Spring washer	2	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) fixing hinge to seat base	2	254810	Centre lid
5					Hasp for locker lid	1	303871	
					Rivet fixing hasp to lid	2	78248	
6					Turnbuckle for locker lid	1	300851	
					Screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	3	77784	} Fixing turnbuckle to heel board
					Spring washer	3	3073	
					Nut (2 B.A.)	3	2247	
					Lid for seat base, outer	1	333698*	} For two locker lid type seat base. Check before ordering
					Hasp for locker lid	1	303871	
					Pop rivet fixing hasp to lid	2	78248	
					Turnbuckle for locker lid	1	300851	
					Pop rivet fixing turnbuckle to heelboard	2	78248	
					Grommet for redundant holes in lid end panel	2	334044	
7					Centre cover panel complete	1	330351	} For one locker lid type seat base. Check before ordering
					Centre cover panel complete	1	330881	
					Set bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	6	255206	} 12 off on one locker lid type
					Plain washer	6	3840	
					Spring washer	6	3074	
					Centre tool tray	1	332505*	} 2 1/4 litre Diesel
					Set screw (2 B.A. x $\frac{1}{2}$ " long)	4	77869	
					Spring washer	4	3073	
					Plain washer	4	3816	
					Support strip for centre locker	1	333607*	
					Pop rivet, fixing strip to heelboard	4	78248	
					Reinforcement bracket, rear, for locker floor and battery tray	1	332509*	
					Reinforcement bracket, front, for battery tray	1	332518*	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	3	255206	} Fixing front bracket to heelboard and locker floor
					Spring washer	3	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	3	254810	
					Reinforcement bracket, outer, for battery tray	1	332487*	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	4	255206	} Fixing outer bracket to front bracket
					Spring washer	4	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254810	
					Pivot bracket for battery tie rod	2	320055*	

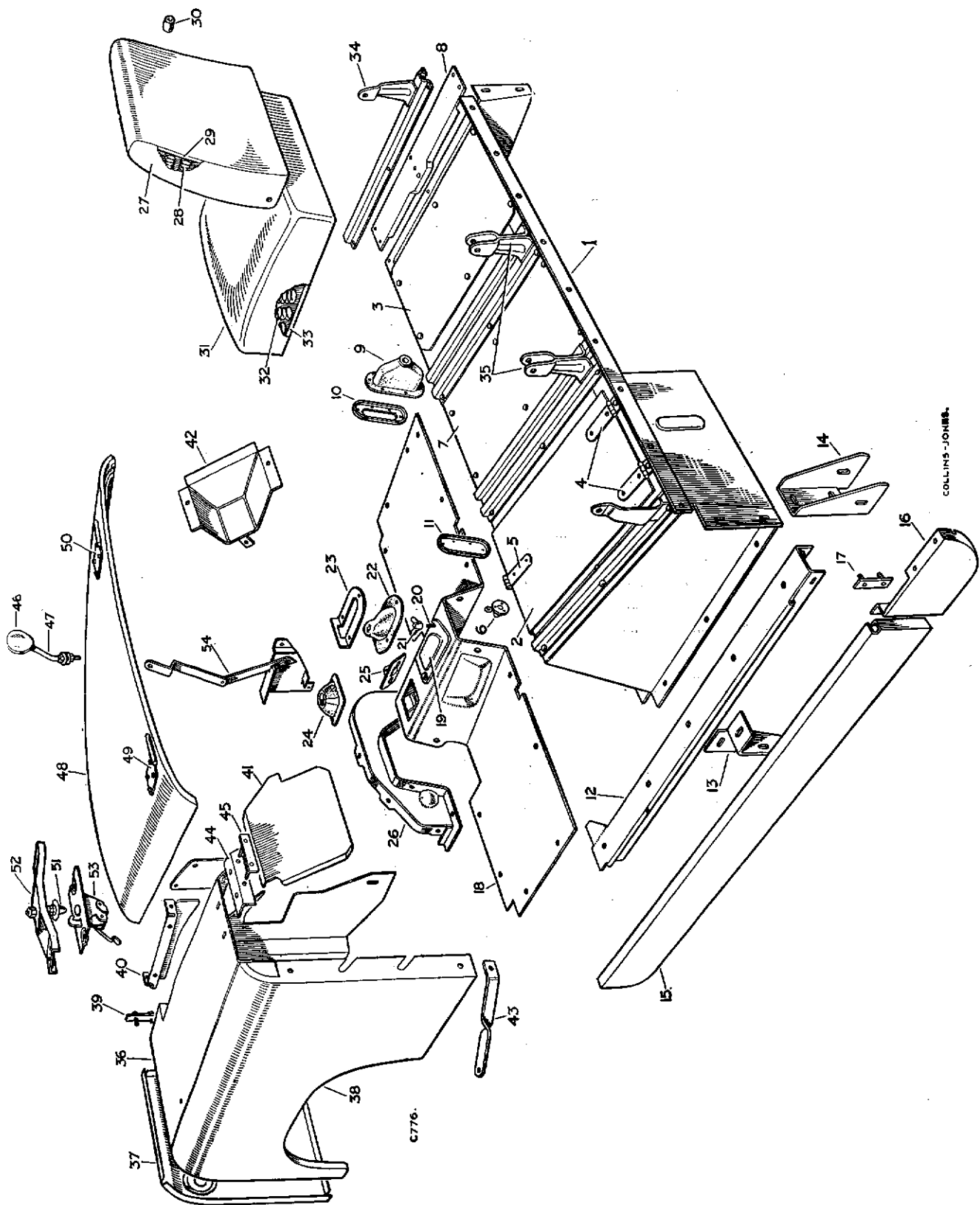
SEAT BASE, SEATS, FRONT FLOOR, FRONT WINGS AND BONNET



SEAT BASE, SEATS, FRONT FLOOR, FRONT WINGS AND BONNET

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Stiffening angle for locker floor, front	2	332510*	
					Bolt, $\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long) } Fixing stiffening angles,	12	255206	
					Spring washer } pivot brackets and	12	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) } reinforcement brackets	12	254810	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long) } Fixing outer	4	255206	
					Spring washer } reinforcement bracket	4	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) } to rear of	4	254810	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long) } locker floor	2	255206	
					Spring washer } Fixing rear rein-	2	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) } forcement bracket to	2	254810	
					Insulating pad, battery stowage	1	334617	
					Bifurcated rivet } Fixing	2	73979	
					Plain washer } pad	2	3851	
8					Extension panel R.H. at seat base end	1	330359	2 off on one locker lid type
					Extension panel, L.H., at seat base end	1	333693	For two locker lid type seat base
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long) } Fixing	9	255207	
					Plain washer } seat base	9	3840	
					Spring washer } to	9	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) } rear body	9	254800	
					Screw ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{8}$ " long) } For redundant	2	78215	
					Spring washer } holes in	2	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) } rear stiffener	2	254810	
9					Rubber cover for hand brake....	1	330347	
10					Retainer for rubber cover } Fixing cover	1	330348	
					Drive screw } to heelboard	6	78417	
11					Cover plate for hand brake slot	1	330349	
					Drive screw fixing retainer	6	78137	
					Sill channel R.H. front	1	330380	
12					Sill channel L.H. front	1	330381	
13					Securing bracket for sill channel	4	330389	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long) } Fixing bracket	8	255207	
					Plain washer } to sill channel	16	3821	
					Spring washer } to sill channel	8	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) } to sill channel	8	254810	
					Bolt plate } Fixing sill channel	2	332603	
					Plain washer } to dash	4	3841	
					Spring washer } to dash	4	3075	
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } to dash	4	254811	
14					Mounting bracket for sill channel to rear body	2	330387	
					Bolt ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long) } Fixing	4	255226	
					Plain washer } mounting	8	3841	
					Spring washer } bracket to	4	3075	
					Nut ($\frac{5}{16}$ " U.N.F.) } sill channel	4	254811	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long) } Fixing mounting	4	255207	
					Plain washer } bracket to body	8	3840	
					Spring washer } bracket to body	4	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.) } bracket to body	4	254810	

SEAT BASE, SEATS, FRONT FLOOR, FRONT WINGS AND BONNET



COLLINS-JONES.

C776.

SEAT BASE, SEATS, FRONT FLOOR, FRONT WINGS AND BONNET

PLATE REF.	1	2	3	4	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	Part No.	REMARKS
					Sill panel, R.H. front	1	330326	
15					Sill panel, L.H. front	1	330327	
					Sill panel, R.H. rear	1	330336	88
16					Sill panel, L.H. rear	1	330337	
					Sill panel, R.H. rear	1	330585	109
					Sill panel, L.H. rear	1	330586	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	8	255206	Fixing sill panel to bracket on sill channel
					Plain washer	16	3821	
					Spring washer	8	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	8	254810	
17					Fixing plate	2	330333	Fixing sill panels together
					Plain washer	4	3821	
					Spring washer	4	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254810	
					Bolt ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{5}{8}$ " long)	10	255206	14 off on 109
					Plain washer	20	3840	28 off on 109
					Spring washer	10	3074	14 off on 109
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	10	254810	14 off on 109
18					Front floor complete	1	332968	
					Grommet for gearbox cover	1	334189	2 off on 1961 models onwards
					Special bolt	11	320045	Fixing front floor to gearbox cover and heelboard
					Plain washer, small	7	3900	
					Plain washer, large	4	3817	
					Spire nut	11	302532	
					Special set bolt	5	78208	Fixing front floor to dash
					Spring washer	5	3074	
					Plain washer	5	3900	Fixing front floor to sill channels
					Special bolt	4	78210	
					Plain washer	8	3900	
					Spring washer	4	3074	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{8}$ " U.N.F.)	4	254810	
19					Inspection cover for front floor	1	303829	1958-60
					Screw ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long)	1	78212	
					Plain washer	3	3912	
					Spring washer	1	2284	
					Nut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254800	
					Locknut ($\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F.)	1	254850	
20					Stud plate for inspection cover wing nut	1	303824	
					Rivet fixing stud plate	2	3668	
21					Wing nut	1	301074	Fixing inspection cover
					Plain washer, small	2	3976	
					Plain washer, large	1	3817	
22					Seal for transfer gear lever	1	303821	
23					Retainer for transfer lever seal	1	303817	Fixing seal to floor
					Special bolt	3	320045	
					Special nut	3	302532	
24					Rubber seal for gear lever	1	301437	
25					Cover plate for operating rod	1	303828	
					Special bolt	2	302533	Fixing cover plate
					Plain washer	2	3821	
					Special nut	2	302532	

SEAT BASE, SEATS, FRONT FLOOR, FRONT WINGS AND BONNET

